This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

3 3433 06912639 3

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

102 B3
I
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE THIRTEENTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

32835

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

HELD IN CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS.
On Thursday and Friday, June 6th and 7th, 1850.

INDIANAPOLIS:
PRINTED BY JOHN D. DEFREES.
1850.

Digitized by Google

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY

FOR THE

Instruction of Young Ladies,

IN THE

CITY OF INDIANAPOLIS.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

HON JAMES MORRISON,
GEO. W. MEARS, M.D.,
G. C. JOHNSON,
W. H. MORRISON,
J. B. McCHESNEY,
E. KITCHEN,
CHARLES COX,
S. MAJOR,
V. C. HANNA.

BOARD OF VISITORS.

RT. REV. GEORGE UPFOLD, D.D., *Lafayette.*
REV. ANDREW WYLIE, D.D., *President Indiana University.*
REV. R. BETHELL CLAXTON, D.D., *Madison.*
HON. GEORGE H DUNN, *Lawrenceburgh.*
JOSEPH M. MOORE, *Madison.*
W. F. KRUMBHAAR, *Terre Haute.*

OFFICERS AND TEACHERS.

REV. N. W. CAMP, D.D., *Rector,*
Lecturer on the Evidences of Christianity and Ethics, and Teacher of Ancient Languages.

MISS C. F. JOHNSON, *Principal.*
MISS E. A. JOHNSON, } *Assistants.*
MISS M. J. BUSHNELL, }
MISS E. A. JOHNSON, } *Primary Department.*
MISS HENRIETTA GALE, }

MR. P. R. PEARSALL,
Professor of Vocal and Instrumental Music.

The Annual Session commences the first Thursday in September, and closes the Wednesday before the fourth of July.

TERMS.

Tuition of day scholars, Primary Department, per quarter,	$3 00
Academical Department, preparatory studies, per quarter,	5 00
Studies of the Junior, Middle, and Senior year, per quarter,	6 00
Music on the piano and guitar, per quarter,	10 00

Extra charges for languages, for ornamental branches, and for the use of musical instruments.

The charge for those boarding in the family of the Principal, including board, washing, fuel, lights, room, furniture, and tuition in all the studies of the course, will be per annum, $125 00.

Boarding can be obtained in private families within a convenient distance of the Seminary at reasonable prices.

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE THIRTEENTH

32835

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

HELD IN CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS,
On Thursday and Friday, June 6th and 7th, 1850.

INDIANAPOLIS:
PRINTED BY JOHN D. DEFREES.
1850.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PARISHES

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

ST. JOHN'S, BRISTOL.
ST. JOHN'S, CRAWFORDSVILLE.
ST. MARY'S, DELPHI.
ST. PAUL'S, EVANSVILLE.
TRINITY, FORT WAYNE.
CHRIST, INDIANAPOLIS.
ST. PAUL'S, JEFFERSONVILLE.
ST. JOHN'S, LAFAYETTE.
ST. PAUL'S, LAPORTE.
TRINITY, LAWRENCEBURGH.
IMMANUEL, LEAVENWORTH.
TRINITY, LOGANSPORT.
CHRIST, MADISON.
TRINITY, MICHIGAN CITY.
ST. PAUL'S, MISHAWAKA.
ST. PAUL'S, NEW ALBANY.
ST. STEPHEN'S, NEW HARMONY.
ST. JAMES'S, PERU.
ST. PETER'S, PITTSBURGH.
ST. PAUL'S, RICHMOND.
ST. STEPHEN'S, TERRE HAUTE.
TRINITY, VANDERBURGH COUNTY.
ST. JAMES'S, VINCENNES.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

[PRESENTED BY THE BISHOP, IN CONVENTION, JUNE 6, 1850.]

The Right Rev. George Upfold, D.D., *Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. John's Church, Lafayette.*

The Rev. Fortune C. Brown, *Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.*

The Rev. N. W. Camp, D.D., *Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.*

The Rev. R. Bethell Claxton, D.D., *Rector of Christ Church, Madison.*

The Rev. George Fiske, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.*

The Rev. Colley A. Foster, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Evansville, and Missionary.*

The Rev. Benjamin Halsted, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, and Missionary.*

The Rev. Frederick D. Harriman, *Assistant Minister of St. John's Church, Lafayette, and Missionary.*

The Rev. Joseph S. Large, *Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, and Missionary.*

The Rev. Solon W. Manney, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Laporte, and Missionary.*

The Rev. John Martin, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, and Missionary.*

The Rev. Josiah Phelps, *Rector of St. Mary's Church, Delphi, and Missionary.*

Digitized by Google

The Rev. ALEXANDER VARIAN, *Rector of St. James's Church, Vincennes, and Missionary.*

The Rev. HOMER WHEELER, *Rector of St. John's Church, Bristol, and Missionary.*

The Rev. ANDREW WYLIE, D.D., *President of the University of Indiana, Bloomington.*

[The above are entitled to seats in the Convention.]

The Rev. ROBERT B. CROES, *Residing at Terre Haute.*

The Rev. JOHN H. DRUMMOND, *Residing at Bayou Goula, La.*

The Rev. JOSHUA L. HARRISON, *Residing at Indianapolis.*

The Rev. HENRY P. POWERS, *Residing at Lower Sandusky, Ohio.*

The Rev. JOEL B. RAMSDELL, *Deacon, Residing at Louisville, Ky.*

The Rev. ASHBEL STEELE, *Residing at Washington City, D. C.*

The Rev. R. M. CHAPMAN, *of the Diocese of Kentucky, is officiating at Jeffersonville.*

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL.

INDIANAPOLIS, June 6th, 1850.

This being the day and place appointed for the meeting of the Thirteenth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Indiana, the Clergy and Lay Delegates present, assembled in Christ Church, Indianapolis, at 10½ o'clock, A.M.

The morning Service was read by the Rev. J. C. Talbot, of the Diocese of Kentucky, and the Rev. C. A. Foster; the Ante-communion by the Right Rev. George Upfold, D.D., the Bishop of the Diocese, and the sermon was preached by the Rev. R. Bethell Claxton, D.D.; after which the Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Talbot and Foster.

After service, the Bishop took the Chair, and called the Convention to order.

The Bishop then presented the list of the Clergy of the Diocese entitled to seats, upon the calling of whom by the Secretary, the following answered and took their seats:

The Right Rev. George Upfold, D.D.,

Rev. Fortune C. Brown,	Rev. N. W. Camp, D.D.,
Rev. R. Bethell Claxton, D.D.,	Rev. George Fiske,
Rev. Colley A. Foster,	Rev. Benjamin Halsted,
Rev. Frederick D. Harriman,	Rev. Joseph S. Large,
Rev. Solon W. Manney,	Rev. John Martin,
Rev. Josiah Phelps,	Rev. Homer Wheeler,

Rev. Andrew Wylie, D.D.

Digitized by Google

The Parishes entitled to representation being called, certificates of Lay Delegates were presented.

There being present a Canonical Quorum, the President declared the Convention organized for business.

The Rules of Order were then read.

The Rev. Dr. Camp gave notice of the alteration of the 3d Rule of Order so as to make it read thus: "On the second day, and on every subsequent day of the Convention, there shall be morning prayer; at night, evening prayer and a sermon. The services to commence at such an hour as the Bishop shall determine."

The Convention having, pursuant to the Canon, dispensed with the balloting, proceeded to elect a Secretary, *viva voce;* whereupon the Rev. C. A. Foster was unanimously re-elected.

Mr. Foster then appointed the Rev. F. D. Harriman his Assistant.

The President appointed the Rev. Messrs. Fiske and Brown and Mr. W. F. Krumbhaar the committee for examining the certificates of Lay Delegates.

The Convention adjourned to meet at 4 o'clock, P. M.

FOUR O'CLOCK, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The minutes of the morning were read, amended, and approved.

The Committee on Certificates of Lay Delegates made the following report:

The Committee appointed to examine the certificates of Lay Delegates, have found the names of the following persons entitled to seats in this Convention:

George W. Leonard, M. G. Bright, J. M. Moore,	Christ Church, Madison.

Digitized by Google

*P. P. Bailey, J. D. G. Nelson, *H. B. Read,	Trinity Church, Fort Wayne.
Henry C. Carter,	Trinity Church, Michigan City.
John Burr,	St. Mary's, Delphi.
Hiram Doolittle,	St. Paul's, Mishawaka.
James Morrison, Geo. W. Mears, *Stephen Major,	Christ Church, Indianapolis.
*H. P. Hanford,	St. John's, Bristol.
*J. S. Davis, V. A. Pepin,	St. Paul's, New Albany.
W. F. Krumbhaar,	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute.
James Runcie,	Trinity, Vanderburgh county.
*S. R. Lippincott, *Oliver Butler,	St. Paul's, Richmond.
John S. Patterson,	Trinity, Logansport.
Jeremiah H. Brower,	Trinity, Lawrenceburg.
*Hon. A. T. Ellis, *Joseph Somes,	St. James's Church, Vincennes.

GEO. FISKE,
Chairman.

*Not present.

The President appointed the following committees:

On admission of Parishes into union with the Convention—The Rev. Messrs. Manney and Wheeler, and J. S. Patterson, Esq.

On report of Trustees of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of Indiana—Messrs. Leonard, Pepin, and Brower.

On Treasurer's Report—Messrs. Moore, Nelson, and Carter.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. Messrs. Halsted and Phelps, and Mr. Runcie.

On motion it was

Resolved, That Clergymen of the P. E. Church belonging to this Diocese, and not entitled to seats in Convention; and

Digitized by Google

Clergymen not belonging to this Diocese; Clergymen of the Church of England, or of her colonies; and students of Divinity now in this city, be admitted to sittings of this Convention.

Whereupon the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, of Ky, and Rev. J. L. Harrison took their seats.

It was then,

Resolved, That when this Convention adjourns, it shall be, to meet at Madison on the 1st Thursday in June next.

On motion,

The Rules of Order, except the 25th, were rescinded.

It was

Resolved, That a committee of two Clergymen and three Laymen be appointed to revise the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese—to report at the meeting of the next Convention.

Whereupon, the President appointed as such committee, with the consent of the Convention, the Rev. Dr. Camp, the Rev. C. A. Foster, Judge Morrison, Judge Dunn, and Andrew Ingram, Esq.

This Convention being "a regular meeting of the same, next before the stated meeting of the General Convention," it was

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to draft, with the advice and approbation of the Bishop, a report of the state of the Church, to be presented to the General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Claxton, the Rev. Mr. Large and Dr. Mears were appointed such committee.

Mr. Moore gave notice of amendment of Canon 3d, by adding thereto the following:

"When more than one delegate is appointed from any parish, the certificate shall specify how many male communicants and other voters there are in such parish."

Digitized by Google

On motion,

The Convention proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee.

The Rev. Mr. Phelps and Dr. Brower were appointed Tellers, who, after the first balloting, reported that the Rev. Drs. Wylie and Camp, the Rev. Mr. Martin, Messrs. Morrison, Mears, and McChesney, having received a majority of the votes cast, were duly elected.

Judge Morrison declining to serve, the Convention again balloted.

The Tellers reported that Mr. J. M. Moore was duly elected a member of the Standing Committee.

It was then unanimously

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are justly due to the Rev. Dr. Claxton for his able and efficient services during the past year, as a member and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Mr. M. G. Bright, Delegate of Christ Church, Madison, appeared and took his seat.

Convention adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock, A. M., to-morrow.

FRIDAY, June 7th, 1850.

After morning prayer, Convention met pursuant to adjournment. The minutes of yesterday, P. M., were read and approved.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the committee on Unfinished Business be requested to examine the Journal of the General Convention

Digitized by Google

to ascertain what, if any, resolution or resolutions of that Body require the action of this Convention.

Mr. Major, a Delegate of Christ Church, Indianapolis, being unable to attend, Mr. J. B. McChesney, one of the duly elected alternates from that parish, appeared and took his seat.

On motion it was

Resolved, That a committee of three Clergymen and four Laymen be appointed to see what may be done towards the support of the Bishop.

Whereupon, the Rev. Dr. Claxton, the Rev. Messrs. Halsted and Large, Messrs. Nelson, Bright, Pepin, and Dunn were appointed, by nomination, such committee.

Mr. Moore, who gave notice yesterday of amendment of the 3d Canon, moved the reference of such amendment to a committee; which, being seconded, was carried.

The President appointed as the committee, the Rev. Messrs. Halsted and Large, Messrs. Moore, Brower, and Morrison.

On motion,

The Convention proceeded to the election of Deputies to the General Convention. The Rev. Dr. Camp and Mr. Krumbhaar were appointed Tellers.

The committee to whom was referred the amendment of Canon 3d, reported, for adoption, the following resolution and amendment:

"*Resolved*, That Canon 3d, be amended by adding to it the following, viz:

And when more than one Lay-Delegate shall be appointed from any parish, the certificate of appointment shall specify the number of persons in such parish entitled to vote for Delegates, having reference to the qualifications of voters as now declared, or as may be hereafter prescribed."

Digitized by Google

Which resolution and amendment were laid on the table.

The Bishop delivered his address as follows:

ADDRESS.

My Brethren, the Clergy and Laity of the Convention:

It is with emotions which I cannot adequately express, that I address you, for the first time, in the capacity of your diocesan. The great responsibility of the charge I have ventured to assume in compliance with your invitation, the magnitude and difficulties of the work committed to me, the cares and anxieties necessarily connected therewith, the peculiar nature of the field of labor, and serious apprehensions of my insufficiency to meet the just expectations of those whose suffrages have called me to occupy this position in the Church of God, weigh heavily on my mind. But I have entered on what seemed to me, after due deliberation, to be eminently a path of duty; and, in dependence on the guidance, wisdom, and strength, which the Great Head of the Church promises to supply, and in reliance on your cordial and zealous co-operation and support, I indulge the hope, that, in the attempt to cultivate the extensive and not unpromising field opened to me in the providence of God, the expectations which have been formed may, in some degree, be gradually realized.

In the observations I have been enabled to make, thus far, of the present condition of the Church in this diocese, without indulging in any very sanguine anticipations, at least of immediate increase and improvement, I have seen nothing to discourage. It is truly "a day of small things" with us. The work is great, and the obstacles many and formidable. But there are abundant materials, of which, if a proper and

Digitized by Google

judicious use be made, good results may be expected. The signs of hope everywhere discernible, I trust, will, through the Divine blessing on the faithful employment of the means intrusted to us, become brighter and brighter; and the seed, which hath been so diligently sown by my respected and beloved brother, who has so long and so acceptably served you in the provisional charge of the diocese, and to whom a debt of lasting gratitude is due for his untiring efforts and abundant labors, will spring up in encouraging and permanent fruitfulness.

In reporting to you my labors since my accession to office, as the Canon requires, it seems proper that, as a matter of record for future reference and use, I should preface the report with a brief account of my consecration. That solemn act, which binds me to your service for life, was performed in Christ Church in this city—the place in which we are now assembled—on the third Sunday in Advent, December 16, 1849. The Bishops designated by the appointing power to act as consecrators, were, the Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D. D., of Kentucky; the Right Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D. D., of Ohio; and the Right Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, D. D., of Missouri. The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D. D., Missionary Bishop of the North West, was also present, and united in the services, and, with the Bishop of Missouri, presented me to the Bishop of Kentucky, who presided on the occasion. The sermon was preached by the Bishop of Ohio. There were present, of the clergy of the diocese, the Rev. Dr. Camp, the Rector of this church; the Rev. Dr. Claxton, Rector of Christ Church, Madison, and Secretary of the Standing Committee; the Rev. George Fiske, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond; the Rev. Robert B. Croes, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute; and the Rev. Joshua L. Harrison; all of whom assisted in the solemnities.

The presence of Bishop Kemper, so earnestly desired by the diocese and myself, I regarded as a particular favor done to the diocese and to myself, and afforded a gratifying evidence of his unabated interest in our affairs. On receiving

Digitized by Google

information from the Secretary of the Standing Committee, the only notice vouchsafed to me, of the time and place of my consecration, I immediately gave the Bishop information of the same, by telegraph; and he, with his wonted promptness, though at no little personal inconvenience, and at an inclement season of the year, immediately set off from his distant residence in Wisconsin, and reached Indianapolis in time to take part in the solemnity. From his peculiar relation to the diocese as its provisional Bishop for more than twelve years, it had been the particular request of the Standing Committee, signified through the Secretary, that he should be assigned a conspicuous part in the consecration. That request was not, however, complied with, and owing to this neglect of the earnest desire of the diocese, the gratification was greater in having him present notwithstanding, and assisting in the solemn services of the occasion.

My thanks are also due to all my Right Reverend brethren who united in the act of consecration, and particularly to the Bishop of Missouri, who, at serious inconvenience from sickness in his family, encountered the fatigue of a long, wearisome, and perilous journey by land, to discharge the duty imposed upon him.

On the evening of the day of my consecration, I began my episcopal duties in this church, by preaching, and administering the rite of confirmation to *three* persons.

The day following, I set off on a visitation of a portion of the diocese, and on Thursday, December 20, consecrated to the worship of Almighty God, St. Paul's Church, Richmond, preached the sermon, and afterwards confirmed *eight* persons, two of them, a mother and daughter, who were ill, in private. The request to consecrate was read by the Rector, the Rev. George Fiske, the sentence of consecration by the Rev. James B. Britton, of the diocese of Ohio, who also read morning prayer. In the evening, I read prayers and preached. This beautiful and commodious edifice, which, it gives me pleasure to say, was presented for consecration free from debt, is one, among many other and gratifying evidences of the patient, persevering, judicious, and zealous exertions of

Digitized by Google

its respected pastor, who, for thirteen years, has assiduously labored, amid many privations and discouragements, as a missionary in this parish and its vicinity. He has done a good work, and for his prudent, discreet, and efficient labors, in effecting this important result, is deserving of high commendation. Contiguous to the church, a neat and commodious parsonage has been erected, which is also free from any pecuniary incumbrance.

From Richmond I proceeded to New Albany, and the Rector elect not having arrived, read prayers and preached in St. Paul's Church the morning of the 4th Sunday in Advent, December 23d; and in the afternoon of the same day in St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, four miles distant, opposite Louisville, Kentucky; in Christ Church of which city, at the request of the Rector, I preached in the evening. On Christmas Day I officiated in the room occupied as a temporary place of worship by the congregation of Christ Church, Madison, preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Claxton.

From Madison I returned to Pittsburgh, where I continued to officiate in my late parish church until the 28th of January, (the Rectorship of which I resigned on the 4th of the same month,) when I resumed the visitation of the diocese.

On the evenings of February 1st and 2d, I officiated, by reading prayers and preaching, in Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh; and again, morning and evening of Sexagesima Sunday, February 3d, and also administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper. This parish is destitute of a pastor, a want which it is desirable to supply without delay by a zealous, prudent, and devoted missionary, whose ministrations might be advantageously extended to some towns adjacent and readily accessible, in which I learn there are several persons and some families accustomed to, and desirous of the services of the Church. For the present, and until I can obtain a suitable pastor, the clergymen at Madison, New Albany, and Louisville, have, at my request, consented to officiate occasionally in this destitute parish.

On Monday, February 4th, I arrived at Madison, and the

Digitized by Google

next day attended a meeting of the Standing Committee, convened at my request as my Council of Advice, and for ordinary business. The appointed consecration of the Church brought together several of of the clergy of this diocese, and of the adjoining dioceses of Ohio and Kentucky; and a series of services were held in the Church, in all of which I participated. On Thursday, February 7th, I consecrated the new and beautiful church edifice erected by the parish, by the name of Christ Church, preached the sermon on the occasion, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector. The request to consecrate was read by the Rev. Mason Gallagher, of the diocese of Kentucky, the sentence of consecration by the Rev. Dr. Camp, of Indianapolis; morning prayer by the Rev. Jas. Craik, of the diocese of Kentucky and the Rev. John Martin, of New Albany. The Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, of the diocese of Kentucky, read the lessons; and the Rev. Alfred Blake, of the diocese of Ohio, announced and read the appointed psalms and hymns. This truly beautiful edifice, a chaste model of gothic architecture, was designed by W. Russell West, Esq., Architect, of Cincinnati, and is an admirable specimen of his genius and taste in his chosen department of the fine arts. The erection of such a structure, under the circumstances in which the enterprize was undertaken, calls for commendation of the zeal, devotedness, and perseverence of the Rector and his efficient coadjutors in the vestry, and the liberality of the respectable congregation gathered together through the instrumentality of the faithful and acceptable pastoral ministrations they have received.

On Quinquagesima Sunday, February 10th, I preached again in St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, assisted by the minister in charge, the Rev. Mr. Chapman, of the diocese of Kentucky, who read the morning prayer. In the afternoon of the same day, I preached, at the request of the Rector, in St. John's Church, Louisville; and in the evening I preached in St. Paul's Church, New Albany, and confirmed *three* persons. This parish is served by the Rev. John Martin, recently trans-

Digitized by Google

ferred by letter dimissory from the diocese of Maryland, and is increasing under his very acceptable and useful ministrations.

My next appointment was at Indianapolis, where on Ash Wednesday, February, 13th, I preached in Christ Church in the morning and evening, and on the latter occasion administered the rite of confirmation to *seven* persons. This is the second confirmation in this parish since my consecration;—and it is a gratifying indication of the fidelity and efficiency of its respected pastor, under whose able and acceptable ministrations the condition of the parish is flourishing and full of bright promise.

From Indianapolis I proceeded to Evansville, and on the 1st Sunday in Lent, February 17th, in St. Paul's Church, I administered the sacrament of Baptism to the infant child of the Rector and one other infant, assisted in the other services of the morning, and preached. In the afternoon I preached again and confirmed *five* persons. This parish, which is under the pastoral charge of the Rev. C. A. Foster, it was gratifying to me to find, was prospering under his acceptable and useful ministrations.

While at Evansville I had designed to visit the parish of Trinity Church, Vanderburgh county, but was prevented by the almost impassable state of the road; and on my return from the Upper Wabash, unexpected detention on my voyage down the river, and the necessity of hastening to my late residence at Pittsburgh, so as to complete preparations for the removal of my family into the diocese, prevented me from visiting this parish on my way up the Ohio, as I had anticipated. This parish, therefore, with the parish at New Harmony, remain to be visited; and, with the exception of some places in which there never has been any parochial organization and only occasional services, are, I believe, the only stations in the diocese which I have been unable to visit. There is now no minister statedly officiating in the parish referred to, or at New Harmony; the missionary of the station, the Rev. Mr. Vaux, having removed from the diocese into the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the North

Digitized by Google

West, and become Post Chaplain in the Army of the United States, at Fort Laramie. Trinity Church is served at present by a Lay Reader, Mr. James Runcie, a candidate for Holy Orders, whom I have licensed for that purpose, with occasional services by the Rev. Mr. Foster, of Evansville.

From Evansville I proceeded to Lafayette, and at Terre Haute was joined by the Rev. Mr. Croes. I preached in St. John's Church, Lafayette, on the evenings of the 21st and 22d of February, and administered the sacrament of Baptism to two infants, and on the 2d Sunday in Lent, February 23d, I preached again in the same church, morning and evening. In the morning I also administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Croes, and the Rev. Mr. Harrison, who had joined me, at my request, from Indianapolis. I visited the Sunday School of the parish in the afternoon, which I found in a promising condition. At the solicitation of the vestry of this parish, I consented to accept the Rectorship thereof, which was unanimously tendered to me, with the understanding that I am to be absent whenever and for such periods as my Episcopal duties and engagements may require. In my absence from the parish, its duties will be performed by an Assistant Minister, who, when I am at home, will officiate as a missionary in such parishes or places in the adjoining counties as are readily accessible, and require such services. The Assistant Minister is the Rev. Frederick D. Harriman, transferred to this diocese by a letter dimissory from the diocese of Connecticut. He has entered on his duties, and will also have the charge of a parochial school.

This parish was organized by the Rev. Samuel Roosevelt Johnson, D. D., now of Brooklyn, New York, whose valuable and efficient services it enjoyed for several years — services which it gives me pleasure to say are most gratefully remembered by the parishoners — and who is deservedly held in high estimation as a man and a minister, by the inhabitants of the city generally, but especially by the poor and needy, who received his generous and liberal pecuniary benefactions.

On Monday, February 25, accompanied by the Rev. Messrs. Croes and Harrison, I rode to Delphi, and in the evening, in

Digitized by Google

St. Mary's Church, administered the sacrament of Baptism to two adults, and preached. The next morning, in the same Church, I held an ordination, and admitted the Rev. Josiah Phelps, Deacon, the minister of the parish, to the Holy Order of Priests. Morning prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Croes, assisted in the lessons by the Rev. Mr. Manney. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Mr. Harrison, and the sermon preached by myself. In the evening I preached again, and confirmed *seven* persons. This parish, though few in numbers, possessing, as it does, a zealous and useful pastor, is full of future promise.

On the evening of March 1st, I preached in St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, and confirmed *one* person. The Rev. Mr. Croes, in consequence of impaired health, has resigned the Rectorship of this parish, in which he has so assiduously labored for several years, and acted also as a missionary in the vicinity. A successor has not yet been obtained, though measures have been taken to supply the vacancy, and it is expected that desirable object will soon be accomplished.

From Terre Haute I went to Vincennes, where, in the evening of the 3d Sunday in Lent, March 3d, I preached and administered the sacrament of baptism to six infants, and the next morning, in private, to another infant. My appointment for the morning of that day was defeated through detention on the Wabash river, by a severe snow storm, which prevented the steamboat from proceeding, and kept it from its port of destination until a late hour in the afternoon. This parish had been served for about six months by the Rev. G. Lamb Roberts, Deacon, transferred by letter dimissory to the provisional Bishop, from the diocese of Illinois, whom, for a violation of his ordination vows, and for heresy, it became my painful duty to deprive of his license "to preach the Gospel in the Church of God," and to cause proceedings to be instituted against him under the Canon. On the evening of March 4th I read prayers and preached again in St. James's church. This church is now under the pastoral charge of the Rev. Alexander Varian, who has been transferred by letter dimissory from the diocese of Ohio, and who, in con-

Digitized by Google

nection with his duties as Rector and missionary, has commenced a boarding and day school for young ladies, under the instruction of his daughters, who have been carefully educated for that purpose, and which will also have the Rector's general supervision. The plan is that of a well regulated christian family, with all the advantages of careful parental control and culture. From my knowledge of the experience and capacity of the Rev. Mr. Varian as an instructor, I commend his school, with all confidence, to the patronage of the diocese, as affording superior advantages for the instruction of the young, in all the branches of a finished female education.

On the 6th of March I embarked in a steamboat on my return to Pittsburg; preaching on the way, the evening of the 4th Sunday in Lent, in Christ Church, Louisville, Kentucky. I continued to officiate in my late parish, Trinity Church, Pittsburg, until the 1st Sunday after Easter; and on Good Friday held an ordination in that Church at the request and in behalf of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and admitted the Rev. John M. Goshorn, Deacon, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Laseyville, to the Holy Order of Priests. On this occasion, morning prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas Crumpton, Rector of Christ Church, city of Alleghany, assisted in the Lessons by the Rev. Wm. H. Paddock of the Diocese of Western New York. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Dr. Thomas Rowland, of the Diocese of Nova Scotia.

On the 1st Sunday after Easter, I took my final leave of a congregation, from whom, during nearly nineteen years of uninterrupted pastoral connection, I have experienced uniform confidence and kindness: of which, with the very liberal parting gift of the congregation, and many valuable remembrances from individuals, I should do violence to my feelings and sense of duty, were I to omit thus publicly to record my most grateful acknowledgment.

I left Pittsburgh on the 8th of April, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Harriman, my assistant at Lafayette, (who proceeded directly to that place to enter on his duties,) and arrived at Madison on the evening of the 10th. On the 11th I met the Standing Committee, convened there at my request; and

Digitized by Google

whilst here, I received a presentment of the Rev. G. Lamb Roberts, Deacon, for certain offences before alluded to, by three Presbyters of the diocese. He was accordingly cited to appear for trial on the 4th of June, in Christ Church, in the city of Indianapolis. The Ecclesiastical Court convened for this purpose, assembled on the day and at the place mentioned, and the accused having refused to appear and answer the charges and specifications, the Court proceeded with the investigation in compliance with the provisions of Canon X, of this Diocese, found the accused guilty of certain of the charges and specifications, and sentenced him to be deposed from the ministry. I have approved the sentence and in compliance therewith, in the presence of several of the clergy of the diocese, did this day solemnly depose the Rev. G. Lamb Roberts, Deacon, from all the functions of the sacred ministry.

During my visitation at Madison, the presence of several of the clergy, with the particular occasion of my visit, made it desirable and proper that frequent services should be held in the Church, in all of which I took part. On Friday, the 12th, I preached on the occasion of the administration of adult baptism by the Rector, and again on the morning and afternoon of the 2d Sunday after Easter, April 14th, examined the children in the catechism, and confirmed *sixteen* persons.

From Madison I proceeded on a visitation of the northern portion of the diocese, and on Saturday evening, April 20th, I preached in Trinity Church, Michigan City, also three times on the 3d Sunday after Easter, April 25, and on Monday evening. Here, according to my custom, I examined the children in the catechism, and was highly gratified with their ready and correct answers. I also administered the rite of confirmation to *one* person. The condition of this parish is encouraging, and its respected pastor is assiduous in his efforts to build up his flock in their most Holy Faith.

On Tuesday, April 23d, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Brown, I rode to Laporte, and on Wednesday morning and evening, Thursday afternoon and evening, and Friday evening, I preached in St. Paul's Church in that town, and con-

Digitized by Google

firmed *three* persons. Immediately after the last service, I set off, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Manney, for Mishawaka.

In St. Paul's church, Mishawaka, I preached on Saturday evening, also on the 4th Sunday after Easter, April 28th, morning, afternoon, and evening, and Monday evening. On Sunday morning, in this church I held an ordination, and admitted the Rev. Homer Wheeler, Deacon, the minister of St. John's Church, Bristol, to the Holy Order of Priests. Morning prayer was read by the Rev. Solon W. Manney, and the candidate presented by the Rector of the parish, the Rev. Benjamin Halsted. I also visited the Sunday School and examined the children in the catechism, and in the afternoon confirmed *three* persons. This parish has lost several of its members by removal, but under the acceptable and faithful ministrations of its pastor, retains a good degree of prosperity.

On Tuesday, April 30, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Halsted, I rode to Elkhart, where I preached in the evening. Here is a promising opening for missionary effort, although at present there is no parochial organization. Mr. Halsted officiates occasionally on the afternoon of Sunday; but *stated* ministrations, *with a resident pastor*, are earnestly desired by the inhabitants of a village, in which there is no resident minister whatever. I hope soon to be able to procure the services of a suitable missionary, and thus relieve Mr. Halsted from his laborious and gratuitous efforts to build up the Church in a place of great spiritual destitution.

The next morning, May 1, we reached Bristol, where I preached for the parish of St. John's Church, (the Church edifice being unfinished,) in a school-house in the morning, the Rev. Mr. Halsted reading the prayers; and again in the evening, the Rev. Mr. Halsted having left the place, and the pastor being unwell, I also read the prayers. The following evening also I read prayers and preached in the same place; and on Friday morning I read prayers, administered the Sacrament of Baptism to an adult, preached, and confirmed *four* persons in the Church, temporarily fitted up for the occasion. In the evening I again read prayers and

Digitized by Google

preached in the school-house. The Church edifice is a neat and handsome structure, and has been erected by funds collected chiefly abroad, by a zealous and devoted Lady of the parish. About $400 are required to finish, and fit it for the celebration of public worship, which, I trust, may soon be obtained among those who enjoy the privileges of the sanctuary in their integrity, and are blessed with that abundance of this world's goods, denied for the most part to those who desire to worship in this house of prayer. The Lady alluded to, designs to persevere in the good work she has so successfully begun, and I most cordially commend this laudable and important enterprise to the patronage of Churchmen in more favored portions of our country. While here, I purchased for the parish two large lots immediately adjoining the church-yard, for the site of a parsonage, when the parishoners shall be able to erect such a desirable and necessary appendage; and I avail myself of this opportunity, earnestly to recommend vestries of this diocese to adopt measures *now*, whilst land can be purchased at a reasonable price, to secure, in their respective parishes, a site for a parsonage, and, as soon as possible erect such a building. It is a course attended with many and great advantages to the parish; and contributes much not only to the comfort, but to the usefulness of the clergyman. It holds out a strong inducement in obtaining the services of a pastor when the parish is vacant, and it operates with great weight in securing those services permanently. The parsonage and its improvements become a pleasant and cherished home. He identifies himself with it with a strong *home feeling*. If the grounds are only of moderate extent, he will derive from the cultivation thereof a large share of sustenance for himself and family.

The Rev. Mr. Wheeler has occupied this parish about a year; in which time I was glad to learn he had made himself acceptable and useful in the discharge of parochial duties, both public and private.

On Saturday, May 4, I rode to Lima, and read prayers and preached the same evening in the place of worship of the

Digitized by Google

Presbyterian Congregation. The next morning, 5th Sunday after Easter, I officiated in the Methodist meeting-house, and again in the evening in the same place, which had been kindly offered the previous evening. There is no parochial organization here as yet, though there are several families and individuals of the Church in the place and its vicinity. I advised the immediate organization of a parish, and the adoption of measures for securing the stated ministrations of a clergyman. The Rev. Mr. Wheeler of Bristol will officiate occasionally in the place, and I have requested the Rev. Mr. Large, of Fort Wayne, to favor these scattered members of the fold of Christ with his services at such times as he can make it convenient, until I can succeed in obtaining a suitable missionary as the stated pastor.

The services at Lima completed for the time, my northern visitation; and on Monday, May 6, I proceeded by way of Fort Wayne and the Wabash and Erie Canal to Lafayette, my present residence. Here I remained, having officiated in my parish Church the Sunday after Ascension Day and Whitsunday, until Tuesday, May 21; when I set off by the Canal for Fort Wayne to consecrate the Church in that town. At Delphi I was joined by the Rev. Mr. Phelps, and at Peru, by the Rev. Mr. Harriman, who had preceded me a few days before, and officiated at my request at Logansport and Peru. On Thursday morning, May 23, I consecrated the neat and commodious parish Church, recently enlarged and improved by the introduction of stained glass windows at the east end and the transept, and a new arrangement of the chancel and its appendages, by the name of Trinity Church. The request to consecrate was read by the Rev. Mr. Halsted, of Mishawaka, and the Sentence of Consecration by the Rector, the Rev. Joseph S. Large. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Phelps, assisted in the Lessons by the Rev. Mr. Harriman, and the sermon was preached by myself. Divine service was celebrated again in the evening, in which I participated. On Friday and Saturday evenings, and three times on Trinity Sunday I preached, and on Sunday afternoon confirmed *fifteen* persons, one of them a sick lady, in private. The Sun-

Digitized by Google

day School was also visited, and the children examined in the catechism and in the Holy Scriptures. I was highly gratified in observing the flourishing condition of this parish, under the faithful, acceptable, and efficient ministrations of its respected pastor.

From Fort Wayne I went to Peru; where, on Monday evening I read prayers and preached in the place of worship of a Presbyterian Congregation; and the next morning administered the Sacrament of Baptism to five infants in a private house, and the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper to the few remaining communicants of this once promising parish. The prospects of the Church here, though not encouraging, are by no means hopeless, and I trust, that with a renewal of stated services which I hope to be enabled soon to afford, this now "waste place of Sion" will be "repaired," and the parish of St. James's Church gradually regain its former hopeful condition.

On Tuesday afternoon I proceeded to Logansport, and the same evening read prayers and preached in the basement of Trinity Church in that place, the edifice began several years ago being still unfinished; and again the next morning, when I administered the Sacrament of Baptism to two children, and afterwards to another in private, and the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper to a small number of communicants. The Church is a handsome structure of stone, in the Gothic style of architecture, and occupies a very picturesque site. The parish is unable to complete the building without some assistance from abroad, which I trust may be obtained, and the congregation enabled to meet in an edifice which, when completed, will be one of the most commodious places of worship in the diocese. This parish is also, at present, destitute of a pastor, and has suffered serious loss in consequence. I have devised a plan by which I trust this want will be supplied, in a great degree, until I can obtain the services of a resident missionary, calculated to build up this once promising parish, and not injure and destroy.

I returned to Lafayette early on Thursday morning, officiated in my parish Church morning and evening on Sunday,

Digitized by Google

June 2d, and on Monday morning set off for Crawfordsville, where, the same evening, I read prayers and preached to a large assembly in the place of worship of the Methodist Society, which had been kindly offered to and accepted previous to my arrival by a member of the parish. The Rev. Mr. Harriman had preceded me to this place, and officiated in the unfinished Church edifice of St. John's parish on Sunday morning and evening. This Congregation, from the want of stated ministrations for several years past, reduced greatly in numbers, I hope to be able to supply with occasional services, in the ministry of the Assistant minister of my parish, above named.

From Crawfordsville, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Harriman, I proceeded the next day to this city, and in Christ Church, on Thursday evening, (last evening,) I preached and administered the rite of Confirmation to *eleven* persons; one a sick lady in private, nine belonging to the parish, one to St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, and one to Trinity Church, Vanderburgh county. This is the third confirmation in this parish since my consecration, making in all *twenty one* persons, and affords very gratifying evidence of the faithfulness and usefulness of the pastor, and of the growing prosperity of the congregation.

I have thus completed the visitation of the Diocese, with the two exceptions before mentioned; and I avail myself of this opportunity to acknowledge the kind attentions and cordial hospitality I have received in every parish, and the facilities afforded me of travelling for a considerable part of my extensive journey, in private conveyances generously furnished by individuals of the several congregations. Every where I have found a welcome reception, and a disposition to make my visit pleasant and agreeable; and in most places the congregations have been numerous and attentive. Some impression favorable to the Church, her doctrines, worship, and order, I trust has been made upon the many strangers to her services who have attended on these occasions, and some little good done in building up her members in their most Holy Faith, and encouraging them to persevere in their ef-

Digitized by Google

forts to sustain and cherish her ministrations, and secure to themselves the spiritual privileges to which they had been accustomed in the older portion of the country whence they have emigrated. May the Great Shepherd and Bishop of our souls bless abundantly the efforts which have been attempted to be put forth to serve His Church and promote His cause; and to Him be all the praise and all the glory of whatever success may ensue!

The following changes have taken place among the clergy since the last Convention:

The Rev. Edmund Magee has removed from St. Mary's Church, Delphi, to the diocese of Michigan, and is succeeded by the Rev. Josiah Phelps. The Rev. William Vaux has been transferred to the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the North-West. The Rev. Joel B. Ramsdell, Deacon, has removed from the parish of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, and is at present residing, unemployed, in Louisville, Kentucky, and that parish is supplied by the Rev. John Martin, transferred from the diocese of Maryland. The Rev. Norman W. Camp D. D., transferred from the diocese of Louisiana, has become the Rector of Christ Church, in this city. The Rev. Alexander Varian, transferred from the diocese of Ohio, has become the Rector of St. James Church, Vincennes. The Rev. Frederick D. Harriman, transferred from the diocese of Connecticut, is the assistant minister of St. John's Church, Lafayette. The Rev. Robert B. Croes has resigned the Rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, and is at present, unemployed.

There are only two candidates for Holy Orders, officially known to me, viz: Mr. William Copeland, B.A., admitted June 5th, 1850; and Mr. James Runcie, admitted June 7th, 1850.

The result of my official acts is as follows: Churches consecrated, 3; ordination of Priests, 3; confirmations in 12 parishes, 88; baptisms—infants 19, adults, 3—total, 22. The Holy Communion administered 9 times.

The work committed to us, my brethren of the Convention, is a work requiring much thought, care, and prayer, as well as great dilligence and fidelity, with much prudence. How shall we do this work? How promote the interests of that

Digitized by Google

integral portion of the one Holy Catholic Church, with which we are immediately connected? Among other instrumental means of a general nature, I regard it very important to establish in each parish a parochial school, which, if not taught by the Rector, a plan in many instances advisable, as contributing to his support, shall be under his general supervision and control; and in which, religious instruction shall be given in accordance with the principles, doctrines, and worship of the Church, and the pupils trained up carefully and faithfully in the "nurture and admonition of the Lord," as well as in the ordinary branches of education. This plan is advantageous in various ways, which readily suggest themselves: but particularly so, in affording an opportunity and the means of binding our children, by durable ties, to the Church, her principles and usages, from which they are liable to be led away, and are frequently perverted and alienated, when intrusted to the care of those who are either indifferent to, or neglectful of moral and religious culture, or of communities inimical to the Church and her institutions, and disposed to avail themselves of the opportunity afforded them, to give a sectarian bias to the susceptible minds of the unguarded subjects of their care, and proselyte them to their erroneous systems of religious belief.

This course, therefore, besides its intrinsic propriety and manifest obligation, as a fulfilment of the engagements made by parents and sponsors "to see" that they in whose behalf they have assumed the vows and promises of Baptism, "be taught, so soon as they shall be able to learn, what a solemn vow, promise and profession they have made by them," and specifically that they "provide that they may learn the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments, and all other things which a christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health;" and be "sufficiently instructed in the other parts of the *Church* Catechism set forth for the purpose" of preparing them at a suitable age "to be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him;" all of which clearly implies moral and religious training in the principles, worship, and observances of the Church of which by their baptism they are

Digitized by Google

made "members;" besides the intrinsic advantage and manifest and imperative obligation of such a course of christian education, it is all important as a means of sustaining and perpetuating the Church in our several parishes. Our hope and dependence, *our great hope and dependence*, under God, in "strengthening our stakes" and enlarging our boundaries, are found in the *children* and *youth* of our Church. They afford the best materials for building up the Church, and, as they are or are not carefully, thoroughly, and faithfully indoctrinated in her principles and usages, depends whether they grow up true to her claims in their allegiance, or indifferent, or what is worse, hostile to a faith and system to which they are bound by vows which cannot be broken without guilt. The advantages in this respect to be expected from our youth, which may be lawfully sought without exposing us justly to the charge of exclusiveness in the bad sense in which it is popularly employed and understood, and which ought to be sought sedulously and on principle, by the parents and guardians of our communion, the parochial schools which I respectfully recommend, are eminently calculated to afford. They are the beginning of a course of religious culture, which must commend itself, on the least reflection, to every parent as necessary and right, as duty, *unmistakable duty*, neglect of which, is a manifest and cruel wrong done to our children in their most important interests, and a wrong to the Church in matters essential to her welfare. And if the preliminary christian training thus begun, be followed up and carried out, as its subjects advance in age and maturity, by patronizing on the same principle and for the same just and weighty reasons, our Church Seminaries of an higher order, we may expect the most beneficial results.

Of those higher seminaries, there are many and excellent ones in various parts of our country, east and west, for the education of youth of both sexes; in which the mode and course of study are all that can be desired; far more thorough and efficient than most of those extraneous to the Church, which with singular inconsistency, and with no little danger

Digitized by Google

to the faith of our children, are very generally resorted to and substituted for far better schools among ourselves.

Among these higher seminaries, I would notice two, the only ones of which I have any knowledge, in our own diocese, and earnestly commend them to the patronage of the Church: St. Mary's Seminary for Young Ladies' in this city, of which, frequent favorable mention has been made heretofore by your late provisional Bishop, who has had an opportunity of forming a just estimate of its character and claims, and which I learn with pleasure has won for itself an high reputation; and the Vincennes Institute, recently opened for the instruction of females, in that city.

Our hope for the Church in our midst, I repeat it, *is in our youth*. Let us not neglect them. Let us not be indifferent to their religious culture, and thus lose the manifest and great advantages to be derived to the Church from their careful instruction in her approved faith and worship. Let us as a matter of eminent duty, sedulously avail ourselves of this important means of extending and sustaining the cause of God and Truth, which we are bound by the weightiest motives and clearest obligations to conserve and advance. If our principles are worth holding, they are worth inculcating. If they are dear to us, if they approve themselves to our understanding, our judgment, our convictions, our hearts, they are equally in their very nature, dear to our children also, who ought not to be kept in ignorance thereof, or by our neglect to teach them, be led to regard them as non-essential, of little or no account, and so practically treat them.

In this recommendation, I have merely thrown out a few suggestions. At a future time, if permitted in the providence of God, to address you, I hope to be better prepared to enlarge on the topic.

As an important auxiliary to parochial schools, I would also earnestly recommend the formation of parochial libraries, in each parish. Such a means of mental and moral culture is of great consequence to both the young and the old; and a most sure and efficient way of informing and indoctrinating both in the faith we profess, and which we be-

Digitized by Google

lieve to be the "faith once delivered unto the saints;" and it is greatly needed in this comparatively new country, where books of every kind are necessarily less accessible than in the older portions of the land, and books relating to the Church, and her distinctive principles and usages, do not readily find their way, are scarce and difficult for individuals to procure.

There are some other suggestions growing out of my observation of the condition and circumstances of the diocese, which I withhold now, from want of time, (amid my almost constant traveling,) to mature, so as to be able to explain and illustrate as I could wish. These I must, therefore, leave for the present, and until I shall have had more opportunity of observing the practical working of the means now employed, and for determining what the condition and exigencies of the diocese require. One very important matter, however, I must not omit to notice and urge on your particular and immediate attention at this Convention. It is the missionary work in our midst—a work rendered necessary by the peculiar character of our field of labor. This I would earnestly commend to your liberal support, collectively and individually. We must, to the extent of our ability, help ourselves, and then we may with greater propriety and confidence, solicit the aid we so imperatively need, from abroad, in the older and more favored portions of the country.

My Brethren of the Clergy, permit me, in conclusion, to offer you a few words of suggestive counsel. In our efforts to build up and extend the Church in this diocese, we have many and great difficulties to surmount. Among almost all classes, great ignorance of the Church and her institutions prevails, and we have much prejudice, arising out of such ignorance, to encounter. These are to be met and overcome, not by intolerant, arrogant denunciation thereof—with mere dogmatic teaching of the opposite; but in a spirit of charitable allowance and forbearance, and "speaking the truth in love." The truth is not to be compromised in any way. That would be to do violence to our consciences, and to our solemn vows of allegiance and service to the Church at

Digitized by Google

whose altar we minister. We must never be so conciliating in our manner of teaching the truth, as to be, consciously or unconsciously, traitors to the truth. Yet we must adopt a kind and conciliating course, free from all bitterness and intolerance in spirit and in act. In no other way can we hope to win the position we are justly entitled to in public confidence, disarm prejudice, and obtain for our principles and claims, a fair and impartial hearing. We must preach the Church: for "woe unto us if we preach not the gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ;" and the Church, in her integrity as of the institution and ordinance of God, in her ministry and sacraments of Divine appointment, and in her doctrines and worship, is part and parcel of the gospel. But in doing this, it is most advisable, most consistent with our Christian profession, and our sacred office, and most efficient, to do it practically, by living and acting the Church, in a faithful conformity to her prescribed ritual and usages, than by offensive dogmatic teaching of her faith and her claims, with unkindness, discourtesy and arrogance towards those who are without. Our attitude should be defensive rather than aggressive. By reversing this, we gain nothing and we lose much. We excite angry feelings—we array hostility, and thus create at the outset, a serious impediment to our success with those whom it is our purpose and aim to convince. We should, therefore, as a matter of policy, and eminently as a principle of duty, avoid being assailants. And this is entirely compatible with justice to the cause we advocate. When assailed ourselves, which we must expect to be continually, and assailed with all the wonted bitterness and intolerance of error, while we are bold and uncompromising in defence and confirmation of the truth, we shall gain greatly by a kind and a Christian spirit, "not rendering railing for railing for railing, but contrariwise, blessing," exercising charity personally to all who may differ from us, yet yielding not one iota of principle, practically or in terms. Charity is a grace "without which all our doings are nothing worth.' But charity has respect to persons, and motives—not to opinions, not to principles, not to practices. It does not

Digitized by Google

oblige us to compromise in any way what we conscientiously believe to be the truth, the truth of God, "the truth as it is in Jesus." Nor is it necessary; for difference of opinion and the firm maintenance of that difference, is entirely compatible with the kindest feelings and actions towards those who differ from us. The Christian law of love has respect to persons. It touches not principles. It neither obliges nor sanctions the occupation of what is erroneously termed "common ground," and "our common Christianity," and that pseudo "liberality" of which we hear so much, and the praise of which it is so difficult for some to resist—a liberality which is very apt to be all on one side, and to keep *pari passu* with our concessions, and when they cease, to cease with them. The truth of God which we profess, and are pledged by our ordination vows to maintain defend and extend, is far too sacred, involves consequences far too momentous, to allow of its being diluted, frittered away, and divested of its distinctive features, to suit the varied fancies of this fanciful, imaginative generation, or to gain for ourselves a sort of ephemeral popularity, and save ourselves from unjust reproach. And adherence to truth in its entireness and integrity, stigmatized as it is by popular clamor or bigotry and intolerance, is simple honesty and consistency. I must love my neighbor; but in loving *him* I am in no wise bound to love his *errors*, or to adopt or sanction, directly or indirectly, any thing in his faith or practice at variance with that religious faith and practice which "on most certain warrant of Holy Scripture," and "primitive tradition," I conscientiously believe to be "the faith once delivered unto the saints," and to which I am bound by motives far more weighty and worthy than "the praise of men," and the fleeting breath of popular applause.

And my respected and beloved brethren; in our just efforts to build up and extend the faith we profess, it is eminently our duty to present that faith, in our public ministrations, unchanged by any fanciful novelties which have of late years crept in among us, under the pretence of a return to primitive and catholic usage, and set forth the Church in her doc-

Digitized by Google

trines and her worship as we have received the same from those wise and good men who navigated the ark in its time of peril, and have brought it in safety to its present comparative quiet moorings amid "the waves of this troublesome world." It is folly to attempt to bring back the usages of the past. We cannot do it, if we would. And we ought not, if we could. Our utmost approximations thereto, however learned we may make ourselves in ecclesiological lore, will only be ridiculous caricatures. What was adapted to the state of society five hundred years ago, is not adapted to it now, admitting it to have been right and profitable and edifying then. Mankind, in the providence of God, sustain new and different relations to each other and to the Church from what they did in days gone by, and relations which forbid, and that as a matter of duty, usages, ceremonies, observances, proper and useful, it may be, centuries ago. Christianity is an adapting religion, and designed by its Divine founder to adapt itself, without compromising any of its essential principles to the continual changes in the great social system, changes which are as much the ordering of God's providence as are the movements and progress of the Church. Let us be content with the Church as it is, as we have received it from our immediate predecessors, regardless of the sneers levelled at such a sentiment in certain quarters. It is a good and safe rule to let well enough alone. And if this rule had been uniformly adhered to, instead of indulging a prominent fancy for antiquated ceremonies and observances, wholly formal, involving nothing of the essentials of the faith, and developing much more of poetry than truth, together with the spirit of ultraism which has been so rife among us, we should have saved ourselves much of the evil which has befallen us of late years, much of the strife and contention which have disquieted and hindered our advance, and much of the treachery and apostasy which in a few instances have made us sad.

My brethren of the Laity; you also have a part, *an important part*, in the work which is before us in this diocese. Without your co-operation and support we must necessarily

Digitized by Google

do the work imperfectly, if we do not entirely fail. And you can do much, *very much*, to aid the cause in which we all have so deep an interest. You can exert an influence, from the readier access you have to those without, which the clergy do not, and from their professional position, as well as from the jealousy and suspicions of the world, cannot exert. Your business relations bring you constantly in contact with those who are ignorant of, if not inimical to the Church; and in your intercourse with such, you have frequent opportunities of speaking a word in season in advocacy of her claims, in defense and confirmation of the faith, in explanation of our principles and usages, in disabusing them of erroneous impressions, and, what is very important, in vindication of the clergy when unjustly assailed and upbraided; in all which respects, you have it in your power to render essential service to the cause of truth and righteousness. And that you may the better avail yourselves of your opportunities and advantages in these respects, allow me, respectfully, to suggest the importance of informing yourselves in the truth, of making yourselves acquainted with "the reasons of the hope that is in you," of obtaining correct views of the principles and system of the Church, the ground of her observances, and the authority of her claims.

To you also the clergy necessarily look for that pecuniary support, which, the nature of their calling, the peculiarity of its engagements, and general public opinion, prevent them from providing for themselves in any of the ways open to other men. Let this support be generous, liberal, and ample; for, as we are taught, "the laborer is worthy of his hire," and ought not to be restricted to the smallest possible pittance, reluctantly doled out, and grudgingly imparted. And above all, let this support be actually afforded, and not merely promised; regularly and promptly paid at the stipulated periods, so that there be no disappointment. This is simple justice; while the opposite, is manifest injustice. It is little enough that is ordinarily promised; let not this little be made less by irregularity and delay in paying it. And with carefulness as to this, which you will pardon me for urging, be also uniformly

Digitized by Google

kind and considerate even in trifles, towards those who are placed over you in the Lord, the "ministers and stewards of the mysteries of God" who dispense to you "the bread of life." Be tolerant of their faults and imperfections; make due and generous allowance for the infirmities of human nature, when they are apparent in them; remember they are men like yourselves, and from their very position defenceless men; give to them, under all circumstances, the benefit of a charitable construction of their motives, and when they are assailed, be warm and generous in your advocacy of them, and resolute in their defense.

My brethren of the Clergy and Laity, a high, and holy, and most weighty trust is committed to us. It has relation to the highest and holiest ends—the interests of immortal souls in time and eternity; the advancement of the glorious gospel of Christ in the world; the maintainance and extension of "the Church of the living God, the pillar and ground of the truth." Let us be alive to our several duties and responsibilities, and sedulous and earnest in our endeavors to discharge them aright, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church. We are comparatively a small band, let us be a band of brothers. We cannot afford to be at variance one with another. Let harmony and good will, let "brotherly kindness and charity" animate and characterize our efforts. Let minor differences of opinion be merged in the one great object of our solicitude. Let us "with one heart desire the prosperity of our Holy Apostolic Church; and, as a Macedonian phalanx, foot to foot and shoulder to shoulder, "strive together for the faith of the gospel," and the increase and perpetuity of the Spiritual Kingdom of God and of Christ."

After the address, the Tellers appointed to receive the ballots of members in the election of Deputies to the General Convention, reported that there have been duly elected:

Of the Clergy—The Rev. Drs. Wylie and Camp, and the Rev. Mr. Large.

Of the Laity—Mr. J. M. Moore.

Whereupon the Convention proceeded again to ballot for one Clergyman and three Laymen.

Digitized by Google

After such balloting, the Tellers reported that,
Of the Clergy—There was no election; but
Of the Laity—Judge Morrison was duly elected.
It was then

Resolved, That a committee on assessment for the contingent expenses of the Diocese, and for the quota due by this Diocese to the General Convention, be appointed.

The President appointed the Rev. Mr. Halsted, Messrs. Dunn and Brower said committee.

The Convention then adjourned to 3½ o'clock, P. M.

3½ o'clock, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The minutes of the morning were read and approved.

The tellers, on balloting for Deputies to General Convention, reported that there have been elected, of the clergy, the Rev. Dr. Claxton; of the laity, Messrs. Dunn and Krumbhaar—making the Deputies to the General Convention to stand thus:

The Rev. Dr. Wylie,
The Rev. Dr. Camp,
The Rev. Dr. Claxton,
The Rev. Mr. Large,
J. M. Moore, Esq.,
Hon. James Morrison,
Hon. G. H. Dunn,
W. F. Krumbhaar, Esq.

The Convention then balloted for the supplemental Deputies to the General Convention, after which the tellers reported as elected, of the clergy, the Rev. Messrs. Foster, Martin, Halsted, and Brown. Of the laity, Messrs. Carter, Leonard, Robt. Jones, Sen., and Brower.

Digitized by Google

The committee appointed to consider the subject of the payments to be made to the Bishop, for expenses of removal, traveling expenses, &c., reported the following resolutions for adoption:

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund be, and hereby is, authorized to pay to the Right Rev. Bishop Upfold the sum of $220, for such expenses incurred up to this date.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be, and hereby is, authorized to pay to the Bishop for the purpose of paying his traveling expenses, &c., for the ensuing year, the sum of $250.

Resolved, That the several Parishes be assessed and requested to pay as speedily as possible to the Treasurer the sums hereinafter named:

Trinity Church, Vanderburgh county,	$5 00
St. John's Church, Bristol,	5 00
St. John's Church, Crawfordsville,	15 00
St. Mary's Church, Delphi,	10 00
St. Paul's Church, Evansville,	10 00
Trinity Church, Fort Wayne,	20 00
Christ Church, Indianapolis,	50 00
St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville,	5 00
St. Paul's Church, Laporte,	10 00
Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh,	15 00
Trinity Church, Logansport,	5 00
Christ Church, Madison,	50 00
Trinity Church, Michigan City,	15 00
St. Paul's Church, New Albany,	20 00
St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute,	20 00
St. James's Church, Vincennes,	10 00
St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka,	10 00
St. John's Church, Lafayette,	50 00
St. Paul's Church, Richmond,	10 00

R. B. CLAXTON, *Chairman.*

The resolutions so recommended were adopted.

It was then,

Digitized by Google

Resolved, That, in order that the Bishop's Address might be printed forthwith, and owing to the distance of the Secretary's residence from this point, which would prevent such immediate printing, a committee of three persons be appointed to superintend the immediate printing, in this city, of the Convention Journal, and that 250 copies of the same be struck off.

The President appointed as said committee the Rev. Dr. Camp and Messrs. Morrison and McChesney.

The report on the amendment of Canon 3d, was taken up from the table and adopted.

It was then moved and carried, that a committee be appointed to report this evening as to what body, donations, in lands or otherwise, may be made for the benefit of this diocese. The Rev. Mr. Brown and Messrs. Moore and Carter were appointed such committee.

The Convention, dispensing with the balloting, unanimously elected, as Trustees of the P. E. Church of the Diocese of Indiana, for the ensuing year, the Rev. A. Wylie, D. D. and Messrs. Jas. Morrison, G. H. Dunn, Geo. W. Mears, and Charles Cox; and as Treasurer of the same Hon. G. H. Dunn.

The committee on unfinished business reported the following resolution:

Resolved, That the alteration in the first Article of the Constitution of the Church, proposed at the last General Convention, be acceded to by the Convention of this diocese.

Which was adopted.

The Convention then adjourned to meet this evening after Divine service.

Digitized by Google

9 o'clock, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The minutes of the afternoon were read, amended, and approved.

It was then unanimously

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are justly due to the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, Rector of St. John's Church, Louisville, Ky., for his able and instructive missionary sermon, delivered this evening.

On motion,

It was carried, that the Reports of the Treasurer be referred to the proper committees.

The committee appointed to report as to what body, donations, in lands or otherwise, may be made for the benefit of the Diocese, beg leave to recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to apply for an act of incorporation for the Diocese of Indiana, (or for some of its members, as they shall think best,) with power to hold property in trust for the Diocese, or for any parish about to be organized, and for other religious purposes; and that in the mean time any donation may be made in trust to the Right Rev. Geo. Upfold, D. D., the Bishop of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,

FORTUNE C. BROWN, *Chairman*.

Which report and resolution were adopted.

And to carry out the provisions of the same, the President appointed the Rev. Dr. Camp and Messrs. Morrison and McChesney.

It was

Resolved, That the assessment for the contingent expenses

Digitized by Google

of the Convention of the last year be continued and renewed for the current year—which assessment is as follows, viz:

St. Paul's Church, New Albany,	$2 00
Christ Church, Madison,	3 00
St. Paul's Church, Richmond,	2 00
Trinity Church, Michigan City,	2 50
St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville,	1 00
Christ Church, Indianapolis,	3 00
St. Paul's Church, Evansville,	2 00
St. Paul's Church, Laporte,	2 00
St. James's Church, Vincennes,	1 00
St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute,	2 00
St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka,	1 00
St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony,	50
Trinity Church, Vanderburgh,	50
St. Mary's Church, Delphi,	1 50
St. James's Church, Peru,	1 00
St. John's Church, Bristol,	1 00
St. John's Church, Lafayette,	3 00
Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh,	2 00
Trinity Church, Logansport,	1 50
Trinity Church, Fort Wayne,	2 00
St. John's Church, Crawfordsville,	50

The Rev. Mr. Harriman and Judge Dunn were duly elected Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for this Diocese.

The committee appointed to examine the accounts of the Treasurer, report, that they have examined the account of the Assessment Fund and Diocesan Missionary Fund and find the same correct.

J. M. MOORE,
H. C. CARTER.

The committee appointed to examine the report of the Trustees of the P. E. Church, beg leave respectfully to re-

Digitized by Google

port, that, having examined the report of said Trustees, they find the same correct.

GEO. W. LEONARD, *Chairman.*

On motion,
It was

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Episcopal Fund be directed to invest any balance that may be in the Treasurer's hands from time to time.

There being no further business, after the reading and approval of the minutes, and after prayer by the President, and singing of the 27th Hymn, the Convention adjourned *sine die.*

GEORGE UPFOLD,
Bishop of Indiana.

Attest, C. A. FOSTER, *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

TRINITY CHURCH, MICHIGAN CITY.

REV. FORTUNE C. BROWN, RECTOR.

The condition of the congregation has improved since the last report. The number of families is about thirty. Nine children have been baptized. One person has been confirmed. Five communicants have arrived. One has been added; one restored. Two have removed. Two have died. The present number is forty.

Two marriages have been solemnized. Thirteen funerals have been attended. The baptized children have been catechized openly in the church twenty times. The holy communion has been administered thirteen times in the church, and once to a sick person in private.

The contributions for Domestic missions,	- -	$6 50
" for Foreign missions,	- - -	4 50
" for the support of the Episcopate of this diocese,	- - -	20 00

Public worship has been continued as reported heretofore. The whole number of services has exceeded two hundred.

In the merciful dispensation of God, the parish has been called on, with tearful gratitude, to give thanks for the peaceful repose and good example of one who has long borne a part in in her councils. Her Junior Warden, Mr. Augustus Barber, after a life of consistent and earnest piety, was enabled by divine grace to enter happily into his rest on the morning of the 27th of November, 1849. May the daily testimony which he bore to the paramount importance of religious duties, be the means of accomplishing, by God's help, what he desired—"That his death might do more for us than his life."

Digitized by Google

CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS.

REV. N. W. CAMP, D. D., RECTOR.

The undersigned respectfully reports that he was called to and accepted the Rectorship of this Church in September, 1849. The following shows the present condition of the parish, viz:

Families, forty-three; adults, including heads of families, and regular worshipers, 153; children, 108; total, 261.

Communicants: Added new, 16; by removal from other parishes, 11; lost by removals to other parishes, 4; by death, 1. Present number, 67.

Baptisms: children, 14; adults, 7; total 21.

One marriage; one funeral (a communicant).

Confirmed, 21—of which number, one was for St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute; one was for Trinity Church, Vanderburgh county, Ind., and another was a sick lady, confirmed in private.

Sunday School: Teachers, 10; scholars, 80. The school has been catechized once each month.

Bible class: Greatest number at any one time, 24. Average attendance, 15.

Contributions: Contingent fund, $3; special assessment to defray expenses of the consecration and removal of Bishop elect, as per resolution of last Convention, $25.

REMARKS.

Regular collections at the offertory have been made on Communion Sundays: from which fund, the current expenses of public worship have been sustained; as also, Sunday School books, Bible Class books, and singing books for the choir have been purchased.

By aid of liberal subscriptions from the congregation, the Vestry have been enabled to erect in the church a new, and fined toned organ, built by Mr. Mathias Schwab, of Cincinnati, Ohio.

Mr. John Warren, a communicant of the Church has most

Digitized by Google

generously given his time and labor in repainting the inside of the church, and painting the organ.

St. Mary's Seminary, is still under the able conduct of Miss C. F. Johnson, and is understood to be in as flourishing condition as ever. Its capability for present and future usefulness would be greatly enhanced by the possession of a library, apparatus, geological Cabinet, and a permanent boarding house. I speak particularly of the latter, because it is understood that the present house has been sold, and possession will be demanded in October next. To remedy these present deficiencies, and provide for prospective wants, the Board of Trustees have not yet been enabled to see their way clear.

Number of scholars in both departments about 50.

CHRIST CHURCH, MADISON.

REV. R. BETHELL CLAXTON, D. D., RECTOR.

Families, 50; adults, 150; children, 115; total, 265.

Communicants:	Last report, - - - - -	50
	Added—removal, 18, otherwise, 11,	29
		79
Died 2; removed, 8, - - - - - - -		10
Present number, - - - - - - - -		69

Baptisms: adults, 2; infants, 19; total, 21.
Marriages, 2; funerals, 14; confirmed, 16.
Sunday school teachers, 18; scholars, 150.

Contributions:	Domestic missions, - - -	$19 40
	Foreign Missions, - - -	25 75
	Episcopal fund, - - - -	30 00
	Diocesan missionary fund, - -	7 80
	Other communion collections, -	57 33

Digitized by Google

Collected by children toward erecting a Sunday school building, -	59 70
Total, - - - - - - - -	$199 95

The most important events to us during the past year have been, the completion and consecration of our church edifice, and the administering of the Apostolic Rite of confirmation to 16 persons. By permission of the Bishop then in charge of the Diocese, I visited the East last fall, and obtained several hundred dollars, and some liberal pledges of further aid, towards the completion of our church. A part of these pledges are yet unfulfilled: when paid, we shall be enabled to meet every pecuniary responsibility of the Parish. Our new church edifice has cost us nearly $8,000. It is of brick, painted a neutral tint, and capable of seating nearly 500 persons. We have still to provide (what we indispensably need) a building for the use of our Sunday schools, an organ, and a bell. For the organ, a contract was made, but through some misunderstanding the instrument has not yet been completed. Our Sunday school is suffering greatly for the want of a suitable building—though its numbers are still encouraging. Four who have been pupils in our school were confirmed by the Bishop, at his recent visit. The children of the congregation have been regularly and frequently catechized, "openly in the church." Our Lent services were well attended, in general, though during much of that season the weather was exceedingly inclement.

Madison has at length ceased to be a missionary station. We owe a large debt of gratitude, under God, to the Domestic Committee of our Board. Our most grateful acknowledgments are tendered to the N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Society, to the Bp. White Pr. Book Society, of Philadelphia, to the Fem. Epis. Prayer Book Society, of the same city, and to our numerous friends in Cincinnati and the East, by whom we have been so liberally aided.

Digitized by Google

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RICHMOND.

REV. GEORGE FISKE, RECTOR.

During the past year, this parish has had the happiness of witnessing the consecration of their church, which has been so many years in an unfinished state. We feel under great obligations to distant friends for the efficient aid so freely rendered us in the important work. We now think ourselves amply supplied with the necessary helps for a worshiping assembly. The Vestry own a parsonage, a parochial school house, a church bell, an organ, a beautiful chandelier, with other church lamps, and plate for communion. And what gives us pleasure to state, the Vestry is not oppressed with any debt.

Glad should I be, could I say that the spiritual condition of the parish had kept pace with its temporal prosperity. On the contrary, I am greatly depressed in view of its dull and worldly appearance. Though the number of communicants is increased, the congregation seems smaller than at my last report.

I continue the regular services of the Church on Sunday, preaching morning and evening, and reading the morning prayer at an hour earlier than that of reading the Litany. I have also celebrated morning prayer on Wednesdays, and, during Lent, on Fridays. and every day in Passion Week.

The statistics of the parish are: Families 35; baptisms—adults, 2, infants 6—total 8; confirmations, 8; communicants—last report, 61, added by removal, 2, new, 7; lost by removal 3, lost by death, 2—present number, 65. Marriages, 3; funerals 9. Sunday school—teachers, 32; scholars, 196.

Digitized by Google

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EVANSVILLE.

REV. C. A. FOSTER, RECTOR AND MISSIONARY.

Baptisms (infants), 8; confirmed 8.

The communicants reported at the last Convention, were 30; since which time there have been, of arrivals, 2; added in the parish, 7: one having removed, leaves our present number 38.

Marriages, 2; funerals, 7; S. S. teachers, 5; S. S. scholars, 40; collections for domestic missions, $2 60; for convention, $5. towards defraying expenses of Bishop's removal into the diocese, $10.

Another instalment of $150 of the debt, incurred by myself for the restoration of the Rectory to the Parish, and due last winter, was kindly liquidated by the ladies. During the same season we received a donation party that gave myself and family, needed and timely relief.

Our church edifice is undergoing such thorough repairing as, when finished, will give it the appearance of an entirely new building.

It is with devout thankfulness to the Great Head of the Church we give the announcement, that there are, among my dear flock, encouraging signs of spiritual health, as well as a steady increase in the attendance upon public worship. May God, in his good time, win the hearts of all.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MISHAWAKA.

REV. BENJAMIN HALSTED, RECTOR AND MISSIONARY.

The condition of this parish remains nearly the same as at the last Convention. We have lost by removal two families, and two communicants; and while only one has been added to the communion, yet two, lately confirmed, are now ready for this higher ordinance, and a few others are, I trust, not far from the kingdom of God.

Digitized by Google

The church has been open for Divine service every Sunday except two, on one of which I was prevented from officiating by sickness, and the other was spent at Bristol and Elkhart. During Lent we also had service on Wednesdays and on Good Friday.

Our Sunday school, though small, and greatly in want of more teachers, is quite an interesting and hopeful one—the general attendance being from twenty-five to thirty children.

I have, as formerly, administered the Holy Communion at Bristol once in six months, generally officiating in exchange with the Rev. Mr. Wheeler. I have also, at the request of several persons at Elkhart, officiated in that town eleven times during the past winter and spring, and, from the large, respectable, and attentive congregations which have generally been present, feel encouraged to devote to it all the time I can spare, until they can secure the entire services of a clergyman, which they greatly desire, and which, I doubt not, would soon result in the building up of a flourishing Parish in this growing town.

The statistics of our Parish are as follows: Baptisms—infants, 5, adult 1; confirmed 3; communicants—added 1, lost by removal, 2, present number, 22; marriages, 2; funerals, 2. The Holy Communion has been administered 14 times.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, LAFAYETTE.

RT. REV. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D., RECTOR.

Rev. F. D. Harriman, Assistant Minister and Missionary.

Families, 55; communicants, 58; Sunday school teachers, 18; scholars, 90; baptisms—infant, 16, adult, 1, total, 17; funerals, 9; marriage, 1.

Collections for Sunday school, $16; for Prayer Book Societies, $16 40. The amount of the monthly collections for parochial purposes, is not ascertained.

Digitized by Google

The Rector accepted the charge of the Parish on the 22d of February last. The Assistant Minister entered on his duties on Sunday, the 21st of April, since which time there have been full services every Sunday, and occasional services on other days. The Assistant Minister has also officiated one Sunday at Logansport, one Sunday at Crawfordsville, and two evenings at Peru.

TRINITY CHURCH, FORT WAYNE.

REV. J. S. LARGE, RECTOR AND MISSIONARY.

Baptisms: adults, 1; children, 6; total, 7.
Confirmations, 15.
Communicants: added new, 16; by removal, 7.
" lost, by death, 3; by removal, 5.
" present number, 53.
Marriages, 2; funerals, 12.
Sunday School teachers, 7; children, 40.
Contributions to Domestic Missions, $7.

Since my report to the last Convention, I have officiated regularly in this parish, holding services twice on every Sunday, on all the more important festivals of the Church; and during Lent had lecture on Wednesday evening, public prayer on Friday morning, and daily service in Passion Week.

In the early part of the fall we commenced and, in a few weeks, completed an addition to the Church, giving us double the former number of sittings. This addition makes the Church in the form of a cross; the main body or nave being 58 by 22, with one central aisle; the transept 16 by 6, and the chancel 14 by 9. The organ is placed in one of the transepts. A beautiful chancel window of stained glass, made in Buffalo, was presented to the Church by two gentlemen of the parish, P. P. Bailey and Hilfred Smith, Esqs.

Digitized by Google

The Church was consecrated to the worship of Almighty God on the Thursday preceding Trinity Sunday, by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, on which occasion we were favored with the presence of the Rev. Messrs. Harriman, Phelps, and Halsted, all of whom assisted in the services.

The congregation has been gradually increasing during the year, and I cannot but regard the condition of the parish as decidedly prosperous.

I was absent most of the month of April last, during which time I preached once in Detroit, for the Bishop of Michigan, once in St. Luke's, Rochester, and twice in St. Mark's, Auburn.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LAPORTE.

REV. SOLON W. MANNEY, RECTOR AND MISSIONARY.

During the past year I have been regularly engaged in the duties of my parish. The Holy Communion has been celebrated sixteen times, and the Church is opened for divine service, besides twice on Sundays, on all Fridays and Holy Days.

Families, 30; baptisms, infants, 10; confirmations, 3; communicants, added, 6; removed, 2; died, 2; present number, 32; marriages, 2; funerals, 4.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NEW ALBANY.

REV. JOHN MARTIN, RECTOR AND MISSIONARY.

Families, 26; adults, 70; children, 75; total, 145.
Communicants: added by arrival, 5: otherwise, 7.
" removed, 4; present number, 31.

Digitized by Google

Baptisms: adults, 1; children, 2; total, 3.

Marriages, 3; funerals, 1; confirmed, 3.

Sunday School: teachers, 5; scholars, 40.

Contributions: towards enlarging S. S. Library, $13 10; assessment, $10 00; parochial objects, $80; common alms, $12 55; contingent fund, $2 00; total, $117 65.

This report is from January last, at which time I took charge of the Parish of St. Paul's. A kind reception awaited me upon my arrival, and a zealous disposition among the parishoners to sustain the Church in her various claims upon them, gives pleasing evidence that the work of the Lord is prospering among us. May it never again suffer from our unfaithfulness! The public services of religion are well attended. The Church is regularly opened for Divine Worship every Sunday morning and afternoon—on the Festivals of the Church during the week—besides service and lecture preparatory to Communion, and occasionally in private houses.

A Bible Class for young persons has been formed, which meets once a week, and promises, with the Divine blessing, to be very useful. The children of the congregation are regularly catechised on the first Sunday afternoon in each month. This service is usually attended by a large congregation, who take a deep interest in the exercises.

I cannot report more fully, owing to my recent connection with the parish. One thing is very obvious, there is much to be done here in order to advance the Church to her proper position and usefulness; and God alone, to whom we devoutly look, can give the grace we need to labor in patience, zeal, and prayer in the work to which he has called both minister and people.

Digitized by Google

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, DELPHI.

REV. JOSIAH PHELPS, RECTOR AND MISSIONARY.

Baptised: infants, 3; adults, 2; total, 5.
Confirmed, 7.
Communicants: added, 8; died, 1; present number, 20.
Marriages, 4.
Funerals: adults, 2; infants, 4; total, 6.
Sunday School: teachers, 5; scholars, from 20 to 40.
Collected for the contingent fund, $2 30.

The above report is for the past year. My connection with the parish dates from the 3d of November last; since which time the Church has been regularly opened for the usual services on Sundays, and, with some few exceptions, for the Holy days of the Church. During Passion Week we had daily Morning and Evening Prayers, which were very well attended, and produced a beneficial effect.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, BRISTOL.

REV. HOMER WHEELER, RECTOR AND MISSIONARY.

Baptisms: infants, 5; adults, 1; total, 6. Confirmations, 4. Burials, 2. Marriages, 4. Communicants at last report, 20; added since, 1, from the Church of England; new, 4; lost, 1, by removal; present number, 24. Sunday School: teachers, 5; scholars, about 20. Contributed for the benefit of the parish, $15 82. Domestic Committee, $4 83. Episcopal fund, $2 45. Making in all $23 10. The Holy Communion has been administered once in six weeks by the Rev. Mr. Halsted, of Mishawaka, at which times I exchanged with him, not having been, till of late, in Priest's Orders.

REMARKS.

It will be perceived from this, and former reports, that our

Digitized by Google

number is slowly increasing. But we still feel the weight of poverty upon us. Our Church edifice is yet unfinished; we hope, however, before another winter, by the blessing of God, to render it comfortable for worship at all seasons. In behalf of my parishoners, I must beg the Rt. Rev. the Bishop, to receive our thanks for the very liberal donation made to us of a valuable lot for a parsonage.

TO THE RT. REV. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D.,

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

The undersigned, in making his report as to his services during the past year, has nothing of special interest to communicate. He has not failed to preach and offer the prayers of the Church regularly in the Chapel of the University on every Lord's day during the past year; but as no Church has as yet been organized in the place, there being but three or four Church members, I have had no occasion to administer the Sacraments, or perform any parochial duties.

ANDREW WYLIE,
President of the University of Indiana, Bloomington.

THE RT. REV. BISHOP UPFOLD, D. D.,

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir:—Since the meeting of the last Convention I have officiated as often as my health would permit and the opportunity was presented.

I preached 5 times in Madison, in the summer of 1849, during the prevalence of the cholera there, and read the service for the burial of the dead over the remains of two adults,

Digitized by Google

one of whom died of that disease. I have also read the service of the Church, and preached several times to the physicians, attendants, and patients of one of the State Institutions in this city.

I went, in February last, with the Bishop and the Rev. R. B. Croes, to Delphi, and assisted in the ordination of the Rev. Josiah Phelps, Deacon, who was then admitted to the Holy Order of the Priesthood. On my return from Delphi, I preached to the members of the Church, and to a large congregation, in the Methodist meeting-house in Crawfordsville, which was kindly granted to me at the request of Major Whitlock. Since then, I have preached in the Mission Chapel, in Cincinnati, solemnized 1 marriage, attended 2 funerals, and preached in Christ Church, in this city, at the funeral of the late Mr. Moore Galway, a communicant of the Church.

J. L. HARRISON.

Indianapolis, 8th June, 1850.

TRINITY CHURCH, VANDERBURGH COUNTY.

To the Right Rev. George Upfold, D. D.,
Bishop of the Diocese of Indiana:

Since the removal of our late minister, the Rev. William Vaux, in October last, our parish has not improved. Many of our people, lately won by his earnest, untiring zeal from the mazes of ignorance and error, and not having sufficient root in themselves, required constant ministerial services to keep up that interest which had been just awakened. They were unable to contend with the bitter prejudice and ill-concealed scorn of the denominations around, who have not failed, in this our day of comparative weakness, to point with the finger of contempt at this portion of the Lord's vineyard.

Digitized by Google

Yet we record with gratitude that we have not been left utterly destitute. Divine service has been regularly kept up each Lord's day by a lay reader; and the Rev. Mr. Foster, of Evansville, in the true spirit of Christian charity, occasionally visits us and administers the ordinances. In this manner the principal part of the congregation has been kept together.

We cannot omit this opportunity of testifying to the value of the services of our late Pastor, gratuitously accorded to this parish for the space of seven years. He found us a wild wilderness; he left us a well organized parish, with a neat church edifice entirely free from debt.

To the above remarks, we beg to append the following statistics:

Baptised since last report two infants, one by the Rev. Mr. Foster. Funerals, 4. Communicants, about 30. Sunday School children, 30; teachers, 6. Collected for the Contingent fund, 50 cents, as assessed; towards defraying the expenses of the Bishop's removal into the diocese, assessed $5, collected $3 75.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH PARKE,
Senior Warden.

May 22d, 1850.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX NO. 1.

Dr. ASSESSMENT FUND *in account with* GEORGE H. DUNN, *Treasurer.* *Cr.*

1849			1849.			
July.	To cash paid Morrison & Spann balance for printing Journals,	$36 33	June 28.	By balance reported at Convention,	$25 20
Aug. 4.	" printing Journals 1849, -	40 03		" cash rec'd of Logansport, per Bishop Kemper, - - -	3 48
				" cash rec'd of St. James, Vincennes, per Mr. Vaux, - -	1 00
				" cash rec'd of Trinity, Scott co., per Mr. Vaux, for 1847, -	50
				" cash rec'd of New Harmony, per Mr. Vaux, for 1847, -	1 00
			29	" cash rec'd of Richmond, -	2 00
				" cash rec'd of Trinity, Scott co., v. co., for 1849, - - -	1 00
			30	" cash rec'd of Madison, per Mr. Leonard, for 1849, - -	3 00
				" cash rec'd of Indianapolis, per Mr. Cox, for 1848, - -	6 00
				" cash rec'd of Madison, per Mr. Harrison, paid in April, 1848, omitted in report, - -	5 00
			1850. Mar. 23	" cash rec'd of St. Stephen's, Terre Haute, per Mr. Croes, -	2 00

Digitized by Google

		June 6.	" cash rec'd of Trinity, Vanderburg co., per Mr. Runcie, '49,	50
			" cash rec'd of St. Paul's, Evansville, per Mr. Foster, for 1848,	3 00
			" cash rec'd of St. Paul's, Evansville, per Mr. Foster, for 1849,	2 00
		Jan. 7.	" cash rec'd of St. Paul's, Mishawaka, per Mr. Halsted, for '49,	1 00
			" cash rec'd of St. John's, Crawfordsville, per Dr. Mears, for 1849, - - - - -	2 00
			" cash rec'd of St. John's Crawfordsville, per Dr. Mears, for 1848, - - - - -	50
			" cash rec'd of St. Paul's, New Albany, per Mr. Martin, for 1849,	2 00
			" cash rec'd of Christ Church, Indianapolis, per Mr. Cox, for '49,	3 00
	$76 36		Balance due Treasurer, - -	12 18
Balance due Treasurer 7th June, '50,	$12 18			$76 36

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX NO. 2.

Dr. DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND *in account with* GEORGE H. DUNN, *Treasurer.* *Cr.*

		$ C.			$ C.
1849.					
Dec.	To cash paid Rev. Mr. Fiske, -	60 00	June 28.	Balance reported to Convention, -	258 98
	To cash paid Rev. Geo. Moore, for services at Lawrenceburgh,	8 00	29.	Cash of Christ Church, Madison,	3 00
				" of Michigan City, - -	4 80
Sept.	" cash paid Rev. H. Wheeler, Bristol, - - - -	58 00		Collection at Convention, Indianapolis, June 28 and 29, -	42 00
1850.					
Feb.	" cash paid Rev. Jno. Martin, N. Albany, - - - -	100 00		Do ticket, subsequently paid, -	1 00
			July 2.	Collection at do. on Sunday, -	6 00
May.	" cash paid Rev. J. Phelps, Delphi,	100 00	Dec.	" at Consecration of Bp.	
	" cash paid Rev. Mr. Martin, -	50 00	1850.	Upfold, - - - -	60 70
June 7.	Balance on hand, - - -	3 45	May.	" Delphi, per Mr. Phelps,	4 00
					380 48
		380 00		Balance reported June 7, 1850,	3 45

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX, NO. 3.

Dr. *Episcopal Fund in account with* GEORGE H. DUNN, *Treasurer.* *Cr.*

1849. Dec.	To paid Consecration expenses, to		1849. June 28,	By balance on hand, - - -	$441 50
	Bishop McIlvaine, - - -	10 00	June 29,	By cash of Christ Church, Madison,	5 00
	Bishop Smith, - - -	10 00		By cash of Michigan City, - -	6 35
	Bishop Hawks, - - -	25 00		By cash of Madison, per Mr. Harrison, - - - - -	7 50
	Bishop Kemper, - - -	37 50		Dividends in Bank stock in Richmond Branch: November, 1846,	2 17
	To Dr. Claxton, Secretary Standing Committee, expenses, porterage, etc. - - - - - -	19 30		May, 1847, -	2 50
	Paid Bishop Upfold's per Michigan City, - - - - - -	15 00		November, 1847,	2 15
	Paid Bishop Upfold's per Lafayette	35 00		May, 1848, -	2 50
	Paid Bishop Upfold's per Evansville	10 00		November, 1848,	2 15
	Balance on hand, - - -	558 05		May, 1849, -	2 50
			Nov.	By cash of Christ Church, Madison, per Mr. Harrison, - - -	4 00
		$558 05		By dividend one share stock Lawrenceburg Branch, - - -	2 00
			1850. Jan'y.	By dividend on 3 shares of Indianapolis Branch, - - -	7 87
			Feb'y 4,	By cash of Rev. Mr. Croes, St. Stephen's, Terre Haute, - -	5 00

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX, NO. 3.—*Continued.*

Dr. *Episcopal Fund in account with* GEORGE H. DUNN, *Treasurer.* *Cr.*

			1849.		
			Feb'y 4,	By cash of Rev. Mr. Croes, per Bishop Upfold, - - -	10 00
			May 22,	By dividend on one share stock in Lawrenceburg Branch Bank, May, 1850, - - - -	2 50
			May 29,	By dividends on three shares stock in Indianapolis Branch, - -	7 50
			June 6,	By dividends on one share stock in Richmond Branch for November, 1849, and May, 1850, - -	5 15
				By cash of Trinity church, Vanderburgh county, per Mr. Runcie,	3 75
				By interest on last year's balance, $441, from 28th of June, 1849, to 28th of June, 1850, - - -	26 46
				By cash of St. Paul's, Mishawaka, per Mr. Halsted, - - -	10 00
				By cash of St. John's, Crawfordsville, per Dr. Mears, - -	10 00
				By cash of St. Stephen's, Terre Haute, per Mr. Krumbhaar, -	6 30

Digitized by Google

			June 6,	By cash of Christ Church, Madison, per Dr. Claxton, - - -	30 00
				By cash of St. Paul's church, New Albany, per Mr. Martin, - -	10 00
				By cash of Trinity, Michigan City, per Bishop Upfold, - - -	15 00
				By cash of St. John's, Lafayette, per Bishop Upfold, - - -	35 00
				By cash of St. Paul's, Evansville, per Bishop Upfold, - - -	10 00
			June 7,	By cash of Trinity church, Lawrenceburg, - - - -	15 00
				By cash of Dr. A. Wylie, - -	5 00
				By cash of Christ Church, Indianapolis, per Mr. Cox, - - -	25 00
					$719 85
				Balance due, - - - -	$558 05

The Treasurer is in advance for this fund $10, paid Bishop Kemper, to be placed in the Clergyman's hands at Chicago, to defray taxes, no vouchers yet received; also $10 remitted to N. W. Bowen, agent for paying taxes in Illinois, and not yet acknowledged. The true balance therefore is $538.05.

This fund consists of the above balance, - - - - - - $558 05
Five shares Bank stock, - - - - - - - - 250 00
80 acres of land, in Cook county, Illinois, value unknown.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX, NO. 3.—*Continued.*

Dr. *Episcopal Fund in account with* GEORGE H. DUNN, *Treasurer.* *Cr.*

			1849.		
			Feb'y 4,	By cash of Rev. Mr. Croes, per Bishop Upfold, - - -	10 00
			May 22,	By dividend on one share stock in Lawrenceburg Branch Bank, May, 1850, - - - -	2 50
			May 29,	By dividends on three shares stock in Indianapolis Branch, - -	7 50
			June 6,	By dividends on one share stock in Richmond Branch for November, 1849, and May, 1850, - -	5 15
				By cash of Trinity church, Vanderburgh county, per Mr. Runcie,	3 75
				By interest on last year's balance, $441, from 28th of June, 1849, to 28th of June, 1850, - - -	26 46
				By cash of St. Paul's, Mishawaka, per Mr. Halsted, - - -	10 00
				By cash of St. John's, Crawfordsville, per Dr. Mears, - -	10 00
				By cash of St. Stephen's, Terre Haute, per Mr. Krumbhaar, -	6 30

Digitized by Google

			June 6,	By cash of Christ Church, Madison, per Dr. Claxton, - - -	30 00
				By cash of St. Paul's church, New Albany, per Mr. Martin, - -	10 00
				By cash of Trinity, Michigan City, per Bishop Upfold, - - -	15 00
				By cash of St. John's, Lafayette, per Bishop Upfold, - - -	35 00
				By cash of St. Paul's, Evansville, per Bishop Upfold, - - -	10 00
			June 7,	By cash of Trinity church, Lawrenceburg, - - - -	15 00
				By cash of Dr. A. Wylie, - -	5 00
				By cash of Christ Church, Indianapolis, per Mr. Cox, - - -	25 00
					$719 85
				Balance due, - - - -	$558 05

The Treasurer is in advance for this fund $10, paid Bishop Kemper, to be placed in the Clergyman's hands at Chicago, to defray taxes, no vouchers yet received; also $10 remitted to N. W. Bowen, agent for paying taxes in Illinois, and not yet acknowledged. The true balance therefore is $538.05.

This fund consists of the above balance, - - - - - - $558 05
Five shares Bank stock, - - - - - - - - 250 00
80 acres of land, in Cook county, Illinois, value unknown.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX, NO. 4.

THE TREASURER SUBMITS THE FOLLOWING REPORT OF THE BALANCES DUE FOR ASSESSMENTS:

For assessment prior to 1849:

St. Paul's, New Albany, - - -	$14 00	
Trinity, Michigan City, - - -	4 00	
St. Paul's, Jeffersonville, - - -	12 00	
St. Paul's, Laporte, - - -	13 00	
St. Paul's, Mishawaka, - - -	4 50	
St. Mary's, Delphi, - - -	2 00	
St. John's, Crawfordsville, - -	2 00	Paid.
Immanuel, Leavenworth, - - -	1 00	

For Assessments of 1849:

St. Paul's, New Albany, - - -	2 00	Paid.
Trinity, Michigan City, - - -	2 50	
St. Paul's, Jeffersonville, - - -	1 00	
Christ Church, Indianapolis, - -	3 00	Paid.
St. Paul's, Laporte, - - -	2 00	
St. Paul's, Mishawaka, - - -	1 00	Paid.
St. James's, Vincennes, - - -	1 00	
St. Stephen's, New Harmony, - -	50	
St. Mary's, Delphi, - - -	1 50	
St. James's, Peru, - - -	1 00	
St. John's, Bristol, - - -	1 00	
St. John's, Lafayette, - - -	3 00	
Trinity, Lawrenceburg, - - -	2 00	
Trinity, Logansport, - - -	1 50	
Trinity, Fort Wayne, - - -	2 00	
St. John's, Crawfordsville, - -	50	Paid.
	$25 00	

Digitized by Google

	Ass'd.	Paid.	Due.	1850 Ass't.
Trinity, Vanderburgh county,	5 00	3 75	1 25	5 00
St. John's, Bristol, - -	10 00		10 00	10 00
St. John's, Crawfordsville, -	10 00	10 00		15 00
St. Mary's, Delphi, - -	15 00		15 00	10 00
St. Paul's, Evansville, -	20 00	10 00	10 00	10 00
Trinity Church, Fort Wayne,	20 00		20 00	20 00
Christ Church, Indianapolis,	25 00	25 00		40 00
St. Paul's, Jeffersonville, -	10 00		10 00	5 00
St. Paul's, Laporte, -	15 00		15 00	10 00
Trinity, Lawrenceburg, -	15 00		15 00	15 00
Trinity, Logansport, -	10 00		10 00	15 00
Christ Church, Madison, -	30 00	30 00		40 00
Trinity, Michigan City, -	15 00	15 00		15 00
St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	15 00	15 00		15 00
St. James's, Vincennes, -	10 00		10 00	10 00
St. Paul's, Mishawaka, -	10 00	10 00		10 00
St. John's, Lafayette, -	35 00	35 00		35 00
St. Paul's, Richmond, -	20 00		20 00	10 00
Rev. A. Wylie, - -	5 00		5 00	
St. Paul's, New Albany, -	15 00	10 00	5 00	20 00
				$310 00

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX NO. 5.

OFFICERS OF THE CONVENTION.

Bishop of the Diocese, and President of the Convention—Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D. D., Lafayette.

Treasurer of the Diocese — Hon. Geo. H. Dunn, Lawrenceburgh.

Secretary—Rev. Colley A. Foster, Evansville.

Assistant Secretary—Rev. F. D. Harriman, Lafayette.

Trustees of the Diocese for the year ensuing.

Rev. Andrew Wylie, D. D., Hon. G. H. Dunn,
Hon. James Morrison, Dr. George W. Mears,
Charles Cox, Esq.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Rev. F. D. Harriman, Hon. G. H. Dunn.

Standing Committee.

Rev. Andrew Wylie, D. D., Bloomington.
Rev. Norman W. Camp, D. D., Indianapolis, *Pres't.*
Rev. John Martin, New Albany.
Dr. G. W. Mears, Indianapolis.
Joseph M. Moore, Madison.
Jacob B. McChesney, Indianapolis, *Secretary.*

Deputies to the General Convention.

Rev. Andrew Wylie, D. D., Hon. James Morrison,
Rev. N. W. Camp, D. D., Hon. George H. Dunn,

Digitized by Google

Rev. R. B. Claxton, D. D., Joseph M. Moore, Esq.,
Rev. Joseph S. Large, Wm. F. Krumbhaar, Esq.

Supplemental Deputies to the General Convention.

Rev. Colley A. Foster, Henry C. Carter, Esq.,
Rev. Benjamin Halsted, George W. Leonard, Esq.,
Rev. John Martin, Robert Jones, Sen., Esq.,
Rev. Fortune C. Brown, Dr. Jeremiah Brower.

Committee on Revision of Constitution and Canons.

Rev. N. W. Camp, D. D., Hon. James Morrison,
Rev. C. A. Foster, Hon. George H. Dunn,
Andrew Ingram, Esq.

Committee to draw up a Report of the State of the Church in this Diocese, (with the advice and approbation of the Bishop,) to be presented to the next General Convention.

Rev. R. B. Claxton, D. D., Rev. Joseph S. Large,
Dr. George W. Mears.

Committee on Printing Journals.

Rev. N. W. Camp, D. D., Hon. James Morrison,
Jacob B. McChesney.

Committee to apply for an Act of Incorporation for the Diocese of Indiana.

Rev. N. W. Camp, D. D., Hon. James Morrison,
Jacob B. McChesney.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX No. 6.

Of duties of Wardens and Vestrymen.

(*As declared by Convention of the Diocese of Indiana, in A. D.*, 1841.)

The duties of Wardens are:—

I. To provide for the Churches of which they have the care, a Bible and Prayer Book of suitable size, at the expense of the Parish.

II. To make the collections which are usual in the Churches.

III. To provide, at the expense of the congregation, a sufficient quantity of fine and white bread, and good, wholesome wine for the celebration of the Holy Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

IV. To provide a proper book, at the expense of the Parish, in which shall be written by the Rector, or, in case of vacancy, by one of the Wardens, the name of every person baptised, married, and buried in the parish, and the time when such baptism, marriage, and burial took place.

V. To present to the Bishop of the Diocese (or, if there is no Bishop, to the Chairman of the Standing Committee of the Church of the State) every Priest and Deacon residing in the parish to which they belong, who has voluntarily relinquished his ministerial office, and uses such employments as belong to laymen.

VI. To take care that the Church of which they have charge be kept in good repair, well glazed, and free from dirt and dust, as becomes the House of God: that the Churchyard be decently fenced, and to cause that order be preserved during divine service.

VII. In the absence of the Rector to call meetings of the Vestry, and keep the Church from all secular uses.

VIII. To prevent any idle persons continuing in the Churchyard or porch during divine service, by causing them either

Digitized by Google

to enter the Church, or depart; and to prohibit the sale of anything in the yard.

IX. To give an account to the corporation of the Church, if it has no Treasurer, at the expiration of each year, of the money they have received, and what they have expended in repairs, &c.; and when they go out of office, to give a fair account of their money transactions relative to the Church, and deliver up to their successors the Church property in their possession.

Duties of Vestrymen are:—

I. To transact all the temporal business of their respective Churches.

II. To collect the moneys stipulated to be paid to the minister; and at the expiration of any year, if there be a deficiency of the sum requisite, to give information thereof to the congregation convened for that purpose; and, if necessary, to enforce payment of the sum deficient.

III. In the absence of the Wardens, to do the several duties which are more particularly assigned to them.

CANON XXI. OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Every minister of the Diocese shall, on or before the day of every annual Convention, present or send to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of baptisms, marriages, funerals, and persons confirmed within his care since the last Convention; and also, the number of communicants, specifying the removals and deaths, and also the additions to the communion, and whether the additions have been by removal or otherwise; and also, the number of persons under parochial instruction, whether by Sunday School or otherwise; also, the amount of contributions for missionary and other benevolent purposes.

Digitized by Google

FORM OF A PAROCHIAL REPORT.

——————— Church, or Parish.

Rev. ——————, Rector or Minister.

Families ——. Adults ——. Children ——. Total ——.

Baptisms: Adults ———. Infants ———. Total ———

Confirmations ——————————.

Communicants: Arrived ————. Added ————.

" Removed ————. Died ————.

" Suspended ————. Total ————.

Marriages ————.

Funerals ——————.

Sunday School: Teachers ————. Scholars ————.

Persons under Parochial instruction ——————————.

Contributions: Missions ——. Episcopal funds, &c. ——.

REMARKS.

[*Note.*—Clergymen who have no cure, or who are itinerant missionaries, or Wardens, should commence a Report thus, viz:]

To the Right Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese of Indiana.

———————————————————

Date ——————. Signed ——————————.

Digitized by Google

FORM OF A CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN TO LAY DEPUTIES.

It is hereby certified,

That at a meeting of the Vestry of ———— Church, in ————, in the county of ————, held on the ———— day of ————, ———— 185—, Mr. ————, (or if there be more than one, Messrs. ————) were duly elected Lay Deputies to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, to be held in ————, on the ———— day of ———— next; and that said Deputies are entitled to vote for Wardens and Vestrymen in said ———— Church.

Dated this ———— day of ————, 185—.

(*The signature of either the Rector, Warden, or Secretary of the Vestry, is sufficient.*) } *Rector.*

FORM FOR ORGANIZING A PARISH.

We, the undersigned, being desirous of forming ourselves into an Episcopal Congregation, by the name of ———— Church, (or Parish,) agree to adopt and be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese.

Dated at ————, the ———— day of ————, in the year of our Lord 185—.

(*To be signed by at least ten adults.*)

Digitized by Google

PERSONS PROPER TO VOTE IN PARISH MEETINGS.

(Resolution adopted by the Convention of 1839, June 1.)

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Convention, the proper persons to vote in Parish meetings, are all male communicants; holders or lessees of a pew or a sitting, not members of other denominations; and others who regularly attend on the services of the Church, and have contributed to its support for six months preceding an election.

[NOTE.—*Nine Vestrymen may be elected on Easter Monday of each year: and then the Vestry may elect its own Senior and Junior Wardens, Treasurer, and Secretary.*]

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR THE ADMISSION OF PARISHES INTO UNION WITH THE CHURCH IN THIS DIOCESE.

We, the undersigned, Wardens and Vestrymen of ——— ——— Church, being organized a Parish in ————, agreeably to the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Indiana, respectfully request to be admitted into Union with this Diocese.

Dated ——— ————, 185—.

Wardens and Vestrymen.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX NO. 7.

General Summary of Parochial Statistics.

NAME OF PARISH.	No. of Families.	Children Baptized.	Adults Baptized.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Funerals.	S. S. Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Contributions.
Trinity Church, Michigan City,	30	9	—	1	40	2	13	—	—	$30 00
Christ Church, Indianapolis,	43	14	7	21	67	1	1	10	80	28 00
Christ Church, Madison,	50	19	2	16	69	2	14	18	150	199 95
St. Paul's Church, Richmond,	35	6	2	8	65	—	—	32	196	—
St. Paul's Church, Evansville,	—	8	—	8	38	2	7	5	40	167 60
St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka,	—	5	1	3	22	2	2	—	—	—
St. John's Church, Lafayette,	55	16	1	—	58	1	9	18	90	32 40
Trinity Church, Fort Wayne,	—	6	1	15	53	2	12	7	40	7 00
St. Paul's Church, Laporte,	30	10	—	3	32	2	4	—	—	—
St. Paul's Church, New Albany,	26	2	1	3	31	3	1	5	40	117 65
St. Mary's Church, Delphi,	—	3	2	7	20	—	6	5	20 to 40	2 30
St. John's Church, Bristol,	—	5	1	4	24	4	2	5	20	23 10
Trinity Church, Vanderburgh, Co.	—	2	—	—	30	4	—	6	30	3 75
Rev. J. L. Harrison reports,	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	—	—	—
Total,	269	105	18	88	549	26	73	111	716	$611 75

From several Parishes no report at all; and partial reports from several.

Digitized by Google

The next Annual Meeting of the Convention will be held in Christ Church, Madison, on the 1st Thursday in June, A. D., 1851.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

William Copeland, B. A., June 5, 1850.
James Runcie, June 7, 1850.

Digitized by Google

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY.

This Institution is situated in a central but retired part of the city of Indianapolis. Its location combines many important advantages, both for boarding and day scholars. For the latter it is conveniently accessible from all parts of town, its rooms are pleasant and airy, with a retired play ground adjoining, so that the pupils can pursue their studies or engage in sports without annoyance.

The central position of the city, its ready communication with all parts of the State, either by stage or railroad, the purity of the atmosphere, the health and beauty of the place, render it a desirable residence for the former. The annual assemblage of the fathers of the State in legislature, makes it desirable for those who have daughters to educate, to place them where, during the most inaccessible part of the year, they can see and know of their welfare.

And to all who desire to improve, the strictness of its mental discipline, the correct habits it requires both in thinking and acting, tend in the most effectual manner to promote the intellectual, moral, and physical advancement of its pupils.

Over those boarding with the Principal, a mild, though strict, and uniform government will be exercised. That the inmates of the family may feel cheerful and happy, and may act with natural ease and freedom, no *unnecessary* restrictions will be laid upon them. And on the other hand, no indulgence will, on any account, be allowed, which would in any measure defeat the attainment of intellectual and moral excellence of character. Their own improvement, the approbation of their teachers and friends, love to their parents, their future standing in society, and happiness through life, and above all, their duty to God, ought at all times to be sufficient motives for diligent application and correct conduct.

Extract from Bishop Kemper's address before the annual convention of the Diocese, Indianapolis, June 28, 1849:

"Although I did not arrive here in time to attend all the examinations of St. Mary's Seminary, yet I witnessed enough yesterday and the day before, to satisfy me that the teaching is able and thorough, and that the institution richly merits the support of every good christian. I earnestly request that you will all exert yourselves to increase the number of the pupils, and thereby make it a most desirable nursery for the Church of the living God."

Extract from Bishop Upfold's address before the annual convention of the Diocese, Indianapolis, June 7, 1850:

"Among these higher seminaries, I would notice two, the only ones of which I have any knowledge, in our own Diocese, and earnestly commend them to the patronage of the Church: St. Mary's Seminary for Young Ladies, in this city, of which, frequent favorable mention has been made heretofore by your late provisional Bishop, who has had an opportunity of forming a just estimate of its character and claims, and which I learn with pleasure has won for itself an high reputation."

VINCENNES INSTITUTE.

Extract from Bishop Upfold's address before the annual convention of the Diocese, Indianapolis, June 7, 1850:

"The Rev. Alex. Varian, at Vincennes, in connection with his duties as Rector and Missionary, [of the church in that place,] has commenced a Boarding and Day School for young ladies, under the instruction of his daughters, who have been carefully educated for that purpose, and which will also have the Rector's general supervision. The plan is that of a well regulated christian family, with all the advantages of careful parental control and culture. From my knowledge of the experience and capacity of the Rev. Mr. Varian as instructor, I commend his school, with all confidence, to the patronage of the Diocese, as affording superior advantages for the instruction of the young, in all the branches of a finished female education."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE FOURTEENTH

32336

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

HELD IN CHRIST CHURCH, MADISON,

ON THURSDAY AND FRIDAY, THE FIFTH AND SIXTH DAYS OF JUNE, 1851.

EVANSVILLE:

PRINTED BY NICHOLAS R. PIERCE.

1851.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

32836

OF THE FOURTEENTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

HELD IN CHRIST CHURCH. MADISON,

ON THURSDAY AND FRIDAY, THE FIFTH AND SIXTH DAYS OF JUNE, 1851.

EVANSVILLE:

PRINTED BY NICHOLAS R. PIERCE.

1851.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PARISHES

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

ST. JOHN'S, BRISTOL,
ST. JOHN'S, CRAWFORDSVILLE,
ST. MARY'S, DELPHI,
ST. PAUL'S, EVANSVILLE,
TRINITY, FORT WAYNE,
CHRIST, INDIANAPOLIS,
ST. PAUL'S, JEFFERSONVILLE,
ST. JOHN'S, LAFAYETTE,
ST. PAUL'S, LAPORTE,
TRINITY, LAWRENCEBURGH,
IMMANUEL, LEAVENWORTH,
TRINITY, LOGANSPORT,
CHRIST, MADISON,
TRINITY, MICHIGAN CITY,
ST. PAUL'S, MISHAWAKA,
ST. PAUL'S, NEW ALBANY,
ST. STEPHEN'S, NEW HARMONY,
ST. JAMES', PERU,
ST. PETER'S, PITTSBURGH,
ST. PAUL'S, RICHMOND,
ST. STEPHEN'S, TERRE HAUTE,
TRINITY, VANDERBURGH COUNTY,
ST. JAMES', VINCENNES,
TRINITY, HAGARSTOWN,
TRINITY, CAMBRIDGE CITY.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

PRESENTED BY THE BISHOP, IN CONVENTION, JUNE 5, 1851.

Right Rev. GEORGE UPFOLD, D.D., *Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. John's Church, Lafayette.*

Rev. FORTUNE C. BROWN, *Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.*

Rev. N. W. CAMP, D.D., *Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.*

Rev. R. BETHELL CLAXTON, D.D., *Rector of Christ Church, Madison.*

Rev. GEORGE FISKE, *Rector of St. Paul's, Richmond.*

Rev. COLLEY A. FOSTER, M.D., *Rector of St. Paul's, Evansville, and Missionary.*

Rev. BENJAMIN HALSTED, *Rector of St. Paul's, Mishawaka, and Missionary.*

Rev. FREDERICK D. HARRIMANN, *Assistant Minister of St. John's, Lafayette, and Missionary.*

Rev. JOSEPH S. LARGE, *Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, and Missionary.*

Rev. JOSIAH PHELPS, *Rector of St. Mary's, Delphi, and Missionary.*

Rev. HOMER WHEELER, *Rector of St. John's, Bristol, and Missionary.*

Digitized by Google

Rev. Andrew Wylie, D.D., *President of the University of Indiana, Bloomington.*

Rev. John A. Childs, *Rector of St. Paul's, New Albany, and Missionary.*

Rev. William Miller, *Itinerant Missionary.*

Rev. R. M. Chapman, *Rector of St. Paul's, Jeffersonville, and Missionary.*

Rev. C. P. Clarke, *Rector of St. Stephen's, Terre Haute, and Missionary.*

[The above are entitled to seats in the Convention.]

Rev. John H. Drummond, *residing at Bayou Goula, La.*

Rev. Henry P. Powers, *residing at Lower Sandusky, Ohio.*

Rev. Joel B. Ramsdell, *Deacon, residing at Louisville, Ky.*

Rev. Ashbel Steele, *residing at Washington City, D. C.*

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL.

MADISON, JUNE 5, 1851.

This being the day and place appointed for the meeting of the Fourteenth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Indiana, the Clergy and Lay Delegates present, assembled in Christ Church, Madison, at 10½ o'clock, A.M.

The morning service was read by the Rev. John A. Childs, and the Rev. N. W. Camp, D.D; the Ante-communion by the Right Rev. George Uphold, D.D., the Bishop of the Diocese. The Rev. C. P. Clarke preached the sermon; after which the Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Camp and Childs.

After service the Bishop took the Chair and called the Convention to order.

The Bishop presented the list of the Clergy of the Diocese entitled to seats upon the calling of whom by the Secretary, the following answered and took their seats:

The Right Rev. George Upfold, D.D.,
Rev. N. W. Camp, D.D.,
" R. Bethell Claxton, D.D.,
" George Fiske,
" Colley A. Foster, M.D.,
" Frederick D. Harriman,
" John A. Childs,
" William Miller,
" C. P. Clarke.

The parishes entitled to representation being called, certificates of Lay Delegates were presented.

Digitized by Google

There being present a Canonical Quorum, the President declared the Convention organized for business.

On motion,

The President appointed the Rev. Messrs. Fiske and Harriman, and Mr. Van Buren, the Committee for examining the Certificates of Lay Delegates.

Convention then adjourned to meet at 3½ o'clock, P.M.

3½ o'Clock, P.M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The minutes of the morning were read and approved.

The committee on Certificates of Lay Delegates made the following report:

The Committee appointed to examine the Certificates of Lay Delegates have found the following entitled to seats in this Convention:

Joseph Yundt, - -	St. John's Lafayette.
Elijah Bemiss, - -	
George W. Leonard, -	Christ Church, Madison.
James Siddall, - -	
J. M Moore, - -	
V. A. Pepin, - -	St. Paul's, New Albany.
John S. Davis, - -	
Thomas G. Van Buren,	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute.
Wm. F. Krumbhaar -	
Dr. John H. Wylie, -	St. Paul's, Richmond.
Henry Staley, - -	
James Runcie, - -	Trinity, Vanderburgh co.
James Morrison, - -	Christ Church, Indianapolis.
E. Kitchen, - - -	
Valentine C. Hanna, -	
Hiram Doolittle - -	St. Paul's, Mishawaka.
Peter P. Bailey, - -	Trinity, Fort Wayne.
Hugh B. Reed, - -	
Jeremiah H. Brower, -	Trinity, Lawrenceburg.

Upon calling the names of said delegates, the following answered and took their seats:

Elijah Bemiss,	Wm. F. Krumbhaar,
George W. Leonard,	Henry Staley,

Digitized by Google

James Siddall,	James Runcie,
J. M. Moore,	James Morrisson,
V. A. Pepin,	E. Kitchen,
John S. Davis,	Valentine C. Hanna,
Thomas G. Van Buren,	J. H. Brower.

On motion it was

Resolved, That Clergymen of the P. E. Church, belonging to this diocese, and not entitled to seats in Convention; and Clergymen not belonging to this diocese; Clergymen of the Church of England, or of her Colonies; and students of divinity now in this city, be admitted to sittings of this Convention.

Whereupon the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, of Ky., took his seat.

The Convention having, pursuant to the Canon, dispensed with the balloting, proceeded to elect a Secretary, *viva voce:*

Whereupon the Rev. C. A. Foster, M.D., was unanimously re-elected.

Mr. Foster then appointed the Rev. F. D. Harriman his assistant.

The President appointed the following committees:

On Admission of Parishes into union with the Convention—Rev. Messrs. Harriman and Childs, and W. F. Krumbhaar, Esq.

On report of Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana—Messrs. Leonard, Pepin and Brower.

On Treasurer's Report—Messrs. Moore, Hanna, and Van Buren.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. Messrs. Clarke, Miller, and Mr. Runcie.

It was moved and seconded, That the next annual Convention be held at Indianapolis on the first Thursday in June next;

Digitized by Google

To which it was moved in amendment, That the words "first Thursday in June" be stricken out, and in lieu thereof, there be inserted "The fourth Thursday in May;" Which motion and amendment were laid on the table.

The Bishop then delivered his address as follows:

THE ADDRESS.

My Brethren, the Clergy and Laity of the Convention:

In conformity with the requisition of the Canon, I proceed to present the record of my official acts and proceedings, during the past Conventional year; together with an account of the condition of our ecclesiastical affairs, as they have come under my observation in the course of a general visitation of the diocese. From this, and from the parochial reports, it will, I think, appear, that we have cause for gratitude to the great Head of the Church, in the degree of success which has attended our necessarily restrained efforts, to build up the visible kingdom in this truly missionary field; and that while our progress, in companion with other dioceses, occupying a more favorable position, and exempted from the serious hindrances and embarrassments to which we are subjected, has not been great, there has yet been a manifest improvement, and in several parishes a decided and gratifying advance and increase.—Pursuing our work in prayer, faith and patience, our prospects, I trust, will brighten more and more, and the glimmering dawn grow into the perfect day.

On the Sunday succeeding the adjournment of the last Convention, June 9, I participated in the services of the morning, in Christ Church, Indianapolis; in the afternoon confirmed, in private, a sick lady of the parish, and preached in the evening.

Digitized by Google

The next day I proceeded to the East, and on Sunday the 16th, preached, in the morning, in St. Peter's church, and in the afternoon, in St. Paul's church, Albany, N. Y. From the former parish—the parish of my childhood and youth—I received in response to an appeal in behalf of missions and other purposes in this diocese, which I was kindly permitted to make, $102.30.

On the 19th and 20th of June, I attended the annual meeting of the Board of Missions of our General Missionary Society, convened in Christ Church, Hartford, Connecticut.

Sunday, June 23d, I preached, morning and evening, in St. Paul's church, Troy, N. Y., and in response to an appeal in behalf of missions in Indiana, received a contribution of $73. In the afternoon of the same day I made a similar appeal in Trinity church, Lansingburgh—the first parish of which I had the pastoral charge after my ordination as Deacon in 1818, and received a contribution of $82. A benevolent lady of the parish, subsequently sent me a donation of $100, for the use of the diocese.

June 26 and 27, I attended the annual meeting of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church, convened in the city of New York; and assisted in the services of the Annual Commencement of the Institution.

On Sunday, June 30, I preached morning, afternoon, and evening, in St. John's church, Waterbury, Connecticut, and received a contribution for missions in this diocese of $55.

Sunday, July 7, I preached in the morning, in St. Stephen's church, Philadelphia, and received for our missions $44, the offerings at the Holy Communion on that day; and in the evening in Trinity Church, Southwark, and received a contribution of $16 for the same object.

Having returned to Indiana, I visited, on the 12th of July, the parish of St. Paul's church, Richmond, Wayne county, in which place I remained several days, and performed the following services there and in the vicinity. On the evening of the 13th, I preached in St. Paul's church; also in the morning and evening of Sunday, July 14, and confirmed

Digitized by Google

four persons. In the afternoon of the same day, the children of the Sunday School of the parish, 200 in number, were assembled in the church, whom I examined in the Catechism and in Scriptural history, and was highly gratified with the intelligence displayed on the subjects presented to them, and with the readiness and accuracy of their answers. It was a beautiful, interesting and impressive spectacle, which will not easily fade from my remembrance. The superintendent and teachers deserve great credit for their manifest zeal and fidelity in the discharge of their duties, and the pupils also, for their improvement of the instruction so carefully and efficiently imparted. The school is under the immediate supervision of the indefatigable and devoted pastor, with whom, this addition to his duties, seems to be truly a labor of love, so zealously, and with such admirable tact and efficiency, does he "bring up" these little ones "in the nurture and adminition of the Lord," and fulfil the command of the great and good Shepherd, "*Feed my lambs.*" It is, indeed, a nursery for the church in this parish, full of bright promise and animating hope, and calculated to exert a most salutary influence on both parents and children.

On the evening of the 15th of July, the minister being indisposed, I read prayers and preached again in St. Paul's church, and also the following evening; having on the morning of that day, (the 16th), accompanied by the minister, rode to Hillsborough, 12 miles distant, preached in a farm house, and afterwards confirmed a sick woman in private. The next day, (17th), there being no clergyman present to assist in the services, I read morning prayer, preached the sermon, and instituted the minister, the Rev. George Fiske into the Rectorship of St. Paul's church, Richmond. In the afternoon, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Fiske, I rode, to Cambridge City, 15 miles distant on the National road, and preached to the few members of our communion residing in that place, and to a respectable congregation of other inhabitants; and in the evening proceeded in the stage coach for Indianapolis, on my return to Lafayette, which I reached on the 20th of July.

Digitized by Google

In November last, the Rev. Wm. Miller, whose transfer from Ohio to this diocese, will be mentioned in its proper place, commenced his labors as an itinerant missionary in the vicinity of Richmond, with the counsel and occasional assistance of Rev. Mr. Fiske, the results of which have been most gratifying, and affording convincing evidence of the great importance and usefulness of this modified itinerancy in this missionary diocese. Some six or seven stations have been regularly occupied, in two of which parishes have been organized, which will apply for admission into union with the Convention at its present session; and in another place, a third parochial organization was contemplated, but postponed for a few weeks in consequence of the unexpected absence of a gentleman who has taken a leading part in the good work, and whose presence was desirable. There are several places where an itinerancy of this kind, under the supervision of the Rector of a central parish, might be successfully commenced, had we the means to sustain an itinerant missionary. The sum of $200 per annum, would be sufficient for each missionary so employed. It is painful to contemplate such promising openings for the church, and yet be constrained to forego any attempt at their improvement for the want of the necessary means.

During my visit to Richmond, I licenced Mr. Harmon B. Payne, and Mr. Edward Hetherington, as Lay Readers, under the supervision and direction of the Rev. Mr. Fiske, to officiate at such places in the vicinity of his parish as he might deem advisable.

From the 20th of July to the 26th of September, with an interval of a week to be mentioned presently, I officiated twice every Sunday, and on other occasions, in my own parish church; the assistant minister, the then Rev. Mr. Harriman, devoting himself, during that period, to missionary duty at Crawfordsville, Logansport and Peru.

On the 9th of September I visited the parish of St. Mary's Church, Delphi, read prayers and preached in the evening, and the next morning accompanied the Rector on a visit to several sick parishioners. In the afternoon I set off for Wabash town, where I arrived early in the morning

Digitized by Google

of the 11th of September. Here I found a few persons belonging to our communion, but was disappointed in my expectation of officiating, by the pre-occupation that day of the only building in which a congregation could assemble. The same afternoon, therefore, I retraced my steps to Peru, 15 miles distant, and in the evening of the ensuing day, September 12, officiated for the small congregation of St. James' church in that place, in a room fitted up for public worship.

The next day I returned to Lafayette; and on Sunday, September 22, I administered the rite of confirmation to *twelve* persons, in my own parish church.

On the 26th of September, on my way to the place of meeting of the General Convention, I visited the missionary station at Crawfordsville, and officiated in the evening in St. John's Church—an unfinished edifice.

On the 28th of September, I preached, in the evening, in Christ Church, Indianapolis; and again in the morning, afternoon and evening of the ensuing day, 18th Sunday after Trinity, and confirmed *nine* persons.

The following day I proceeded to Cincinnati, and remained in that city, in attendance in my place in the House of Bishops, until the close of the session of the General Convention of our Church, on the 16th of October. During this period, on Sunday October 13, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh, officiated in the morning and afternoon, and administered the sacrament of baptism to *two* adults.

On the 20th of October, I visited the parish of St. Paul's church, New Albany, then vacant by the removal of the Rev. John Martin, who had been compelled by ill health to resign a charge in which he had made himself eminently useful. The vacancy was immediately supplied by the invitation of the Rev. John A. Childs to the pastoral charge, who at the time of my visit had not reached the parish.—He has subsequently entered on the duties of his office, and has commended himself, as I am happy to learn, to general confidence and acceptance. I officiated in the morning and afternoon, on this occasion, and administered the sacrament of baptism to an infant.

Digitized by Google

From New Albany I proceeded to Evansville, which place I reached on the 24th of October, and preached in St, Paul's church, in the evening of the 25th, and in the morning and evening of Sunday, the 27th, and confirmed *three* persons.

The next day, October 28, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Foster, I visited Trinity church, Vanderburgh county, administered the sacrament of baptism to an infant, preached, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper. The Rev. Mr. Foster celebrated divine service. This church is served at present, and has been ever since the removal of the late missionary, the Rev. Mr. Vaux, in October, 1849, by a Lay Reader, Mr. James Runcie, who is also a candidate for Holy Orders, who officiates with great acceptance and usefulness. I expect to ordain him a Deacon on Sunday next.*

The same day I returned to Evansville; and the next evening, October 29, I preached again in St. Paul's church, and confirmed *two* persons.

On the 30th of October, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Foster, I visited the parish of St. Stephen's church, New Harmony, and in the evening administered the sacrament of baptism to two infants, and preached. The Rev. Mr. Hutchins, of the Diocese of Illinois, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Foster, celebrated divine service.

The following day I returned to Evansville, and in the evening proceeded up the Ohio river; and on Sunday, November 3, visited the parish of St. Paul's church, Jeffersonville, of which the Rev. Mr. Chapman, of the diocese of Kentucky, has the provisional pastoral charge. In the morning I administered the sacrament of the Lord's supper, and preached, and also preached in the afternoon.

The next day, November 4, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Talbot of Louisville, I rode to Charlestown, on a visit to a family belonging to our communion, and in the evening preached, the Rev. Mr. Talbot reading evening prayer,

---

* He was ordained a Deacon on the day mentioned, Whitsunday, June 8, in Christ Church, Madison.

Digitized by Google

On the following day I proceeded on a visit to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, my former residence, where I arrived on the 8th of November. In Trinity church, my late parish, I officiated on three successive Sundays, on one of which, in response to an appeal in behalf of missions and other purposes in Indiana, I received the liberal contribution of $200, which was subsequently increased by individual donations to $248. This generous aid from my late beloved parishioners, and other personal friends, I record with emotions of the liveliest gratitude.

I left Pittsburgh on my return home on the 30th of November, and the next day, First Sunday in Advent, preached and, at the request of the Rector, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in St. Matthew's church, Wheeling, Virginia; and in the evening preached in St. John's church in the same city, and received a contribution for missions in Indiana of $10.

On the 8th of December I reached Lafayette, and resumed the immediate pastoral charge of my parish.

On the 6th of February I set off on a visitation of the parishes of the Wabash river, by land, the water in the river being too low for steamboat navigation, and reached Terre Haute on the evening of the 7th. Here I remained a few days, and officiated several times. On Sunday, February 9, in St. Stephen's church, in the morning I preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper; and in the afternoon preached and confirmed *fourteen* persons. Monday evening I preached and confirmed *four* persons more, who had been prevented from attending the preceding day, by a severe storm. On the evenings of the 11th and 12th I preached again. The number of persons confirmed in this parish, was in the aggregate *eighteen*; a gratifying proof, in addition to other evidences, of the assiduous and acceptable labors of the Pastor, the Rev. Charles P. Clarke, who assumed the pastoral charge in August last. The congregation continues to increase, and there are several persons more, I learn, ready and desirous to be confirmed. Since Easter, a boarding and day school for young ladies, of an high order, under the charge

Digitized by Google

of the Misses Watson, has been commenced in this beautiful town, and as I am happy to learn, under very favorable auspices. It is to be conducted in accordance with the principles and usages of our church. This school, with that of St. Mary's Seminary, Indianapolis, which it gives me pleasure to say, continues to maintain its known and established reputation, afford opportunity for educating the daughters of the church in this diocese, of which, I trust, parents and guardians will avail themselves, and thus secure to our young females a sound and thorough education, in science, morals, and religion; an education conformable with our faith and worship, unbiassed by influences adverse to our principles and usages, and calculated to cherish and strengthen, instead of impairing a just attachment to the church of their baptism.

In connection with Terre Haute, I record the licensing of Mr. George Hanley, as a Lay Reader, under the supervision and direction of the Rector of St. Stephen's church, to officiate in the vicinity.

On Saturday, the 16th, I left Terre Haute, in the first steamboat that offered, for Vincennes, where I had appointed to begin a visitation on the ensuing day; but in consequence of unforeseen delays, did not reach the place of my destination in time to officiate. The parish being vacant, the whole duty of conducting public worship devolved on myself; and during my stay, I devoted a portion of my time to visiting the parishioners at their respective residences. On Monday evening, February 17, I officiated by reading prayers and preaching, in St. James' church. In the morning of the 19th, I visited and administered the Holy Communion to a sick man; and in the evening officiated again in the church. The next day I rode to the house of Mr. Langton, 7 miles on the Louisville road, in the vicinity of which there are a few families, parishioners of St. James' church, and officiated in the evening. On the 21st I returned to Vincennes, and in the evening officiated, and administered baptism to *one* adult and *one* infant. On the 22d I baptized an infant in private, the mother being sick. On Sunday the 23d, I officiated in the morning and administered the sacrament of the Lord's

Digitized by Google

Supper; and again in the evening, baptized an infant, and confirmed *five* persons.

This parish, I regret to say, is still vacant, and that too at a time, when the services of a judicious, faithful and efficient pastor are urgently required, and an encouraging prospect of improvement and increase is presented. It gives me pleasure to state, that a balance of debt to a considerable amount, incurred for the erection of the church edifice, has been liquidated, and the valuable property prevented from falling into adverse hands, as was seriously apprehended a few months since.

From Vincennes I proceeded to New Harmony, on a second visit to the parish of St. Stephen's church, where I arrived on the 27th of February, and remained a few days.—There being no place of worship to be had until Sunday, I did not officiate during the week, but employed myself in visiting the faithful few remaining in communion with the church, and others also favorably disposed towards her; and was much gratified in hearing a strong desire expressed by several gentlemen of the place, for the stated services of the church, and a determination to erect an House of Prayer, for which the parish possesses sufficient means, in certain property bequeathed to it by a deceased lady of the town and her brother. This desire and determination it gave me pleasure to encourage; and I hope, when certain difficulties in relation to the vestry, growing out of an appointment of vestrymen by the late missionary, under the authority of a canon of this diocese passed in 1848, are adjusted, measures will be immediately taken to begin and press forward the good work. That canon, I am of the opinion conflicts with the general law of the State concerning religious incorporations, and the appointment made under its authority illegal; in which opinion I am confirmed by eminent legal advice.—On receiving this advice, I communicated the same to the parties concerned; and advised as an amicable way of adjusting the difficulty, the holding of a parish meeting on Easter Monday for the election of churchwardens and vestrymen. My letters, it seems, miscarried, and the advice was, of course, not acted on at the time. The measure re-

Digitized by Google

commended, I trust will be adopted, and the question be thus settled, as to the legal authority of the persons claiming to be the vestry.

On Quinquagesima Sunday, March the 2d, a place of worship having been kindly offered, I officiated and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning to *seven* commmunicants; and in the afternoon officiated again; baptized *six* children, and confirmed *two* persons.

The next day I set off on my return to Lafayette and arrived in the morniug of Ash Wednesday, in time to officiate in my parish church.

On Sunday, April 6, I visited the parish of St. Mary's church, Delphi, preached in the morning, afternoon and evening, baptized two infants, one the daughter of the Rector, and confirmed *six* persons. The same night I proceeded by canal packet to Logansport, where on the evening of the 8th I officiated in the basement of the unfinished church edifice, Trinity church. The vestry of this parish are now making an effort, which I trust will be successful, to finish the building during the coming summer. This is one of the missionary stations of the Rev. Mr. Harriman, who officiates here, in connection with Crawfordsville, where he now resides; having with my full, though reluctant, consent, in consideration of the importance of affording stated ministrations in that parish, and the gratifying success of his occasional labors there during the past year, relinquished his engagement as my assistant at Fafayette.

On the 21st of April, I proceeded on a visitation of the parishes in the northern portion of the diocese, and on the evening of the 23d, preached in Trinity church, Michigan city. On the 24th, I administered the rite of confirmation in private, to a sick man, and preached in the evening; also on St. Mark's day, morning and evening, and after the latter service confirmed *nine* persons.

On the 26th of April, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Brown, I rode to La Porte, and in the evening preached in St. Paul's church. The following day, First Sunday after Easter, I preached in the morning, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper; and in the afternoon bap-

Digitized by Google

tized *four* adults, preached and confirmed *three* persons.—The Rev. Mr. Brown on each occasion celebrated divine service.

This parish was vacated in August last, by the resignation of the Rev. Mr. Manney, since which time it has been destitute of a pastor, and has had only occasional services. The Rev. Mr. Brown has officiated several times, and the Rev. Mr. Harriman visited the parish at my request, and spent a few days during the Christmas holidays. In my repeated efforts to obtain a suitable pastor, I regret to say, I have as yet been unsuccessful. It presents a very encouraging field of labor, and a clergyman would find a cordial welcome and a comfortable support.

From La Porte, I proceeded to Mishawaka, where I arrived on the 29th of April, and preached in the evening, in St. Paul's church. On the 30th, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Halsted, I rode to South Bend, and preached in the afternoon, and having returned to Mishawaka, preached there in the evening, the Rev. Mr. Adams of Niles, Michigan, reading prayers. The next day, the Festival of St. Philip and St. James, the Rev. Mr. Adams read morning prayer, and I preached and confirmed *four* persons. In the evening I preached again, and also the following evening, the 2d of May.

On the 3d of May, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Halsted, I visited the parish of St. John's church, Bristol; and on the 2d Sunday after Easter, May 4, preached in the morning, afternoon and evening; and again on Monday evening. The Rev. Mr. Halsted on each occasion celebrated divine service, the Rector being indisposed.

On Tuesday, May 6, in compliance with a request from a member of our communion residing at Goshen, the Rev. Mr. Halsted and myself visited that village, where I preached in the evening. There appears to be a favorable opinion in this place for the services of the church, which I hope soon to be enabled to improve; and also at Elkhart, to which place, hitherto favored with occasional services by the Rev. Mr. Halsted, we proceeded on the following day, May 7, and I preached in the afternoon. After divine service, at Elk-

Digitized by Google

hart, we returned to Bristol, and in the evening I confirmed a sick person in private.

On Thursday, May 8, I consecrated St. John's church, Bristol. The request to consecrate was read by the Rector of the parish, the Rev, Homer Wheeler, and the sentence of consecration by the Rev. Benjamin Halsted. Morning prayer was read by the Rev. Joseph S. Large of Fort Wayne, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Roberts, Deacon, of the diocese of Michigan. The sermon was preached by myself; and I also administered the rite of confirmation to *two* persons, and the sacrament of the Lord's Supper to the clergy and a goodly numberof commuicants.

This chaste and beautiful village church, which is entirely paid for, without which, according to a rule which I have deemed it necessary to adopt and rigidly adhere to, it could not have been consecrated, has been erected by funds provided in a great measure by a zealous and devoted lady of the parish, obtained by personal application to the members of our common Household of faith at the East; and is a monument of her courage and perseverance in a work, deemed to be an imperative demand of duty, from which many of the sterner sex would have shrunk in dismay.—The congregation also, with commendable liberality, have contributed to the full extent of their ability. It will doubtless be gratifying to the kind donors abroad, to be informed, that their gifts have been so well bestowed, and that through their liberality, a feeble congregation in a feeble diocese of the West, has been furnished with a neat and commodious sanctuary, in which "to worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness."

In the afternoon of the same day, accompanied by the Rev. Messrs. Halsted and Large, I rode to Lima, 23 miles, where a parish has been recently organized by the name of St. Mark's church, and preached in the evening; and also the morning and evening of the following day, May 9th.—On the latter occasion I baptized two infants. The Rev. Messrs. Halsted and Large celebrated divine service. This newly organized congregation, which has been favored with

Digitized by Google

regular services once a month by the Rev. Mr. Wheeler, and an occasional service by the Rev. Mr. Large, are prepared to erect a church edifice, and only await the presence of a stated pastor, to commence the good work. The vestry have invited a young gentleman about to be ordained to the Deaconate, in Wisconsin, who has consented to serve them, and will enter on the duties of his office in the course of a few weeks. Thus, the favorable prospect for gathering a respectable congregation in this beautiful village, will be immediately improved, and I trust, under the Divine blessing, with success.

On Saturday, May 10, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Large, I rode to Fort Wayne, 53 miles, and preached in Trinity church, in the evening. The following day, 3d Sunday after Easter, I preached in the morning, afternoon and evening, and baptized an infant; and also, in the afternoon of the next day, at the funeral of a young lady, and again in the evening, and confirmed *two* persons, a severe storm preventing the attendance of some other candidates for the apostolical rite. This congregation is in a promising condition, and although subjected to the usual vicissitudes of western parishes in frequent removals of families and persons, is nevertheless gradually and surely increasing.

From Fort Wayne, I proceeded by the canal to Peru, where on the evening of the 14th, I officiated for the small congregation of St. James' parish. There is a favorable prospect in this village for gathering a respectable congregation. During the past year, the Rev. Mr. Harriman has officiated at this place several times, and once, as before recorded, I visited the parish and officiated. I trust that means may be provided to enable me to supply this destitute congregation with the stated services of a missionary, and also to assist them in building a small church edifice, which is greatly needed, and would materially contribute to the increase and permanence of the parish.

On the 16th I returned to Lafayette, and resumed my immediate parochial duties; intending during the week to visit Terre Haute and return, but was prevented by indisposition.

Digitized by Google

On the 28th of May I visited the parish of St. John's church, Crawfordsville, and preached in the evening; and again the next day, the Festival of the Ascension, morning and evening, and on the latter occasion confirmed *three* persons, other candidates for the apostolic rite, residing in the country, having been prevented from attending by a severe storm. This parish, among the first organized in the diocese, has, with the Divine blessing upon the faithful and efficient labors of its present pastor, been raised from a depressed condition of many years continuance, almost bordering on extinction, to very promising life and vigour. The congregation is increasing, and a spirit prevails among the parishioners, which is full of encouragement for the future. The church edifice, which for nearly thirteen years has been in an unfinished state, is now in the process of completion, and is expected to be ready for consecration in the course of the next three months.

I returned to Lafayette on Friday, officiated in my parish church on Sunday, morning and evening, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's supper; and at midnight set off in the mail coach for Indianapolis on my way to this Convention.

I have thus completed a second visitation of the diocese, having officiated in every organized parish, in most of them several times during my visit; and also in several other places, where members of our communion are to be found in small detached groups. There are one or two other similar places, in the central part of the State, which, as yet, I have been unable to visit. These I hope to reach during the summer, together with several other promising openings for the Church, which have been brought to my notice.

And here I take occasion to express my grateful acknowledgments for the kindness and hospitality every where bestowed upon me, and for the facilities afforded me in fulfilling my appointments, by placing at my disposal, when needed, private conveyances.

The aggregate of my official acts for the past conventional year is as follows, viz.: Confirmations in 15 parishes, 87. Baptisms in vacant parishes, and in the diocese

Digitized by Google

generally, Adults, 7; Infants, 17; total 24. Churches Consecrated, 1. In the discharge of my Episcopal duties I have travelled several thousand miles, and including my own parish, in which when at home I have officiated twice every Sunday and on many other occasions, I have preached 167 times.

The changes among the clergy of the Diocese are as follows: The Rev. Joshua L. Harrison, has removed to the diocese of Western New York; the Rev. Mr. Croes, to the diocese of New York; the Rev. John Martin, to the diocese of Maryland; the Rev. Solon W. Manney to the diocese of Wisconsin; the Rev. Alexander Varian to the diocese of Tennessee; and the Rev. Hiram P. Powers to the diocese of Ohio. All these have been received in the respective dioceses to which they have removed, and have accordingly changed their canonical residence. There have been received, by letters dimissory, into the diocese, the following clergymen, viz.: The Rev. Charles P. Clarke, from the diocese of Lousiana, who is the Rector of St. Stephen's church, Terre Haute; the Rev. John A. Childs, from Pennsylvania, who is the Rector of St. Paul's church, New Albany; the Rev. Wm. Miller, from Ohio, who is officiating as an itinerant missionary at Cambridge City, Connelsville, and other places in the vicinity of Richmond; and the Rev. R. B. Chapman from Kentucky, who is the Rector of St. Paul's church, Jeffersonville.

The Rev. Frederick D. Harriman, has relinquished his connection with St. John's church, Lafayette, as my assistant in that parish, and has accepted the Rectorship of St. John's church, Crawfordsville, and officiates also as a missionary at Logansport and Peru.

The candidates for Holy Orders, are, William Copeland, A.B., absent in Europe, by permission, for the recovery of his health; James Runcie, whom I expect to ordain Deacon next Sunday; and Daniel P. Loveridge, recently transferred from the diocese of Connecticut.

We need clergymen, judicious, prudent, faithful and efficient clergymen, in many places. But we need also the means for their comfortable support. And we must make

Digitized by Google

earnest and persevering efforts, by missionary collections in our own parishes, to help ourselves in this important matter, or we cannot, with any reasonable plea, appeal, as we needs must, for a few years to come, to our more favored brethren abroad. The appropriation of the General Missionary Society to this diocese, though as liberal as could well be expected, is yet wholly inadequate to our wants. Some more energetic and systematic plan is required, to draw forth our own resources, limited, as they necessarily are, by the feeble condition of most of our parishes. More than has been done, hitherto, I feel can be done, to increase our contributions to missions within our own borders, if proper efforts are put forth. I, therefore, commend the subject to the especial consideration of the Convention, and trust that some measures may be devised and sedulously prosecuted, to give greater vigour and efficiency to the operations of our Diocesan Missionary Society.

In connection with this subject, I would inform the Convention, that, in common with my Right Reverend brethren, the Bishops of the Church in the United States, I have received a communication from the President of "the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign parts," the Archbishop of Canterbury, inviting myself and the clergy and laity of the diocese, to unite with the church in England, in celebrating the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the formation of that venerable Society, and its third jubilee; the celebration to commence with special religious services in Westminster Abbey, on the 16th of the present month (June), the day and month of the institution of the society in 1701; and to be continued throughout the year, on such Sundays as the Bishops of the several dioceses, invited to co-operate, may designate. To this communication I have returned a suitable reply. There seems to be a manifest propriety in our acceptance of the invitation to unite in this proposed celebration, so cordially extended to us; and in the present agitated condition of the Church in England, a strong and weighty reason beside, as an expression of our sympathy with her in the trials and

Digitized by Google

difficulties in which she is now involved, as well as of responsive brotherhood, fellowship and unity in the faith. It is, moreover, a manifestation of gratitude for former kindnesses. To the venerable society in question the first Protestant Missionary organization in any country, it is believed, we are indebted, under God, for the planting of our branch of the Church in this country, and for " a long continuance of nursing care and protection." Our first clergy were, for the most part, missionaries sent out by this Society, and chiefly supported by its funds. It was the originating instrument of the inestimable spiritual privileges we enjoy, in the pure faith and worship, and apostolic ministry of the church of our birth and baptism, or of our subsequent adoption and choice. This kind overture to more direct communion and fellowship, from the chief ecclesiastical authority in our venerable mother church, demands from us a kind and filial response. I respectfully recommend, therefore to the clergy and congregations of the diocese, to unite in this proposed celebration on such a day as after consultation with each other, at our present meeting, may be deemed most convenient; and on this occasion, that a sermon be preached in behalf of missions in our own diocese, and a collection made for that important object.

From one of the Bishops of our common Household of Faith in England, I have received another and important communication, of which, I regard it becoming and proper, to inform the Convention, with a view to some action on its part in reference thereto, should it be deemed expedient.—It is the solemn Protest of the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Oxford, against the recent high-handed attempt of the Bishop of Rome, to usurp ecclesiastical authority in England; accompanied by a letter from the Right Rev. Diocesan of Oxford to myself—in common with the rest of my brethren in the Episcopate—inviting our judgment in the premises. To this communication, I replied, under the date of the 25th of March, after acknowledging the receipt of the Protest and letter, as follows:

" This solemn protest, so clearly required by every con-
" sideration of respect for your high office, and of faithful-

Digitized by Google

"ness to your great trust, is placed on grounds which com-
"mend themselves to my judgment, as eminently true and
"just. It is a deserved and righteous rebuke of a most un-
"catholic, unchristian and insulting act of aggression by a
"foreign prelate, on your rightful authority, and that of your
"Right Reverend brethren, the Archbishops and Bishops of
"the ancient and true Catholic Church of Christ in England,
"as well as on the rights and liberties of all the members
"thereof, clerical and lay. I rejoice at the spirit which this
"attempt at Romish domination has awakened among
"Englishmen; and trust it will be so guided, directed and
"controlled, by wise and judicious counsels and proceed-
"ings, as to produce, under the Divine blessing, the hap-
"piest results in defence and confirmation of the great
"principles of the Reformation, and the perpetuation of
"the true primitive faith of Christ.

"You have my deepest sympathy and my most earnest
"prayers, in this day of trial and conflict, which has come
"upon that branch of the One, Holy, Catholic, and Apos-
"tolic Church, of which you are one of the chief pastors.—
"May Almighty God, in His mercy and His grace, 'defend
"her from the assaults of heresy and schism,' both from
"within and without her sacred pale; and in His infinite
"goodness, grant 'that the foot of pride come not nigh to
"hurt her, nor the hand of the ungodly to make her afraid.'"

The aggressive act, against which this solemn Protest of the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Oxford is directed, we cannot but note with deep interest. It is an assault upon our common claim to be an integral portion of God's heritage, and participants of true and lawful authority, derived through our ministry of Apostolic succession, from the great, glorious, and only Supreme Head of the Church, our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. The blow aimed directly at our brethren in England, is indirectly aimed at ourselves. The aggressive spirit of Popery is as rife here as it is there, and only waits a favorable opportunity, to break forth in all its characteristic intolerance, and wonted rage for universal domination. It is far from being quiescent, though it may so appear, and by some be be-

Digitized by Google

lieved. Policy now restrains it from any open and avowed aggressive movement, in this land of equal rights and civil and religious liberty. Yet it is all the while working insidiously in our midst, striving for that universal supremacy over the consciences and religious opinions of men to which it pretends; and when the convenient season is judged to have arrived, we may surely expect a similar open assault. In view of all this, to which, if we shut our eyes, incredulous of coming danger, we must be strangely forgetful of the teaching of history, it is worthy of considera tion, I think, whether some formal action of this Convention in relation to the particular communication from a portion of our aggrieved brethren, which I have felt it to be my duty to report, be not, under the circumstances proper.—Some such expression of our sentiments, as an ecclesiastical council, while it would be a manifestation of our fraternal sympathy with our brethren of the Church in England, in this their day of renewed conflict with an ancient and unrelenting foe, would serve to show her adversary and ours, that we are *one* with her, in our protest against Papal errors and corruptions, and in resistance of Papal usurpation and domination, as we are in communion and fellowship, and in unity of faith and ministry; that in this warfare we make common cause with her, and as far as circumstances permit, are prepared to unite with her in resolute defence and maintenance of the essential truths of the glorious Gospel of Christ our Lord, as embodied in our common Liturgy, Creeds, and Articles of Religion; and of our mutual ecclesiastical integrity, independence and authority, as branches of the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church, *Reformed*, not *revolutionized*, and relatively to errors and corruptions of every kind and from every quarter, and to all departures from "the faith once delivered unto the saints," and from primitive usage and order—*Protestant*.

And here, as suggested by the foregoing remarks, I avail myself of the opportunity to say, how important it seems to me to be, that, in this period of religious agitation, we should distinctly recognise the Protestant and Reformed

Digitized by Google

character of our church; clearly and manfully define our position in this respect; and stand firmly and fearfully on the ground taken by the venerable Reformers of our mother church, when, on her behalf, and acting with her inherent authority, they shook off the usurped authority and dominion of the Papacy, fell back on her original independence as an integral portion of the Catholic Church, and purified her from the manifold corruptions in doctrine and practice, which had dimmed her brightness and marred her beauty of holiness. There has been too much of a disposition of late years, to fault this distinguishing characteristic of the Church; to deprecate it as an unfortunate appellation which more or less—but *how*, I have never been able to discover—compromitted our claim to *Catholicity*; and to treat that, which, relatively to all errors and corruptions, and particularly to Romish errors and corruptions, telling as it does so succinctly and truly the story of our wrongs and of our righting ourselves, and declaring the grounds of our opposition and separation, is our glory, as if it were our shame. How suicidal such a policy, and how disastrous in its effects, we have had some lamentable examples. In many instances it has proved a stepping stone to doubt and disquietude, leading on to faithlessness, treachery and apostacy. Combined with a false sympathy, soon akin to love, for a corrupt communion claiming to be exclusively *the* Catholic Church; and with a morbid craving after an impracticable unity and infallibility of faith, to which that communion arrogantly pretends, but never did and does not now possess, and has never itself formally asserted; this repugnance to the name of Protestant, has caused, in its necessary tendencies, as much as almost anything else, those occasional defections from our ministry and communion, which have brought reproach and suspicion upon us, and made us sad.

We claim for our church the character of Catholic, and justly so. We assert it in our creeds, and prove it by the true, legitimate and unmistakeable marks of Catholicity which we possess and exemplify in our faith, ministry, sacraments, and organization. These are the things that

Digitized by Google

connect us with the past from the days of the Apostles and primitive saints, and with the one visible Body of Christ throughout the world now. They constitute an historic chain of connection with the first foundation of the Church, "through the ages all along," every link of which is clearly discernable, and can be conclusively demonstrated. We are Catholic; an integral portion of the one Catholic church of Christ, which has subsisted visibly on the earth from "the beginning of the Gospel of the Grace of God." But we are—let us not forget it—Protestant also; and that, too, in direct and intimate association with essential and saving truths and great principles; truths and principles which it becomes us to cherish, maintain, and teach with unwavering fidelity; and never more so than now, when those truths and principles are assailed by an unchanging, unscrupulous and intolerant antagonist, with all the force, fraud and wily cunning of years gone by, but not forgotten; and when, by some who profess to hold them in theory, they are regarded with cold indifference, or treated with a degree of levity and trifling bordering on contempt, or insidiously attempted to be undermined and overthrown, and at the favorable season abandoned for the errors and corruptions they formally oppose and condemn.

Living as we do in a day of general religious agitation and disquietude, and to some extent of peril, when the Ark of God is threatened on every side, our security will be found in a steadfast adherence to, and a faithful and fearless maintenance of the distinctive principles of our Apostolic Church. They are the principles of the Gospel of Christ, as well as the authoritative teaching of our Reformed branch of the Church Catholic; and they are neither to be compromitted nor concealed, but firmly held and faithfully inculcated. These principles are set forth in intelligible terms in our Book of Common Prayer; and its sacramental and other offices, taken in their plain literal acceptation. That authoritative organ of the teaching of the Church which claims our allegiance, presents an exposition of the essential truths of the Gospel, an embodiment of doctrine and precept, and an exemplification of the

Digitized by Google

ministry, worship and usages of the Church in accordance with well ascertained Apostolic and primitive practice and order, which constitutes it a sure guide and a safe rallying ground, at this period of controversy, strife, and changing opinion. It sets forth a system of doctrine clear and well defined, based on the inspired Scriptures, and the well attested faith of the first and purest ages of the Church; a system consistent with itself, and with the sacred and authoritative sources whence it is derived; a system certain and settled, which has endured a stringent ordeal unimpaired, and with which we may rest satisfied, and safely adopt and follow out in all things necessary to salvation. Its formularies of devotion, its creeds and articles of religion, its sacramental and other offices, and its general frame work and filling up, all speak one language, all teach one and the same doctrine, "the truth as it in Jesus," in its integrity, as it was held and taught by Apostles, Martyrs, and Confessors in the beginning; and as it was subsequently reproduced in all its original purity, freed from the corruptions and perversion which had long disfigured and well nigh destroyed it, by the venerable Anglican Reformers, many of them also martyrs in its defence and confirmation. We need no surer interpreter of the sense of Holy Scripture, our only infallible standard of faith. We require no more reliable witness to evangelical truth and Apostolic order. We want no more expressive symbolism than its simple ritual affords; no more animating incitements of devotional fervor; no better medium of "making known our requests," and offering our praises and thanksgivings unto God, and worshipping Him who "is a Spirit, in spirit and in truth," than we find in its chaste, scriptural, and impressive formularies of devotion. Let us cordially accept and be satisfied with its inculcation and exposition of religious truth, and with its sufficient provisions for our spiritual training and discipline, and our invigoration and progress in the divine life. In doctrine and in practice let it be our standard, going neither beyond nor below its authoritative teaching. With its hallowed forms and simple rites and ceremonies, let us content ourselves, and indulge in no

Digitized by Google

morbid sentimental hankering after a more sensuous and gorgeous ritual, falsely assumed to be primitive and Catholic. In a word, let us be true and faithful in all things to our character and position, our principles and usages, as they are set forth in this, to us, authoritative expositor, and witness of the truth of God, and the doctrine and practices of the primitive Church. The course it marks out is a tried course, and is proved by experience to be an edifying and prosperous course. In the good old paths of the Church, in which our forefathers walked, and worked, and won the crown of glory and of life, let us be content to walk, and work and "press towards the mark for the prize of our high calling of God in Christ Jesus."

I have already adverted to the importance of giving greater vigour and efficiency to our Diocesan Missionary operations, as a means of building up and extending the Church in our midst. There is another instrumental means, which appears to me to be of no little importance to the promotion of this object; and that is, the establishment of a Depository for the sale of books adapted to popular use, designed to explain and defend our principles and usages; and also for the reception and distribution of Bibles, Prayer Books, Tracts, and Sunday School books. Such an establishment in some central place—Indianapolis for example—is very much needed, and would afford facilities to our parishes for obtaining our Church literature, of which from various causes, they are now to a great extent deprived. The circulation of the books alluded to, would have the effect to dispel much of the ignorance and prejudice relative to our principles and claims, with which we have to contend; and at the same time would serve to instruct, confirm and strengthen our own people in their most holy faith. Our clergy would also find themselves greatly aided in their private labors by having such books at their command, to put into the hands of enquirers and others desirous of information. I would, therefore, respectfully commend such a plan to your consideration, with a view to the immediate adoption of measures to carry it into effect; at least to make a fair experiment.

Digitized by Google

The suggestions relative to the mode and spirit of doing the work devolved upon us, in this portion of the Lord's vineyard, thrown out in my primary address to the Convenvention last year, are insreased in importance by the additional observations I have been enabled to make of the condition of the diocese, and the pcculiar position we occupy. This work must be done with prudence and caution, as well as with zeal and devotedness. Our attitude must be defensive rather than aggressive. It becomes us to be wary and circumspect, while we are firm, decided and consistent; compromising no principles and no usages for the sake of an ephemeral popularity; yet introducing nothing novel and contrary to the wonted custom and practice of the Church, in mode and manner; and careful neither to teach nor do anything calculated to increase and strengthen existing prejudices, awaken opposition, and provoke enmity.

Our work is arduous and clustered about with difficulties and hindrances elsewhere comparatively unknown. And its progress, from various causes, must necessarily be slow. We cannot expect to accomplish it in a day. Yet working on in faith and prayer and patient perseverance, clergy and laity cordially and earnestly co-operating, we may surely count on advancing, and under the Divine blessing, gain annually in a degree to make us grateful and glad. It is truly "a day of small things" with us now. Still we are not without encouraging signs, and hopeful indications.—And in God's good time, and through his abounding grace and goodness, we may surely trust to extend our borders and strengthen our stakes, and perceive the seed sown in faith and hope, germinate and grow up into abundant fruitfulness.

GEORGE UPFOLD.

Madison, June 5, 1851.

After the Address it was

Resolved—That this Convention now proceed to the election of the Standing Committee.

Digitized by Google

Whereupon the Chair appointed the Rev. John A. Childs and Mr. Pepin, Tellers.

After balloting the Tellers reported that the Rev. Drs. A. Wylie, Camp, and Claxton, Messrs. Morrison, Mears, and Moore, having received a majority of the votes cast, were duly elected.

It was then

Resolved—That a committee be appointed, consisting of three Clergymen and two Laymen, to whom shall be referred so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the Protest against Papal Aggression, recently received by him from England ; and that this committee be instructed to report to the Convention suitable resolutions responding to the sentiments expressed in the Address.

The President appointed as such committee, the Rev. Drs. Claxton and Camp, the Rev. F. D. Harriman, Messrs. Morrison and Moore.

It was again

Resolved—That so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to a central Depository of Books and other literature of the Church be referred to a committee of three.

The Rev. F. D. Harriman, Messrs. Hanna and Kitchen were appointed said committee.

On motion it was

Resolved—That so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the communication received from the Archbishop of Canterbury, be referred to a committee of three Clergymen.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Messrs. Childs, Fiske and Miller said Committee.

It was then

Resolved—That that portion of the Bishop's Address, which relates to Diocesan Missions, be referred to a committee of three Laymen and one Clergyman.

The Rev. C. P. Clarke, and Messrs. Krumbhaar, Moore, and Bower were appointed said committee.

Digitized by Google

It was moved and carried, That when this Convention adjourns this evening, it adjourns to attend divine service to-morrow morning at 8½ o'clock. Accordingly, on motion, the Convention so adjourned.

FRIDAY, A. M., June 6, 1851.

After morning prayer, Convention met pursuant to adjournment. The minutes of yesterday, P. M., were read, amended, and approved.

The President of the Standing Committee presented the following "Report of the business transacted by the Standing Committee" for the past Conventional year:

"Met at the Vestry Room of Christ Church, Indianapolis, June 7, 1850, and organized by electing Rev. N. W. Camp, D.D., President, and J. B. M'Chesney, Secretary.—Signed Testimonials in favor of Mr. James Runcie asking to be received a candidate for Holy Orders.

"Met at the house of the Rev. Dr. Camp, February 3, 1851, and gave assent to the consecration of the Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D. D., Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Florida."

The following report was then made:—

"The Committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to a Book Depository, beg leave to report their hearty approval of the plan, and the following resolutions to carry it into effect:—

"*Resolved*, 1st—That a Depository of Bibles, Prayer Books, Tracts and Books suitable for Parish and Sunday School Libraries in this Diocese, is necessary to the best interests of the Church, and its full influence upon our people.

"*Resolved*, 2ndly—That such Depository ought to be located at Indianapolis.

"*Resolved*, 3rdly—That a committee of three Clergymen,

Digitized by Google

to be called "The Book Committee," be appointed by the Bishop to draw up a list of Books suitable for circulation in our parishes, as a guide to the keeper of the Depository, as well as to assist persons in purchasing books for their libraries; such list and all additions made thereto to be submitted to the Bishop for his approval; and that this Committee hold their office until the next annual Convention.

"*Resolved*, 4thly—That a committee of one Clergyman and two Laymen, to be called the "Executive Committee," be appointed by the Bishop to make arrangements with some Bookseller or other fit person to open such a Depository at Indianapolis.

"*Resolved*. 5thly—That no arrangement shall be made whereby a pecuniary responsibility shall be incurred by the Diocese in getting up said Depository, or for the Books to be so procured."

Which Report and Resolutions were received and adopted.

The Secretary's account for postage, &c., was received, and directed to be paid by the Treasurer.

It was unanimously

Resolved—That the Hon. Geo. H. Dunn be invited to a seat in this Convention and unite in its deliberations.

Judge Dunn, being present, accordingly took his seat.

The Committee on the Constitution and Canons, appointed at the last Convention, presented their Report: which was recommitted to them, with leave to report again at the next annual Convention.

The Committee appointed to consider and report upon that part of the Bishop's Address which relates to his recent correspondence with the Most Rev. the Archbishop of Canbury, reported and recommended the adoption of the following preamble and resolutions:

"*Whereas*—Our Reformed and Protestant branch of the Catholic Church throughout the world, and especially in these United States, is largely indebted under God, to the venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in

Digitized by Google

Foreign Parts. And, *Whereas*, it is proposed to celebrate the 150th anniversary of that society, during the present month; and, *Whereas*, we have been invited through the Bishop of this Diocese to unite in celebrating this anniversary, therefore,

"*Resolved*—That we have heard with great pleasure the recent correspondence between the Primate of England and our own Diocesan, as showing the intimate communion, and friendly feeling existing between these two branches of the Holy Catholic Church. And be it further

"*Resolved*—That we cordially coincide with the Bishop's recommendation, and will hereby co-operate in the proposed celebration."

Which preamble and resolutions were adopted.

The resolution offered yesterday, and laid on the table, touching the time and place for holding the next annual Convention, was taken up, and so amended as to read thus:

Resolved—That the next annual Convention be held at Indianapolis on the Thursday succeeding the fourth Monday in May next.

Which resolution so amended was adopted.

Convention adjourned to 3 o'Clock, P. M.

THREE O'CLOCK, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The minutes of the morning were read and approved.

The order of the day was dispensed with in order to introduce the following resolution:

Resolved—That this Convention respectfully request the Bishop of the Diocese to admit to Deacon's Orders, under Canon 5th of 1847, of the general Canons, Mr. James Runcie, who has been officiating as Lay Reader, in Trinity Parish, Vanderburgh County.

Which resolution was unanimously passed.

Digitized by Google

The reading of the Parochial Reports was dispensed with.

The Committee on the admision of new Parishes reported—That having examined the testimonials of Trinity Church, Hagerstown, and of Trinity Church, Cambridge City, and finding them agreeable to the prescribed forms, they recommend the admission of said parishes into union with this Convention.

The said parishes wereaccordingly so admitted.

The Committee appointed at the last Convention to obtain an Act of Incorporation for the Diocese of Indiana, reported progress, and asked leave to sit until the next annual Convention—which was granted.

It was then

Resolved—That the Treasurer refund to Christ Church, Indianapolis, $10 by them overpaid their assessment.

It was moved and carried that the balance due the Bishop upon a previous appropriation, be paid by the Treasurer to the Bishop out of the Episcopal fund.

Upon motion the Chair appointed, as a Committee on the contingent expenses of this Convention, Messrs. Siddall, Krumbhaar and Moore.

The Committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to Diocesan Missions, reported the following resolution :

Resolved—That a collection be made in each of our parishes on the day appointed to celebrate the 150th anniversary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and on some other day during the ensuing year ; and that the proceeds of said collections be added to the Diocesan Missionary Fund.

The Committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the Protest of the Bishop, Clergy, and Laity of the Diocese of Oxford against the late acts of Papal aggression in Great Britain, reported:

" That they, in common, as they believe, with all the members of the Convention, feel it difficult fully to express the high gratification afforded them by this bold, faith

Digitized by Google

ful and earnest vindication of the Protestant character of our beloved Church. They have hailed with delight the spirit manifested by the English Bishops, Clergy, and Laity on occasion of these recent encroachments of the Papal power. They have almost rejoiced at the overt act of aggression, in view of the instantaneous outburst of English love of liberty and of true religion which it has evoked. They have felt that the Church of England, and our own Church, needed to be aroused to a consciousness of the dangers, from within and from without, to which they had been exposed by the wily and insidious arts employed to bring back upon us those corruptions of faith and of practice, from which the sainted reformers and martyrs of our mother Church of England, by God's assistance, had set us free. They are now assured that the Pope and his adherents will find their error in imagining that Protestant freemen will readily put their necks beneath the heavy yoke of spiritual bondage. They rejoice in the conviction that men who have sought to combine Tridentine decrees with the Scriptural truth of our Protestant Prayer book, will not much longer be able to beguile the unstable and the unwary. They rejoice in the confidence that existing prejudices against us are not henceforth to be strengthened by any revival of obsolete ceremonies and forms. such as would give reason to suspect our attachment to the solemn simplicity of our ritual, or to the sublime devotion of our Liturgy. They humbly trust that no longings for an impracticable Unity will hereafter lead any to close their eyes to the numerous and manifest departures from the Truth, involved in the faith and practices of idolatrous and Papal Rome.

"With these sentiments they recommend the adoption of the following resolutions.

"*Resolved*—That the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal church in the Diocese of Indiana would offer their cordial and affectionate assurances of sympathy to the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Church of England in this time of their trial under Papal insult and aggression and under the more dangerous and painful injuries inflic-

Digitized by Google

ted by those within their own borders who have sought to pervert the truth and to bring in Romish error.

"*Resolved*—That this Convention would return their sincere thanks to their Bishop for his council upon these topics, and would respectfully request him to return the thanks of the Convention to the Bishop and Clergy of the Diocese of Oxford, not only for the Protest but also for the communication thereof, through our Bishop, to the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese."

Which report and resolutions were adopted.

Resolved—That when this Convention adjourns this afternoon, it adjourns to meet this evening after service.

The Committee on the Treasurers accounts reported—That they have examined the several accounts of the Treasurer and find them correct. *

It was then

Resolved—That this Convention request the Clergy to set before their parishes the condition of the financial concerns of the Church in order that the laity may be induced to fill the expectations of the Diocese and that all arrearages be met wherever possible.

Resolved—That the unpaid assessments of 1849 and previous thereto, made upon Parishes, except as to the parish of St. Pauls' New Albany, be remitted.

The Convention having, pursuant to the canon, dispensed with the ballotting, unanimously re-elected. *viva voce*, the Hon. Geo. H. Dunn as their Treasurer.

In like manner were re-elected Trustees of the Episcopal Fund &c. :

Rev. A. Wylie, D.D., Hon. G. H. Dunn, Hon. Jas. Morrison, Dr. Geo. W. Mears, Charles Cox, Esq.

Also Trustees of the General Theological Seminary—

Rev. F. D. Harriman, Hon. G. H. Dunn.

Resolved—That the expenses for printing the Journals of this Convention be borrowed from, and drawn out of the Episcopal Fund—to be refunded by the sums collected on account of the contingent expenses.

Convention adjourned.

* See Appendix.

Digitized by Google

AFTER SERVICE, NINE O'CLOCK, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The minutes of the afternoon were read and approved.

It was on motion.

Resolved—That the subject of the support of the Episcopate be referred to a Committee.

Whereupon the Rev. Dr. Claxton, the Rev. F. D. Harriman, and Messrs. Moore, Krumbhaar and Hanna, were appointed said committee.

The Committee to whom was referred the assessment for the contingent expenses of this Convention reported the following as the ratio of such assessment:

St. Paul's, New Albany,	$5 00
Christ, Madison,	10 00
St. Paul's, Richmond,	5 00
Trinity, Michigan City,	6 00
St. Paul's, Jeffersonville,	3 00
Christ, Indianapolis	10 00
St. Paul's, Evansville,	6 00
St. Paul's, Laporte,	6 00
St. James's Vincennes,	3 00
St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	6 00
St. Paul's, Mishawaka,	3 00
St. Stephen's, New Harmony,	1 50
Trinity, Vanderburgh,	1 50
St. Mary's, Delphi,	4 00
St. James', Peru,	3 00
St. John's, Bristol,	3 00
St. John's, Lafayette,	10 00
Trinity, Lawrenceburgh,	3 00
Trinity, Logansport,	4 00
Trinity, Fort Wayne,	6 00
St. John's, Crawfordsville	1 50
Trinity, Hagarstown,	1 00
Trinity, Cambridge City,	1 00

The Committee on the support of the Episcopate reported:

Digitized by Google

Whereas, The best interests of the Diocese require that the Bishop should, at the earliest practicable period, be released from all Parochial duty, be it

Resolved—That measures be immediately taken to raise the sum of $1000 per annum for the support of the Episcopate, so as to enable the Bishop to devote his whole time to his Episcopal duties.

Resolved—That an agent be appointed to solicit subscriptions and donations for this purpose, as well as for increasing the Episcopal Fund.

Resolved—That the Rev. Mr. Harriman be, and he is hereby requested and authorized to act as such agent.

Resolved—That the Trustees of the Episcopal Fund be requested to make earnest efforts during the next three months, by personal application and correspondence, to obtain donations of money or of land for the increase of the Episcopal Fund.

Which Report and Resolutions were adopted.

It was moved and carried that a committee be appointed to report an assessment on the Parishes, for the travelling expenses of the Bishop; and that the sum of $300 be appropriated.

The President appointed the Rev. Mr. Harriman and Messrs. Morrison & Dunn, such Committee.

Which committee reported the following as the ratio of such assessment:

Trinity, Vanderburgh,	-	-	-	$2 00
St. John's, Bristol,	-	-	-	10 00
St. John's, Crawfordsville,	-	-	-	20 00
St. Mary's, Delphi,	-	-	-	5 00
St. Paul's, Evansville,	-	-	-	10 00
Trinity, Fort Wayne	-	-	-	25 00
Christ, Indianapolis,	-	-	-	50 00
St. Paul's, Jeffersonville,	-	-	-	5 00
St. Paul's, Laporte,	-	-	-	10 00
Trinity, Lawrenceburgh;	-	-	-	10 00
Trinity, Logansport,	-	-	-	5 00

Digitized by Google

Christ, Madison,	-	-	-	$50 00
Trinity, Michigan City,	-	-	-	25 00
St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	-	-	-	15 00
St. James's Vincennes,	-	-	-	10 00
St. Paul's, Mishawaka,	-	-	-	10 00
St. John's, Lafayette,	-	-	-	50 00
St. Paul's, Richmond,	-	-	-	10 00
St. Paul's, New Albany,	-	-	-	20 00
Trinity, Hagarstown,	-	-	-	2 50
Trinity, Cambridge City,	-	-	-	2 50

Which report was adopted.

The President appointed, as the Book Committee of the Depository, the Rev. Messrs. Harriman and Fiske, and the Rev. Dr. Camp; and as the Executive Committee, the Rev. Dr. Camp, and Messrs. Kitchen and Hanna.

It was then

Resolved—That 300 copies of the Journal of this Convention be printed for distribution.

There being no further business, after the reading and approval of the minutes, the singing of Ps. c., and prayer by the President, the Convention adjourned, *sine die*.

GEORGE UPFOLD, *President*.

Attest, C. A. FOSTER, *Secretary*.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, JEFFERSONVILLE.

REV. R. M. CHAPMAN, RECTOR.

Communicants 23; Marriages 4; Burials 3; Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infants 6.

The Minister is happy to report a decided improvement in the condition of this parish. For the last six months the attendance at church has been greater than at any former period—nearly equal to the capacity of the building.

It is hoped out of these new attendants upon our services, some will finally be gained to the kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

Digitized by Google

CHRIST CHURCH, MADISON.

REV. R. BETHELL CLAXTON, D. D., RECTOR.

Families 55; members of the congregation 300. Communicants, last report 69; added by removal 7; new 7; total 83. Removed 10; present number 73.

Baptisms, Infants 22. Marriages 2.

Funerals 6, including three who, having left Shelbyville on account of the prevalence of the Cholera last summer, died of that disease at North Madison.

Sunday School—Teachers 15; Scholars 160; Bible class about 15. Children catechised, openly in the church 16 times.

COLLECTIONS.

Episcopal Fund, - - -	$40 00	
Domestic Missions, - r -	27 70	
Sunday School, - - -	41 55	
Other Communion alms - -	16 50	
Children's collection for S. S. building,	28 56	
Purchase of an Organ, - -	750 00	
Proceeds of a Strawberry party to be devoted to the purchase of a bell for the church, - - - -	150 00	
		1054 31

The regular congregation of this parish has not very largely increased for the twelve months past. Seven families, out of fifty reported a year ago, have removed from the city. Twelve or thirteen families have been added to the Register. In this list I have not included many whose occasional attendance on public worship, and whose often manifested tokens of interest in our welfare, encourage us to hope that their union with us may soon become more entire.

Our Sunday Schools have been greatly tried in the removal of some of our most valuable Teachers. We still greatly need a suitable building for the use of the schools.

The collections in the parish have been liberal, in consideration of the means of the people, and of the great exertion they have made in erecting our beautiful church edifice, the whole cost of which has somewhat exceeded their

Digitized by Google

first expectations. By God's blessing we are now without debt, and when we shall have purchased and paid for our Bell, (which the vestry intend immediately to procure,) and when we shall have erected our much needed Sunday School building we hope to do more for external objects of church advancement. Our annual collection for Diocesan Missions which was to have been taken on the first Sunday in June has been postponed for a short time.

We have been exceedingly gratified by the promise of a communion service, to be presented by St. Thomas' Church Birmingham England, to Christ Church, Madison. A number of English people in our parish will receive with especial delight such a token of union and affection between the churches of their former and their present homes.

Our one great want is the outpouring of that blessed spirit whose office it is to "convince the world of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgment." In the hope of receiving a share of his gracious influences we labor and pray.

ST. PAULS' CHURCH, EVANSVILLE.

REV. C. A. FOSTER, M. D., RECTOR AND MISSIONARY.

Families 36; Baptisms, Infants 13; Adults 1; Confirmed 5.

The communicants, reported at the last convention, were 38; since which time there have been, of arrivals 4; added in the parish 6; died 2; removed 1; leaving our present number 44.

Marriages 1; Funerals 10; S. S. Teachers 5; S. S. Scholars 40. Collections for convention $2; towards defraying Bishop's travelling expenses $10; by the ladies of the parish $176,00, out of which they paid instalment on parsonage debt, due last winter, $153; also $3, interest for 4 months on $150, balance of the debt, due in February next. The Church, Rectory and school house attached, have been insured for four thousand dollars. The interior of the church-edifice has been improved with becoming taste. The ladies furnished the carpets of the aisles, and Wm. Law Esq., that for the chancel. Would that the spiritual condition of the parish had taken the strides of its

Digitized by Google

temporal prosperity. The Rector would not now have with heaviness of heart to report the very small addition of 6 communicants—But, he forgets himself: he desires in all humility, to remember that "God giveth the increase."—

TRINITY CHURCH, MICHIGAN CITY.

REV. FORTUNE C. BROWN, RECTOR.

The number of families attached to this parish is about forty. Seven children have been baptized and one adult. Four persons have been confirmed. Of the communicants one has departed by death, and two by removal to other parishes, four have been received and thirteen added anew, making the present number fifty four, without including several who have for a long time ceased to attend church.

Four marriages have been solemnized; seven funerals attended. The baptized children have been catechised openly in the church ten times. The Sunday School contains eight teachers and forty scholars. Over sixty children have been otherwise under parochial instruction during the year and have had regular lessons in the creed, the Lord's Prayer, the Ten Commandments, my duty towards God, and my duty towards my neighbor. The Holy communion has been administered thirteen times in the church and once to a sick person in private.

The collection for Domestic Missions was -	$6 00
For Foreign Missions - - -	5 00
For the support of the Episcopate - -	8 00
For the Convention - - -	6 00

The vestry have founded a parish Library of nearly 100 volumes of devotional and other choice religious works.

The same series of services, which have been heretofore reported, have been continued in the parish, by God's blessing, during the year. The whole number has somewhat exceeded two hundred.

In addition to these I have given a number of services to the parish of Laporte; have administered the Holy Communion three times to the sick there, attended two funerals baptized one child, and assisted in preparing four for baptism by the Bishop and three for confirmation.

Digitized by Google

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, TERRE HAUTE.

REV. CHARLES P. CLARK, RECTOR.

Families, 40; Adults, 111; Children 73.

Baptisms—Adults, 3; Infants, 24; total, 27. Confirmations, 18; Communicants, 18; arrived 20; added, 24; removed, 4; total, 69.* Marriages, 3. Funerals, 4.

Sunday School Teachers, 6; Scholars, 50; Persons under parochial instruction, 13.

Contributions—Missions, $8 10; Episcopal Fund, $10 85; Tract and Prayer Book Society, $6 36; Sunday School Library, $5 00; Communion offerings, $55 12; total $85 43.

From the Ladies' Church Aid Society, for the purchase of an Organ, raised by donations and otherwise, $160.

The present incumbent entered upon the duties of this parish, on the 20th of August last, consequently but little more than nine months are embraced in this report. The preceding part of the Conventional year the parish was without a Rector, and does not afford any record of parochial acts.

A fine toned Reed Organ, well suited to the size of the church, has been purchased at an expense of $240. Of this sum; $125 have been raised and paid mostly through efforts of the Ladies' Church Aid Society. The balance will not be due until next Fall, when this zealous and enterprising association will, it is believed, be prepared to meet it.

"The Terre Haute Institute for Young Ladies," has recently been established under favorable auspices. It is under the management of the Misses Watson; and while it promises to do good service in the cause of education in general, it will be found a valuable auxiliary to the Church.

The third week in May, the Rector of St. Stephen's visited Green co., and preached twice at Worthington, and baptized seven children. Here he found 4 communicants, a Sunday School, and a small congregation which meets once on each Lord's Day, being supplied with Lay Reading.—This is a beautiful and growing village, situated upon the

* Twelve of these reside in Green co., but, having no Minister, they are temporarily connected with this parish.

Digitized by Google

canal, near Point Commerce, which has sprung up within the last two years, and will, in all probability, soon become the most important town in the county. The liberal proprietors of much of the town plot, generously offered to donate two lots for Church and Rectory, leaving it to the Missionary to select from those unoccupied. Some preliminary measures were taken for organizing a parish, which, it is to be hoped, will soon be effected; and could the services of a young clergyman be procured, one gentleman offers to be at the entire expense of his board; and he added he would do something more.

He also visited Bloomfield, the county seat, where he found eight communicants. A parish was once organized here, but for want of a minister it has ceased to exist. A number of the scattered sheep were gathered together at the house of a pious widow, where the Missionary had the pleasure of a short interview with them, in which he endeavored to encourage them to hold fast "the faith once delivered to the saints;" and by pious and stated associations, to strengthen each others hands in God. The interview closed with reading the Scriptures and prayer. It was a season "of refreshing from the presence of the Lord."

These scattered members of the Church, although more than 40 miles distant, also look to St. Stephen's for the holy sacraments, it being the most contiguous parish.

Truly Green county presents a promising field for missionary labour; but where is the man? Truly, "*the harvest is great, but the laborers are few.*"

Divine Services have been celebrated without interruption twice every Lord's day; and also once on every festival for which there is an appointed service. During the season of Lent, divine worship was celebrated every Wednesday and Friday morning, and every day of Passion week. The attendance upon these services have been far greater than was anticipated.

Finally, in reviewing the events and progress of the Church. for the last nine months, we have abundant cause to "thank God and take courage."

Digitized by Google

ST. JOHNS' CHURCH, CRAWFORDSVILLE.

REV. F. D. HARRIMAN, MINISTER AND MISSIONARY.

Families 12, Communicants 12; Average Congregation on Sundays about 70. Pupils of S. School about 20, of the Parochial School 30. Baptisms—Infants 2; Adults 1; Total 3; confirmed 3.

This place seems to have been made a Missionary station first in 1836, under the Rev. Melancthon Hoyt under whose zealous labors the parish was organized, and the church commenced. But on his removal in 1838, the building was left in an unfinished condition, being but little more than the outward shell of a church; and the parish not obtaining another minister, remained vacant about twelve years with only the occasional services of Clergymen passing that way. During this time the congregation was of course scattered; some of the members died, and others sought a home in other communions. But a small and devoted band still retained their love for their own spiritual mother, and amidst many discouragements still hoped for better things. Since the last Convention, the parish has been revived, and been again made a Missionary station; services have been held on eighteen Sundays, Ascension day, and several evenings; the Holy communion has been administered four times, and the Bishop has visited the parish and officiated three times on week days. There have been raised in the place about $450, and in Lafayette and at the east about $259, towards finishing the church. It has already been re-shingled, plastered and painted, and all the work done inside except the Pews and Chancel, and these we hope to have done and the building ready for Consecration in Sept. next. Our profound gratitude is due to the great Head of the Church, who has thus far smiled upon our efforts, and raised up friends to assist us in our time of need.

The portion of my time not accounted for in the reports of Crawfordsville and Logansport was spent in the duties of Assistant Minister of St. John's Church, Lafayette; as itinerant Missionary under the direction of the Bishop; and and as Principal of St. John's Parochial School at Lafayette, the charge of which I resigned in March, in order to reside at this place and devote my whole time to ministerial duty.

Digitized by Google

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NEW ALBANY.

REV. JOHN A. CHILDS, RECTOR.

Families 32; Communicants, arrived, 3; present number, 33. Funerals, 3.

Sunday School: Teachers 5; Scholars, 47.

Contributions: $5 for Domestic Missions.

The above is far from presenting a full report of what has been done in the parish during the past year. The present Rector entered upon his duties on the first of November last; and was not able to find records of all the ministerial acts performed before his arrival. Service had been held since that time, twice every Sunday—on the great festivals and fasts—aud during the Winter a lecture on Wednesday evenings. The children are catechized openly in the Church on the first Sunday afternoon in the month. The most important act, since my arrival, has been the purchase of the Parsonage, of which I have now possession. There is a debt still upon it, which, however. according to present arrangements, will not embarrass the church. The field is no doubt one of the first importance. We must derive our encouragement, however, at present, more from the gracious promises of God, than anything in the condition of the parish.

CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS.

REV. N. W. CAMP, D. D. RECTOR.

Families 49; Adults including heads of families and regular worshippers, about 160; Children 110; Total 270.

Communicants, added new 17; removed from other parishes 4; removed to another parish 1, present number 87.

Baptisms 5; burials 6, (no communicants;) confirmed 9.

Sunday Schools, Teachers 10; attendance of scholars varies from 60 to 80; catechised 8 times; lectured on the catechism 8 times.

Bible Class, instructed regularly every week until last April, when, owing to my own ill health it was discontinued; delivered 5 lectures on the Virgin, compilation and history of the Book of Common Prayer, and the doctrines, discipiline and polity of the Prot. Ep. Church. Attendance varied from 15 to 30.

Digitized by Google

Sermons preached, in church 82; Prayers read 121 times; generally opened and closed Sunday School.

Offerings: Regular Communion and other collections for Sunday School Library, Music books, and Bishop's salary, $152 15.

REMARKS.

The church has been closed two Lord's days, Ash Wednesday and Ascension day, on account of my own sickness. The usual Lenten services were well attended, and I preached on the morning of Good Friday. I have been absent from the parish only two Lord's days since the last Convention, viz., once in Cincinnati, in attendance upon the General Convention in October last, and once in Madison when I exchanged with the Rev. Dr. Claxton.

Bishop Upfold has preached three times in the church; Bishop Hopkins of Vermont, once; Rev. Mr. Britton of Ohio, twice; Rev. Mr. Remington of Mass., twice; Rev. Mr. Hopkins of N. Y., once, and the Rev. Dr. Foster of Evansville, twice. Divine service and the Holy Eucharist were celebrated on Christmas day.

St. Mary's Seminary.—I attended the usual graduating exercises of this institution in July last, opened and closed the same with prayer. Having attended several examinations throughout the year, I cannot but say, that the teachers continue to merit success, for their thorough course of instruction; and the pupils, credit for their industry and general deportment.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, BRISTOL.

REV. HOMER WHEELER, RECTOR AND MISSIONARY.

Families 12 or 13; persons not belonging to families, variable. Baptisms, adults 1; infants 3; total 4.

Confirmations 3; communicants added 3, died 2; total 25; marriages 1; funerals 9; Sunday School Scholars 15 to 20.

Contributions—Missions 2,25; for diocesan assessments 15,00; besides these I have for the last six months taken up weekly collections which have been devoted mostly to the completion of our church. These have amounted to about $50,00.

Digitized by Google

It is most gratifying to me to have it to report at this time that our church, though not yet quite finished, (the means are in hand to finish it), is consecrated, which ceremony by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the diocese took place on the 8th ultimo. We now have a convenient and holy place to worship in, and being freed from the care and anxiety necessarily attendant upon protracted and discouraging building, and thus enabled to give more strict attention to parochial duty. I hope that by another year I shall be able to report more favorably of the growth and spiritual state of my little parish.

Agreeably to the direction of the bishop for the last year I have visited Lima monthly. Here is an interesting congregation, about 15 communicants to whom I have twice administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. Only a settled minister is wanted to make as interesting a parish here as there is in the north.

TRINITY CHURCH, VANDERBURGH COUNTY.

JOSEPH PARKE, SENIOR WARDEN.

Families 16; adults 45; children 40; total 85. Baptism, Infants 1. Communicants, arrived 1, added 2; died 1; total 35; funerals 4.

Sunday School teachers 6; scholars 35.

Contributed towards finishing church building,	$6 00
Contingent fund as assessed, - -	50
Episcopal funds, - - - -	1 50
Total, - - - -	$8 00

In addition to the above the Warden would respectfully report: That this parish notwithstanding its being without the regular services of a minister does not appear to have receded during the past Conventional year. That Divine Service has been offered each Lord's Day during the year, with a few exceptions caused by the illness of the licensed Lay Reader, that the Rev. Mr. Foster preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper three times, and that the attendance upon the services seems to improve.

Digitized by Google

TRINITY CHURCH, LOGANSPORT.

REV. F. D. HARRIMAN, ITINERANT MISSIONARY.

Families, about 20; communicants 12; infant baptism 1; S. S. pupils 20. Since the last Convention the Rev. Mr. Harriman, your Missionary of Crawfordsville, has officiated on seven Sundays and Christmas day, the Rev. Mr. Halsted, one Sunday; and the Bishop two evenings.

The holy communion has been administered three times. This parish is now making a strenuous effort to complete their fine stone church, and has raised or subscribed about six hundred dollars for this purpose. A small debt still hangs over it. but we hope to pay it at an early day. The services of a resident pastor only are needed, to render this, under the blessing of Heaven, one of our most promising parishes.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, LAFAYETTE.

RIGHT REV. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D. RECTOR.

Families 55; baptisms, adults 1; infants 12. Communicants added 9; died and removed 3; present number 64. Confirmations 12; marriages 4; funerals 4; Sunday School teachers 16; Sunday scholars 84; collection for Diocesan Missions $21,35.

The condition of this parish is encouraging. Arrangements are making for erecting a new church edifice. The parish has sustained a serious loss in the decease of its late Senior Warden, Robert Jones Esq., one of its most zealous and liberal supporters, whose valuable services will be long and gratefully remembered. The Rev. Mr. Harriman has relinquished the office of assistant minister, which he filled with great efficiency and acceptance, I having accepted the charge of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville. This change of duties was made with the consent of the Rector in view of the necessity of affording the stated ministrations of the church in a parish deprived thereof, for many years past, and also of the usefulness of his services as a Missionary at Logansport and Peru.

Digitized by Google

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MISHAWAKA.

REV. B. HALSTED, RECTOR AND MISSIONARY.

Families 16; baptisms, infants 3; adults 2; total 5.

Confirmations 4; communicants added, new 4; present number 26; marriages 1. Sunday School—teachers 2; scholars 30. Communion Offerings $18,50; Advent collection for Dom. Missions $5,00, on assessment for Bishop, $10,00.

Although the condition of this parish is still feeble in consequence of former losses, yet our statistics show that there has been some increase in the number of communicants, as there has been for some time past in the number of attendants on public worship. Amidst many discouragements, these are tokens of the Divine favors in which we should rejoice and take courage. Through the forbearance of a merciful Providence, we have, during the past year, suffered no losses, either by death or removal; and on the whole I cannot but regard our present prospects as more favorable than for some time past.

I have been obliged to discontinue my services at Elkhart in consequence of our not being able to obtain a room in which a congregation could assemble; the only place of worship in the town being now occupied every Sunday by the Presbyterians. I still consider this a field demanding the attention of the church, and one which might be occupied with good promise of success. I have officiated there only once during the past year. I have also spent one Sunday at Lima, officiating twice; and preached once at Michigan Town, on my return from the last Convention, the Rev. Messrs. Brown and Wheeler conducting the service.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RICHMOND.

REV. GEORGE FISKE RECTOR.

Families 35; baptisms, adults 1; infants 9; total 10; confirmations 5; communicants, at last report 65; added by transfer, 1; new, 5; removals, 1; died, 2; present number, 68; marriages, 2; funerals, 7.

Sunday School—Teachers, 25; scholars, 180. Contributions to Missions, Domestic and Foreign, $10,50.

Digitized by Google

The church services have been celebrated regularly three times on each Lord's Day, and a sermon preached morning and evening, public worship is also celebrated generally on Wednesdays, and a Bible class of about 35 pupils has been taught weekly during a few months of the year. There have been also some other public services performed. On the whole, there is reason to hope that the Great Head of the church is smiling upon this portion of his vineyard.

TRINITY CHURCH, FORT WAYNE.

REV. JAMES S. LARGE, RECTOR.

Baptisms—adults, 1; infants, 14; total, 15. Confirmations, 2; marriages, 1; burials, 6. Communicants—lost by death 3; by removal 9; total 12; added new, 2; by removal, 2; present number 39. Sunday School, scholars, 40; teachers, 8.

Beside the regular Sunday services I have had a Wednesday evening lecture during the winter, and in Lent, in addition to this, public prayer on Friday morning, and service every day in passion week. We have lost several families by removal during the year, but without any diminution in our congregation. Since the last annual convention I have preached twice at Marion and three times at Lima.

ST. JAMES' PARISH, PERU.

REV. F. D. HARRIMAN, ITINERANT MISSIONARY.

Families 6; communicants 5. This parish, though long deprived of regular services, and having lost several of its members by removal and other causes, is yet in existence, and exhibits some signs of activity. During the past year the Bishop has visited it twice, and the Missionary three times, and officiated on evenings of week-days, in rooms obtained for the occasion. The few, but devoted members and friends of the church, that still remain, are very desirous of obtaining the regular periodical services of the ministry, and are also ready to do something for its support; and to begin to build a church, as soon as a minister can be obtained.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX NO. 1.

Dr. ASSESSMENT FUND *in account with* GEORGE H. DUNN, *Treasurer.* *Cr.*

1850			1850.		
June 7.	To balance reported this date	$12 18	June 7,	By cash, Rev. Geo. Fiske, for 1850,	$ 2 00
Oct.	" paid Treasurer of General		1851.	" " St. John's, Lafayette, 1850,	6 00
	Convention, - - -	13 00	June 5.	" " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute, '50	2 00
	" J. D, Defrees printing Jour-			" " St. Paul's, Evansville, 1850,	2 00
1851	nals of 1850, - - -	75 50		" " St. Paul's, Mishawaka, 1850,	1 00
June 6.	" Rev. Mr. Foster for Stationery			" " St. John's, Bristol, 1849,	1 00
	&c, furnished 3 Conventions	3 00		" " St. John's Bristol, 1850,	1 00
				" " Trinity Ch , Lawrenceburg, '50,	2 00
				" " Trinity Ch., Vanderburgh, '50,	50
				" " Christ Ch., Indianapolis, 1850,	3 00
		103 68		Balance due Treasurer, - -	83 18
1851					
June 6,	To balance due Treasurer,	83 18			103 68

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX NO. 2.

Dr. PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND* *in account with* GEORGE H. DUNN, *Treasurer.* *Cr.*

1850			1850		
Aug.	To paid W. H. Derby on acc't of printing consecration Sermon,	30 00	June 7,	Balance reported, - - - -	558 50
			Nov.	Dividends Nov. 1850, - - -	2 58
Sept.	To taxes on Illinois land, - -	3 46	1851		
	Balance on hand, - - -	557 17	June 6,	1 years interest on average bal. on hand	30 00
		$590 63			590 63
			June 6,	Balance reported to Convention, -	$557 17

* This fund consists of the following items:—

The above balance of - - - - - -	$557 17
Five shares Bank stock, - - - - - -	250 00
Eighty acres of land, in Cook county, Illinois, - - -	value unknown.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX NO. 3.

Dr. DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND, *in account with* GEORGE H. DUNN, *Treasurer.* *Cr.*

1850			1850		
Aug.	To paid Rev. G. Fiske ¼ salary,	25 00	June 7,	Balance reported, - - -	$ 3 45
	" " " F. D. Harriman,	138 00	August,	By collection made by Bishop Upfold of St. Peter's Albany New York,	102 30
	" " Bishop Upfold's travelling expenses while collecting Missionary funds, - - -	30 00		Trinity, Lansingburgh - - -	83 00
Oct.	" paid J. Phelps, - - -	25 00		St. Paul's, Troy, New York - - -	73 19
Nov.	" " Mr. Fiske, - - -	25 00		St. John's, Waterbury, Connecticut -	55 00
Jan'y,	" " Mr. Harriman, by Bishop,	50 00		St. Stephen's, Philadelphia - - -	44 00
Jan'y.	" " " Phelps, by Bishop,	75 00		Trinity, Philadelphia - - - -	15 00
June,	" " " Harriman, by Bishop,	25 00	Nov.	Collect. at St. Paul's, Jeffersonville, Ia.	2 80
	" " " C. P. Clark, - -	100 00	June 5,	Collections at Christ Church, Madison	7 20
	" " " H. Wheeler, - -	25 00		Collect. at Christ Ch. at opening Conv.	8 25
	" " a Clergyman, - -	20 00		By St. John's, Lafayette - - -	21 25
	" " a Theological Student,	10 00	June 6,	By a Clergyman, per Rev. Mr. Foster.	3 00
	St. James', Vincennes, -	100 00	Nov.	Collections reported by Bishop,	
	" " Bishop's travelling expenses collecting Mission funds,	25 00		Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, - -	248 05
	Balance, - - - -	178 49		St. John's, Wheeling - - -	10 00
				Mrs. Burr, Lansingburgh, N. Y. -	100 00
				Donation, Rev. Dr. Muhlenburgh N. Y.	75 00
		851 49			$851 49
				Balance due, - - - - -	$178 49

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX, NO. 4.

ASSESSMENT FOR PAYMENT OF BISHOP.

1850.	Paid Bishop Upfold for allowance of 1849,			$220 00
	do. do. do. 1850,			250 00
				$470 00
June 7.	Cash, St. John's, Bristol,	$ 2 50		
Oct. 17,	" St. John's, Lafayette,	50 00		
	" St. John's, Crawfordsville,	15 00		
	" St. John's, Crawfordsville, for last year,	50		
	" Christ Church, Madison,	10 00		
	" do. do.	25 00		
	" do. do.	5 00		
	" St. Paul's; Evansville,	10 00		
	" St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	15 00		
	" St. John's, Bristol,	15 00		
	" do. do. for ensuing year	50		
	" Trinity, Vanderburgh county,	1 50		
	" Christ Church, Indianapolis,	50 00		
	" Trinity, Michigan,	8 00		
	" St. Paul's, Mishawaka,	10 00		
	" Trinity, Fort Wayne,	10 00		
	" Trinity, Lawrenceburgh,	15 00		
	" St. Paul's, Richmond,	10 00		
				$253 00
	Balance due			$217 00

STATEMENT OF BALANCES DUE ON THE ABOVE ASSESSMENT.

	ASSESS'D.	PAID.	DUE.
Trinity Church, Vanderburgh county, 1850,	5 00	1 25	3 75
St. Mary's, Delphi, "	10 00		10 00
St. Paul's, Jeffersonville, "	5 00		5 00
St. Paul's, Cafayette, "	10 00		10 00
Trinity, Logansport, "	15 00		15 00
St. James' Vincennes, "	10 00		10 00
St. Paul's, New Albany, "	20 00		20 00
Total due for 1850,			$73 15

APPENDIX. NO. 5.

GENERAL SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Name of Parish.	Infants Baptized.	Adults Baptized.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	S. S. Pupils.	S. S. Teachers.	Collections.
St. Paul's, New Albany,				33			47	5	$ 5 00
Trinity, Michigan City,	7	1	10	54	4	7	40	8	25 00
St. Stephen's Terre-Haute,	24	3	18	69	3	4	50	6	137 31
St. John's, Lafayette,	12	1	12	64	4	4	84	16	77 35
St. Paul's, Jeffersonville,	6	1		23	4	3			
St. Paul's, Richmond,	9	1	5	68	2	7	180	25	22 50
Trinity, Logansport,	1			12			20		
St. James', Peru,				5					
St. John's, Crawfordsville,	2	1	3	12			20		15 00
Trinity, Fort Wayne,	14	1	2	39	1	6	40	8	10 00
Christ, Indianapolis,	10	5	9	87	5	6	80	10	152 16
St. Paul's, Evansville,	13	1	5	44	1	10	40	5	176 00
St. John's, Bristol,	3	1	3	25	1	9	20		69 25
Christ, Madison,	22			73	2	6	160	15	54 31
Trinity, Vanderburgh,	1			35		4	35	6	2 00
St. Paul's, Mishawaka,	3	2		26	1		30	2	16 00
Trinity, Lawrenceburgh,									17 00
Total,	127	18	67	769	28	66	846	106	$1778 88

Digitized by Google

MADISON, June 7th, 185F.

To the Clergy and Congregations of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Indiana:

DEAR BRETHREN:

In compliance with a resolution of the late Convention of the Diocese, I hereby appoint the 12th Sunday after Trinity, September 7th, as the day, on which to unite with our Brethren in England, in the celebration of the 150th anniversary of "the Society in England for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts," and the third Jubilee of that venerable Missionary Association. And I respectfully recommend that a Sermon in reference to Missions be preached on the occasion, and a collection made in aid of our Diocesan Missionary Society. In addition to the regular services of the day, I would suggest the substitution of the following lessons of Holy Scripture in the place of the lessons prescribed in the Calendar, viz:—

At Morning Prayer, Isaiah 60th chapter; Romans 10th chap.

Evening Prayer, Isaiah 35th chap; Ephesians 2d chap.

And the use of the following Prayers after the Sermon in the Morning, viz:—

The Collect for the 5th Sunday after Epiphany.
The Collect for the 3d Sunday in Advent.
The 2nd and 3rd Collects for Good Friday.
The Collect for the 16th Sunday after Trinity.
The Collect for All Saints Day.

GEORGE UPFOLD,
Bishop of the Diocese of Indiana.

LAMBETH, March 28th, 1851.

Right Reverend, and Dear Brother:—

I think it right to apprize you that the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts having, through the goodness and favor of Almighty God, been permitted to complete a century and a half of Missionary labor, has resolved to commemorate with thanksgiving and prayer the close of its third Jubilee.

The Commemoration will commence on Monday, June 16th, being the anniversary of the signing of our charter, with full Church Service in Westminster Abbey, and on the following Sunday, June 22nd, Sermons appropriate to the occasion will be preached in the principal London Churches.

It is unnecessary for me to enter into further particulars, as they will be found in the accompanying printed Circular.

The Society has good reason to expect, that what may be called its solemn Jubilee, will be observed in all the *Colonial* Churches, but the occasion seems to justify the hope of a still more comprehensive union of Prayer and Praise.

Digitized by Google

Bearing in mind the relation of our two countries and the intimate connection which subsisted between the Society and many of the States during the greater part of the last century, I feel some confidence in proposing to you the joint celebration of a Jubilee in which all the members of our church must feel a common interest.

I venture also respectfully to submit, whether, in a time of controversy and division, the close communion which binds the Churches of America and England in one. would not be strikingly manifested to the world if every one of their Dioceses were to take part in commemorating the foundation of the oldest Missionary Society of the Reformed Church; a Society which from its first small beginnings in New England, has extended its operations into all parts of the world from the Ganges to Lake Huron, and from New Zealand to Labrador. Such a joint commemoration besides manifesting the rapid growth, and wide extension of our church, would serve to keep alive and diffuse a Missionary spirit, and so be the means, under the Divine blessing, of enlarging the borders of the Redeemer's kingdom.

In submitting to you this proposal, it can hardly be necessary to add that we "desire no gift," but only your christian sympathy and the communion of prayer. If however the alms of your congregations be added to their prayers we should rejoice to see them appropriated to the relief of the pressing needs of your own church.

It would be a great satisfaction to me to learn from you at any moment of leisure whether you have thought it expedient to take any step in this matter. And now commending the whole subject to your serious consideration, and yourself to God's care and protection,

I am Right Rev., and Dear Brother,

Your affectionate Brother in the Lord,

J. B. CANTERBURY.

President of the Society.

The Rt. Rev'd Bishop Upflod.

PROTEST.

In the name of God—Amen.

We, Samuel, by Divine permission Bishop of the Diocese of Oxford, with the undersigned Priests and Deacons, being assembled under the protection of Almighty God in our Cathedral City of Oxford, on this twenty-second day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty,—Do hereby, in the presence of God the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, and before the whole Church, make this our solemn Protest and Declaration.

Whereas, we have seen or heard that the Bishop of Rome has pretended to divide this ancient Church and Realm of England into certain, new Dioceses, and to appoint over them certain Bishops, to whom he

Digitized by Google

the said Bishop of Rome, pretends to commit the cure and government of the souls of all Christian people therein dwelling, contrary to the rights of this Church, and the ancient laws of this realm;—Now we, the said Bishop, Priests, and Deacons, whose names are hereunto subscribed, do utterly protest against any such invasion of this Church and Realm; and we do declare that the Church recognized by law in this land is the ancient Apostolic Church thereof, possessing the ancient faith, true Sacraments, and a lawful ministry; and that her Bishops and Clergy are the Bishops and Clergy thereof, by unbroken descent from the Holy Apostles; and that the Missionaries of the Bishop of Rome within this land, who are striving to withdraw the people from the Communion of the English Church, are intrusive and schismatical: and we protest before God and His Church against these schismatical claims and proceedings, as also against their doctrine and teaching, as being, on many points of faith and practice, contrary to God's Word and the teaching of the Universal Church; all which are more especially declared in the Articles of our said Church of England. And we do declare that we believe that this our protest would be approved, and the schismatical acts and corrupt doctrine and idolatrous practices maintained by the Bishop of Rome would be condemned, by the judgment of the Universal Church, if it were possible that such judgment should be now by any means collected: and we declare that the Church of England did, at the Reformation, make, and hath now for 300 years continued, its protest against the claim of the said Bishop of Rome to exercise jurisdiction over the Church Universal, and over this Church of England in particular: and also against the false Doctrine of the said Church of Rome; and that we do now renew and continue the same protest.

And we do solemnly warn all Christian people committed to our charge, that they yield no obedience to the so-called Bishops now thrust into our land, under pain of incurring all the guilt of wilful schism.

Signed by 632 Clergymen of the Diocese, and a large number of the Laity.

The next Annual Meeting of the Convention will be held in Christ Church, Indianapolis, on the Thursday succeeding the 4th Monday in May, A. D., 1852.

CANDIDATE FOR HOLY ORDERS.

William Copeland, B.A., June 5, 1850.

Digitized by Google

1852 15

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
R17414
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

OF THE

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA;

HELD IN CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS,

Thursday and Friday, May 27th and 28th, 1852.

LAFAYETTE:
PRINTED BY ROSSER & BROTHER, MAIN STREET.
1852

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA;

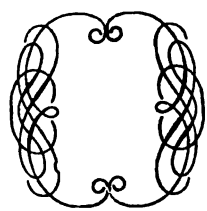
HELD IN CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS,

Thursday and Friday, May 27th and 28th, 1852.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
117414
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

LAFAYETTE:
PRINTED BY ROSSER & BROTHER, MAIN STREET.
1852

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

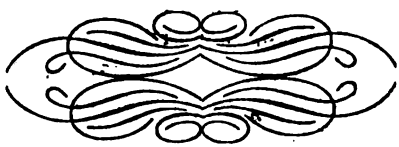
LIST OF PARISHES

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

ST. JOHN'S, Bristol.
ST. JOHN'S, Crawfordsville.
ST. MARY'S, Delphi.
ST. PAUL'S, Evansville.
TRINITY, Fort Wayne.
CHRIST, Indianapolis.
ST. PAUL'S, Jeffersonville.
ST. JOHN'S, Lafayette.
ST. PAUL'S, Laporte.
TRINITY, Lawrenceburgh.
IMMANUEL, Leavenworth.
TRINITY, Logansport.
CHRIST, Madison.
TRINITY, Michigan City.
ST. PAUL'S, Mishawaka.
ST. PAUL'S, New Albany.
ST. STEPHEN'S, New Harmony.
ST. JAMES', Peru.
ST. PETER'S, Pittsburgh.
ST. PAUL'S, Richmond.
ST. STEPHEN'S, Terre Haute.
TRINITY, Vanderburgh County.
ST. JAMES', Vincennes.
TRINITY, Hagarstown.
TRINITY, Cambridge City.
ST. MARK'S, Lima.
TRINITY, Connersville.
ST. MATTHEW'S, Worthington.
ST. LUKE'S, Attica.

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

PRESENTED BY THE BISHOP, IN CONVENTION, MAY 27, 1852.

RIGHT REV. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D., *Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. John's Church, Lafayette.*

REV. JOHN O. BARTON, *Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lima, and Missionary.*

REV. NORMAN W. CAMP, D. D., *Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.*

REV. R. M. CHAPMAN, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville.*

REV. R. BETHELL CLAXTON, D. D., *Rector of Christ Church, Madison.*

REV. COLLEY A. FOSTER, M. D., *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Evansville, and Missionary.*

REV. GEORGE FISKE, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.*

REV. FREDERICK D. HARRIMAN, *Rector of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, and Missionary.*

REV. JOSEPH S. LARGE, *Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, and Missionary.*

REV. DANIEL E. LOVERIDGE, *Deacon, Assistant Minister of St. John's Church, Lafayette.*

REV. WILLIAM MILLER, *Missionary at Cambridge City and Hagarstown.*

REV. JAMES RUNCIE, *Deacon, Missionary at Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County.*

REV. HENRY SAFFORD, *Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.*

REV. HOMER WHEELER, *Rector of St. John's Church, Bristol, and Missionary.*

[The above named Clergymen are entitled to seats in the Convention.]

Digitized by Google

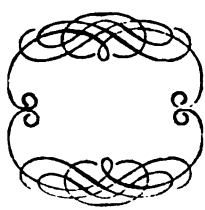
Rev. John H. Drummond, *residing in Cincinnati.*

Rev. Thomas Elwell, *residing at Vincennes.*

Rev. Joel B. Ramsdell, *Deacon, residing at Louisville, Kentucky.*

Rev. Hiram M. Roberts, *Deacon, residing at White Pigeon, Michigan.*

Rev. Ashbel Steele, *residing at Washington City, D. C.*



Digitized by Google

JOURNAL.

INDIANAPOLIS, MAY 27, 1852.

This being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Fifteenth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, the Clergy and Lay Delegates present assembled in Christ Church, at 10½ A. M.

The Morning Service was read by the Rev. Homer Wheeler, Rector of St. John's Church, Bristol, and the Rev. James Runcie, Minister of Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County; the Ante-Communion Service by the Right Rev. George Upfold, D. D., the Bishop of the Diocese. The Rev. F. D. Harriman, Rector of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, preached the Sermon; after which the Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Wheeler.

The congregation being dismissed, the Bishop took the Chair, and called the Convention to order. He then presented the List of the Clergy of the Diocese entitled to seats, upon the calling of whom, by the Secretary, the following answered, and took their seats:

The Right Rev. George Upfold, D. D.;
Rev. John O. Barton;
" N. W. Camp, D. D.;
" C. A. Foster, M. D.;
" R. B. Claxton, D. D.;
" F. D. Harriman;
" D. E. Loveridge;
" William Miller;
" James Runcie;
" Homer Wheeler.

Digitized by Google

The certificates of Lay Delegates were then presented.

The President, finding a canonical quorum present, declared the Convention organized for business.

The Convention, having dispensed with balloting, proceeded to elect a Secretary. The Rev. Dr. Foster, declining a re-election, the Rev. F. D. Harriman was unanimously elected.

Mr. Harriman appointed the Rev. D. E. Loveridge his assistant.

On motion, the President appointed Rev. Dr. Claxton, Mr. Krumbhaar and Mr. Ingram, a Committee on the admission of new Parishes; also, Mr. Krumbhaar and Judge Morrison, a Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates.

The Bishop presented the Reports of the Treasurer, Hon. G. H. Dunn, which were laid on the Secretary's table, until the proper Committees should be appointed.*

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 3 o'clock, P. M.

3 O'CLOCK, P. M.

Convention met according to adjournment.

The Minutes of the morning were read and approved.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to elect a Treasurer. Balloting being dispensed with, Andrew Ingram, Esq., of Lafayette, was unanimously elected.

The Rev. R. M. Chapman, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, appeared, and took his seat in the Convention.

The Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates made the following

REPORT:

The Committee appointed to examine the certificates of

* See Appendix A.

Digitized by Google

Lay Delegates, from Parishes in union with this Convention, have found the following entitled to seats :

Andrew Ingram, Esq., Elizur Deming, M. D.,	*St. John's, Lafayette.*
William S. Addleman, H. B. Payne,	*St. Paul's, Richmond.*
Hon. James Morrison, George W. Mears, M. D. Benjamin L. Lang, AND Charles Cox, Edward Kitchen, J. B. McChesney, *Alternates.*	*Christ Church, Indianapolis.*
W. F. Krumbhaar,	*St. Stephen's, Terre Haute.*
Joseph M. Moore, George W. Phillips, Lewis Massey,	*Christ Church, Madison.*
Henry P. Hanford,	*St. John's, Bristol.*

Upon calling the names of said Delegates, the following gentlemen answered, and took their seats :

Andrew Ingram,
Elizur Deming,
H. B. Payne,
James Morrison,
B. L. Lang,
W. F. Krumbhaar,
George W. Phillips.

The Committee on the admission of new Parishes, made the following

REPORT :

The Committee on the admission of new Parishes, would respectfully recommend the admission of the following Parishes to Union with this Convention :

St. Mark's Church, *Lima, La Grange Co.,*
Trinity Church, *Connersville, Fayette Co.,*

Digitized by Google

St. Matthew's Church, *Worthington, Greene Co.*,*

The Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates reported that Marcus H. Shryer, Delegate of St. Matthew's Church, Worthington; and Hon. John B. Howe, of St. Mark's Church, Lima, were entitled to seats; upon calling whose names, Mr. Shryer answered and took his seat.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to cause to be read before this Convention, such parts of the Parochial Reports as he shall select.

The President appointed the following Committees:

On the Treasurers Reports—Judge Morrison, Mr. Philips, and Mr. Shryer;

On Unfinished Business—Rev. Messrs. Miller Barton, and Wheeler;

On the Report of the Trustees of the P. E. Church, in Indiana—Mr. Krumbhaar, Mr. Lang and Mr. Ingram.

Communications on the subject of the destruction of the Parish Church at Leavenworth, and recommending a sale of the ruins, were presented, read, and, on motion, referred to the Trustees of the P. E. Church, in the Diocese of Indiana.

The Secretary read a communication from the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Delegates of the General Convention of 1850, notifying this Convention of the proposed amendment of the Constitution of the P. E. Church.

Adjourned to 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

FRIDAY, 9 A. M., MAY 28, 1852.

Morning Service was read by the Rev. Wm. Miller, Missionary at Cambridge City and other places.

The President, having called the Convention to order,

* An application for the admission of St. Luke's Church, Attica, Fountain Co., into union with this Convention, owing to detention on the road, was not received in time for the action of the Convention.

Digitized by Google

the minutes of the last session were read, amended, and approved.

The Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates reported P. P. Baily, I. D. G. Nelson, and J. K. Edgerton, entitled to seats, as Lay Delegates from Trinity Church, Fort Wayne; upon calling whose names, the Hon. Mr. Nelson answered and took his seat.

On motion, Mr. Edward Kitchen was admitted to a seat in the Convention, as substitute for Dr. Mears, a Lay Delegate from Christ Church, Indianapolis.

The Bishop then read his Annual Address, as follows:

ADDRESS.

My Brethren, the Clergy and Lay Delegates of the Convention:

In compliance with the requirements of Canon VIII, of 1841, I proceed to give you an account of my official acts during the past Conventional year, and of such other matters as may serve to inform you of the condition and prospects of our ecclesiastical affairs in this Diocese.

Before proceeding to these details, however, it seems proper that I should notice an event, which has thrown no little gloom over the Diocese, and has doubtless filled all your hearts, as it has mine, with grief and sadness. Our small company of laborers in this porton of the Lord's vineyard, has been bereaved of one of its most valued, worthy, intelligent, and respected members, in the decease of the Rev. Andrew Wylie, D. D., the late President of the University of Indiana, at Bloomington.—This affecting event took place on the 11th day of November last, after a brief, but painful illness, which he bore with Christian fortitude, patience and submission, and in the exercise of an humble, yet triumphant faith in Jesus Christ our Lord.

In the death of our venerable brother, we have sustained no ordinary loss. He was truly a great and good

Digitized by Google

man. In intellectual powers, in scientific attainments, in classical lore, in theological knowledge, he had few equals. He was "a scholar, a rare and ripe one." He was, moreover, a man of profound wisdom, of eminent practical talent, a shrewd observer of human nature, and well versed in all the intricate windings of the human heart, all of which he brought to bear on the great pursuit of his life, the cause of Christian Education, and the cause of God and the Church, with a force and energy productive of the highest and best results. He was, above all, a man of God, an humble hearted, consistent servant of the Lord Jesus Christ, and a most able and eloquent preacher of the Gospel of the grace of God.

And withal, he possessed a child-like simplicity of mind and manners. From his inmost soul he loathed all affectation, and especially, the parade and pretence of sanctimonious piety, with the ostentatious profession, the intolerant spirit, the smooth, specious and silvery tongue, and the exacting rigor, that are its usual concomitants. His honest heart revolted at all such superficiality, which his shrewd perception saw through and laid bare. His language on all religious topics was as unsophisticated and honest as his heart, manifesting the profound, unaffected reverence which pervaded his mind for all things relating to the God and Saviour in whom he believed, and indicating the depth and purity of the fountain within, whence flowed his strong religious emotions, and his manly, touching, convincing eloquence, in teaching and preaching the Gospel of Christ. This "sincerity and godly simplicity" it was that won all hearts, and endeared him so much to all, who had the privilege and pleasure of his social intercourse and his public instruction.

Dr. Wylie entered the ministry of the Church late in life, from a sincere conviction of the claims of that ministry to Divine institution and appointment, and of our branch of the one Holy Catholic Church, to primitive truth

Digitized by Google

and apostolic order. It was no movement of caprice or passion, or a mere desire of change. His honest heart and sound judgment could never have yielded to aught, besides the clearest convictions of truth and duty. "As a churchman," in the language of a distinguished Presbyter, formerly of this Diocese, who enjoyed his confidence, and knew him intimately, "he revered and loved the Church, and was attached to her high views and principles. But he had not been brought up under her influences, nor ever lived among her people, nor was her ministry resident near him. Thus he never became acquainted with the usages of the Church, as he desired, nor with her minor proprieties of expression or of service. Sometimes he expressed intense desire to be able to devote himself more singly to the Church's spiritual work. But Providence had appointed his office and his labors in a Collegiate institution, and there, religiously and profitably did he fulfil his duties."

The views of the Church, and of her distinctive principles, and the desire thus spoken of, he expressed with great earnestness to me, on a visit I made him a few weeks only proceding his death, when he proposed, for my sanction and approval, certain plans which he had projected, and was preparing to carry out, for more extensive usefulness, as a "minister of Christ and a steward of the mysteries of God," in the place of his residence and its vicinity. But his zeal and devotedness, his plans and hopes, within a brief month, were all frustrated; and the place that knew him, and which he desired to edify with public ministrations, which he had heretofore, from the peculiar delicacy of his position, hesitated to attempt—knows him no more.

My brethren of the clergy, the decease of our venerable friend and brother, reads us all a monitory lesson, which I pray God, we may have grace to improve. Teaching us "what shadows we are, and what shadows we pursue;" it bids us be "always abounding in the work of the Lord,"

Digitized by Google

committed unto us, with our lamps trimmed and burning, and our loins girded, as servants who wait for their master, so as to be ready when He cometh, come when He will—that when He comes, we may be prepared to meet Him, and give an account of our work, with joy and not with grief.

In compliance with the unanimous request of the Faculty of the University, I have engaged to deliver a discourse commemorative of the deceased President, in the Chapel of the University, on the Sunday preceding the next Annual Commencement, the first day of August.

My official acts and proceedings are as follows:

On Whit-sunday, June 6th, in Christ Church, Madison, I admitted Mr. James Runcie to the Holy Order of Deacons, who immediately entered on his duties as the Minister of Trinity Church, Vanderburgh county, and Missionary.

Immediately after the adjournment of the Convention, I returned to my residence in Lafayette, and resumed my parochial charge on the 12th of June.

June 21st, I received notice of the degradation from the Ministry of the Church, by the Bishop of Ohio, of Benjamin P. Aydelott and Alfred Helfenstein, Presbyters of the Diocese of Ohio.

July 5th, I received and accepted a letter dimissory to this Diocese, from Bishop Kemper, in favor of the Rev. John O. Barton, Deacon, of the Diocese of Wisconsin, who immediately entered on his duties as the Rector of the recently organized Parish of St. Mark's Church, Lima, La Grange County, and Missionary.

July 19th, I transferred by letter dimissory to the Diocese of Wisconsin, the Rev. Josiah Phelps, late the Rector of St. Mary's Church, Delphi.

July 29, I addressed a circular to the Clergy and Parishes of the Diocese, recommending the celebration of the third Jubilee of "The Venerable Society, in England, for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts," appointing

Digitized by Google

the 12th Sunday after Trinity, September 7, as the time, and directing the collection for missions, on the occasion, to be applied in aid of the Missionary Society of the Diocese.

September 1st, I proceeded to New York to attend a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary; and on my way, on the 12th Sunday after Trinity, September 7, I administered, at the request of the Rector, the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in St. Peter's Church, Albany. In the same city, September 9, at the request of the President of "The Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of Albany and its vicinity," I presided at the quarterly meeting of the Society, held in the Church of the Holy Innocents, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, to the Clergy and lay members present.

September 10th, I attended the special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, called for the purpose of electing a successor to the late occupant of "the St. Mark's Church, in the Bowery Professorship of Ecclesiastical History," the much lamented, Rev. Dr. John D. Ogilby. The election resulted in the choice of the Rev. Milo Mahan, of the city of Philadelphia.

On the 13th Sunday after Trinity, September 14, in the morning, I preached in Christ Church, Tarrytown, Westchester County.

On the 19th of September, I left Albany on my return to Indiana, and on my way, on the 14th Sunday after Trinity, September 21, I preached in Trinity Church, Columbus, Ohio.

September 24th, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Wayne County, and preached in the morning; and, in the afternoon, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Fiske, I rode to Cambridge city, and visited the newly organized parish of Trinity Church, and preached in the evening, Divine service having been celebrated by the Rev. Mr. Fiske, and the Rev. Mr. Miller, the Missionary in charge.

Digitized by Google

September 25th I visited Connersville, accompanied by the Missionary, the Rev. Mr. Miller, who officiates, a portion of his time, in this beautiful village, where there are a few zealous Episcopalians, and in the evening preached, and confirmed *one* person.

September 26th, I visited, in company with the Rev. Mr. Miller, whose mission embraces this village also, the newly organized parish of Trinity Church, Hagerstown, and preached in the evening.

September 27th. I returned to Richmond, and the next day, the 15th Sunday after Trinity, in the morning, preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in St. Paul's Church; in the afternoon was present at a very satisfactory and gratifying examination of the children of the large and flourishing Sunday School, of the parish; and in the eveniug preached again.

October 2nd, I visited Bloomington, and spent a part of that day and the next with my lamented friend and brother, the late Rev. Dr. Wylie, but did not officiate, there being no parochial organization, and the services of the Church being held only on Sundays in the Chapel of the University, for which I could not conveniently wait. From this place I had purposed to proceed to Bloomfield and Worthington, but, owing to a mistake made in giving the notice of my appointments, I found I could not reach the places in time, and was consequently obliged to postpone my visit, and turn my face homeward. While at Bloomington, I gave my consent, as required by the Canon, to the consecration of the Rev. John Williams, D. D., as the Assistant Bishop elect of Connecticut.

October 5th, the 16th Sunday after Trinity, I preached, in the morning, in St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, and in the evening of the same day, preached Lafayette, read prayers and preached in my parish Church, and resumed my parochial duties.

October 20th, I licensed Zebina Gould as a Lay Reader, in the parish of Trinity Church, Michigan City.

Digitized by Google

October 26th, I received and accepted a letter dimissory from the Bishop of Kentucky, in favor of the Rev. Thomas Elwell, who had taken charge of the Parish of St. James' Church, Vincennes, which he has since resigned, and is now residing in that city, engaged in teaching.

October 31st, I gave my consent, as required by the Canon, to the consecration of the Rev. Henry James Whitehouse, D. D., as the Assistant Bishop-elect of Illinois.

November 9th, 21st Sunday after Trinity, I visited the parish of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, and, the Rector being unexpectedly absent, read prayers and preached in the morning, and in the afternoon read prayers, baptized an infant, preached, and confirmed *three* persons.

November 26, I gave my consent, as required by the Canons, to the consecration of the Rev. William Creighton, D. D., as the Provisional Bishop of New York.

November 29th, I visited the vacant parish of St. Mary's Church, Delphi, read prayers and preached in the evening; and the next day, the first Sunday in Advent, read prayers, preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning, and read prayers and preached again in the evening.

December 19th, I visited the parish of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, and preached in the evening. The next day, I admitted Mr. Daniel E. Loveridge. A. B., of Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, to the Holy Order of Deacons, and preached the ordination sermon. The Rev. Mr. Loveridge immediately after became the Assistant Minister of my parish, St. John's Church, Lafayette. On the following day, 4th Sunday in Advent, and the Festival of St. Thomas the Apostle, December 21, I consecrated St. John's Church, which had recently been finished, after having remained enclosed merely for upwards of thirteen years. It is now one of the neatest and most commodious village churches in the Diocese, and reflects

Digitized by Google

great credit on the architectural taste of its respected Rector, as well as on his zeal and perseverance in accomplishing the important enterprize of its completion, and presenting it for consecration free from debt. In the evening, I preached again in this Church.

January 4th, 1852, the second Sunday after Christmas, I visited the parish of Christ Church, Indianapolis, preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper; and in the afternoon preached again, and confirmed *five* persons.

January 8th, I visted the parish of St. Paul's Church. Evansville, and in the evening baptized the infant son of the Rector, and preached; and the next evening I preached again in the same Church.

January 11th, the first Sunday after Epiphany, I consecrated Trinity Church, Scott Township, Vanderburgh County; preached the sermon, and confirmed *ten* persons. This building, a neat and commodous edifice, was commenced several years ago, under the ministry of the former devoted Missionary, the Rev. Mr. Vaux, and was used for Divine service, though in an unfinished state. It has now been completed and paid for by the exertions and liberal contributions of the parishioners themselves ,and was presented for consecration free from debt. A second service, appointed to be held in a school house,some four miles from the Church, was omitted in consequence of the almost impassable condition of the roads, and the inclemency of the weather. The Rev. James Runcie, Deacon, is laboring in this parish, and in the adjacent country, as a missionary in the employ of our Diocesan Missionary Society, and with great acceptance and usefulness. On the following day, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Runcie, I rode on horse back a few miles to a farm house, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper to two sick persons, a mother and daughter; and I was happy to find a considerable number of the communicants of the parish assembled at the house, many from a distance, notwithstanding the

Digitized by Google

state of the roads, and the extreme severity of the weather, to avail themselves of the privilege of participating this Holy Sacrament of spiritual invigoration and sustentation.

On the 16th of January, having been detained at Evansville, by the obstruction of the navigation of the Ohio River from ice, and also delayed on my passage up the River from the same cause, after embarking in a steamboat bound to Louisville, Kentucky; I visited the parish of St, Paul's Church, Jeffersonville; and preached in the evening. The next day, second Sunday after Epiphany, I preached again in the same Church, and confirmed *four* persons. The same afternoon, I rode to New Albany, and visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, in that city, and preached in the afternoon and evening.

January 23d, having gone to Madison by land, the navigation of the river being suspended by the severe frost, I visited the Parish of Christ Church, Madison, and preached in the evening. On the 25th of January, the third Sunday after the Epiphany, and the Festival of the Conversion of St. Paul, in the same church, I preached in the morning, and again in the afternoon, and confirmed *three* persons. Having been detained by the continued obstruction of the navigation of the river from ice, I preached again in the same church, on the evening of the 30th of January; and also in the morning of the fourth Sunday after Epiphany, February 1st, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and preached again in the afternoon. In this parish, the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Claxton, has established, within the year, a flourishing Female Seminary, which he superintends, and, with the assistance of other instructors, conducts, and which I am happy to find, is commending itself to extensive and well merited patronage.

February 4th, I visited the (vacant) parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh, read prayers, preached and confirmed *one* person.

From Lawrenceburgh I proceeded to my former residence,

Digitized by Google

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, on private business. The Rector of my former parish, being seriously indisposed, and unable to officiate, at his request, I undertook his duty during my stay. I read prayers and preached in Trinity Church on the evening of the 11th of February; again morning and evening Sexagesima Sunday, February 15th. On Monday attended a funeral, and performed the funeral service. I officiated again morning and evening, Quinquagesima Sunday, and baptized three children; assisted in the services on Ash Wednesday, February 25, and baptized a child; and officiated again, morning and evening, the 1st Sunday in Lent, February 29th.

On the 2d Sunday in Lent, March 7th, I resumed my parochial duties in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

March 8th, I transferred the Rev. Fortune C. Brown, the late Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City, by letter dimissory to the Diocese of Western New York. Mr. Brown is succeeded in this cure by the Rev. Henry Safford, from the Diocese of Michigan. The same day I received notice, from the Bishop of Kentucky, of the degradation, by him, from the ministry of the Church, of Francis H. L. Laird, a presbyter of the Diocese of Kentucky; and also, from the Bishop of Ohio, of the degradation, by him, from the ministry of the Church, of Henry L. Richards, a presbyter of the Diocese of Ohio.

March 19th, I transferred, by letter dimissory, the Rev. John A. Childs, late Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, to the Diocese of Pennsylvania. The same day, I gave my consent to an informal meeting of the House of Bishops, to be held in the city of New York, on the 29th of April, to act on a communication from the Archbishop of Canterbury, the President of the "Society, in England, for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts," inviting a delegation of two or more Bishops of this Church, to unite with the Society, in the closing services of its third Jubilee, on the 15th of June, in Westminster Abbey. Such a meeting has been held, a suitable

Digitized by Google

reply addressed to the Archbishop and the Society, and the Bishops of Michigan and Western New York, requested to embark for England as the Delegates from the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. This fraternal proposal has been met, as it was desirable that it should be, in a fraternal spirit, and the Venerable Society, in England, invited to send two or more of the Bishops of the Church, as delegates to attend the Triennial meeting of the General Missionary Society, Domestic and Foreign, of this Church, to be held in the city of New York, during the next session of the General Convention, in October, 1853.

March 26th, I again visited the (vacant) parish of St. Mary's Church, Delphi; read prayers and preached in the evening; and on the 5th Sunday in Lent, March 28th, read prayers, preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning; and again in the evening, read prayers, preached, and confirmed *one* person.

On Palm Sunday, April 4th, I confirmed *nine* persons, in my parish Church, St. John's, Lafayette.

April 8th, on my way to Crawfordsville, I read prayers and preached at Romney in the afternoon; and in the evening at Crawfordsville, confirmed a sick person in private. The next day, Good Friday, April 9th, I preached in the morning in St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, and again in the evening, and confirmed *ten* persons.

Easter Sunday, April 11th, I administered the rite of Confirmation again in St. John's Church, Lafayette, to *two* persons.

Easter Monday, April 12th, I transferred, by letter dimissory, the Rev. Charles P. Clarke, late the Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, to the Diocese of Illinois. The same day, accompanied by the assistant minister of my parish, I visited the recently organized parish of St. Luke's Church, Attica, and preached in the evening, and on Easter Tuesday morning, preached again and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper to

Digitized by Google

a considerable number of communicants. The same evening I preached at Covington.

April 15th, I visited the (vacant) parish of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, baptized three children and preached; and, the next morning, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

April 17th, I visited the (vacant) parish of St. James' Church, Vincennes, read prayers and preached in the evening. The following day, read prayers, preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning, and in the evening, read prayers, baptized an infant, preached, and confirmed *one* person. After divine service, I baptized a dying child in private.

April 20th, I visited the (vacant) parish of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony; read prayers, preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. The difficulty relative to the legality of the Vestry of this parish, appointed under a canon of this Diocese, to which I alluded in my report of last year, has been happily adjusted, by the election, on Easter Monday, of a new Vestry. The Vestry are making some arrangements for the erection of a Church edifice, the cost of which they possess the means of defraying, in money arising from the sale of certain property left as a legacy by the late Miss M'Clure and her brother. I trust the enterprize will be prosecuted immediately to a successful issue.

April 23d, at Grand Rapids, on the Wabash River, while waiting for a steamboat bound up the river, I baptized the infant daughter of the Superintendent of the Lock and Dam, who is a parishioner of St. James' Church, Vincennes.

April 24th, having been disappointed in obtaining a passage by water, I proceeded to Vincennes by land, and the next day, April 25th, the 2d Sunday after Easter, I read prayers and preached in St. James' Church in the morning.

May 1st, Festival of St. Philip and St. James, I visited

Digitized by Google

the parish of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, and, in the evening, at the request of the Rector, who stood as a witness, I baptized two adults, and preached. The next day, 3d Sunday after Easter, I examined the children of the Sunday School, with very gratifying results, preached, morning and afternoon, confirmed *five* persons, and at the request of the Rector, who was a sponsor, baptized *three* children.

May 4th, I visited the newly organized parish of St. Mark's Church, Lima; in the morning, baptized *four* adults, the Missionary in charge, being in Deacons' orders, and preached; and again in the evening, preached, and confirmed *nine* persons. This parish is growing, and bids fair to be prosperous, under the faithful, acceptable and useful ministrations of the Missionary in charge, the Rev. John O. Barton. The Vestry are making arrangements for the immediate erection of a Church edifice.

May 5th, I visited the parish of St. John's Church, Bristol, and preached in the evening. The next day, May 6th, I admitted the Rev. John O. Barton. Deacon, the Missionary at Lima, to the Holy Order of Priests; and preached the ordination sermon. In the evening I preached again, and confirmed *six* persons.

The zealous and devoted lady, to whose indefatigable exertions in soliciting donations abroad, this parish mainly owes the completion of the beautiful Church edifice, reported as having been consecrated, free from debt, last year; is now preparing, with untiring devotedness, to obtain aid towards the erection of a small parsonage, on the lot purchased by me, as reported to the Convention of 1850. This is a very desirable and necessary attainment for this small and feeble parish, and I cordially commend her application for aid to the friends of the Church.

May 8th, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, and preached in the evening. The following day, 4th Sunday after Easter, May 9th, I examined the children of the Sunday School, preached and administered

Digitized by Google

the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. In the afternoon, I rode to South Bend, baptized a child, and preached; returned to Mishawaka, and preached again in the evening. This parish is now vacant, the Rev. Benjamin Halsted, its late worthy Rector, who has faithfully and successfully served it for six years past, having been compelled, by impaired health, to remove to a milder climate. I transferred him, by letter dimissory, on the 10th of May, to the Diocese of Tennessee.

May 11th, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, La Porte, and the Minister being absent from indisposition, I read prayers, baptized *two* infants, preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in the morning; and again in the evening, read prayers, baptized an infant and preached. The expected ordination to the priesthood, of the Rev. Hiram M. Roberts, Deacon, the Missionary in charge of this parish, did not take place, in consequence of the defectiveness of his testimonials, sent to the Standing Committee. He has since, as I have just learned, resigned his charge.

May 12th, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Michigan City, of which the Rev. Henry Safford has recently taken the pastoral charge, preached in the afternoon and evening, and confirmed *three* persons.

The next evening, May 13th, on my return to Lafayette, I preached, at the request of the Rector, in Trinity Church, Niles, in the Diocese of Michigan.

I reached home on Saturday night, and the next day, 5th Sunday after Easter, May 16th, I preached in the morning, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in my Parish Church, St. Johns, Lafayette, and read prayers and preached in the evening; and again on Ascension day, I read prayers, baptized a child, and delivered a Lecture.

It is proper that I should inform the Convention of the nature of my present connection with this Parish, which has recently undergone some modification, and this seems

Digitized by Google

to be an appropriate place. On the 17th of March, I resigned the Rectorship of the parish, on the ground of the paramount claims of my Episcopal duties, and my conscious inability, from lengthened and repeated absences, which the peculiar necessities of the Diocese, a truly missionary field, required, to do justice to the congregation as its Pastor. At the unanimous request of the Vestry, however, I consented to withdraw my resignation, retain the Rectorship, and continue the residence of my family in Lafayette, officiate when at home, and devolve the particular pastoral charge of the parish on the Assistant Minister to be nominated and remunerated by myself. By this arrangement I am left free to devote myself to my Episcopal duties as much as if I was entirely separated from a parochial charge; and indulge the hope that this arrangement will sufficiently meet the views and wishes of the Diocese as expressed in a resolution of the last convention, and enable me to go forth and labor as an itinerant Missionary Bishop, which the peculiar condition of the Diocese seems urgently to demand.

On the Sunday after Ascension day, May 23d, I visited the (vacant) Parish of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute; in the morning baptized an adult, preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper; in the afternoon preached again and confirmed *two* persons; and in the evening read prayers and the Rev. Mr. Foster of the Diocese of Ohio, who had assisted me in the preceding service of the day, preached. In the morning a collection was made in aid of the Missionary Society of the Diocese, of $7.

May 24th, I visited the recently organized parish of St. Matthew's Church, Worthington, Greene County, and in the evening in a building fitted up temporarily for worship, read prayers, baptized an infant and preached. Preparations are begun for the erection of a Church, the excavation for the foundation made, and a portion of the materials are on the site. Mr. Philander Burr was licensed by me as Lay Reader, for this parish.

Digitized by Google

During the past conventional year, I have visited as you will perceive from this record of my official acts, every parish and missionary station in the Diocese once, and several twice and three times; with two exceptions, Logansport and Peru, my appointments to which were frustrated by unexpected detention in coming up the Wabash river. I have administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the Diocese at large 17 times, and twice in another Diocese; baptized exclusive of baptisms in my own parish, 8 adults and 19 infants; confirmed in 16 parishes 76 persons; consecrated 2 Churches; ordained 2 Deacons and one Priest; and preached, including the stated and occasional services of my own parish, and when absent from the Diocese, 132 times. Of the number of miles I have traveled, I have kept no account, and were it necessary should find it difficult to report.

I take occasion, in this connection, to express my grateful sense of the kindness and hospitality I have uniformly received, in my visitation of the Diocese.

The following Clergymen have been added to our number since the last Convention, viz:—the Rev John O. Baron, from the Diocese of Wisconsin: the Rev. Hiram M. Roberts, Deacon from the Diocese of Michigan; the Rev. Thomas Elwell from the Diocese of Kentucky; the Rev. Henry Safford from the Diocese of Michigan; the Rev. James Runcie, Deacon, and the Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge, Deacon, ordained by myself, as before recorded.

The following Clergymen have taken letters dimissory and removed from the Diocese, viz: the Rev. Josiah Phelps to the Diocese of Wisconsin; the Rev. Fortune C. Brown to the Diocese of Western New York: the Rev. John A. Child to the Diocese of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Charles P. Clarke to the Diocese of Illinois; and the Rev. Benjamin Halsted to the Diocese of Tennessee.

Four new parishes have been organized within the year, and will apply for admission into union with this Convention, viz: St. Mark's Church, Lima, LaGrange County;

Digitized by Google

St. Luke's Church, Attica, Fountain County; St. Matthew's Church, Worthington, Greene County; and Trinity Church, Connersville, Fayette County.

From the observations I have been enabled to make in my visitation of the Diocese, there is a manifest growth of the Church, and much to encourage. Our ministrations are received with favor, and sought after in many places where they have not heretofore been afforded. The great difficulty is in obtaining faithful and efficient clergymen, and in affording them when obtained, an adequate support. The appropriation to this Diocese, from the General Missionary Society of our Church, though comparatively liberal, is wholly insufficient for our wants. And our Diocesan Missionary Organization, affords very little additional aid. From my knowledge of the exigences of the Diocese, I addressed a circular to the clergy and parishes, recommending a special collection in aid of the Diocesan Missionary fund, on the 4th Sunday after Easter, just past. The recommendation, I am happy to learn, has been generally complied with, and though the several contributions are not large, yet the aggregate, I believe, will be considerable. For the more efficient support of the missionary enterprize within our own borders, I would respectfully suggest the adoption of a Canon requiring, or of a resolution recommending a quarterly collection in aid of our Diocesan Missionary Fund, in all our parishes. Though the sum collected on each occasion may be very small, the aggregate will be large, and the sum in each parish will increase, as the habit of giving to this important object becomes familiar to our congregations, and fixed. We must help ourselves, to the extent of our ability, or we cannot expect, for we shall surely not deserve, help from abroad. And we can help ourselves, in the way proposed, provided it is generally adopted, and persevered in, to an extent exceeding our most sanguine expectations.

In my address to the Convention last year, I recommended, as an object of great importance to the interests

Digitized by Google

of the Diocese, the establishment of a Central Book Depository, for the purchase and sale, or gratuitous distribution of Bibles, Prayer Books, Sunday School Books, Tracts, and larger treatises on our ministry, doctrine, worship and usages. The recommendation was acted on, and a Committee appointed to devise a plan, and carry out the object. I have not learned that any thing has been done, and I would, therefore, respectfully renew the recommendation, and commend the project to immediate attention.

I have received, accompanied by a request to present it to the Convention, the Report of the General Protestant Episcopal Sunday School Union, for 1851, embracing a history of that valuable Institution of the Church, from its commencement to the present time. During my residence in the City of New York, where the Society was established in the beginning, and its publications have ever since been printed and published, I had an opportunity of becoming intimately acquainted with its management and operations. The Society then commended itself in all respects, to my entire confidence, and nothing has come to my knowledge or under my observation since, to impair, but everything to confirm and strengthen that confidence. Its publications meet my approval, teaching as they do in their integrity, the doctrines and principles of our reformed branch of the Church Catholic, as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer, in accordance with the Holy Scriptures; and I avail myself of this occasion to recommend them to the use of the Sunday Schools of the Diocese. It is an institution of the Church, organized under the sanction of the General Convention, and controlled by the same. All the Bishops of the Church, are *ex-officio* officers of the Society, and are entrusted with its management; and thus, identified with the Church, it deserves the patronage of Churchmen, in preference to institutions extraneous to our communion, and the publications of which, under the guise of neutrality, and

Digitized by Google

adaptation to all the various phases of sectarian belief, are, in their direct and indirect teaching, antagonistical to our doctrines, polity, and worship.

My brethren of the Clergy, the work devolved upon us, in this portion of the Lord's vineyard, is arduous, and clustered about with peculiar difficulties. Yet it is not without encouragement, nay, in many respects, of animating promise and hope. In our own strength and wisdom, indeed, we are consciously helpless; and the inquiry, "who is sufficient for these things?" spontaneously rises in our thoughts, when we contemplate the field of labor, we are called, in the providence of God to occupy; a field "white unto the harvest," yet requiring great and peculiar care and cultivation; and no little patience, prayer and faith. But the Master to whose cause and service, we have consecrated our time, our talents and our energies, gives us, for the asking and seeking, both strength and wisdom; and promises us His all-sufficient, enlightening, guiding and sustaining grace. In the help which God our Saviour supplies, we may derive comfort, encouragement, and hope. Only let us be true and faithful to our plighted vows, our sacred calling, and our hallowed work, and God will surely prosper us in our high emprize; will cause "the little one to become a thousand;" will increase, multiply, stablish, strengthen, settle, our *now* inconsiderable household of faith; and in his own good appointed time, gladden our hearts and cheer us on in our arduous enterprize, with manifest and abounding fruits, and proofs of successful labor and toil.

GEORGE UPFOLD.

INDIANAPOLIS, MAY 28, 1852.

The Rev. F. D. Harriman, Agent of the Diocese, for soliciting funds for the support of the Episcopate, made the following

REPORT:

The Agent appointed by the last Convention to solicit

Digitized by Google

contributions for the support of the Episcopate, begs leave to report:

Towards the latter part of June, I repaired to New York, and entered upon the duties of my agency.

The plan adopted, after much consideration, and consultation with others, was as follows: First, to ask the Rectors of Parishes to promise an annual collection for this object.

Secondly, to ask individuals to subscribe sums of five dollars and upwards, payable in the same way.

Thirdly, to ask for immediate collections and donations in money, land, or other property.

In prosecution of this plan, I had labored three or four days with very evident success, when an attack of Bilious fever prostrated me, and forced me to suspend operations for one month.

Having recovered, I visited the principal parishes in Connecticut, Massachusetts and Rhode Island; and at the end of about six weeks, the written pledges obtained, amounted to about $800 per annum.

I then visited Philadelphia, but at that time, most of the prominent Clergy and laity being absent from the city, I could do nothing.

I then turned my steps homeward, being compelled by the unexpected length of my absence, to omit visiting several parishes, where I had reason to expect assistance.

Upon the suggestion of several Clergymen, who promised collections, I prepared and caused to be printed, a circular, herewith submitted,* briefly setting forth the condition of the Diocese, and some of the arguments, on which our appeal for aid was based. This was forwarded to all the Clergymen, who had promised to do anything for us, both to remind them of their promises, and to supply them with a convenient statement of our claims and wants; to be read to their respective congregations, when they should bring the subject before them.

* See Appendix B.

Digitized by Google

The subscriptions were all made payable on or before the first day of May, annually; but thus far, only the sum of $563 05* has been received; including what was paid to me while at the East, and what has since been sent to the Bishop and myself. There are still several Parishes and individuals, whose united pledges amount to about $400, which have not yet been heard from.

Before closing this Report, I would take this occasion to express my thanks to the Clergy and Laity generally, whom I visited, for the kindness with which they listened to my application, to the Rev. Dr. Lewis, of Brooklyn, and his lady, for their hospitality and parental care during my illness at their house; but above all, to the gracious Providence, which preserved me, in the dangers of travelling and disease, and brought me back in safety, to my own Parish.

On motion, the above Report was referred to the Committee on the Treasurer's Report.

The Bishop then called the Rev. Dr. Foster to the chair, and retired for a short time from the Convention.

On motion, the President pro tem. appointed the Rev. Mr. Harriman, Messrs. Morrison, Ingram, Krumbhaar and Lang, a Committee on the support of the Episcopate.

The Bishop then resumed the chair.

On motion, the President appointed Rev. Dr. Camp, Messrs. Krumbhaar and Lang, a Committee on the subject of a Book Depository; and Rev. Dr. Foster, Messrs. Philips and Kitchen, Committee on Diocesan Missions.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to elect the Standing Committee.

The President appointed Rev. Dr. Foster and Mr. Krumbhaar, to act as tellers.

While the tellers were out, on motion it was

Resolved, That the meeting of the next annual Conven-

* See appendix B.

Digitized by Google

tion shall be held on the first Thursday in June, 1853, in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

The Committee on Diocesan Missions, made the following

REPORT:

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address, which relates to the "more efficient support of the Missionary enterprize within our own borders," beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved, That this convention recommend that a quarterly collection be made in each parish of the Diocese in aid of the Diocesan Missionary Fund.

On motion, the above Report was laid on the table.

The tellers to count the votes for Standing Committee, reported that the following gentlemen, having received the requisite number of votes, were elected:

Of the Clergy, Rev. Drs. Camp and Claxton, and Rev. Mr. Harriman;

Of the Laity, Messrs. Morrison, Moore and Krumbhaar.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 3 o'clock, P. M.

3 O'CLOCK, P. M.

Convention met according to adjournment.

The minutes were read and approved.

On motion, the report of the Committee on Diocesan Missions, was taken from the table and adopted.*

On motion, *Resolved*: that the $10,00 directed to be refunded to Christ's Church, Indianapolis, by the last Convention, (see journal of 1851, page 36,) be placed to the credit of said Church now as for the $10,00, assessed against said parish for contingent expenses, for last year. (See Journal of 1851, page 39.)

* See the Bishop's Circular, appendix D.

Digitized by Google

The Secretary of the Standing Committee made the following

REPORT:

The Standing Committee of this Diocese has met six times during the past year.

In Madison, June 6, 1851, the Committee organized by the election of the Rev. Dr. Camp as its President, and the Rev. Dr. Claxton as Secretary.

The testimonials of James Runcie, desirous of Deacon's Orders, were considered, but as the Candidate wished to be ordained under Canon V. of 1847, it was decided that his papers did not call for the action of the Committee.

In Indianapolis, 11th September, 1851, the testimonials of the Rev. Dr. Williams, Assistant Bishop elect of Connecticut, were signed.

In the same place, 16th October, the testimonials of the Rev. Dr. Whitehouse, Assistant Bishop elect of Illinois were also signed.

The Committee consented to a dispensation of time, not exceeding one year, in the case of Mr. Daniel E. Loveridge, a candidate for Deacon's Orders.

In the same city, Oct. 17th, the Committee signed the testimonial of the Rev. Dr. Creighton, Provisional Bishop elect of New York.

In the same place, December 19th, Mr. Daniel E. Loveridge was recommended for Deacon's Orders.

In Indianapolis, April 14th, 1852, the Rev. John O. Barton, Deacon, was recommended for Priest's Orders.

The testimonials of the Rev. Hiram M. Roberts, Deacon, were found defective.

N. W. CAMP, *Pres't.*

R. B. CLAXTON, *Sec.*

The President appointed Messrs. Philips, Payne and Lang a Committee on Contingent Expenses.

On motion:

Resolved, That $10 00 of the assessment of St. John's

Digitized by Google

parish, Crawfordsville, for the Bishop's travelling expenses, be remitted.

On motion, the Committee on the Book Depository, made a verbal Report, and were discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Committee on the support of the Episcopate made the following

REPORT,

which was adopted:

The Committee on the support of the Episcopate, beg leave to recommend: That the future proceeds of the subscriptions obtained by the Agent be given to the Bishop; that the Ageney for soliciting funds for the support of the Episcopate, be continued; and that $300,00, for the travelling expenses of the Bishop, be assessed upon the Parishes as follows:

Trinity Church, Vanderburgh Co., -	$ 3 00
St. John's, Bristol, - - -	10 00
St. John's, Crawfordsville, - -	15 00
St. Mary's, Delphi, - - -	5 00
St. Paul's, Evansville, - - -	10 00
Trinity, Fort Wayne, - - -	25 00
Christ, Indianapolis, - - -	50 00
St. Paul's, Jeffersonville, - -	5 00
St. Paul's, Laporte, - - -	10 00
Trinity, Lawrenceburgh, - -	5 00
Trinity, Logansport, - - -	5 00
Christ, Madison, - - -	50 00
Trinity, Michigan City, - - -	20 00
St. Stephen's, Terre Haute, - -	15 00
St. James', Vincennes, - - -	10 00
St. Paul's, Mishawaka, - - -	10 00
St. John's, Lafayette, - - -	50 00
St. Paul's, Richmond, - - -	10 00
St. Paul's, New Albany, - - -	25 00

Digitized by Google

Trinity, Hagerstown, - - -	2 50
Trinity, Cambridge City - - -	2 50
St. Mark's, Lima, - - - -	3 00
Trinity, Connersville, - - -	3 00
St. Matthew's, Worthington, - -	3 00

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 7½ o'clock P. M.

7½ o'clock, P. M.

Convention met according to adjournment. The minutes were read, amended, and approved.

The Committee on the Contingent Expenses made the following

REPORT,

which was adopted:

The Committee to whom was referred the assessment for the Contingent Expenses of the Convention, beg leave to report the following as the ratio of such assessment:

St. Paul's, New Albany, - -	$ 5 00
Christ, Madison, - - - -	10 00
St. Paul's, Richmond, - - -	3 00
Trinity, Michigan City, - - -	6 00
St. Paul's, Jeffersonville, - -	3 00
Christ, Indianapolis, - - -	10 00
St. Paul's, Evansville, - - -	6 00
St. Paul's, Laporte, - - -	6 00
St. James, Vincennes, - - -	3 00
St. Stephen's, Terre Haute, - -	6 00
St. Paul's, Mishawaka, - - -	3 00
St. Stephen's, New Harmony, - -	2 00
Trinity, Vanderburgh, - - -	2 00
Trinity, Hagerstown, - - -	2 00
Trinity, Fort Wayne, - - -	6 00
Trinity, Lawrenceburgh, - -	3 00
Trinity, Logansport, - - -	4 00

Digitized by Google

Trinity, Cambridge City, - -	2 00
Trinity, Connersville, - - -	2 00
St. Mary's, Delphi, - - -	4 00
St. James', Peru, - - - -	3 00
St. John's, Bristol, - - -	3 00
St. John's, Lafayette, - - -	10 00
St. John's, Crawfordsville, - -	2 00
St. Mark's, Lima, - - -	2 00
St. Matthew's, Worthington, - -	2 00

The Trustees of the P. E. Church offered the following

REPORT AND RESOLUTIONS,

which were adopted:

The Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, to whom were referred the communications of Joseph H. Thornton and Wm. L. Booth, on the subject of the destruction of the Church at Leavenworth, respectfully report: That they believe from said communications, that there is no doubt of the fact of the utter destruction of the Church edifice, and of the impracticability of repairing it; and they are also advised by said communications that something may be realized from an early sale of the ruins. The adoption of the following resolution is therefore recommended:

Resolved, That it is expedient to sell such of the materials of the said Church edifice as can be sold; and that the proceeds be paid to the Treasurer of the Diocese, for the use and benefit of the Parish at Leavenworth, when the Parish is re-organized there.

Resolved, That Sam'l Pepper, Esq., or Joseph H. Thornton, Esq., be respectfully asked to act in the premises.

Resolved, That the Secretary notify these gentlemen of this request at the earliest day.

Digitized by Google

The Committee on the Treasurer's Report, made the following

REPORT:

The Committee to whom were referred the accounts of the Hon. Geo. H. Dunn, late Treasurer, would respectfully report, that there are no vouchers accompanying the accounts, and the Committee cannot therefore test their correctness in any other way, than by the admitted integrity and accuracy of Judge Dunn.

The Committee believe the accounts to be correct, and recommend the adoption of the following resolutions.

Resolved, That the accounts of the late Treasurer be allowed.

Resolved, That the balance on the accounts be paid over by the late Treasurer to the present Treasurer, and that all books, documents, vouchers and effects in the hands of the late Treasurer, be handed over by him to the present Treasurer.

Resolved, That the late Treasurer is entitled to the thanks of the Convention and of the Church in this Diocese, for the efficient and faithful manner in which he has ever discharged his official duties.

Which report with its accompanying resolutions, were unanimously adopted.

The same Committee also made the following

REPORT;

The Committee to whom was referred the report of the Rev. Mr. Harriman, with regard to his Agency in collecting money, for the support of the Episcopate, would respectfully report that they consider Mr. Harriman entitled to much credit for his successful efforts in accomplishing so much towards the important object of his mission to the east; and at the same time they feel that the

Digitized by Google

Church in Indiana, is under many obligations to those friends who have so generously responded to her appeal.

The Committee would therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolutions.

Resolved, That the report of Mr. Harriman be approved, and his account accredited in the shape in which he has presented it.

Resolved, That Mr. Harriman be continued the Agent to solicit contributions for the support of the Episcopate in Indiana.

Which report and resolutions were unanimously adopted.

On motion, the former Trustees of the P. E. Church, were re-elected with the exception of A. Ingram Esq. in place of Rev. Dr. Wylie deceased.

On motion:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention, be requested to collect and preserve all such documents as may tend to set forth and perpetuate the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and especially in the Diocese of Indiana, and that the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the orders of the Secretary for this purpose, to an amount not exceeding $10,00 per annum.

The Hon. Norman Eddy, a Lay Delegate from St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, presented his certificate and was admitted to a seat in the Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Claxton presented the following resolutions.

WHEREAS, This Convention desires to express its deep and painful sense, of the loss sustained by ourselves, by this Diocese, and by the whole Church, in the removal from us by death, since our last Convention of our beloved brother, the late Andrew Wylie, D. D., President of the University of Indiana, therefore

Resolved, That whilst humbly submitting to this dispensation of divine Providence, we will ever affectionately cherish his memory in our inmost hearts; praising "Him who holds the stars in His right hand," that it was given

Digitized by Google

us, even for a season, to rejoice in that "burning and shining light;" and thanking the Great Head of the Church, for all the benefit bestowed upon us, in the fellowship, the counsel, the example, and the instructions of one, whom, as a friend, we so much loved; as a consistent Christian, we so much honored; as a wise counsellor, we so much confided in; as a scholar, and a man of deep and original *thought*, we so much admired; and as a preacher of the Gospel we so highly valued.

Resolved, That in this mournful bereavement, we recognize the voice of God calling us to new zeal and greater diligence, in the work of Christ and His Church; admonishing us that soon to us will come that "night wherein no man can work."

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions, attested by the President and Secretary, be forwarded to the respected widow of the late Rev. Dr. Wylie.

The mover of these resolutions, then proceeded to delineate in an able and feeling manner, the character of the deceased; after which, they were unanimously adopted.

On motion of Judge Morrison,

Resolved, That the Rev. Dr. Claxton be respectfully requested to furnish the Secretary with a copy of his remarks accompanying the resolutions offered by him, on the character of the late Rev. Dr. Wylie; to be published in the Appendix to the Journal of the convention.*

On motion,

Resolved, That the Secretary cause to be printed 300 copies of the Journal of the Convention, for distribution.

The session was then closed with devotional exercises, by the Bishop, and the singing of the last four verses of the 99th Psalm of the Selection; preceded by the following parting address:

* For Dr. Claxton's Remarks, see Appendix C.

Digitized by Google

My Brethren, the Members of the Convention:

Before we separate, to return to our several homes and duties, I cannot refrain from giving expression to the high gratification with which I have witnessed the delightful harmony which has distinguished all our deliberations. It is surely not in vain, that we have invoked the presence and influence of that "Holy Spirit which presided in the councils of the blessed Apostles," when such a spirit of brotherly kindness hath prevailed among us. I hail it with gratitude to the "Great and Glorious Giver of every good and perfect gift," as a presage of great good to the church in this Diocese; and I pray God, that such a manifestation of Christian kindness and charity may ever distinguish the meetings of this Convention, and prevail throughout our ecclesiastical bounds, characterizing every parish, and influencing the close and endearing relation of pastor and people in each of our congregations. Well might the devout Psalmist exclaim, with such emphasis of expression; 'Behold! how good and how pleasent a thing it is, for brethren to dwell together in unity!" And well does the inspired Apostle re-echo the sentiment of holy David, when he pronounces "charity—the charity that suffereth long and is kind, that envieth not, that seeketh not her own, that is not easily provoked, that thinketh no evil," to be "the very bond of perfectness;" and expect "that we walk worthy of the vocation wherewith," as members of the one visible body of Christ our Lord, the Church of the living God, "we are called, with all lowliness and meekness, with *long-suffering*, *forbearing one another in love*, endeavoring to keep the unity of the spirit in the bond of *peace*; for," because, "there is *one* body and one spirit, even as we are called in one hope of our calling, one Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in us all."

Unity, harmony, peace are essential to our spiritual

Digitized by Google

welfare, individually and collectively, as an integral portion of the Church of the living God; are all important in attracting those who are wandering in strange pastures, amid strife, contention, and conflicting errors, to the fold of the Good Shepherd; are necessary, nay indispensable to any hope of the advance and increase of our communion, in this extensive territory, where as yet it is only partially known and appreciated; yes, and to the increase and prosperity of the Church generally in these United States.

Peace! what a charm in the very word! How suggestive of our calling, our duties, and our responsibilities, as the subjects of the Prince of Peace, and heirs of the eternal kingdom of purity and peace, the heaven of our faith and hope! Peace! I love to dwell on the word; I love more the blessed gift itself, the precious legacy left to the Church by its Divine Head, in His memorable words which ought to be engraven on every heart: "Peace I leave with you; my peace I give unto you. Not as the world giveth, give I unto you. Ye are my friends if ye do whatsoever I command you; and this is my commandment, that ye love one another."

May peace and good will, brotherly kindness and charity, prevail and abound, more and more, every where and among all. May it, as it hovers over our beloved Zion, with "silver wings," be allowed to descend and abide. And may the sacrilegious hands wantonly put forth, in the madness of party zeal, and in a spirit of strife and contention, in any way or on any pretence, to disturb and destroy it, be always arrested in the unhallowed attempt, and made to yield to the influence of a spirit and temper more in unison with the spirit of our Divine Master.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS.

REV. N. W. CAMP, D. D., RECTOR.

Families reported last year, 49; removed, 3; added, 7; present number, 53.

Communicants reported last year 87; withdrawn 2; removed to another parish, 4; added new, 5; removed from other parishes, 6; present number, 92.

Baptisms, 10; one adult and nine children.

Confirmed, 5; burials, 10; marriages, 4.

Sunday School: Teachers, 10; Attendance of scholars varies from 60 to 90; lectured and catechised S. S. six times.

Preached 77 sermons; read prayers 115 times.

Offerings since last convention, $209 79; of which $16 18 were contributed on the occasion of the preaching of the Jubilee sermon.

Divine service and a sermon on Christmas day, Ash-Wednesday and Good Friday. Prayers in the vestry-room on nearly every Wednesday and Friday morning in the season of Lent; and every morning in Passion Week.

Jubilee sermon was preached by the late Rev. Dr. Wylie.

Bishop Upfold has preached twice, the Rev. Dr. Calhoun twice, and the Rev. Dr. Foster once, since the last Convention.

Owing to my own ill health, the church has been closed *five* Lord's days; once in the P. M. on account of a funeral, and once also on account of a storm.

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY.—The Rector took charge of this

Digitized by Google

Institution in Septembe. last. During the autumn and winter terms the attendance of pupils varied from 80 to 110. The summer term has just commenced with flattering prospects; about 70 pupils already in attendance. Assistants: Mr. and Mrs. Webb from New York.

CHRIST CHURCH, MADISON.

REV. R. BETHELL CLAXTON, D. D., RECTOR.

Families, 50; adults, 140; children, 110; Total, 250.

Communicants: Last report, 73; added, by removal, 10; otherwise, 2; total, 85. Removed, 23; died, 1; remaining, 61.

Baptisms: Infants, 12; including two baptized in Cincinnati.

Marriages, 6; funerals, 8; confirmed, 3.

Sunday School teachers, 14; scholars, 150.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan Missions, (Jubilee collection) -		$15 00
Domestic Missions, - - - - - -		15 00
Foreign Missions: From the congregation,	$17 00	
In six months, from the S. Schools,	30 43	
		47 43
Contingent Fund of the Diocesan Convention,		14 00
For traveling expenses of the Bishop, - -		50 00
Bishop White Prayer Book Society, - - -		5 00
Female Episcopal Prayer Book Society. of Phila.,		5 00
Use of the Sunday Schools, - - - - - -		16 00
Other Communion collections, - - - -		25 80
Special collection for the poor. - - -		8 31
		$201 54

This parish, during the last two years, has suffered greatly, by the removal from its bounds, of many families, embracing no less than 36 communicants. The efficiency of our Sunday School has been greatly hindered by the operation of the same cause. Twenty-six Teachers, who

Digitized by Google

have been connected with our Schools have removed from the city. Thus some of the classes have changed their teachers as often as six or eight times within the past four years. The prospects are now, I trust, of greater permanence, and thus of higher usefulness. In order to train our youth to habits of cheerful and systematic charity, a weekly collection has been introduced into our Sunday Schools; from the proceeds of which, as one of its objects, we have undertaken to sustain a scholarship in the Cape Palmas Mission. In six months, $30 has been contributed for this purpose. I am well satisfied of the beneficial tendency of this measure, not only as respects the direct object of our charities, but also, as to the scholars themselves. "He that watereth shall be watered also himself."

The vestry have erected, during the year, a commodious brick building, two stories high, for lectures, and for the use of our Sunday Schools. This building, which adjoins the church, is used during the week by the "Bedell Institute," a seminary for female education, under the superintendence of the Rector of the parish, assisted by two ladies. This school has been attended by from 40 to 55 pupils. It is hoped that it will grow into a permanent institution, worthy of the high cause to which it is devoted, and of the honored name it bears.

The congregation received last summer a valuable gift, by the hands of the Rev. George S. Bull, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Birmingham, England. It was a rich and beautiful service of communion plate, with appropriate inscriptions, a present from the Messrs. Ratcliffe; and a set of communion linen, for the holy table, from the parents of J. R Owens, who died in our parish, in 1849. The donations were suitably acknowledged by the vestry.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EVANSVILLE.

REV. C. A. FOSTER, M. D., RECTOR AND MISSIONARY.

Families 37; Baptisms, infants, 7: Communicants last

reported, 44; added by removal, 8; new, 1; died, 1; removed, 7; leaving our present number 45. Funerals, 4; S. S. Teachers, 7; S. S. Scholars, 40; collections for convention, $6 00; towards defraying Bishop's Traveling Expenses, $10 00; Jubilee collection, $3 60. The last instalment of $150 00 due in January last, on the parsonage, and for which the Rector was personally responsible, has been kindly paid by some person or persons, to him unknown. Gifts, such as this, unheralded, are gifts of worth. They bring to remembrance the Saviour's direction: "But when thou doest alms, let not thy left hand know what thy right hand doeth; that thine alms may be in secret; and thy Father, which seeth in secret, himself shall reward thee openly." May God so fulfil his words! The Rector's health demands rest from parochial labor, which, with the Bishop's permission, he designs to take, for a few weeks, during the present summer.

TRINITY CHURCH, MICHIGAN CITY.

REV. HENRY SAFFORD, MINISTER.

The Rev. Henry Safford, Minister of Trinity Church, Michigan City, respectfully reports to the Bishop of the Diocese: That he has baptized three children and an adult; buried three children of the church; solemnized one marriage, and presented three persons to the Bishop for confirmation. The Holy Communion has been celebrated three times; but not more than thirty persons have at any time approached this blessed Sacrament. Nine dollars have been contributed by the parish to Domestic Missions. A house has been lately bought and fitted up in a neat and tasteful manner, as a parsonage; of which the present Minister is now in possession. In consequence of this latter expenditure, the parish is somewhat in debt; but we trust, ere long, to be able to release ourselves from all indebtedness.

Our prospects, on the whole, are encouraging. Our

Digitized by Google

communicants are firm and unshaken in their attachment to the distinctive principles of our common faith; and the present Minister has good reason to believe that they will do their utmost in maintaining the services of the church.

We look to the Author and Giver of all good things; humbly beseeching him to bless our feeble endeavors, and to build up his blood-bought Church among us.

TRINITY CHURCH, LOGANSPORT.

REV. F. D. HARRIMAN, ITINERANT MISSIONARY.

Families about 20; communicants 12; Infant baptism 1; Missionary collections, $8 75. Since the last Convention, I have officiated here on four Sundays; on one of which, I administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. Messrs. Wheeler and Barton officiated together one Sunday, on their way to the Convention.

This parish, though long destitute of regular services, is rapidly completing its church edifice, and expects to have it ready for consecration in course of the summer. The services of a resident pastor, with the blessing of Heaven, would soon render this one of our most promising parishes.

ST. JAMES' PARISH, PERU.

REV. F. D. HARRIMAN, ITINERANT MISSIONARY.

Families 5; communicants 5. I have visited this parish, and officiated on a week day evening, three times during the past year, in places of worship kindly offered for the occasion. At one of these evening services, I administered the Holy Communion to three communicants. A valuable lot for a church is offered, on condition that one be commenced upon it within a year.

Digitized by Google

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, JEFFERSONVILLE.

REV. R. M. CHAPMAN, RECTOR.

Baptisms—Adults, 2; confirmed, 4; marriage, 1; burials, 3; removed, 1; present number, 24.

TRINITY CHURCH, VANDERBURGH COUNTY.

REV. JAMES RUNCIE, DEACON.

The Rev. James Runcie, Deacon of St. Paul's Church, Evansville, has been in charge of this parish during the last Conventional year, and begs leave to present the following report:

Communicants last report, 35; added, 15; died, 3; removed, 2; present number, 45. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 12; total, 14. Confirmed, 10; marriage, 1; funerals, 9. Sunday School teachers, 6; scholars, 45 to 60; Bible Class, 10 to 20.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan Missions,	$8 50
Bishop's Expenses,	2 00
Contingent Fund as assessed,	1 50
Towards completing the Church Edifice,	75 00
Parochial purposes,	22 00
	$109 00

This parish, the Missionary is happy to report, not only evinces a decided improvement outwardly, but he trusts that some have been nearer to the Spiritual Kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ — that Kingdom which is not meat and drink, but righteousness, peace and joy in the Holy Ghost.

It is gratifying to have to report that the Church Edifice has been consecrated — the parish having made a special effort, assisted by liberal donations from the Bishop, and our late beloved Rector, the Rev. W. Vaux.

Digitized by Google

In addition to the regular Sunday services, in the parish Church, the Missionary has statedly officiated in three other settlements, in one of which he has organized a class for children, whom he catechises, and to whom he addresses a short lecture at each visitation.

The Missionary officiated at New Harmony, morning and evening of the fifth Sunday after Easter.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RICHMOND.

GEORGE FISKE, RECTOR.

Families 35. Baptisms—infants, 4. Communicants—last report, 67; added by removal, 5; new, 2; lost by removal, 5; present number, 70; marriages, 5; funerals, 5; Sunday School teachers, 25; scholars, 150; bible class, 30.

CAMBRIDGE CITY AND HAGERSTOWN.

REV. WM. MILLER, MISSIONARY.

To the Rt. Rev. George Upfold, Bishop of the Diocese of Indiana.

The Missionary of Wayne County and vicinity, would respectfully report as to his labors, since one year previous to November last past. Baptisms—(adults, 2; infants, 8;) 10; confirmations, 1; candidates for confirmation, 3; marriages, 6; funerals, 3.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Diocesan Missions, - - - - -	$3 55
Episcopate, - - - - -	5 00
Diocesan, - - - - -	2 00
	$10 55

Organized 3 parishes—Trinity, Cambridge; Trinity, Hagerstown, and Trinity, Connersville.

Digitized by Google

Sunday Schools, 3; in these there are from 40 to 100 children, and teachers from 6 to 12.

I have held regular services, and preached twice on a Sunday, and occasionally three times. In addition to one fourth of my time devoted to Greenville, Ohio, the former part of my labors were so divided that I officiated once a month at Hillsborough, New Post, Hagerstown, Cambridge and Connersville. Greenville having been supplied by the services of the Rev. Mr. Higgins, I have confined my labors for the last six months, to Cambridge, Hagerstown and Connersville, visting them twice a month, and also, at the same time, occasionally officiating at Milton and the suburbs of Richmond.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, DELPHI.

JOHN BURR, SENIOR WARDEN,

To the Right Rev. George Upfold, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Indiana.

This parish has been vacant since the resignation of our late Minister, the Rev. Mr. Phelps, on the first of June last; since that time our Church has been closed, except occasional services by our Bishop, and also by Rev. F. D. Harriman, and Rev. Mr. Loveridge. It is gratifying to state, that although we have not been able to have regular services for the last year, yet our members all remain firm and steadfast in the principles of the Church, are taking a lively interest, and are looking forward to the time when our Church will be again opened regularly for Divine service.

To the above I would add the following statistics:

Families, 11. Baptized—(by F. D. Harriman) infants, 3; communicants added, 1; confirmed 1.

Collected for Diocesan Fund, - - -	$4 00
For assesment of parish, - - -	8 75
	$12 75

Digitized by Google

ST. MARK'S, LIMA.

REV. J. O. BARTON, RECTOR AND MISSIONARY.

Families, 17. Baptisms—adults, 4; infants, 1; total 5. Confirmations, 5; communicants found when I came, 15; arrived, 5; added new, 7; removed, 3; present number, 24; marriages, 2; funerals, 5; Sunday School teachers, 5; scholars, 25. Contributions to Diocesan Missions, $6 00. Other offerings have been devoted to purchasing Sunday School Library, Prayer Books, and the fitting of a room for services.

REMARKS.

In the spirit of confiding faith, St. Mark's Parish was organized some 18 months since. The present Rector entered upon his duties the second Sunday after Trinity, June 29, 1851. Our services, though as yet held in an unpleasant upper room, are attended by a truly interesting and devoted congregation. A church building, after a beautiful plan, by W. Russell West, and kindly furnished us by the Bishop, has been commenced, which we hope to have completed by winter. I have held service twice on each Sunday, and during the summer and fall I held a third service at Greenfield, 5 miles east of Lima. Our prospects are truly encouraging, and we hope ere long, to have as flourishing a parish here, as any in Northern Indiana.

TRINITY CHURCH, FORT WAYNE.

REV. JOS. T. LARGE, RECTOR.

Families, 25. Baptisms—adults, 3; children, 13; total, 16; confirmed, 5; marriages, 5; burials, 3 (children); communicants—lost by removal, 5; erased from the list for non-attendance, 3; added—new, 6; by removal, 5; present number, 42; Sunday scholars, 30; teachers, 5;

Digitized by Google

communion offerings, about $80; monthly offerings, about $50 00. Of this, $12 70 has been for Diocesan Missions, and the rest has been applied to incidental expenses—the Sunday School, making up deficit in Rector's salary, and the payment of old debts on the church, &c. &c.

The usual services have been continued throughout the year. The congregation continues slowly to increase, and the parish to be gaining in strength. During last summer we commenced the erection of a parsonage, which, by contract, was to have been completed by the 1st of December last. It is not yet done, however—though I hope to remove my family into it in the course of a few weeks. During the year I have been absent from the parish only two Sundays, on one of which I exchanged with the Rev. Mr. Barton, of Lima. On two Sundays I was unable to officiate on account of ill health.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, LAFAYETTE.

RT. REV. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D., RECTOR.

REV. DANIEL E. LOVERIDGE, ASSISTANT MINISTER.

Baptisms—adults, 3; infants 12; total, 15; marriages, 2, communicants—added, 8; died or removed, 4; present number, 72; confirmed, 11; Funerals, 7; Sunday scholars, 90; teachers, 16. Contributions to the Missions in the Diocese, $50 00.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, TERRE HAUTE.

W. F. KRUMBHAAR, SENIOR WARDEN.

Families, about 30; communicants, 55; removed, 16; 12 in Green County not included, (they being now organized.) Baptisms—adults, 2; children, 7; confirmations, 5; burials, 6; Sunday School teachers, 6; scholars, 30.

Digitized by Google

The receipts of the Ladies Church Aid Society for the year, $378—appropriated to the use of the Church; communion offerings from June 1851 to February, 1852, exclusive of the months of July and August, about which time the Rector was absent, $30 93; September, 1851, Jubilee collection, $7 00; November, 1851, Foreign and Domestic Missions, 6 10; May, 1852, Domestic Missions, $7 00; monthly collections from October to May, $32 85, The debt incurred by the purchase of the lot on which the Church is erected, has been reduced from $900 to $360—towards the payment of which there is in the treasury, $70.

This parish is at present vacant.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, BRISTOL.

REV. HOMER WHEELER, RECTOR AND MISSIONARY.

Families, 13. Baptisms—adults, 4; infants, 2; total 6; confirmations, 6; communicants—added, 6; removed, 1; arrived, 1; died, 3; total, 28; marriages, 1; funerals 8. Sunday School teachers, 6; scholars, 35.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Domestic Missions, - - - -	$2 00
Diocesan, - - - -	9 45
Episcopal assessment, - - - -	10 00
For Sunday School, - - - -	5 00
For parochial purposes, - - - -	38 50
	$64 95

During the conventional year, I have—except in a few cases when disabled by sickness—officiated twice every Sunday, once on the most important of the Holy Days, and every Wednesday evening in Lent. The parish is flourishing and full of promise. Our church is finished and paid for; we have means in hand for commencing a parsonage—and our congregations hold their own, I think rather on the increase.

Digitized by Google

For the three summer months I gave every alternate Sunday afternoon to Elkhart, a neighboring town of some importance, though at present not of much promise for the church. We feel encouraged, however to persevere, and contemplate soon to renew our visits there.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CRAWFORDSVILLE.

REV. F. D. HARRIMAN, MINISTER AND MISSIONARY.

Families, 15; communicants at last report; 15; removed, 3; died, 1; arrived, 1; added by confirmation, 11; present number 20; Sunday School teachers, 10; pupils, 50. Baptisms—adults, 2; infants, 4; total, 6. Confirmed, 11; buried, 1. Collections for Diocesan Missions, $11.

Since the last report, the church edifice has been finished and consecrated. During my absence of 11 weeks, last summer; on business entrusted to me by the Convention; the Bishop supplied my place on one Sunday, and the Rev. D. E. Loveridge, then a Lay Reader, on five Sundays more. Since my return, in September last, the church has been closed but five Sundays, when I was absent on itinerant duty. During the season of Lent, we had services generally on Wednesday mornings and Friday evenings; and since Easter, on Wednesday evenings, on which occasions the attendance has been very encouraging. The Sunday School has been catechised almost every Sunday. The zeal and love manifested by this small congregation are worthy of success, and promises well for the future prosperity of the parish.

In October last, at the urgent request of the Bishop, I visited Benton County. I found, scattered upon the Grand Prairie, several families of Irish, English and American Episcopalians, eight of whom are communicants. In one house, I was informed, Divine service was kept up according to the American—and in another, according to the English Prayer Book—every Sunday. These

Digitized by Google

families were so widely distant from each other, that no congregation could be formed; and therefore I was obliged to return without holding any service. This is the more to be regretted, because no minister of any kind, had ever visited those settlements before, and many besides members of the Church, expressed much interest in her services. My other itinerant services were given to Peru, Logansport, Lockport and Delphi.

Digitized by Google

TABLE OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

NAME OF PARISH.	Families.	Infants Baptized.	Adults Baptized.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	S. S. Pupils.	S. S. Teachers.
Christ, Indianapolis,	53	9	1	5	92	4	10	70	10
St. Paul's, Evansville,	37	7	—	—	45	—	4	40	7
St. John's, Bristol,	13	2	4	6	28	1	8	35	6
Christ, Madison,	50	12	—	3	61	6	8	150	14
St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	30	7	2	5	55	—	6	30	6
Trinity, Michigan City,	*40	3	1	3	*54	1	3	*40	*8
Trinity, Logansport,	*20	1	—	—	*12	—	—	—	—
St. James' Peru,	5	1	—	—	5	—	—	—	—
Trinity, Vanderburgh County,	*20	12	2	10	45	1	9	60	6
St. John's, Lafayette,	*55	12	3	11	72	2	7	90	16
St. John's, Crawfordsville,	15	4	2	11	20	—	1	50	10
St. Mark's, Lima,	17	1	4	9	24	2	5	25	5
Trinity, Fort Wayne,	25	13	3	5	42	5	3	30	5
St. Mary's, Delphi,	11	3	—	1	18	—	—	—	—
St. Paul's, Jeffersonville,	*18	—	2	4	24	1	3	—	—
St. Paul's, Richmond,	35	4	—	—	70	5	5	180	25
St. Paul's, Laporte,	*20	—	—	—	*25	—	—	—	—
St. Paul's, New Albany,	*32	—	—	—	*33	—	—	*40	*5
St. Paul's, Mishawaka,	*16	—	—	—	*26	—	—	—	—
St. James', Vincennes,	*15	—	—	—	*20	—	—	—	—
St. Matthews, Worthington,	*10	—	—	—	*12	—	—	—	—
St. Luke's, Attica,	*10	—	—	—	*10	—	—	—	—
Rev. Wm. Miller, (Itinerant,)	*15	8	2	1	*15	6	3	*70	*9
In other places,	*20	—	—	—	*30	—	—	—	—
	582	99	26	74	838	34	75	910	132

*Estimated.

Digitized by Google

ABSTRACT OF THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Confirmations,	76
Baptisms—adults, 8; infants, 19;	27
Ordinations of Deacons,	2
Ordinations of Priests,	1
Clergymen received with letters dimissory,	4
Clergymen to whom letters dimissory have been given,	5
Clergymen deceased,	1
Churches consecrated,	2
Communion administered,	20
Sermons preached,	132
Parishes organized,	4

SUMMARY OF THE PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Families,	582
Infants baptized,	99
Adults baptized,	26
Confirmed,	74
Communicants,	838
Marriages,	34
Burials,	75
Sunday School teachers,	132
Sunday School pupils,	910

Population of the State, 1,000,000

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

DR. DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND IN AC'T. WITH GEO. H. DUNN, TREASURER, CR

			$
1851.			
June,	To cash pr Rev. Mr. Child's, N. Albany,		50 00
" "	Rev. Mr. Fiske,		25 00
" "	" for Rev. Mr. Miller,		25 00
September,	"		25 00
"	" for Mr. Miller,		12 00
December,	"	$25 00	
"	" collection at Rich.	2 00	
"	" bk. div'd at Rich.	2 60	
This sum was, I believe divided between Mr. Fiske and Mr. Miller, but I do not know in what portions,			29 60
1852.			
March 18,	To cash, Rev. Mr. Miller, by Bishop,		25 00
"	Rev. Mr. Roberts, "		25 00
"	Rev. Mr. Runcie "		25 00
May 15,	" Rev. Mr. Childs,		39 45
"	Rev. Mr. Phelps,		35 00
"	Balance,		52 95
			$369 50

		$
1851.		
June 6,	Balance on hand,	178 00
Sept.	Collection at St. John's, Lafayette,	25 00
"	" St. John's, Bristol.	5 00
"	" St. Paul's, N. Albany,	5 00
"	" St. Paul's, Lima,	4 00
"	" Christ Church, Madison,	14 00
Nov.	" St. Paul's, Mishawaka,	3 00
Dec.	" St. Paul's, Richmond,	2 00
1852.		
Feb.	Collection at Christ Church, Indianapolis,	16 50
"	" Christ Church, Madison,	15 00
March,	" Ch. Holy Communion, N. Y. } " " Rev. Dr. Muhlenburgh, }	75 00
April,	" St. James', Vincennes,	10 00
May,	" Trinity, Fort Wayne,	12 00
	" Trinity, Lawrenceburgh,	5 00
		$369 50
	Balance,	$52 95

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND IN AC'T. WITH A. INGRAM, TREASUBER.

DR.

1852		$
May 28,	To cash paid to Rev. Mr. Harriman on expenses and salary as Missionary,	27 95
" "	" "	11 00
" "	setl'd by Bishop with Rev. Mr. Runcie,	8 50
" "	paid Rev. Mr. Runcie by A. Ingram,	25 00
" "	Rev. Mr. Miller, "	25 00
	Balance,	$71 18
		$168 43

CR.

1852		$
May 28,	Balance in hands of late Treasurer (for 1851 which see his ac't.)	52 95
Oct. 12,	By col. at Crawfordsville, Rev. Mr. Harriman,	6 00
" 10,	" Logansport "	4 75
Nov. 9,	" Peru, "	3 00
"	Lockport, paid by Mrs. Healy, "	3 00
1852		
May 14,	" Peru, "	2 50
" 16,	" Logansport "	4 00
" 23,	" Crawfordsville, "	5 00
" 10,	" St. Paul's Ch., Mishawaka, by Bishop,	6 00
" 11,	" " " Laporte, "	7 00
" 12,	" Trinity Ch., Michigan City, "	9 13
" 16,	" St. John's Ch. Lafayette, "	25 00
" 23,	" St. Stephen's Ch., T. Haute, "	7 00
"	" St. Mary's Ch., Delphi, "	4 00
" 28	" pd. A. Ingram by St. Paul's Ch. Evansville	3 60
"	" " St. Mark's Ch. Lima,	2 00
"	" " St. Paul's parish, Bristol.	4 45
"	" " Connersville,	3 55
"	" " St. Stephen's Ch., T. Haute,	7 00
"	" at Trinity Ch., Vanderburgh, settled with Bishop by Rev. Mr. Runcie	8 50
		$168 43
	Balance,	$71 18

DR. ASSESSMENT FUND FOR PAYMENT OF BISHOP'S EX., IN AC'T. WITH G. H. DUNN, TR. CR.

1851		$	1852		
Aug. 18,	To cash paid Bishop by Treasurer,	50 00	March 18,	By collections at St. John's, Lafayette,	50 00
1852			"	" Christ Ch., Madison,	20 00
March 18.	" " St. John's, Lafayette,	50 00	April,	" St. Mary's, Delphi,	8 75
"	" " Christ Ch., Madison,	20 00		Balance,	50 00
April,	" " St. Mary's, Delphi,	8 75			$128 75
		$128 75			
	Balance due Treasurer,	$50 00			

NOTE—$300 being the allowance for Bishop's Expenses, there remains due him for the past year, $171 25—according to this statement.

Digitized by Google

DR. ASSESSMENT FUND FOR PAYMENT OF BISHOP'S EX., IN AC'T. WITH A. INGRAM, TR. CR.

1852		$	1852		$
May 28,	To balance due late Treasurer, for which see his account,	50 00	May 7,	By cash collected by Bishop at St. John's Ch. Bristol, assessment of 1851,	10 00
7,	" cash paid Bp. by St. John's Ch., Bristol,	10 00	10,	" " " St. Paul's C. Mishawaka, 1851,	10 00
10,	" " St. Paul's Ch., Mishawaka,	10 00	18,	" " " St. John's C., Crawfordsville'51,	10 00
18,	" " St. Johns' Crawfordsville,	10 00	28,	" paid to A. Ingram by St. Paul's Church, Evansville, 1851,	10 00
28,	" A. Ingram, Treasurer, (balance due him for year ending May 28, 1852,)	141 25	28,	" " Trinity C., Fort Wayne, '51,	25 00
			28,	" " Trinity C., Vanderburgh, '51,	2 00
			28,	" " Christ C., Indianapolis, 1851,	50 00
			28,	" " Christ C., Madison,—balance of 50 00, 1851,	30 00
			28,	" " St. Stephen's C. Terre H.,'51,	15 00
			28,	" " Trinity C., Hagerstown,	2 50
			28,	" " St Paul's C., Richmond,	10 00
			28,	" " Trinity C., Cambridge City,'51,	2 50
		$221 25			
	Balance,	44 65		Balance,	44 65
					$221 25

DR. GENERAL ASSESSMENT FUND IN AC'T. WITH GEORGE H. DUNN, TREASURER. CR.

	$		$
1851		1851	
June 6, Balance then due Treasurer,	83 18	June 7, By cash of Trinity Church, Michigan,	6 00
26, To paid Rev. Mr. Foster draft to meet expenses of printing Journals,	75 00	1852 May 15, " St. Paul's, N. Albany, pr Mr. Child,	14 43
		" " Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh,	3 00
	$158 18	Balance,	134 73
Balance due Treasurer,	$134 73		$158 18

Digitized by Google

DR. GENERAL ASSESSMENT (CONTINGENT) FUND IN AC'T. WITH A. INGRAM, TR. CR.

1852	$	1852	$
May 28, Balance due late Treasurer, for which see his account,	134 73	May 10, By cash received by Bishop of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, assessment of 1851,	2 56
		28, " cash paid A. Ingram by St Paul's Church, Evansville, for 1851	6 00
		" " " Trinity C., Vanderburgh, '51,	1 50
		" " " Trinity C., Cambridge City,'51,	1 00
		" " " Trinity, Hagerstown, '51,	1 00
		" " " St. Paul's, Jeffersonville, '51,	3 00
		" " " St. Stephen's C., T. Haute, '51	6 00
		" " " St. John's C., Crawfordsville,'51,	1 50
		" " " " " Lafayette, '51,	10 00
		" " " St. Paul's C., Richmond, an assessment for 1852-3,	3 00
		Balance,	99 17
Balance,	99 17		$134 73

DR. EPISCOPAL FUND IN AC'T. WITH GEORGE H. DUNN, TREASURER. CR.

		$			$
1851			1851		
June 6,	To this sum taken by order of Convention to pay balance due Bishop for expenses,	217 00	June 6,	Balance,	557 17
August,	" paid W. H. Derby on account of old bill for printing sermon,	14 00	Sept. 4,	May dividends in Richmond Br.,	12 50
1852				Nov. 1850, dividend in Indianapolis Br.,	9 00
May,	paid " balance of his bill for printing same,	16 00		May, 1851, " "	7 78
	Balance,	362 45	Dec.,	Nov., 1851 " Richmond Br.	2 60
				12 months interest on current balance,	20 40
		$609 45			$609 45
				Balance,	$362 45

NOTE—The permanent investments of this fund remain the same as last year. Dividends in the Lawrenceburgh Branch for Nov., '50, May and Nov., '51, and May, '52. Dividends in Ind's Branch, for Nov., '51, and May, '52. Dividends in Richmond Branch for May, '52, are all yet undrawn.

Digitized by Google

CIRCULAR.

The Diocese of Indiana contains 25 Parishes, none of them large, and several of them having less than half a dozen communicants. It has 16 Churches consecrated, 4 unconsecrated, and in 5 Parishes there is no Church yet erected. Two years ago, there was but one; and now there are but 5 self-supporting Parishes. With but two or three exceptions, all the Parishes are either preparing to build, building or paying for their Churches. There are only about 750 communicants in the Diocese out of 1,000,000 inhabitants. The number of Clergymen actually doing parochial duty, is 15, in 17 Parishes; leaving 8 Parishes vacant, and many promising openings for the Church unoccupied. To make the condition of the Diocese still more feeble, these few Parishes are as widely scattered as they can be in a territory as large as five of the New England States. Evansville is more than 400 miles from Fort Wayne; Lawrenceburgh more than 300 from Michigan City by the shortest travelled route, and by the usual route, much farther.

But the Bishop, whose time is required by the interests of the Church to be wholly devoted to his Episcopal duties, is now trammeled with the charge of a Parish on which he is dependant for his support. The Diocese is scarcely able to raise the sum necessary to defray his travelling expenses. It cannot and does not attempt at present to pay him any salary. But it is impossible for him, while thus burdened, to discharge the necessary duties of the Episcopate, and effectually watch over, and strengthen the Missionary enterprises of the Diocese.—Deeply impressed with this conviction, the late Convention (June, 1851,) resolved to attempt to relieve him from all parochial duty. But, of course, the little band of Churchmen already struggling under the burden of building their Churches and supporting their Ministers,

Digitized by Google

cannot support him themselves. They therefore appeal to the sympathy of their friends in other Dioceses, for a part of the means of supporting their Bishop as a Missionary, for three years; hoping, at the expiration of that time, to be less needy of assistance.

We solicit aid in three ways: First, We ask the Rectors of Parishes to promise an annual collection for this object, payable at any time in the year for the next three years.

2d, We ask individuals to subscribe sums of five dollars and upwards, payable in the same way.

3d, We ask for immediate collections, and donations in money, land, or other property.

And we appeal to the liberality of other Dioceses, the more confidently, because Indiana has not received a proportionate share of the Church's contributions. She has had no Bishop to beg for her; no Jubilee, nor Kenyon, nor Kemper College; no Nashotah nor Minnesota Institutions, founded and built up by Eastern liberality. She has never asked for nor received a dollar for such purposes.

In her weakness, yet in faith, she is now asking aid to support her Bishop as an Itinerant Missionary in this truly Missionary field. She wishes him to be able to go forth, like an Apostle of old, and sow the seeds of Gospel truth—lay the foundations of the Church in large regions where it is yet unknown; and watch over and assist those unfortunate Parishes that may be left for months, perhaps for years, without the care of a Pastor.

It is evident to all, that the rank, authority and reputation of a Bishop, make him a far better pioneer, and a more effective Missionary, than an ordinary presbyter can be. And this is more evident in Dioceses like that of Indiana, which has a Bishop who loves the Missionary work, and finds his chief pleasure in seeking the scattered members of the flock over which the Holy Ghost has made him Overseer. In view of these facts, we confi-

Digitized by Google

dently hope that the same Blessed Spirit will awaken more sympathy for this Diocese, and prompt the more favored portions of the Church to sustain and advance this labor of love.

F. D. HARRIMAN,
Agent for the Diocese of Indiana.

Crawfordsville, Ind., Oct. 24th, 1851.

The Agent of the Diocese of Indiana acknowledges the receipt of the following sums for the support of the Episcopate:

July 8th, 1851,	Cash of Christ Church, Brooklyn,	$50	00
" 29th, "	" Christ Church; Hartford,	30	00
Aug. 4th, "	" Mr. Dickinson, Patterson, N. J.,	5	00
" 5th, "	" Rev. Dr. Edson, Lowell, Mass.,	10	00
" 9th, "	" Miss H. B. Hart, Hartford,	10	00
" 9th, "	" Clement More, L. L. D., N. Y.,	5	00
" 9th, "	" Miss Mary Jones, Newport, R.I.,	10	00
" 26th, "	" Rev. B W. Stone, Brooklyn,	10	00
Oct. 15th, "	" Rev. R. A. Hallam, New London, Ct.,	25	00
Nov. 29th, "	" Rev. T. T. Guion, Birmingham, Ct.,	10	00
Dec. 11th, "	" St. Paul's C., New Haven, Ct.,	50	00
" " "	" Rev. D. P. Sanford, New Milford, Ct.,	6	00
" 20th, "	" Rev. D. R. Brewer, Newport, R.I.,	30	00
" " "	" Rev. W. E. Vibbert, Fair Haven, Ct.	5	00
" " "	" Rev. J. M. Guion's Family, Mite Box, New Britain, Ct.,	6	00
Jan. 17th, 1852,	" Miss Cornelia Boardman, New Milford, Ct.,	10	00
Feb. 7th, "	" Rev. H. H. Reid, Watertown, Ct.,	10	00
" 2d, "	" Rev. Dr. Fuller, Andover, Mass.	28	00,
" 26th, "	" Rev. J. M. Shackleford, Brooklyn,	10	00

Digitized by Google

Feb. 24th, 1852,	Cash of Rev. Dr. H. Croswell, Trinity Church, New Haven.	50	00
March 6th,	do	do Rev. J. H. Betts, New Hartford, Ct.,	5	00
do 11th,	do	do Rev. J. Scott, Naugatuck, Ct.,	5	00
do 20th,	do	do Rev. B. W. Stone, Brooklyn,	10	00
do 25th,	do	do Rev. S. M. Haskins, Williamsburgh, N. Y.,	10	00
April 9th,	do	do Rev. J. A. Paddock, Stratford, Ct.,	12	30
do 20th,	do	do Rev. Dr. F. Vinton, Brooklyn,	20	00
do 29th,	do	do Rev. C. G. Ackly, Humphreysville, Ct.,	5	00
do 29th,	do	do Rev. P. S. Chancey, N. Y.,	10	00
do 29th,	do	do Rev. H. Waterman, Providence, R. I.,	10	00
May 2d,	do	do Rev. Dr. W. H. Lewis, Brooklyn,	10	00
do 4th,	do	do Rev. J. L. Clark, St. John's, Waterbury, Ct.,	75	00
do 19th,	do	do Rev. Geo. M. Randall, Boston, Mass.,	10	00
do 19th,	do	do Rev. T. H. Vail, Westerly, R. I.,	10	00

APPENDIX C.

REMARKS OF THE REV. DR. CLAXTON,

Of Madison, accompanying his Resolutions in reference to the death of the late Rev. Dr. Wylie. Published in the Appendix to the Journal by the request of the Convention.

In discharging the painful duty, Mr. President, of presenting these Resolutions, I must ask your indulgence and that of the Convention, for the remarks that I now have to make. I could neither trust my own feelings, nor do in any measure such justice as I would desire to the memory of our beloved brother, were I merely to offer the Resolutions, and then follow them with a few thoughts extemporaneously suggested. Let me, however, without further preface, attempt to sketch briefly the life

Digitized by Google

and the character of him whose loss we so greatly deplore. The kindness of a correspondent—a member of his family—enables me to mention some particulars not publicly known, and worthy of being kept in our remembrance.

Dr. Wylie was early called, by the grace of God, to begin a life of piety.

He was the son of a plain farmer who resided in Washington County, Pennsylvania. His father's family being large, he undertook, at thirteen years of age, his own support. Whilst pursuing his College studies (in Jefferson College, Canonsburgh, Pa.,) he taught a few classes in the Institution, to defray his expenses; and in a short time it could be said of him, that "he had grown wiser than his teachers, and in learning far excelled them that were ancients."

It was, I presume, before his entrance into College, that his religious character became decided. "In youth, (I am informed by my correspondent) he was impressed with a deep conviction of the worth of the immortal soul. The truth of Revealed Religion was with him, for several years, the *only* question. For two or three years, doubts and fears assailed his spirit. Having suffered much from anxiety of mind on this momentous subject, he resolved to test the precious promises made in Holy Writ to those who seek in earnest. In the woods adjoining his father's house he retired, and spent hours of each day, praying for light from on high to illumine his sin-darkened mind. At the midnight hour he arose and sought his God. At noon he entered his closet and there prayed in secret. Not long before his death he told his family how and when he wrestled thus, for the last time. He was journeying, in the depth of winter. The snow lay deep on the ground. Night overtook him. He felt that *there* he must cry for help. He fell on his knees in the snow, and remained a long, long time, supplicating his God for mercy, light and pardon.

His prayer was *then* answered. The love and the light

Digitized by Google

of Heaven were shed abroad in his heart. He was saved and comforted. From that time he ceased not to avow his convictions of this wonderful truth. In words of wisdom seldom equalled he spoke and reasoned concerning it. With tears, he would, in after days, admonish and entreat his hearers to come unto God by his own designated means."

The piety thus deeply, because Divinely, implanted in his youthful heart, bore its natural and appropriate fruit in his subsequent life. I cannot speak from personal knowledge of any but the three or four years previous to his decease, during which it was my privilege to claim his friendship, but truly I can testify of the deep conviction which his conversation ever gave me, that he was one who lived near his God. "The world (writes my correspondent) hath seen him in the pulpit, on the speaker's stand, and in the halls of learning; we, each day, for so many years, in private life; *at home;* where only man is seen in his true character. Through all these years we can bear witness to his holy life and conversation. Daily the Scriptures were his study and his delight: Morning and noon of each day, he prayed with and for us at the family altar. A portion of each day was spent by him in private prayer, communing with his Maker. In all his joys and sorrows—and the latter were many and sore—he acknowledged the hand of Mercy. I never saw a more thankful heart. Never have we heard him utter a peevish exclamation at any of the arrangements or visitations of Providence; nor did he consider the smallest events that happen, mere accidents. From the least to the greatest he would say: 'The Lord sitteth at the helm and ordereth the affairs of men."'

The writer proceeds with some allusions to the devotional spirit of our lamented friend and brother—the deep veneration with which he ever approached the all-glorious Maker of the Universe: the preparation of soul with which "he entered THE PRESENCE: fearing the use of an

Digitized by Google

improper word, or the indulgence of an unseemly thought. With all diligence he kept his heart, striving constantly to realize that he was in the presence of an all-seeing God."

"The small vices and weaknesses common to most men, his great nature could not even comprehend. The world and its riches were so little to him, that he could not conceive why men were so eager in their pursuit."

"Never would he listen to an ill report, much less repeat it; nor would he at all allow it in his family. The breath of scandal and of gossip was voiceless in his presence, as in that of a superior nature. Envy and uncharitableness he never manifested. 'For every idle word, my children, (he would often say to them,) you must give account.'"

Nor was his piety morose and severe. He disliked, indeed, the loud, unmeaning laugh. "Yet seldom has there been one more calculated to interest and to shine in the social circle than he; full of innocent mirth; so original, so racy in his wit, so kind and courteous; ever, even by his pleasantry, imparting some forcible truth, in most fit phrase." In his moments of mirth and merriment, he seemed never to forget his holy profession nor to compromise his piety.

I need scarcely say to those who are here present, that the *intellectual endowments* of our departed brother, were of *the very highest order*.

From his youth he was marked, not only as a devoted christian, but as possessing rare qualities of mind. A striking evidence of this was given, when at the early age of twenty-three—only one year after his graduating at Jefferson College—he was raised from a Tutorship to the Presidency of that Institution! Thence he was called to hold the same high office in Washington College, in his native County. In both these positions he acquired for himself a high reputation. His services were sought by many Presbyterian congregations in Eastern cities;

Digitized by Google

amongst others, by one of the most influential, in numbers and in wealth, in the city of New York. The Theological Seminary of Pittsburgh desired the influence of his name and his abilities. The University of Pennsylvania, (in Philadelphia,) would, he had good reason to believe, welcome him to its Presidency. But all these proposals he refused, that he might accept the Presidency of the University of this young and rising State. With all personal humility, he was not unconscious of his intellectual strength; and he felt a laudable desire "to plough and grub in virgin soil:" to stamp the impress of his mind and heart where he could come nearest the foundations of a great commonwealth. How wisely he chose, and how well he did his work, hundreds of Indiana's sons can testify. *They* know what was his power as a thinker, a reasoner, an orator. He was a *thorough* student. No superficial acquaintance with any subject would satisfy his mind. His discriminating reason soon selected the sound, the true, the noble, among the thoughts of other men. of his own or far distant days; and his retentive memory held at command vast stores of learning, its substance well digested and assimilated to his own mental nature. His quotations, so apt and so free from pedantry; his versatility of talent, ready for every theme and every occasion; his exact adaptation of thought and expression to his audience; as intelligible, as instructive, and as persuasive, on the boards of the Agricultural Fair, or before the pupils of a Young Ladies' Seminary, as in the Halls of Science, or of Legislation, or in the highest Councils of the Church: all give proof, if proof be needed, of what has just been said concerning him. And there was one feature—it is hard to say whether of his intellectual or moral nature—that secured for them both the impress of true greatness. I refer to his *humility;* his modesty, if I may use the word; the absence of all self-inflated dogmatism. Like Isaac Newton, and like Bishop Butler, he ever manifested an almost child-like simpli-

Digitized by Google

city. Said one who knew him most intimately, "Though so deeply read in human lore, he thought he had but entered the portals of knowledge, and was as humble, and as willing to be taught, as a little child." He realized the force of that paradox of St. Paul, "If any man thinketh that he knoweth any thing, he knoweth nothing yet as he ought to know." He compared his attainments, not with those of other men, but with the vast treasuries of Truth yet to be explored; the Finite with the Infinite; and the vain imaginings of little intellects, found no place in his great soul.

It was the conjoint influence of such a mind and such a heart that fashioned his character as a *Theologian* and a *Preacher*. His early piety laid the basis of his Theological views; they sprang from the affections of his soul no less than from the convictions of his reason. They changed, indeed, in some respects; for every thing that has vigorous vitality must have *growth*, and whatever grows must change. There certainly can be but one conclusion among candid minds as to the *entire ingenuousness*, the intelligent conscientiousness, with which he made his changes of Church relation, and as to the consistency of his conduct and his principles, even when these changes were taking place. He was, indeed, at the time of their occurrence, in some quarters, severely censured: yet, after all, those changes were, in result, no other than had been made by many whose reputations are now so well established that the breath of calumny does not even attempt to tarnish them. Like Abp. Leighton, like Abp. Tillotson, and like Bishop Butler—like Cutler, the eminent President of Yale College—like the Rev. Samuel Johnson, afterward the no less eminent President of Columbia College—like many hundred others, *in this country alone*—our Dr. Wylie, having officiated in a non-Episcopal ministry, sought and obtained Ordination in the Protestant Episcopal Church. And having named Bishop Butler, allow me to cite from his Biography a few lines which

Digitized by Google

might as aptly have been written for our departed friend:

"His character was everything that would be expected from his writings. Of piety most fervent and of morals most pure, he lived the life, while he professed the faith, of the christian. No man ever more thoroughly possessed the 'meekness of wisdom.' Neither the consciousness of intellectual strength, nor the just reputation which he had thereby attained, nor the elevated station to which he had been raised, in the slightest degree injured the natural modesty of his character, or the mildness and sweetness of his temper."

When such men as Bishop Butler and Dr. Wylie change their views of Church Polity, they are surely entitled to *something more* than the credit of sincerity.

Two great principles Dr. Wylie cherished from the outset of his ministry; and his conviction of the truth and the importance of these principles grew and strengthened continually. One was the paramount duty of union—an outward union if possible—at least a unity of spirit and of affection—amongst all true Christians. The other, and that in order to the former, was the unlawfulness of requiring for Church Communion a profession of Faith in any doctrines not clearly and expressly revealed in the Word of God. His temper and his views were, in the best sense of the term, Catholic. What they were is clearly shown by his sermon on "the Union of Christians for the Conversion of the World," delivered in Madison, in April, 1834, and there printed and published. His text was from our Blessed Lord's prayer for his Disciples, then and in all coming ages, "that they all may be one," and never can I forget the deep emotion with which, a little more than a year before his death, he spoke to me of a prayer that he had heard in the city of Pittsburgh, in which one of the petitions was "that God's people might be reconciled to the *divisions* then existing and increasing amongst Christians." "My Blessed Master," was his *heart's* exclamation, "with His dying breath prayed that

Digitized by Google

His followers might all be *One:* and here is one of His Ministers praying that Christians might be reconciled to disunion." *His* heart clung to the Apostolic principle, "one Body, one Spirit, one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism."

Amidst all the measures tending to the division of the Presbyterian Church, in whose ministry he was so prominent, his voice was ever raised in behalf of peace. His plea was for toleration. His ideal of the Church was of a body embracing all who held the *essentials* of Christian doctrine, and who gave reasonable evidence of piety, in their lives. So, at least, it would seem, from the sermon just mentioned, and from a more extended, and very remarkable publication of the year 1840, entitled "*Sectarianism is Heresy.*" Time will not permit any extracts, or his sentiments might best be shown in his own language. At this latter date, he was doubtless *realizing* what he had long and mournfully anticipated. He was once charged with "sitting on the fence," whilst the work of division in his Church was going on. "And what" asked one, "will he do when the fence is burned down?" "He will sit down" said Dr. W., "*and weep* in the ashes." It seemed sportive; but it came from the depth of a full heart!

In the winter of 1840-41 his decision was made, and he applied for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders in this Diocese. A little book lying on a bookseller's stall in Philadelphia, had some years before arrested his attention by its title. It was "Letters by a Blacksmith." He procured it, and for a long time it lay unread in his study; but that little book, as he himself assured me, did much towards giving him a clue by which to find that comprehensive, Apostolic Church, which he was seeking.*

*NOTE.—I may add, without indelicacy, that one or more extended conversations with the estimable and intelligent wife of the Rev. Rector of Christ Ch., Indianapolis, (now of Christ Ch., Dayton, Ohio,) had no small part in deepening the favorable impressions he had received of the character and the principles of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

Digitized by Google

Subsequent and thorough investigation, made with his characteristic humility and self-distrust, made with earnest prayer to the Great "Shepherd and Bishop of souls," for the guidance of his Spirit, brought his mind to the conviction that he ought to "go back to that Church from which his ancestors had seceded." "Of one thing" he says in his published defence, "I became perfectly satisfied, viz: that the claims of the Episcopal Church in the U. States, to be considered the true Catholic Church, built upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the chief Corner-Stone, *are superior, decidedly and by far, to those of any other Church.* This decided in my mind, the point of duty. * * Feeling it to be my duty, and acting in reference to that solemn questioning which every Protestant in this land ought to undergo at the bar of his own conscience, as to what he has done or neglected to do, to unite the scattered flock of the Reformation into one fold—a questioning which, if made now, will be the more cheerfully met hereafter; and before a Higher Tribunal, I acted as I have done. *My only regret is that * * I had not sooner discovered the path on which I have entered.*"

In December, 1841, he was ordained Deacon, and in May, 1842, was advanced to the Presbyterate. His new Ecclesiastical position did not at all diminish the Catholicity of his feelings. "Grace, Mercy and Peace," was still his heart's benediction for "all them that love our Lord Jesus Christ, in sincerity." In his new relation he grew continually in the confidence and the affection not only of his ministering brethren, but also of the most intelligent and influential among the Laity. From the year 1845, to his decease, he was, most of the time, a member of the Standing Committee of this Diocese, and in the General Conventions of 1844 and 1850, he was one of the Delegates from Indiana; nor was his voice ever raised in those councils without commanding the most respectful attention.

Digitized by Google

I have said as much, perhaps, as the occasion will allow, of our departed brother in his Ecclesiastical and Theological relations. Nor need I here, where he was so well known, dwell on his excellence as a Preacher. His rare originality of thought and of illustration, his close and lucid reasoning, his often energetic and impassioned appeals, made his discourses always interesting and at times deeply affecting. He was ever anxious to convey to his hearers the exact meaning of the Sacred Oracles. He loved to preach Christ as the sinner's only hope; and faith in Him, as the appointed means of the sinner's justification before God. His last sermons, I am told, were full of the love of God. "Oh, my dear hearers," he would say repeatedly, "how much dearer you are to God than to yourselves." Such preaching could not be without abundant fruits. Eternity will disclose how many and how rich they were.

For his station as President of a great and rising University, he was confessedly in a most eminent degree fitted. Of his worth in this position it will belong to other persons and other occasions to speak at length. Let me only now adduce a few words from a communication already cited. "How many testimonials of his useful labors have met our eyes! Letters from some of his pupils, first in name and in talent, calling him by the most endearing epithets! 'My more than father;' my beloved preceptor;' my dear old mentor;' 'to you I am indebted for all I am in this world, and all I hope in the next.'"—Writes another, "I entered your lecture room a sceptic, a scoffer: I left you, a firm believer in the truth of Christianity." Another says, "To your teachings and example I am indebted for whatever gentlemanly deportment I may have in my intercourse with my fellows, and for those nice distinctions of right and wrong, overlooked and disregarded by the greater part of mankind." Such, in high and holy influence, was he, of whom God, in His inscrutable Providence, hath deprived us.

Digitized by Google

You will bear with me, Mr. President and Brethren, whilst for a short time I lead your thoughts to "the end of his conversation"—the latter days of his long and honorable life.

Family afflictions had within a few years past borne heavily upon his sensitive spirit. Lately his poignant sorrow for the loss of his son had "subsided into meek acquiescence." A few days previous to his death he said to a near relative, "I have had much sweet communion with my Saviour since my dear son's loss. His Holy Spirit hath visited me and comforted me. I am resigned now to his removal."

We have reason to think that our beloved brother was not without a presentiment of his speedy departure. Not long before his sickness he said to his family, "I visit my grave every day: It is to me a beaten track; I do not fear to die." "Often" says Bp. Burgess, "have sayings dropped from good men as they unconsciously drew near to sickness or sudden death, which seemed as if a higher mind had gently led their thoghts to themes that beseemed a pilgrim almost in sight of Jerusalem." Dr. Arnold, of Rugby, that ripe scholar, that pure christian, that man of large and gentle heart, to whom our Dr. Wylie has been aptly likened, "died very suddenly, but the last words of his last lecture, on the preceding day, were a blessed anticipation of waking in the likeness of Christ; and the last entry in his Diary, before he lay down to the sleep from which he awoke only to die, was of a solemn review of his whole life, and a sober, pious contemplation of the future. 'And then' he wrote, 'what is to follow this life?"' Our friend had often prayed, when in health, that when his hour should come, he might be removed speedily; that the Messenger might swiftly execute his mission. He had a great dread of lingering, wasting disease. His prayer was answered. It was only the day before his decease that his family became seriously alarmed; and it was upon the fourth day of his illness that his release came. His dis-

Digitized by Google

ease was such that he could speak but little; yet in a few broken words he would whisper, "Christ is precious;" and his looks, more than words, assured his friends that a mighty arm sustained and comforted him in his walk through the Dark Valley. His last moments were full of conscious peace. To the prayer offered by the Rev. Dr. Daily, a little before his departure, he responded audibly and fervently, "amen! amen!" and ere the instant of his soul's dismissal came, his countenance began to glow with emotion: he fixed his gaze steadfastly on Heaven; his breast heaved for a last effort, and, with most distinct utterance, he said, "Lord Jesus Christ, my Saviour!" and was at rest!

> "The last end
> Of the good man is peace. How calm his exit!
> Night dews fall not more gently to the ground,
> Nor weary, worn-out winds expire so soft."

His countenance in death wore the signet of Christian peace. "Often," says Bishop Burgess, "we seem to see the trace of such joy in the look of him who is already in his coffin, as if the last beam that played on the house of clay, was the first from a brighter sphere." Every one, I learn, remarked the Divine expression that rested on the face of our late brother, and felt that here lay the body of a saint. Pining sickness had not wasted his frame. No throe of pain had lingered there. The happy spirit, in its heavenward flight, seemed to leave its impress on the lifeless body.

Here the eye of sense may no longer follow. Faith points us to his freed, his ransomed spirit, rejoicing with joy unspeakable in the Paradise of God! Such a life, crowned with such a death, leaves us no room to doubt. We sorrow not as they which have no hope. Be it ours to follow him as he followed Christ, and to cherish in our heart of hearts, the perpetual memory of his wisdom, his gentleness, his warm-heartedness, his sincerity, his faith, his piety.

Digitized by Google

To the Clergy and Congregations of the Diocese of Indiana:

DEAR BRETHREN:—In accordance with the Resolution of the Convention of the Diocese responding to a suggestion in my address, relative to greater efficiency in promoting the Missionary work in our midst, and recommending a quarterly collection in each parish in aid of the Missionary fund of the Diocese: I hereby appoint the first Sundays in July, October, January and April, in each year, as the days for making said collection, commencing with the first Sunday in July of the current conventional year. And I indulge the hope that the recommendation of the Convention will be regularly met by the Clergy and Parishes. If the sum of each collection shall be inconsiderable, which I trust will be less and less the case, the aggregate sum will be of essential assistance in sustaining the Missionary enterprise.

GEORGE UPFOLD,
Bp. of the Diocese of Ia.

Lafayette, June 14, 1852.

APPENDIX E.

CANON VI. (1838.) *Of the forming of a Parish.*

Any association of ten or more adults, consenting to adopt and to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of this Church, assuming some name by which their Church or Parish may be designated, appointing a vestry of four or more persons to manage the temporal concerns of their body—may be received into union with this Church.

See Revised Statutes of Indiana, Chap. XXV., Act. 2, Section 35-51, 1843; *which must also be complied with.*

A FORM FOR ORGANIZING PARISHES.

We, the undersigned, being desirious of forming ourselves into an Episcopal Congregation by the name of ——————Parish [or Church,] agree to adopt and

Digitized by Google

be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese.

Dated at———, the——day of——in the year of our Lord——.

[*To be signed by at least ten adults, as required by Canon VI.*]

PROPER PERSONS TO VOTE IN PARISH MEETINGS.

Resolution adopted by the Convention of 1839—*June* 1.

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Convention, the proper persons to vote in Parish meetings, are all male communicants; holders or lessees of a pew or a sitting, not members of other denominations; and others who regularly attend on the services of the Church and have contributed to its support for six months preceding an election.

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR THE ADMISSION OF PARISHES INTO UNION WITH THE CHURCH IN THIS DIOCESE.

We, the undersigned, wardens and vestrymen of——— Church being organized a Parish in———, agreeably to the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Indiana, respectfully request to be admitted into union with this Diocese. Dated——.

Representation of Parishes in the Diocesan Convention. See Article III and IV of the Constitution.

Certificate of Lay Delegates.—See Canon III.

A FORM OF PAROCHIAL REPORT,

As set forth by the Convention of 1842, *May* 30, *and in Canons XIII and XVI.*

Report of——, Rector or Minister of——Ch. or Parish——.
FAMILIES: ——; Adults, ——; Children, ——.
BAPTISMS: ——; Adults, ——; Infants, ——; Total, ——.
CONFIRMATIONS:
COMMUNICANTS: Arrived, ——; Added, ——; Removed, ——; Died, ——; Suspended, ——; Total, ——.
MARRIAGES:
FUNERALS:
SUNDAY SCHOOL: Teachers, ——; Scholars, ——.
PERSONS UNDER PAROCHIAL INSTRUCTION.
CONTRIBUTIONS: Missions, ——; Episcopal Fund, ——, &c.
REMARKS.

Digitized by Google

NOTE.—Since the meeting of the Convention, the Rev. Franklin R. Haff has taken charge of St. Paul's Church, La Porte; and the Rev. John M. Goshorn, St. Paul's, New Albany.

Digitized by Google

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

Standing Committee.

Rev. N. W. Camp, D. D., *President*, Indianapolis,
Rev. R. B. Claxton, D. D., *Secr'y*, Madison,
Rev. F. D. Harriman, Crawfordsville.
Hon. James Morrison, Indianapolis.
Joseph M. Moore, Madison.
Wm. F. Krumbhaar, Terre Haute.

Trustees of the Diocese,

Hon. James Morrison,
Hon. G. H. Dunn.
Dr. G. W. Mears.
Charles Cox, Esq.
Andrew Ingram, Esq.

Secretary of the Convention,

Rev. F. D. Harriman, Crawfordsville.

Assistant Secretary,

Rev. D. E. Loveridge, Lafayette.

Treasurer of the Diocese,

Andrew Ingram, Esq., Lafayette.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary,

Rev. F. D. Harriman,
Hon. G. H. Dunn.

The next Annual Meeting of the Convention will be held on the first Thursday in June, A. D. 1853, in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
H17415
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS,
1899.

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

SIXTEENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION.

LAFAYETTE, JUNE 2, 1853.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE SIXTEENTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

HELD IN ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, LAFAYETTE, THURSDAY AND FRIDAY, JUNE 2D AND 3D, 1853.

INDIANAPOLIS:
AUSTIN H. BROWN & CO., PRINTERS.
1853.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
117415
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1909.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PARISHES

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

*ST. LUKE'S, Attica.
ST. JOHN'S, Bristol.
TRINITY, Cambridge City.
TRINITY, Connersville.
ST. JOHN'S, Crawfordsville.
ST. MARY'S, Delphi.
ST. PAUL'S, Evansville.
TRINITY, Fort Wayne.
TRINITY, Hagerstown.
CHRIST, Indianapolis.
ST. PAUL'S, Jeffersonville.
ST. JOHN'S, Lafayette.
ST. PAUL'S, Laporte.
TRINITY, Lawrenceburgh.
IMMANUEL, Leavenworth.
ST. MARK'S, Lima.
TRINITY, Logansport.
CHRIST, Madison.
TRINITY, Michigan City.
ST. PAUL'S, Mishawaka.
ST. PAUL'S, New Albany.
ST. STEPHEN'S, New Harmony.
ST. JAMES', Peru.
ST. PETER'S, Pittsburgh.
ST. PAUL'S, Richmond.
ST. STEPHEN'S, Terre Haute.
TRINITY, Vanderburgh County,
ST. JAMES', Vincennes.
ST. MATTHEW'S, Worthington.

* Not in union with the Convention; the papers presented being found defective.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

Right Rev. George Upfold, D. D., *Bishop of the Diocese and Rector of St. John's Church, Lafayette.*

Rev. John O. Barton, *Assistant Minister of St. John's Ch., Lafayette.*

Rev. Albert Bingham, *Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lima, and Missionary.*

Rev. Robert M. Chapman, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville.*

Rev. George Fiske, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.*

Rev. Colley A. Foster, M. D., *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Evansville, and Missionary.*

Rev. Walter E. Franklin, *Rector of Trinity Church, Logansport, and St. Mary's Church, Delphi, and Missionary.*

Rev. John M. Goshorn, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany.*

Rev. Franklin R. Haff, *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Laporte, and Missionary.*

Rev. Joseph S. Large, *Rector of Trinity Ch., Fort Wayne, and Missionary.*

Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge, *Rector of St. James' Church, Vincennes, and Missionary.*

Rev. William Miller, *Missionary at Connersville, Cambridge City, &c.*

Rev. James Runcie, *Rector of Trinity Church, Vanderburgh county, and Missionary.*

Digitized by Google

Rev. Henry Safford, *Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.*

Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, *Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.*

Rev. David D. Van Antwerp, *Rector of St. Stephen's Ch., Terre Haute, and Missionary.*

Rev. Homer Wheeler, *Rector of St. James' Church, Bristol, and Missionary.*

Note.—The above named Clergymen are entitled to seats in Convention, and, except the Rev. R. M. Chapman, were all in attendance.

Rev. Stephen Douglass.

Rev. John H. Drummond, *residing at Cincinnati.*

Rev. Frederick Elwell, *residing at Washington.*

Rev. Joel B. Ramsdell, *Deacon, residing at Louisville, Kentucky.*

Rev. Hiram M. Roberts, *Deacon.*

Rev. Ashbel Steele, *residing at Washington City, D. C.*

Digitized by Google

LIST OF LAY DELEGATES

WHO ATTENDED THE CONVENTION JUNE 2, 1853.

Connersville, Trinity Church,	A. W. Griffith.
Crawfordsville, St. John's Church,	Charles Bayley.
Delphi, St. Mary's Church,	John Burr.
Fort Wayne, Trinity Church,	P. P. Bailey.
Indianapolis, Christ Church,	Geo. W. Mears, M. D. Benj. L. Lang. V. C. Hanna.
Lafayette, St. John's Church,	A. Ingram. John Taylor. Jos. J. Bingham.
Logansport, Trinity Church,	George Cannon.
Lawrenceburgh, Trinity Church,	Hon. G. H. Dunn.
Madison, Christ Church,	Geo. W. Leonard. Jos. M. Moore. George Phillips.
New Albany, St. Paul's Church,	V. A. Pepin.
Richmond, St. Paul's Church,	Wm. S. Addleman.

Digitized by Google

And the apostles and elders came together for to consider of this matter.

The apostles, and elders, and brethren, send greeting unto the brethren. —Acts xv: 6, 23.

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL.

LAFAYETTE, THURSDAY, *June 2d*, 1853.

THIS being the day and place appointed for the meeting of the Sixteenth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, the Clergymen and Lay Delegates present assembled in St. John's Church, at 10 o'clock, A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis, and the Rev. P. H. Greenleaf, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Boston, Mass. The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Joseph S. Large, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne. The Holy Communion was administered by the Rt. Rev. Geo. Upfold, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Large.

After the benediction, the Bishop took the chair and presented a list of the Clergy entitled to seats. The Assistant Secretary, Rev. D. E. Loveridge, called their names, when the following Clergymen answered and took their seats:

Rt. Rev. Geo. Upfold, D. D.,	Rev. Joseph S. Large,
Rev. John O. Barton,	Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge,
Rev. Albert Bingham,	Rev. William Miller,
Rev. George Fiske,	Rev. James Runcie,
Rev. C. A. Foster, M. D.,	Rev. Henry Safford,
Rev. Walter E. Franklin,	Rev. Joseph C. Talbot,

Digitized by Google

Rev. John M. Goshorn, Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp,
Rev. Franklin R. Haff, Rev. Homer Wheeler.

The credentials of Lay Delegates were then presented; whereupon, on motion, the President appointed Hon. G. H. Dunn and Mr. John Burr a committee to examine and report upon them.

A canonical quorum being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

The Convention then proceeded to the election of a Secretary, when, on motion, the balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot unanimously elected.

Mr. Talbot appointed the Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge his Assistant.

On motion, it was unanimously

Resolved, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not entitled to seats in this Convention, and Candidates for Orders who may be present, be invited to attend its sittings.

Whereupon, the Rev. P. H. Greenleaf, of Mass., and Rev. J. H. Wingfield, of Virginia, took their seats.

The Convention then adjourned to meet at 3 o'clock, P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

June 2d, 3 o'clock, P. M.

The Convention met, and was called to order by the President. Proceedings of the morning session were read and approved.

The committee on credentials presented the following report:

The committtee on credentials of Lay Delegates would respectfully report that they have examined the papers submitted to them, and find the following persons entitled to seats in this Convention, as delegates from the following parishes, viz:

St John's, Bristol—H. P. Hanford.

Trinity, Connersville—A. W. Griffith.

Digitized by Google

St. John's, Crawfordsville—Charles Bayley.

St. Mary's, Delphi—John Burr and D. I. Jackson.

Trinity, Fort Wayne—P. P. Bailey and F. P. Randall.

Christ Church, Indianapolis—Hon. Jas. Morrison, Dr. G. W. Mears, and B. L. Lang; and Charles Cox, V. C. Hanna, and Dr. J. M. Gaston, as substitutes.

St. John's, Lafayette—A. Ingram, John Taylor, and J. J. Bingham.

St. Mark's, Lima—Hon. John B. Howe.

Trinity, Logansport—George Cannon.

Trinity, Lawrenceburgh—Hon. G. H. Dunn and A. Brower.

Christ Church, Madison—Geo. W. Leonard, J. M. Moore, and Geo. Phillips.

Trinity, Michigan City—H. J. Rees.

St. Paul's, New Albany—V. A. Pepin.

St. Paul's, Richmond—Wm. S. Addleman and H. B. Payne.

St. Stephen's, Terre Haute—Wm. F. Krumbhaar and Wm. J. Ball.

St. James', Vincennes—Joseph Somes and N. A. Gurney.

Upon calling the roll, the following Lay Delegates answered to their names, viz.:

Messrs. Burr, *of Delphi*—Ingram, Taylor, and Bingham, *of Lafayette*—Mears, Lang, and Hanna, *of Indianapolis*—Addleman, *of Richmond*—Pepin, *of New Albany*—Bailey, *of Fort Wayne*—Dunn, *of Lawrenceburgh*—Leonard, Moore, and Phillips, *of Madison*—and Griffith, *of Connersville.*

On motion, the Convention proceeded to ballot for the Standing Committee. The Chair appointed Rev. Messrs. Safford and Runcie tellers, who, after counting the votes, declared the following persons to be duly elected:

Of the Clergy—Rev. Messrs. J. C. Talbot, D. D. Van Antwerp, George Fiske.

Of the Laity—Hon. J. Morrison, Geo. W. Mears, M. D., Benj. L. Lang.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to compare the provisions of the last Revised Statutes of Indiana with the laws heretofore in existence, in relation to the election and powers of Wardens and Vestrymen, and report whether further legislation on that subject is necessary.

The Chair appointed Messrs. Moore, Dunn, and Bailey.

Digitized by Google

The Convention, upon motion, resolved to go into an election for Delegates to the General Convention. Tellers—Rev. Messrs. Wheeler and Haff.

The balloting resulted in the choice of the following persons:

Rev. Joseph S. Large,	Hon. John B. Howe,
Rev. Colley A. Foster, M. D.,	Joseph M. Moore,
Rev. George Fiske,	Peter P. Bailey,
Rev. Joseph C. Talbot,	Wm. H. Law.

The President appointed Rev. Messrs. Franklin and Miller, and Mr. Griffith, a committee on unfinished business.

The Convention then proceeded to ballot for alternate Deputies to the General Convention. The tellers, Rev. Messrs. Wheeler and Haff, announced the result as follows:

Rev. John M. Goshorn,	Hon. G. H. Dunn,
Rev. W. E. Franklin,	W. F. Krumbhaar,
Rev. Homer Wheeler,	Andrew Ingram,
Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp,	Dr. Geo. W. Mears.

Hon. George H. Dunn moved the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of two clergymen and five laymen be appointed by the Chair to take into consideration the means of supporting the Episcopate, and enabling the Bishop to devote his whole time to his Episcopal duties.

The Bishop called Rev. Mr. Large to the Chair, who appointed the Rev. Messrs. Wheeler and Loveridge, and Messrs. Dunn, Moore, Pepin, Bingham, and Mears the committee.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of a Treasurer. The balloting was dispensed with, and Andrew Ingram, Esq., was unanimously re-elected.

An election for Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, resulted in the choice of Rev. Walter E. Franklin and Hon. George H. Dunn; and the Convention adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

Digitized by Google

FRIDAY, JUNE 3, 9 o'clock, A. M.

Morning Prayer by Rev. Homer Wheeler and Rev. Henry Safford. After prayer, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop, and the minutes of the preceding day read, amended, and approved. Present as on yesterday, with the exception of Messrs. Taylor, Addleman, P. P. Bailey, and Leonard.

Messrs. Cannon, Lay Delegate *from Logansport*, and Bayley, *from Crawfordsville*, appeared and took their seats.

The Bishop then delivered his Annual Address. (See page 17)

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the next annual Convention of this Diocese be held in St. Paul's Church, New Albany, on Thursday, the 13th day of May, 1854.

On motion, the committee on the support of the Episcopate were requested to fix the rate of assessment upon the parishes for the Bishop's traveling expenses, and the contingent expenses of the Diocese.

The committee on unfinished business made their report, as follows:

The committee on unfinished business report that, having examined the Journal of last year, they find nothing requiring the attention of this Convention, except the proceedings recorded on page 36 in relation to the property of the parish at Leavenworth. An appointment was made of certain gentlemen to sell the property belonging to the parish, and no report of their action has yet been received. (Signed,)

WALTER E. FRANKLIN,
WILLIAM MILLER,
A. W. GRIFFITH.

The report having been read, it is

Ordered, That the subject be referred to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, for such action as may be necessary.

On motion,

The Convention took a recess until 3 o'clock.

Digitized by Google

AFTERNOON SESSION.

June 3, 3 *o'clock, P. M.*

Convention re-assembled.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed by the Chair, in fulfilment of the provisions of the XIVth Canon of this Diocese, to draft, with the advice and consent of the Bishop, a Report on the state of the Church, to be presented to the next General Convention.

The Chair appointed Rev. Messrs. Fiske, Foster, and Van Antwerp.

On motion, a ballot was had for Trustees of the Diocese—Rev. Messrs. Barton and Haff tellers.

Hon. James Morrison, Hon. G. H. Dunn, Dr. Geo. W. Mears, Charles Cox, and A. Ingram were chosen.

The following resolution was then unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That this Convention tender its grateful acknowledgments to the citizens of Lafayette for their kind hospitality during its session.

Moved, that a committee of one clergyman and two laymen be appointed by the Chair, to consider that portion of the Bishop's Address which relates to quarterly collections in the different parishes for Diocesan Missions.

The Chair appointed Rev. D. E. Loveridge, and Messrs. Lang and Burr; who soon reported, through their chairman, the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That this Convention recommend the continuance of quarterly collections for Diocesan Missions, as during the past Conventional year.

The resolution was adopted unanimously.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to appropriate so much of the Contingent Fund, not otherwise called for, as may be necessary to supply the deficit due upon the Bishop's traveling expenses.

Digitized by Google

The committee appointed to examine the Revised Statutes of Indiana, with reference to the election and powers of Wardens and Vestrymen, offered the following report:

The committee appointed to examine the laws of Indiana relating to the election of Wardens and Vestrymen, and defining their powers, beg leave to report that the act approved June 17, 1852, prescribes the mode of electing Trustees, and specifies their powers, but does not distinctly authorize the organization of corporate bodies under the title of Wardens and Vestrymen, as heretofore. Other defects noticed by the committee in comparing this act with the laws before in existence, are the following:

1. The omission of a provision that the Rector of a Church shall be *ex officio* a member of the Vestry, and preside at its meetings.

2. The failure to designate the mode of supplying vacancies when they occur in Boards of Trustees. And,

3. The want of express authority to elect more than five persons as members of the incorporation.

The 16th section of the act, (page 460 of the Revised Statutes of 1852,) contains, it is believed, such provisions as will answer present purposes, especially if it be admitted that, on the score of usage and the authority derived from former laws, a parish may have ten Vestrymen; but the committee regard it as exceedingly desirable that remedies be provided, by legislation, for the defects alluded to. They believe, moreover, that if due attention be given to the subject, at the proper time, the necessary legal provisions can be obtained, by the addition of one or two sections to the general law in relation to Trustees, which will restore to parishes and their Rectors, in language so clear as not to admit of doubt, the privileges expressly conferred upon them by former laws. The committee recommend to the Convention to adopt such measures as may be necessary to accomplish this object, at the first session of the legislature. (Signed,)

J. M. MOORE,
G. H. DUNN.

On motion, the committee was continued, with instructions to present the subject to the legislature at its next session.

The committee on the support of the Episcopate presented the following report, which was accepted, and the resolutions, as proposed by the committee, adopted unanimously; Rev. Mr. Fiske in the Chair:

The committee to whom was referred the subject of the Bishop's salary and the means of enabling him to devote his attention exclusively to his Episcopal duties, beg leave to report, that they deem it advisable, and re-

Digitized by Google

commend the Convention to raise a sum sufficient for the said purpose. The advantages to the Diocese of securing the undivided and untrammeled services of the Bishop to promote its general interests are so obvious, that the committee deem it needless to enumerate them. They, therefore, recommend that in addition to the amount assessed upon each parish to pay the sum heretofore allowed the Bishop for his traveling expenses, an increased proportionate assessment be levied to raise the sum of $1,000 per annum, which they deem adequate, for the present, to pay his salary and traveling expenses.

It is, also, proposed that each parish shall determine for itself the manner in which its respective quota shall be contributed; but the committee would earnestly recommend, that, as far as possible, every communicant should be induced to give something towards this object. It is highly important, in the view of the committee, that the communicants should feel their obligations to sustain the Church and her Ministers, and their deep interest in her prosperity. This, it is believed, can be best done by inculcating the necessity of individual contributions from each person; even the smallest should not be disregarded, as the maintenance of the principle is the main object.

In pursuance of these views, the committee recommend for adoption the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Convention pledge to the Bishop of Indiana the sum of $1,000 per annum, for the purpose of enabling him to devote his attention exclusively to his Episcopal duties.

2. *Resolved*, That the sums hereby assessed shall be paid to the Diocesan Treasurer *by the first day of January next*, and, when paid, the Treasurer shall notify the Bishop thereof, and from that time payments shall be made to him quarterly under this arrangement.

3. *Resolved*, That it shall be the duty of the Church Wardens of each parish to collect and transmit to the Treasurer of the Diocese, by the 1st of January next, the said assessments against their respective parishes; and that it be made the duty of the Treasurer of the Diocese to give due notice to the Rector of each parish, or to the Church Wardens, if there be no Rector, of the amount assessed to each parish, and the time of payment.

4. *Resolved*, That the several parishes of the Diocese be assessed in the following named sums for the support of the Bishop, the payment of the Bishop's traveling expenses, as heretofore allowed, and for the contingent expenses of the Diocese.

Digitized by Google

TABLE OF ASSESSMENT.

PARISHES.	For Bishop's support.	For Bishop's traveling expenses.	For Contingent Expenses of Diocese.
St. John's, Lafayette,	$100 00	$50 00	$10 00
St. Paul's, Evansville,	35 00	10 00	6 00
St. Paul's, Richmond,	15 00	10 00	2 00
Trinity, Vanderburgh county,	10 00	3 00	1 00
St. John's, Crawfordsville,	20 00	10 00	2 00
Christ, Indianapolis,	80 00	50 00	10 00
St. Paul's, Laporte,	25 00	10 00	6 00
St. Mark's, Lima,	15 00	3 00	2 00
St. John's, Bristol,	15 00	10 00	3 00
St. Paul's, Mishawaka,	20 00	10 00	3 00
Trinity, Logansport,	15 00	5 00	4 00
St Mary's, Delphi,	15 00	6 00	4 00
St Paul's, New Albany,	80 00	30 00	6 00
Trinity, Fort Wayne,	60 00	20 00	6 00
Trinity, Michigan City,	35 00	10 00	5 00
Christ, Madison,	80 00	50 00	10 00
St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	35 00	15 00	6 00
Trinity, Lawrenceburgh,	25 00	5 00	4 00
St. James', Vincennes,	20 00	10 00	3 00
St. Paul's, Jeffersonville,	0 00	10 00	4 00
Trinity, Hagerstown,	0 00	2 00	2 00
Trinity, Cambridge City,	0 00	2 00	1 00
Trinity, Connersville,	0 00	3 00	2 00
St. Matthew's, Worthington,	0 00	3 00	2 00
St. Stephen's, New Harmony,	0 00	00 00	3 00
Total,	$700 00	$357 00	$107 00

The committee, in connection with the foregoing resolutions, would recommend the following for the consideration and action of the Convention, as being of equal, if not of greater, importance to the future interests of the Diocese:

5. *Resolved*, That a committee, consisting of one clerical and four lay delegates, be appointed to solicit special contributions for the purpose of providing a house for the permanent residence of the Bishop.

6. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be empowered to collect any gratuitous subscriptions heretofore pledged for the support of the Episcopate.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

H. WHEELER, *Chairman*.

The committee, appointed by the Convention under the 5th resolution, to solicit contributions for an Episcopal residence, are,

Digitized by Google

Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge, Hon. John B. Howe, Hon. George H. Dunn, and P. P. Bailey and Andrew Ingram, Esqrs.

On motion,

Resolved, That a committee of one Clergyman and two Laymen be appointed by the Chair to prepare and present for the consideration of the next annual Convention, a Revised Code of Canons for this Diocese, together with Rules of Order for the government of the Convention.

The Chair appointed Rev. Jos. C. Talbot, Hon. James Morrison, and Hon. Stephen Major.

The Convention, on motion, took recess till after evening service.

Evening Prayer was read by Rev. Messrs. Wheeler and Runcie, and a sermon preached by Rev. Mr. Goshorn.

At the close of the services, the Convention again assembled and was called to order by the Bishop.

The Treasurer, A. Ingram, Esq., then presented and read his Report for the last year. (See *Appendices*, A. B. C. D.)

On motion, Messrs. Pepin and Hanna were appointed a committee to examine and report upon the Treasurer's accounts, and also the vouchers for the accounts of the late Treasurer, Hon. G. H. Dunn.

The committee soon presented the following report:

The committee, to whom was referred the accounts of the Treasurer of the Diocese, and also certain vouchers of the late Treasurer, Judge Dunn, respectfully report, that they have examined the same and find them correct. (Signed,)

V. A. PEPIN, *Chairman.*

Moved that 300 copies of the Journal be printed for distribution. Carried.

There being no further business, after the reading and approval of the minutes, the singing of the 25th Hymn, and appropriate collects by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned, *sine die*.

ATTEST: JOS. C. TALBOT, *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

My Brethren, the Clergy and Laity of the Convention:

In compliance with Canon VIII of the General Convention of 1841, I proceed to give you an account of my acts and proceedings, during the past conventional year.

Whitsunday, May 30th, in Christ Church, Indianapolis, in the morning, I preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and preached again in the afternoon.

Trinity Sunday, June 6th, at the request of the Right Rev. Bishop Kemper, and the President and Faculty of Nashotah House, I preached the Ordination Sermon, in the morning, in St. Sylvanus' Church, on occasion of the ordination of two young men, graduates of this Theological Seminary, to the Holy Order of Deacons. In the afternoon of the same day, I preached in St. John Chrysostom's Church, Delafield, and in the evening, in St. Sylvanus' Church.

This visit to Nashotah, gave me an opportunity of becoming personally acquainted with the condition of this interesting and valuable "School of the Prophets," and with the admirable system of instruction and management pursued therein. So well satisfied was I with the course of government and instruction, and so strongly impressed with the advantages afforded for educating young men for the Ministry of the Church, at a small expenditure of money, and in a way peculiarly calculated to discipline and prepare them for our Missionary work in the West, that I decided to recommend this institution as the place for the training of young men of this Diocese who were directing their attention to the Sacred Ministry; and concentrate my influence and efforts in its support, instead of making an attempt to establish a Theological School of our own, which, in the present weak condition of the Diocese, would be unpromising, if not entirely abortive. There are now three young men belonging to this Diocese who are members of this Seminary; one of whom is so far advanced in his studies, as to have received the recommendation of the President to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders, whose testimonials will be laid before the Standing Committee for that

Digitized by Google

purpose, at its first meeting. The entire expense of a student at Nashotah, including board, lodging, and washing, such is the rigid and admirable economy pursued in its management, does not exceed $75. There is a serious want of suitable buildings for the accommodation of the students, the present buildings being small and incommodious, mere huts, indeed; and calculated more or less to impair their health. In September last, I united with the Rt. Rev. Bishop Kemper in an attempt to procure donations for the purpose of erecting a suitable and commodious edifice, such as is immediately required. The attempt was made with some degree of success; but the amount subscribed was insufficient to warrant the commencement of a building, without infringing on the rigid rule of the Trustees not to incur any debt. The necessity for a more commodious building is constantly increasing, from the accession of students, and ought to be met promptly. I respectfully and earnestly commend the urgent wants of the institution, and this object in particular, to the liberality of the churchmen of this Diocese, as well as to those of our brethren of the church generally.

June 8th, I preached, at the request of Bishop Kemper, the Annual Missionary Sermon before the Convention of the Diocese of Wisconsin, in St. Paul's Church, Milwaukee; on the next day, June 9th, in company with the Bishop of Pennsylvania, assisted, in the same church, in the opening services of the Convention.

June 23d, I attended the meeting of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary of our Church, in the city of New York; and the following day, June 24th, the Festival of St. John the Baptist, in St. Peter's Chnrch, New York, I assisted in the exercises of the Annual Commencement of the Seminary, and delivered the address to the graduates.

July 3d, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, and preached in the evening and the following day, July 4th. Fourth Sunday after Trinity, I preached again, confirmed *one* person, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. In the afternoon I rode to Hagerstown, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Miller, visited the parish of Trinity Church in that place, and preached in the evening.

July 5th, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Cambridge City, preached, and confirmed *one* person. The Rev. Messrs. Fiske and Miller accompanied me and assisted in the services.

July 6th, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Connersville, accompanied by the same Rev. brethren, (who assisted in the services,) preached and confirmed *three* persons.

The three parishes last mentioned, are under the pastoral charge of the Rev. Mr. Miller, in the capacity of itinerant Missionary, under whose faithful ministrations they appear to be prospering.

July 7th, I visited Rushville, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Miller, and preached in the afternoon. There is no parochial organization in this place. It seemed, however, to present a favorable opening for the services

Digitized by Google

of the Church, and I advised Mr. Miller to give it some attention, and officiate occasionally.

From Rushville I returned to Lafayette and resumed my parochial duties, until interrupted by sickness. In consequence of this sickness, I was prevented from fulfilling an appointment at Bloomington, at the request of the Faculty of the State University, to preach a sermon commemorative of the late President of the Institution, the Rev. Dr. Wylie, on the Sunday preceding the Annual Commencement in August. And from the same cause, I was obliged to relinquish a proposed visitation of St. Matthew's Church, Worthington, and officiating at other places in its vicinity.

The months of September, October, and the early part of November, I spent at the East, whither certain general official duties called me. During this period, I preached every Sunday twice, and frequently *three* times, in various parishes, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper on three occasions.

On the 5th of October, I attended the Annual Meeting of the Board of Missions of the General Missionary Society of our Church, in Trinity Church, Boston. The meeting was indifferently attended, and but little business transacted. The report of the Foreign and Domestic Committees exhibited a gratifying account of our Missionary operations at home and abroad.

October 7th, pursuant to a summons from the late Presiding Bishop, I took my seat as a member of a court of Bishops, convened at Camden, New Jersey, and thence adjourned to Burlington, for the trial of a presentment made against the Bishop of New Jersey by the Bishops of Virginia, Ohio, and Maine. The proceedings of the court and its decision, having been officially published and extensively circulated in our religious periodicals, are presumed to be known to you all, and to require no particular remark on the present occasion.

November 10th, in Trinity Church, in the city of New York, I assisted at the consecration of the Rev. Jonathan Mayhew Wainwright, D. D., D. C. L., Oxon., the Provisional Bishop elect of the Diocese of New York, to the office of a Bishop in the Church of God; and united with the Assistant Bishop of Connecticut in the presentation of the candidate to the Presiding Bishop, who, with the seven Senior Bishops present, and the Lord Bishop of Montreal, acted as the Consecrator. The elevation of this distinguished divine to the responsible position, which, in the good Providence of God, he has been called to occupy, is an auspicious event to the Diocese of New York, and a subject of cordial congratulation to the Church at large. There is discernable in this event, a bright promise of the restoration of harmony and peace to that old and important Diocese, so essential to its increase and prosperity, and to the just influence it is entitled to exert in our general ecclesiastical affairs.

November 18th, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh,

Digitized by Google

read prayers and preached in the evening. This parish, I regret to say, has, from various causes, become numerically weak, and is still without a Pastor. There is once more a promise of increase, and I indulge the hope that it may be soon supplied with the stated ministrations of which it has been so long deprived, and to secure which the faithful few remaining, are exerting themselves with a noble spirit and a commendable liberality.

November 21st, 24th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the parish of Christ Church, Madison, was present at an examination of the Sunday School, and participated therein, preached morning and afternoon, and confirmed *four* persons—one of them, a sick man, in private.

November 25th, Thanksgiving day appointed and recommended by the Governor of the State, I preached in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

November 30th, Festival of St. Andrew, I officiated in St. John's Church, Crawfordsville—read prayers and preached in the evening.

January 2d, 1853, 2d Sunday after Christmas, I officiated in Christ Church, Indianapolis, then vacant by the removal of the Rev. Dr. Camp, preached morning and afternoon, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, assisted in the several services by the Rev. Mr. Harriman.

January 6th, Festival of the Epiphany, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, and preached in the morning; and in the evening of the same day, the parish of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, and preached.

January 7th, preached again in the evening in St. Paul's Church, New Albany.

January 9th, first Sunday after Epiphany, I preached in the morning in St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, and confirmed *three* persons, and afterwards *one* other, a sick man, in private. In the afternoon, I preached in St. Paul's Church, New Albany, and again in the evening, and confirmed *eight* persons.

January 10th, at the request of the Rev. Joel B. Ramsdell, Deacon, I appointed the Rev. R. M. Chapman, and the Rev. John M. Goshorn, Presbyters of this Diocese, a committee to inquire into the truth of certain allegations touching the moral conduct of said Ramsdell. The committee met on the 15th of January, and they reported to me, that no evidence of the alleged misconduct had been presented to them. On the strength of this report, I informed him by letter, that I was prepared to give him a letter dimissory to any Diocese he might designate, whenever he should request the same. I have had no communication from him since.

January 13th, I visited Cannelton, and officiated in the evening. There are a few members of our Communion in this place, but no parochial organization. I propose to visit it annually, and have recommended the Clergy nearest to it, to visit and officiate occasionally, with a view to an attempt hereafter to establish the Church in this thriving manufacturing village.

Digitized by Google

January 15th, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Evansville, and preached in the evening, and also the following day.

Second Sunday after Epiphany, preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning, and preached again in the evening.

January 17th, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Runcie, I visited Mount Vernon, the county town of Posey county, and preached in the evening.

January 18th, I visited the parish of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony, and preached in the evening.

January 19th, I preached again in the morning, baptized an adult and two infants, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. In the afternoon, I baptized an infant in private. In the evening I preached again, and confirmed *three* persons. On these several occasions, the Rev. Mr. Runcie assisted in the services; who, during the past year, has devoted a portion of his time to this parish. I have been recently informed, in an official communication from the Vestry, that the difficulties connected with the sale of certain property, the legacy of a deceased member of the parish, have been satisfactorily adjusted, and the immediate erection of a church edifice, which has been delayed in part from this cause, and for which there is now on hand a sum of money nearly or quite sufficient, with some extraneous aid, is immediately contemplated. In connection with Mount Vernon, 15 miles distant, this parish affords a promising field of labor to a Missionary, whom I trust may ere long be found, to occupy and cultivate it, and carry on the good work.

January 20th, I returned to Mount Vernon, visited several persons, and in fulfilment of an appointment made at my previous visit, preached in the evening, and baptized two infants, assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Runcie. There was a numerous congregation present on this, as on the previous occasion, and a desire expressed by several that stated services might be afforded, which desire I hope may soon be met, and a congregation organized.

January 22d, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Vanderburgh county, and preached in the afternoon in a school-house, near Sandersville.

January 23d, Septuagesima Sunday, I officiated in the Parish Church, examined the Sunday School, which I found in a very flourishing condition, preached, baptized four children, confirmed *five* persons, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

January 28th, I visited the parish of St. James' Church, Vincennes, then vacant, read prayers and preached in the evening. The following evening I officiated again, and confirmed *four* persons.

February 13th, 1st Sunday in Lent, I officiated morning and afternoon in Christ Church, Indianapolis, the parish being then vacant.

March 19th, I visited the parish of St. John's, Crawfordsville, read prayers—the Rector being unwell—and preached in the evening, and again the following day, 6th Sunday in Lent, morning and afternoon.

Digitized by Google

This parish is now vacant—the Rev. Mr. Harriman, its late faithful, laborious, and efficient pastor, having been obliged by impaired health to resign the pastoral charge and remove from the Diocese.

March 25th—Good Friday—I preached and confirmed *eight* persons in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

March 30th, at the particular request of the Rector, I visited again the parish of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, preached and confirmed *eleven* persons. This parish is in a very flourishing condition, affording gratifying evidence of the fidelity and efficiency of its present worthy Pastor, the Rev. John M. Goshorn.

April 2d, I visited the parish of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, and preached in the evening. The following day, 1st Sunday after Easter, I attended and participated in the examination of the Sunday School previous to the morning service—then preached, and in the afternoon I preached again, and confirmed *six* persons. On the evening of April 5th, I again preached. This parish, under the efficient and very acceptable ministrations of its present Pastor, is in a promising condition, and growing.

April 20th, I visited the parish of St. Mary's Church, Delphi, preached and confirmed *five* persons. This parish I also found in an encouraging condition, speaking well for the fidelity and efficiency of its Pastor. It is united with Logansport, and has an alternate Service on Sundays with the congregation in that place.

April 24th, 4th Sunday after Easter, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, preached morning and afternoon; and on the latter occasion, at the request of the Rector, who acted as Sponsor, baptized three children, and afterwards confirmed *three* persons.

At this place, a renewed attack of the disease with which I have been afflicted for nearly three months, and which had very much incapacitated me for any public duty, compelled me to suspend the visitation of the remaining parishes in the northern portion of the Diocese, and return home. I regret to say, that continued indisposition has prevented me from fulfilling those appointments previous to the meeting of the Convention, as I had hoped to have done. On the 26th of May, however, I was enabled to visit the parish of Trinity Church, Logansport, on which occasion I consecrated the neat and commodious church edifice, (which, with commendable zeal and liberality on the part of the parishoners, with some aid from abroad, has been recently finished,) and preached the sermon. In the evening I preached again, and confirmed *five* persons. This parish having, after an interval of some years, obtained the stated services of a Pastor, the Rev. Walter E. Franklin, who officiates here in connection with Delphi, is in a very encouraging condition, and presents a good promise and prospect of increase.

The church edifice erected within the year by the parish of St. Mark's Church, Lima, LaGrange county, is nearly ready for consecration, and I hope to be able to consecrate it early in July. The Vestry of St. Mat-

Digitized by Google

thew's Church, Worthington, I learn, have nearly completed their church edifice.

The sum of my official duties during the past year, is as follows: Confirmations in 14 parishes, 71. Baptisms, adults 2, infants 14. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper administered 18 times. Preached in the parish of St. John's Church, Lafayette, and in other places, 140 times. Consecrated one church.

In this connection, I take occasion to record my grateful sense of the kind hospitality I have uniformly received in the several parishes I have visited.

The following named clergymen have been received into the Diocese since the last Convention, viz: The Rev. Franklin R. Haff, from the Diocese of Wisconsin, the Rector of St. Paul's Church, La Porte. The Rev. John M. Goshorn, from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany. The Rev. Stephen Douglas, from the Diocese of New York, the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, which parish, I regret to say, he has very recently resigned. The Rev. Walter R. Franklin, from the Diocese of Delaware, the Rector of Trinity Church, Logansport, and St. Mary's Church, Delphi. The Rev. David D. Van Antwerp, from the Diocese of Michigan, the Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute. The Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, from the Diocese of Kentucky, the Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis; and the Rev. Albert Bingham, from the Diocese of Wisconsin, the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Lima.

The removals from the Diocese are as follows, viz: The Rev. Norman W. Camp, D. D., late Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis, to the Diocese of New York. The Rev. R. Bethel Claxton, D. D., late Rector of Christ Church, Madison, to the Diocese of Ohio; and the Rev. Frederick D. Harriman, late Rector of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, to the Diocese of Connecticut.

The Rev. Dan'l E. Loveridge, Deacon, late Assistant Minister of St. John's Church, Lafayette, has accepted the Rectorship of St. James' Church, Vincennes, and has been succeeded at Lafayette by the Rev. John O. Barton, from St. Mark's Church, Lima. The Rev. Homer Wheeler has resumed the pastoral charge of St. John's Church, Bristol, which he had been compelled to relinquish, for a few months, in consequence of impaired health.

The following named persons are candidates for Holy Orders in the Diocese, viz: John Bell Wakefield, admitted September 22d, 1852; and George S. Goldsberry, admitted this day, June 3d, 1853.

The condition of the Diocese generally, has undergone no material change during the past year. In several of the parishes there has been an encouraging growth, and a good promise is afforded of farther increase. The extension of the Church within our borders is slow, and the work is clustered about with many difficulties. The employment of three or four active, energetic, and practical men, as itinerant Missionaries, would, I

Digitized by Google

feel confident, from the experience we have had of this course, in a limited way, greatly advance the work. Much might be done, by our settled Clergymen, in officiating occasionally during the week, in such places in their several vicinities, as can be conveniently visited—the facilities for which are constantly increasing from the multiplication of railroads in the State.

There are positions in many parts of the Diocese, in which are found a few scattered members of our Communion, but not enough to warrant an immediate parochial organization, and afford an adequate support to a stated Pastor, which might be advantageously occupied and cultivated in this way, with an encouraging prospect of the permanent establishment of our Church Services. This is the work in which I have attempted to engage to a certain extent, and which, so far as I shall be enabled, I purpose to pursue. One great obstacle to this modified system of itinerancy, is the want of funds for sustaining the Missionaries who may be employed therein, and another is, to obtain suitable men, qualified for the work. Both these obstacles, I trust, will be gradually overcome. And in order to meet the former, I would respectfully renew the recommendation made last year, and which has been acted upon with some degree of success, of a stated quarterly collection for our Missions in each of our organized parishes. The aggregate sum will increase, as the plan is practised, and the people are habituated to contribute towards the promotion of the important object of extending and building up the Church in our midst.

The more efficient co-operation of the laity in the work that devolves upon us, is a matter of great importance. The lay element is, to a great extent, the conservative element in our ecclesiastical polity, and the representation of the laity in our General and Diocesan Conventions, as well as their participation in parochial affairs, a valuable feature in our organization. But this element, to be efficient and salutary, must not be passive, but active, and particularly so in our several parishes. The hands of the Clergy are strengthened—their hearts cheered and encouraged, and their labors furthered, in proportion as the Laity manifest a proper interest in the Church and its concerns, and exert to the extent of their ability and opportunity, a co-operative influence. In our numerically small and feeble parishes in the West, such interest and active co-operation is especially important—and I trust I may be pardoned the expression of my earnest desire and hope, that such aid and encouragement, as well as a becoming liberality in contributing to the temporal support of the Ministry, may prevail, and distinguish the congregations of this Diocese.

Amid the increased and general prosperity of the Church in these United States, during the past year, some events of a painful nature have occurred. Among these, it seems proper that I should notice and record the decease of three of our Bishops; the Rt. Rev. Philander Chase, D. D., of Illinois, and Presiding Bishop; the Rt. Rev. Christopher E. Gadsden, D. D., of South Carolina, and the Rt. Rev. John P. K. Henshaw, D. D., of

Digitized by Google

Rhode Island; and alas! with deep sorrow I announce the fact—the apostacy of another, the late Bishop of North Carolina. The former have left behind them, their merited praise in all the churches, and an honorable and enduring fame, which no eulogium of mine could enhance. Faithful in all things to God and His Church, and faithful unto the *end;* unwavering in their attachment to and maintenance of its doctrines, discipline, and worship; proving themselves, in their respective spheres of labor, efficient and eminently useful instruments in winning immortal souls to Christ, and advancing His spiritual kingdom on the earth; and adorning their christian profession and their high office by an exemplary life and conversation; they have gone from toil and conflict to heavenly rest and reward; and having "*kept* the faith and finished their course," have won the victor's crown of glory and of life. Of Bishop Ives, I speak with unfeigned reluctance and in great grief of heart; with pity for his miserable infatuation, but, unless his derilection be really attributable to alleged aberration of mind, with unqualified condemnation of his treachery to that true and pure branch of the one Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of Christ our Lord, which had so tenderly fostered and so highly honored him.

With these remarks, and the expression of my fervent prayer and earnest hope, that the harmony which has hitherto distinguished the deliberations of the Convention, may abide and exert its hallowing influence over us all, I commend you, my brethren, to the aid and guidance of the Holy Ghost, which has been solemnly invoked, in the transaction of the business which is before you.

GEORGE UPFOLD.

LAFAYETTE, June 3, 1853.

Digitized by Google

Give an account of thy stewardship.—Luke xvi: 2.

Neither is he that planteth any thing, neither he that watereth; but God that giveth the increase.—1 Cor. iii: 7.

Digitized by Google

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, LAFAYETTE.

Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D. D., Rector.
Rev. John O. Barton, Assistant Minister.

Baptisms—Adults, 2. Infants, 10. Total, 12. Communicants added, 9. Died or removed, 4. Present number, 77. Confirmed, 8. Marriages, 8. Funerals, 4. Sunday Scholars, 90. Teachers, 10.

The Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge resigned his office as Assistant Minister of this parish, at Easter, and removed to Vincennes. He has been succeeded by the Rev. John O. Barton.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, LIMA.

Rev. Albert Bingham, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1. Infants, 11. Total, 12. Communicants added, 7. Lost by removal, 12. Present number, 19. Funerals, 3. Sunday School Teachers, 3. Scholars, about 30.

Contributions—For	Diocesan Missions,	$4 00
" "	Assessment Fund,	5 00
" "	Nashotah Mission,	11 00
" "	Domestic Missions,	2 30
" "	Incidental Expenses,	5 00
Total,		$27 30

The above report, properly, should be made by Rev. John O. Barton, who resigned his charge of the parish on the 1st of May last. Upon his resignation, I, having received a call from the Vestry, accepted the Rectorship; and have to report additional Baptisms—adults, 2. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper has been administered once by Rev. H. Wheeler, of Bristol. Nearly $1,500 have already been expended by the parish in the erection of a very beautiful Church edifice, which, it is hoped, will, in a short time, be completed and ready for consecration.

Digitized by Google

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, JEFFERSONVILLE.

Rev. R. M. Chapman, Rector.

Baptisms—Adults, 4. Infants, 8. Confirmed, 4. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 3. Communicants added, 2. Whole number, 22. Missionary contribution, $8.

During the year considerable repairs and improvements have been made to the Church. The attendance is good, and the general condition is encouraging, if not prosperous.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EVANSVILLE.

Rev. C. A. Foster, M. D., Rector.

Families, 32. Baptisms, 7. Communicants—last reported, 45; added by removal, 3; died, 2; removed, 5; present number, 41. Funerals, 7. Sunday School Teachers, 4. Sunday School Scholars, about 30. Collections—for Convention, $6; towards defraying Bishop's traveling expenses, $10.

The system of taking up collections during Divine Service, has proved so injurious to this parish, that it has been abolished. The current expenses of the parish are now met by assessment. The alms on Communion days are not interfered with.

With the assistance of the young men, a new Organ has been obtained. And a heavy-plated Communion set has been presented, duly engraved, by William H. Law, Esq., to me and my successors in office, Rectors of St. Paul's Church, Evansville.

The attendance upon the Church-Services has greatly increased; but I regret to say there is no correspondent increase of spiritual strength. It pains me to declare that our temporal prosperity brings nothing with it of a spiritual character.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RICHMOND.

Rev. George Fiske, Rector.

Baptisms—Adults, 1. Infants, 10. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—last report, 70; added, by removal, 6; new, 5; removed, 7; suspended, 1; died, 1; present number, 72. Marriages, 4. Funerals, 4. Sunday School Teachers, 17. Sunday School Scholars, 125.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—For	Diocesan Missions,	$8 00
" "	Domestic Missions,	7 00
" "	Foreign Missions,	2 00
" "	Bishop's traveling expenses,	10 00
" "	Conventional Expenses,	3 00
" "	Church debt,	260 00
" "	Other objects,	30 00
Total,		$320 00

The regular public services in the Parish have been, two Sermons on Sunday, and two Sunday School exercises; Wednesday Morning Prayer, and Wednesday evening Bible Class; Friday Morning Prayer during Lent; and daily Morning Prayer during Passion Week. Ill health has, sometimes, interfered with the regularity of the services

---

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, DELPHI.

Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rector.

Baptisms—Adults, 5. Children, 5. Total, 10. Confirmed, 5. Communicants—added 5; removed, 1; present number, 20. Sunday School Teachers, 5. Scholars, about 28.

Contributions—For	Domestic Missions,	$3 00
" "	Diocesan Missions,	3 50

Officiated, on 12 Sundays, 24 times. On other days, 22 times.

TRINITY CHURCH, LOGANSPORT.

Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 1. Confirmed, 5. Communicants—added, 6; present number, 19. Sunday School Teachers, 5. Scholars, about 20.

I entered upon my duties as Rector of St. Mary's, Delphi, and Trinity Church, Logansport, during the month of December last, and have continued officiating, on alternate Sundays, in the two parishes.

Trinity Church, Logansport, after much delay and discouragement, has, at length, been completed, and was, on the 26th of May, consecrated to the service and worship of Almighty God. It is a commodious structure, neatly finished, and will, I humbly hope and pray, witness the triumphs of Grace in the strengthening and refreshing of the people of God, and the turning of many sinners into the pathway of righteousness and peace.

Digitized by Google

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NEW ALBANY.

Rev. JOHN M. GOSHORN, Rector.

Families, 35. Baptisms—Adults, 5. Children, 8. Total, 13. Confirmed, 19. Communicants—added, 29; removed, 3; died, 1; total, 76. Marriages, 3. Funerals, 4. Preached on Sundays and other days 118 times. Sunday School Superintendents, 2. Teachers, 7. Scholars, 40.

Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,	$20 28
" " Domestic Missions,	12 50
Total,	$32 78

Assessments on Parish, including balance due on former years,... $81 53

A parsonage, for the use of the Rector, was purchased a few years since at a cost of $1,000, all of which has been paid, except $160. A new Organ has been purchased during the year at a cost of $400, all of which is paid, except $55. Salary paid promptly. Church out of debt.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LAPORTE.

Rev. FRANKLIN R. HAFF, Rector.

Families, 24. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Communicants—Arrived, 2; removed 5; total, 23. Funerals, 3. Sunday School Teachers, 9. Scholars, 50.

Contributions—For Missions,	$10 00
" " Episcopal Fund,	10 00
Total,	$20 00

Since I took charge of this Parish, in July last, a gallery, for the accommodation of the Organ and Choir, has been erected; $150 of the Church debt been paid; and $725 been raised for the purchase of a Parsonage. The services have been held regularly twice on each Lord's Day, on which the attendance has constantly increased.

TRINITY CHURCH, FORT WAYNE.

Rev. JOSEPH S. LARGE, Rector.

Families, 25. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Confirmed, 3. Marriages, 1. Burials 5. Sunday School Teachers, 5. Scholars, 25. Communicants—Lost

Digitized by Google

by removal, 2; by death, 1; by discipline, 3; added by removal, 1; new, 2; present number, 39.

Contributions—For	Diocesan Missions,	$10 00
" "	Domestic Missions,	10 00
Total,		$20 00

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, VINCENNES.

Rev. Daniel E. Lovebridge, Rector.

I entered upon my duties in this Parish the third Sunday after Easter, April 17.

Families, 28. Baptisms—Adults, 2. Infants, 5. Total 7; (five by the Bishop.) Communicants—added, 4; died or removed, 2; present number, 25. Confirmed, 4. Funerals, 3. Sunday School Scholars, 20. Teachers, 5.

Contributions—For	Diocesan Missions,	$11 00
" "	Episcopal Assessment,	10 00
" "	Contingent Fund,	3 00
" "	Parochial purposes,	24 00
Total,		$48 00

Lecture every Wednesday evening for Parochial instruction.

TRINITY CHURCH CONNERSVILLE, AND TRINITY CHURCH, CAMBRIDGE CITY.

Rev. William Miller, Missionary.

Baptisms—Adults, 1. Infants, 9. Total, 10. Communicants—Connersville, 15; Cambridge City, 5; total, 20. Funerals, 1. Sunday School Teachers, 5. Scholars, 25.

Contributions—For	Domestic Missions,	$2 00
" "	Diocesan Missions,	4 00
" "	Episcopate,	5 50
" "	Contingent Expenses,	4 00
Total,		$15 50

Since last November, I have resided at Connersville. Here I have held a service (besides week-day services) once on each Lord's Day, when we could have the use of the building in which we worship.

Digitized by Google

At Cambridge City, having no place of worship of our own, for a part of the time we have had but one service a month. I have, therefore, been enabled to extend my services to some six or eight other points, some of which had never before received the attention of the Church; and, I trust, a favorable impression has been made. In all these places I have found some who were either communicants, or so well acquainted with the services of the Church, as to enable me to have the full responses. Some 30 or 40 scattered sheep have been found, who, it is hoped, are not yet lost to the Church. But, whilst I am encouraged and cheered by these facts, it gives me great pain to witness the infidelity and irreligion which everywhere abound.

TRINITY PARISH, VANDERBURGH COUNTY.

Rev. James Runcie, Rector.

Families, 16. Baptisms, 11. Confirmed, 5. Communicants—arrived, 3; added, 5. removed, 2; died, 1; total, 50. Marriages, 1. Funerals, 10. Sunday School Scholars, 40. Teachers, 6.

Contributions—For	Bishop's traveling expenses,	$2 00
" "	Contingent Fund,	2 00
" "	Diocesan Missions,	3 50
" "	Parochial purposes,	8 00
Total,		$15 50

The Minister has officiated in this Parish on Sundays, regularly, during the past year, except when absent at New Harmony, or elsewhere, on Missionary duty.

A regular monthly service has also been held at two other places in Vanderburgh county, also one in Gibson county, and one at Blairsville, in Posey county. The congregations in these last mentioned places have been generally large, though composed, in some cases, of persons who have known little or nothing of the Church; indeed very many have heard of the Church for the first time during the past year, and have earnestly pleaded with the writer for more frequent services. Truly the harvest is great, but the laborers are few. Let us pray the Lord of the harvest to send out laborers into the harvest.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, NEW HARMONY.

The Rev. James Runcie has devoted a considerable portion of his time to this Parish, having officiated in it 19 times during the past year. Judg-

Digitized by Google

ing from the increased interest manifested by the highly intelligent and respectable people of the place, and the almost invariably large congregations, the labors of the Missionary have been productive of at least some fruit.

The difficulties which have for several years beset this Parish, in reference to the funds donated by a lady of the Parish, have been happily settled. Those funds are now ready to be applied to the erection of a Church, and steps have been taken to have this design carried into immediate effect; so that the people of this interesting and beautiful town will soon have a fit temple in which to worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness.

The statistics of the Parish are as follows:

Communicants, 9. Baptisms—Infants, 3; adults, 1; total 4. Confirmed, 3.

Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,	$7 00
" " Contingent Fund, as assessed,	2 00
Total,	$9 00

TRINITY CHURCH, MICHIGAN CITY.

Rev. Henry Safford, Rector.

Families, 30. Baptisms—Adults, 4. Infants, 6. Total, 10. Marriages, 4. Communicants—added, 3; died or removed, 7; present number, 38. Ready for Confirmation, 5. Burials, 12. Sunday School Scholars, about 35. Teachers, 8.

Contributions—For Missions within the Diocese,	$11 00
" " Assessments for 1850 and 1851, and in part for 1852,	43 00
Total,	$54 00

CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS.

Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, Rector.

Communicants—Found on arrival, 70; added, by removal, 3; new, 4; present number, 77. Baptisms—Adults, 3; children, 6; total, 9. Marriages, 2. Burials, 6. Sunday School Teachers, 12. Scholars, 73.

Of the above, the baptism of two adults and three children, was performed by the late Rector; also five funerals and one marriage.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,	$13 00
" " Domestic Missions, General Board,	17 00
Assessment for Bishop's traveling expenses,	50 00
Assessment for Contingent expenses of the Diocese,	10 00
Parochial purposes,	114 69
Total,	$204 69

This Parish has suffered greatly from long vacancy, and other causes. Of 92 communicants, reported at last Convention, only 70 remained when the present incumbent took charge, two months since; and of these it is doubtful whether some three or four, who are absent, will return. The Rector is encouraged, however, by the indications of life which still remain, and trusts that, by God's blessing, some good will attend his ministrations among this people.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, TERRE HAUTE.

Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp, Rector.

Families, 24. Baptisms—Adults, 3. Confirmations, 6. Communicants —Arrived, 5; added, 5; removed, 4; total, 44. Marriages, 1. Sunday School Teachers, 5. Scholars, 25.

Contributions—For traveling expenses of the Bishop,	$15 00
" " Contingent expenses of Convention,	6 00
" " Diocesan Missions.	11 61
" " Sunday School Library,	10 00
Total,	$42 61

The Rector of this Parish was invited to its charge in December last. On assuming his duties, he was informed that, for some time past, the Parish had been very unfortunate. This seemed, evidently, to have been the case. He is happy to state, that now it is in a very prosperous condition. The communicants, and members of the congregation, seem greatly encouraged, and are zealously co-operating with their Rector in building up the Church.

TRINITY CHURCH, LAWRENCEBURGH.

Rectorship Vacant.

The Parish at this place yet remains vacant. The Church building is in good order, and occasional services have been held in it throughout the

Digitized by Google

year. By removals and otherwise, several changes in the number of communicants have taken place. They now stand—Communicants, 5. Families and persons attending service, 30.

The Parish has contributed within the year as follows:

To Diocesan Missions,	$11 00
To General Missions,	5 00
To Fund for Bishop's traveling expenses for 1851–'52,	10 00
To Fund for Bishop's traveling expenses for 1852–'53,	5 00
To Contingent expenses of Convention,	3 00
Total,	$34 00

G. H. DUNN, *Sen'r Warden.*

CHRIST CHURCH, MADISON.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Families, 55. Adults, 150; children, 120. Sunday School Teachers, 14. Scholars, 115. Communicants—Last report, 61; added, 17; removed, 9; present number, 69. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 14; total, 15. Confirmed, 4. Marriages, 6. Burials, 3.

Collections—For Diocesan Missions,	$10 00
" " Domestic Missions,	15 00
" " Sunday School use,	39 75
" " Episcopal Fund,	26 11
" " Parochial uses,	38 84
" " Sundries,	52 35
	$182 05
" In Sunday School for Missions,	70 80
Total,	$252 85

The Parish of Christ Church, Madison, having, at this time, no Rector, it becomes the duty of the Wardens to report its condition. The appended statement was made by our late Rector, the Rev. Dr. Claxton, on May 1st, since which time no material change has taken place.

We earnestly trust that the Parish may soon again be supplied with a Rector as faithful and successful in every department of duty as the much valued and estimable Clergyman who, for the last five years, has labored hard in this portion of our Lord's vineyard, leaving enduring evidences of his zeal in the cause of Christ, and his love of the Church, and whose re-

Digitized by Google

moval has been the occasion of sincere regret to the Churchmen of Madison and the people generally of our city.

GEO. W. LEONARD, } *Wardens.*
JAMES SIDDALL. }

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, BRISTOL.

Rev. H. Wheeler, Rector.

Families, say 16. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 5; total, 6. Communicants—Arrived, 1; added, 1; removed, 2; total, 28. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Sunday School Teachers, 5. Scholars, 30.

Contributions—For Missions,	$2 25
" " Assessment,	10 00
Total,	$12 25

From the time of the last Convention, with the exception of every alternate Sunday afternoon given to Elkhart, I officiated regularly at this station up to the first of October, when, on account of the impaired state of my voice, I resigned, and engaged in teaching in Lafayette, where I continued for six months. Having then been called to my old charge, and my voice being much improved, I accepted the call, and arrived here about the middle of April. During my absence the Parish was supplied with occasional services by the Rev. Mr. Barton, of Lima; and the desk, the intervening Sundays, was occupied by a Lay-Reader. I found no diminution of zeal in my little flock, and must say that all things look encouraging The congregations are comparatively large, and much interest is manifested in the services even by those who are not of us.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX A.

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND IN AC'T WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

RECEIPTS.

1852.

May 28, by balance on hand,	$71 18
July 11, from St. John's, Lafayette,	17 00
July 11, from St. Paul's, Richmond,	6 00
October 3, from St. John's, Lafayette,	6 00
October 7, from Christ Church, Madison,	10 00
October 8, from St. Paul's, New Albany,	6 00
October 11, from Trinity, Lawrenceburgh,	3 00
October 19, from Trinity, Fort Wayne,	5 00
October 22. from St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	7 00
December 11, from St. Paul's, Mishawaka,	3 00
December 11, from St. Mark's, Lima,	2 00

1853.

February 5, from Christ Church, Indianapolis,	13 00
February 24, from Trinity, Lawrenceburgh,	8 00
April 3, from St. John's, Lafayette,	4 25
April 8, from St. Mark's, Lima,	2 00
April 8, from St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	11 61
April 8, from St. Paul's, New Albany,	14 28
April 8, from Trinity, Michigan City,	11 00
April 23, from St. Paul's, Laporte,	10 00
April 23, from Trinity, Fort Wayne,	5 00
June 2, from St. John's, Lafayette, during Convention,	13 20
Total,	$228 52

1853. EXPENDITURES.

February 23, to cash paid Rev. Mr. Loveridge,	$25 00
March 18, to cash paid Rev. Josiah Phelps balance due him as Missionary previous to his leaving this Diocese,	82 10
April 14, to cash paid Rev. Mr. Fiske,	25 00
April 14, to cash paid Rev. Mr. Miller,	25 00
June 3, to cash paid Rev. Mr. Miller,	25 00
Balance on hand,	46 42
Total,	$228 52

NOTE.—The Bishop of the Diocese is entitled to credit for moneys by him paid during the past year to Missionaries within the Diocese, and for Missionary purposes, as shown by him, including $92 due him for a balance of moneys advanced by him to Missionaries during the year preceding the Convention of 1852, $521 75

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX B.

EPISCOPAL FUND IN AC'T WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

RECEIPTS.

1852.

May 27, by balance on hand,	$362 45
August 30, interest for 3 months, from Judge Dunn, on current balance,	3 45
November 30, dividends on Bank Stock in Lawrenceburgh Branch for Nov. '50, May and Nov. '51, and May and Nov. '52,	12 77
Interest for 9 months on current balance, say from Aug. 30, 1852, till this day,	10 35
Total,	$389 02

EXPENDITURES.

1852.

March 28, to cash sent to Rev. Mr. Clarkson, of Chicago, to pay taxes on Illinois land,	2 00
Balance on hand,	387 02
Total,	$389 02

NOTE.—The permanent investments of this Fund remain the same as last year. Dividends in Lawrenceburgh Branch Bank for May, 1853—dividends in Indianapolis Branch Bank for November 1851, May and November, 1852, and May, 1853—dividends in Richmond Branch for May and November, 1852, and May, 1853—are all yet undrawn.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX C.

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR PAYMENT OF BISHOP'S EXPENSES IN AC'T WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

RECEIPTS.

1852.

November, by cash collected by Bishop in Christ Church, Madison,	$25 00

1853.

February 12, by cash from St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	12 15
March 28, by cash from St. John's, Crawfordsville,	14 00
April 23, by cash from St. Paul's, Lafayette,	5 00
May 10, by cash from St. Mark's, Lima,	3 00
June 2, by cash from St. John's, Lafayette, assessment for 1852,	50 00
June 2, by cash from St. Stephen's, Terre Haute, balance due on assessment of 1852,	2 85
June 2, by cash from Trinity. Lawrenceburgh, for '51-'52,	15 00
June 2, by cash from St. Paul's, Richmond,	10 00
June 2, by cash from St. Paul's, Evansville,	10 00
June 2, by cash from Trinity, Fort Wayne,	10 00
June 2, by cash from Trinity, Cambridge City,	2 50
June 2, by cash from Trinity, Connersville,	3 00
June 2, by cash from St. Paul's, New Albany,	70 00
June 2, by cash from Christ Church, Madison,	25 00
June 2, by cash from Christ Church, Indianapolis,	50 00
June 2, by cash from St. Paul's, Laporte,	6 00
June 2, by cash from Trinity, Michigan City, assessment for balances on '50, '51, and '52,	43 00
June 2, by cash from St. John's, Bristol,	10 00
June 2, by cash from Trinity, Logansport, for '50 and '51,	10 00
June 2, by cash from St. James', Vincennes, assessment for '52,	10 00
Total,	$406 50

EXPENDITURES.

1852.

May 28, to balance due Treasurer,	$44 25
November, to cash paid Bishop by Christ Church, Madison,	25 00

1853.

June 3, to cash paid Bishop, balance due him on the $300, assessed by Convention to defray his traveling expenses,	275 00
Balance on hand,	62 25
Total,	$406 50

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX D.

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR CONTINGENT EXPENSES IN AC'T WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

RECEIPTS.

1853.

April 23, by cash from St. Paul's, Laporte,	$5 00
May 10, by cash from St. Mark's, Lima,	2 00
May 30, by cash from St. John's, Lafayette, assessment of '52,	10 00
June 2, by cash from St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	6 00
June 2, by cash from Trinity, Lawrenceburgh,	3 00
June 2, by cash from St. Paul's, Evansville,	6 00
June 2, by cash from Trinity, Cambridge City,	2 00
June 2, by cash from Trinity, Connersville,	2 00
June 2, by cash from St. Mary's, Delphi,	3 25
June 2, by cash from St. Paul's, New Albany,	11 55
June 2, by cash from Christ Church, Indianapolis,	10 00
June 2, by cash from Christ Church, Madison,	10 00
June 2. by cash from St. Stephen's, New Harmony,	2 00
June 2, by cash from Trinity, Michigan City, balance of assessment of '50–'52,	8 50
June 2, by cash from St. James', Vincennes,	3 00
Balance, (cash expended by Treasurer,)	111 42
Total,	$195 72

EXPENDITURES.

1852.

May 28, balance due Treasurer,	$99 17
August 4, cash paid Rev. Mr. Harriman's draft for printing Journal of 1852,	78 00
August 4, cash paid Rev. Mr. Harriman's draft and bill for postage on Journals, and expense in superintending printing,	18 55
Total,	$195 72
To balance in favor of the Treasurer,	$111 42

Digitized by Google

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The acts of the Standing Committee, for the past year, have been as follows:

August 31st, 1852—Met in Indianapolis, and recommended JOHN BELL WAKEFIELD to the Bishop, to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders.

October 16th—Met in Indianapolis, and consented to the Consecration of Rev. J. M. WAINWRIGHT, D. D., D. C. L., Provisional Bishop elect of New York, by signing the requisite Canonical Testimonials.

B. L. LANG, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX.

The following contributions towards the support of the Episcopate, through the agency of the Rev. Mr. Harriman, have been received by the Bishop during the current year, viz.:

From the Rev. R. A. Hallam, St. James' Church, New London, Connecticut,	$25 00
From Rev. Dr. Croswell, Trinity Church, New Haven, Conn.,	50 00
From Rev. H. Waterman, St. Stephen's Church, Providence, R. I.,	10 00
From Rev. Dr. F. Vinton, Brooklyn, New York,	20 00
From Rev. W. B. Ashley, St. Paul's Church, Syracuse, N. Y.,	48 95
From Rev. J. L. Clark, St. John's Church, Waterbury, Conn.,	70 00
From Rev. J. W. Shackelford, St. Mary's Church, Brooklyn, N. Y.,	5 00
From Rev. T. H. Vail, Westerly, R. I.,	10 00
From Rev. Mr. Littlejohn, St. Paul's Church, New Haven, Conn.,	50 00
From Rev. Dr. Fuller, Andover, Massachusetts,	22 40
From Rev. ——— ———, through Thomas N. Stanford, Esq.,	5 00
From St. Luke's Church, New York, through Thomas N. Stanford, Esq.,	50 00
Total,	$366 35

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

TABLE OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

NAME OF PARISH.	Adults Baptized.	Infants Baptized.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	S. S. Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Contributions.
St. Luke's, Attica,	..	....	..	*10	..	..	....	....	.....
St. John's, Bristol,	1	5	..	28	2	2	5	30	$12 25
Trinity, Connersville,	..	....	..	15	..	1	5	25	15 50
Trinity, Cambridge City,	..	....	..	5	..	..	....	....	.....
St. John's, Crawfordsville,	..	....	..	*20	..	..	....	....	.....
St. Mary's, Delphi,	5	5	5	20	..	..	5	28	6 50
St. Paul's, Evansville,	..	7	..	41	..	7	4	30	16 00
Trinity, Fort Wayne,	..	7	3	39	1	5	5	25	20 00
Trinity, Hagarstown,	..	....	..	....	..	..	....	....	.....
Christ Church, Indianapolis,	3	6	..	77	2	6	12	73	204 69
St. Paul's, Jeffersonville,	4	8	4	22	2	3	....	....	8 00
St. John's, Lafayette,	2	10	8	77	8	4	....	....	.....
Trinity. Logansport,	..	1	5	19	..	..	5	20	.....
St. Paul's, Laporte.	..	6	..	23	..	3	9	50	895 00
Trinity, Lawrenceburgh,	..	....	..	5	..	..	....	....	34 00
Immanuel, Leavenworth,	..	....	..	....	..	..	....	....	.....
St. Mark's, Lima,	3	11	..	19	..	3	3	30	27 30
Christ Church, Madison,	1	14	4	69	6	3	14	115	252 85
St. Paul's, Mishawaka,	..	....	..	*26	..	..	....	....	.....
Trinity, Michigan City,	4	6	..	38	4	12	8	35	54 00
St. Paul's, New Albany,	5	8	19	76	3	4	7	40	459 33
St. Stephen's, New Harmony,	1	3	3	9	..	..	....	....	9 00
St. James', Peru,	..	....	..	*5	..	..	....	....	.....
St. Peter's, Pittsburgh,	..	....	..	....	..	..	....	....	.....
St. Paul's, Richmond,	1	10	1	72	4	4	17	125	320 00
St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	3	....	6	44	1	..	5	25	42 61
Trinity, Vanderburgh county,	..	11	5	50	1	10	6	40	15 50
St. James', Vincennes,	2	5	4	25	..	3	5	20	48 00
St. Matthew's. Worthington,	..	....	..	*12	..	..	....	....	.....
	35	123	67	846	34	70	115	711	$2440 53

* No report—Taken from the Journal of 1852.

Digitized by Google

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

BISHOP.

Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D. D., Residence, Lafayette.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, *President*, Indianapolis.
Rev. David D. Van Antwerp, Terre Haute.
Rev. George Fiske, Richmond.
Hon. James Morrison, Indianapolis.
Dr. George W. Mears, Indianapolis.
Benjamin L. Lang, *Secretary*, Indianapolis.

DELEGATES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. Joseph S. Large,
Rev. Colley A. Foster, M. D.,
Rev. George Fiske,
Rev. Joseph C. Talbot,
Hon. John B. Howe,
Joseph M. Moore,
Peter P. Bailey.
William H. Law.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES.

Rev. John M. Goshorn,
Rev. Walter E. Franklin,
Rev. Homer Wheeler,
Rev. David D. Van Antwerp,
Hon. George H. Dunn,
W. F. Krumbhaar,
Andrew Ingram,
George W. Mears, M. D.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

Hon. James Morrison,
Dr. George W. Mears,
Hon. George H. Dunn,
Andrew Ingram, Esq.
Charles Cox, Esq.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, Indianapolis.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge, Vincennes.

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

Andrew Ingram, Esq., Lafayette.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Logansport.
Hon. Geo. H. Dunn, Lawrenceburgh.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Committees to act during the recess of Convention.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. George Fiske,
Rev. Colley A. Foster, M. D.,
Rev. David D. Van Antwerp.

COMMITTEE TO PROCURE THE LEGISLATION MENTIONED ON PAGE 13 OF THE JOURNAL.

Joseph M. Moore,
Hon. George H. Dunn,
Peter P. Bailey.

COMMITTEE TO SOLICIT SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR AN EPISCOPAL RESIDENCE.

Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge,
Hon. John B. Howe,
Peter P. Bailey,
Hon. George H. Dunn,
Andrew Ingram.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Rev. Joseph C. Talbot,
Hon. James Morrison,
Hon. Stephen Major.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

NOTICE.—The next Annual Convention of the Diocese will meet in St. Paul's Church, New Albany, on Thursday, the 13th day of May, 1854.

Digitized by Google

P 32837
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
1899.

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION.

NEW ALBANY, MAY 11, 1854.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE SEVENTEENTH

32837

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

HELD IN ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NEW ALBANY, THURSDAY AND FRIDAY, MAY 11TH AND 12TH, 1854.

INDIANAPOLIS:
AUSTIN H. BROWN & CO., PRINTERS.
1854.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PARISHES

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

ST. JOHN'S, Bristol.
TRINITY, Cambridge City.
TRINITY, Connersville.
ST. JOHN'S, Crawfordsville.
ST. MARY'S, Delphi.
ST. PAUL'S, Evansville.
TRINITY, Fort Wayne.
TRINITY, Hagerstown.
CHRIST CHURCH, Indianapolis.
ST. PAUL'S, Jeffersonville.
ST. JOHN'S, Lafayette.
ST. PAUL'S, Laporte.
TRINITY, Lawrenceburgh.
IMMANUEL, Leavenworth.
ST. MARK'S, Lima.
TRINITY, Logansport.
CHRIST CHURCH, Madison.
TRINITY, Michigan City.
ST. PAUL'S, Mishawaka.
ST. PAUL'S, New Albany.
ST. STEPHEN'S, New Harmony.
ST. JAMES', Peru.
ST. PETERS', Pittsburgh.
ST. PAUL'S, Richmond.
ST. STEPHEN'S, Terre Haute.
TRINITY, Vanderburgh County.
ST. JAMES', Vincennes.
ST. MATTHEW'S, Worthington.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA, MAY, 1854.

Right Rev. George Upfold, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese.
Rev. John O. Barton, Rector of St. John's Church, Lafayette.
" Albert Bingham, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lima, and Missionary.
" Robert M. Chapman, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville.
" John H. Drummond,* residing in Louisiana.
" Frederick Elwell, residing in Washington and officiating in Mt. Pleasant.
" George Fiske, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
" Colley A. Foster, M. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Evansville, and Missionary.
" Walter E. Franklin, Rector of Trinity Church, Logansport, and St. Mary's Church, Delphi, and Missionary.
" Patrick Henry Greenleaf, Rector of Christ Church, Madison.
" John M. Goshorn, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany.
" Joseph S. Large, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, and Missionary.
" Daniel E. Loveridge, Rector of St. James' Church, Vincennes, and Missionary.
" William Miller, Missionary at Connersville, Cambridge City, &c.
" Hiram M. Roberts,* Deacon.
" James Runcie, Rector of Trinity Church, Vanderburgh county, and Missionary.
" Henry Safford, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.
" Ashbel Steele,* residing at Washington City, D. C.
" Joseph C. Talbot, Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.
" John Trimble, Jr.,* Deacon.
" David D. Van Antwerp, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, and Missionary.
" John B. Wakefield, Deacon, officiating in Richmond, Hillsboro', and Newport.
" Homer Wheeler.*

* Not entitled to seats in this Convention.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROLL OF THE CLERGY AND LAY DELEGATES

WHO COMPOSED THIS CONVENTION.

CLERGY.

The Right Rev. George Upfold, D. D., President.

Rev. John O. Barton,
" Albert Bingham,
" Robert M. Chapman.
" George Fiske,
" Colley A. Foster, M. D.,
" Walter E. Franklin,
" Patrick H. Greenleaf,
" John M. Goshorn,
Rev. Joseph S. Large,
" Daniel E. Loveridge,
" William Miller,
" James Runcie,
" Henry Safford,
" Joseph C. Talbot,
" David D. Van Antwerp,
" John B. Wakefield, Deacon.

LAY DELEGATES.

St. Mary's, Delphi—John Burr, J. H. Stewart.
Christ Church, Indianapolis—John M. Gaston.
St. Paul's, Jeffersonville—W. F. Collum, Henry P. Maury.
St. John's, Lafayette—Andrew Ingram.
Trinity, Lawrenceburgh—J. H. Brower, Geo. P. Buell.
St. Mark's, Lima—James B. Howe.
Christ Church, Madison—J. M. Moore, G. W. Phillips, James Siddall.
St. Paul's, New Albany—J. S. Davis, V. A. Pepin.
St. Paul's, Richmond—Harmon B. Payne.
St. Stephen's, Terre Haute—Wm. F. Krumbhaar.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL.

NEW ALBANY, THURSDAY, *May* 11*th*, 1854.

THIS being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Seventeenth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, Divine Service was celebrated in St. Paul's Church, at 10 o'clock, A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Walter E. Franklin, assisted by the Rev. Henry Safford and the Rev. Geo. Fiske. The Ante-Communion Service was read by the Right Rev. George Upfold, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese.

The Bishop then delivered his Primary Charge to the Clergy.

After which, he proceeded to the ordination of Mr. John Trimble, Jr., to the Diaconate, the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot presenting the candidate.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Right Rev. the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Talbot and Franklin.

After the benediction, the Bishop took the Chair and presented a list of the Clergy entitled to seats. The testimonials of Lay Delegates were then received by the Secretary.

Whereupon, the names of the Clergy, and of the Lay Delegates, who presented credentials, were read, and the following members answered and took their seats:

Digitized by Google

Right Rev. George Upfold, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese.

Rev. Messrs. Barton, Bingham, Chapman, Fiske, Foster, Franklin, Greenleaf, Goshorn, Large, Loveridge, Miller, Runcie, Safford, Talbot, Van Antwerp.

LAY DELEGATES.

J. H. Brower, George P. Buell, John Burr, W. F. Collum, Andrew Ingram, W. F. Krumbhaar, H. P. Maury, V. A. Pepin, J. H. Stewart.

A canonical quorum being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

The first business in order being the election of a Secretary, balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, the former Secretary, unanimously re-elected.

Mr. T. appointed the Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge his assistant.

The Chair appointed the following gentlemen a committee to examine the credentials of Lay Delegates, viz.: Messrs. John Burr and George P. Buell.

On motion, it was unanimously

Resolved, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not entitled to seats in this Convention, and candidates for Orders who may be present, be, and they are hereby invited to attend its sittings.

The Rev. John Trimble, Jr., Deacon, took his seat under this resolution.

The Convention then adjourned till 3 o'clock, P. M.

Digitized by Google

AFTERNOON SESSION.

June 11th, 3 o'clock, P. M.

The Convention met, pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the President.

The proceedings of the morning session were read and approved.

The Rev. John Bell Wakefield, Deacon, appeared and took his seat. Also, John S. Davis, a Lay Delegate, from St. Paul's Church, New Albany; James B. Howe, from St. Mark's, Lima; Messrs. J. M. Moore, G. W. Phillips, and James Siddall, from Christ Church, Madison; and H. B. Payne, from St. Paul's, Richmond.

The committee on credentials of Lay Delegates presented the following report:

The committee on credentials of Lay Delegates respectfully report that they have examined the certificates submitted to them, and find that the following persons are entitled to seats in this Convention, as delegates from the following parishes, viz.:

St. Mary's, Delphi—John Burr, J. H. Stewart.

Christ Church, Indianapolis—Hon. James Morrison, Charles Cox, and Dr. John M. Gaston.

St. Paul's, Jeffersonville—Dr. Wm. F. Collum, Henry P. Maury.

St. John's, Lafayette—Andrew Ingram, Joseph Yundt, and J. G. Carnahan.

Trinity, Lawrenceburgh—Dr. J. H. Brower, George P. Buell.

St. Mark's, Lima—James B. Howe.

Christ Church, Madison—Jos. M. Moore, George W. Phillips, and James Siddall.

Trinity, Michigan City—H. J. Rees, J. G. Sleight, and Z. Gould.

St. Paul's, New Albany—John S. Davis, V. A. Pepin, and Geo. Lyman.

St. Paul's, Richmond—Wm. S. Addleman, H. B. Payne.

St. Stephen's, Terre Haute—W. F. Krumbhaar, T. G. Van Buren. and J. Hager.

The Convention, upon motion, proceeded to ballot for the Standing Committee.

Digitized by Google

The Chair appointed Rev. John O. Barton and Dr. J. H. Brower tellers, who reported the result as follows, viz.:

Of the Clergy—Rev. Messrs. J. C. Talbot, P. H. Greenleaf, and George Fiske.

Of the Laity—Hon. J. Morrison, Dr. Geo. W. Mears, and Mr. B. L. Lang.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Foster, it was

Resolved, That this Convention defray the expense of printing five hundred copies of the Bishop's Primary Charge to the Clergy.

The Bishop called the Rev. Mr. Greenleaf to the Chair.

The Convention then proceeded to ballot for Deputies to the General Convention. The tellers, Rev. Mr. Franklin and Mr. H. B. Payne, reported the following persons duly elected:

Rev. Joseph C. Talbot,	Joseph M. Moore,
" Patrick H. Greenleaf,	Hon. John B. Howe,
" John M. Goshorn,	Wm. F. Krumbhaar,
" George Fiske,	Dr. J. H. Brower.

The following alternate Deputies were subsequently elected—Rev. Mr. Wakefield and Mr. John Burr acting as tellers:

Rev. John O. Barton,	Hon. Geo. A. Bicknell,
" W. E. Franklin,	James B. Howe,
" D. D. Van Antwerp,	P. P. Bailey,
" Henry Safford,	Andrew Ingram.

After a ballot, by the Convention, the following persons were declared duly nominated for Trustees of the General Theological Seminary:

Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp, Rev. J. M. Goshorn.

On motion of the Secretary, the balloting was dispensed with, and Andrew Ingram, Esq., unanimously re-elected Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

Rev. Mr. Loveridge moved the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That a committee of two Clergymen and three Laymen be appointed by the Chair to assess the Parishes for the Bishop's salary of $1,000, according to the resolution of Convention of last year, and for the contingent expenses of the Diocese.

The Chair appointed Rev. C. A. Foster, Rev. John O. Barton, and Messrs. Joseph M. Moore, W. F. Krumbhaar, and V. A. Pepin.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Loveridge,

Resolved, That a committee of two Clergymen and one Layman be appointed by the Chair on unfinished business.

The committee was named by the Chair as follows:

Rev. George Fiske, Rev. W. E. Franklin, and Mr. H. B. Payne.

On motion,

The Convention adjourned till 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

FRIDAY, MAY 12th, 9 o'clock, A. M.

After Morning Prayer, by the Rev. James Runcie and Rev. John O. Barton, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop. The Minutes of the preceding day's session were read and approved. Dr. John M. Gaston, a Lay Delegate from Christ Church, Indianapolis, appeared and took his seat. The Bishop then delivered his Annual Address to the Convention, and called the Rev. Mr. Large to the Chair. (See page 18.)

On motion of Rev. Mr. Loveridge,

Resolved, That a committee of one Clergyman and two Laymen be appointed by the Chair to consider that portion of the Bishop's Annual Address which relates to Diocesan Missions.

The Chairman appointed Rev. Mr. Loveridge, Mr. Moore, and Dr. Gaston.

Digitized by Google

The committee on unfinished business presented the following report:

The committee on unfinished business report that having examined the Journal of last year, they find that the subject of the disposition of Church property at Leavenworth, was, by the former Convention, referred to the Trustees of the Diocese, who have not reported their action.

Also, that a committee was appointed to solicit special contributions for the purpose of providing a house for the permanent residence of the Bishop of the Diocese; and another committee to prepare a Revised Code of Canons for the Diocese, and Rules of Order for the government of the Convention. This is all the unfinished business that requires any action of this Convention. (Signed,) GEO. FISKE, Chairman.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Greenleaf,

The Chair appointed Rev. Mr. Large, and Messrs. J. M. Moore and V. A. Pepin a committee to audit the Treasurer's accounts.

Rev. Mr. Van Antwerp offered the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of this Diocese be held in St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, on the first Wednesday in June, 1855.

The committee on Canons, appointed by the last Convention, not being ready to report,

On motion by the Secretary,

Resolved, That the committee on Canons be continued, that the Rev. P. H. Greenleaf be added to the committee, and that they be instructed to report at the next Annual Convention.

The committee of the last Convention, to solicit subscriptions for an Episcopal residence, reported no action, and asked to be discharged. Agreed to.

Whereupon, on motion of Dr. Brower, it was

Resolved, That a committee of three Clergymen and two Laymen be appointed to consider so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the donation of a site for an Episcopal residence, and the means by which the object may be attained.

The Chair appointed Rev. Messrs. Franklin, Safford, and Goshorn, and Messrs. J. M. Moore and Jas. B. Howe.

The following report and resolution were then offered and adopted:

Digitized by Google

The committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Annual Address, which relates to Diocesan Missions, recommend the adoption of the resolution of last year, which is as follows:

Resolved, That this Convention recommend the continuance of quarterly collections for Diocesan Missions, as during the past Conventional year.

Mr. J. M. Moore offered the following:

The number of the committee appointed at the last Convention to prepare a law securing to the parishes a proper corporate organization having been reduced in consequence of the death of Judge Dunn, it is

Ordered, That A. Brower, Jr., of Lawrenceburgh, be appointed to supply the vacancy, and that John B. Howe, of Lima, be added to the committee.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Van Antwerp,

Ordered, That the committee appointed to secure legislative action in reference to the election and powers of Wardens and Vestrymen, be instructed to print, and send to all the Parishes, such action as soon as secured.

The committee on assessments offered the following report which was adopted:

NAMES OF PARISHES.	*Bishop's Salary.*	*Contingent Fund.*
Bristol, St. John's,	$25 00	$5 00
Cambridge City, Trinity,	4 00	3 00
Connersville, Trinity,	8 00	4 00
Crawfordsville, St. John's,	30 00	4 00
Delphi, St. Mary's,	20 00	6 00
Evansville, St. Paul's,	45 00	8 00
Fort Wayne, Trinity,	80 00	8 00
Hagerstown, Trinity,	2 00	3 00
Indianapolis, Christ Church,	130 00	15 00
Jeffersonville, St. Paul's,	20 00	5 00
Lafayette, St. John's,	150 00	12 00
Laporte, St. Paul's,	35 00	8 00
Lawrenceburgh, Trinity,	30 00	6 00
Lima, St. Mark's,	20 00	4 00
Logansport, Trinity,	25 00	5 00
Madison, Christ Church,	110 00	12 00
Michigan City, Trinity,	45 00	5 00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's,	30 00	5 00
New Albany, St. Paul's,	120 00	10 00
New Harmony, St. Stephen's,	8 00	4 00
Richmond, St. Paul's,	25 00	4 00
Terre Haute, St. Stephen's,	50 00	8 00
Vanderburgh County, Trinity,	7 00	3 00
Vincennes, St. James',	30 00	5 00
Worthington, St. Matthew's,	5 00	5 00
	$1,054 00	$157 00

(Signed,) C. A. FOSTER, Chairman.

Digitized by Google

The Rev. Mr. Greenleaf proposed the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to consider whether any, and if any, what provision ought to be made for the relief of the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese, and report to the next Convention.

The committee are Rev. P. H. Greenleaf, Messrs. J. M. Moore and Geo. W. Phillips.

The Secretary presented the resignation of Mr. Benj. L. Lang, as a member of the Standing Committee, which was accepted, and Dr. John M. Gaston elected to supply the vacancy.

On motion of Mr. Moore,

Resolved, That so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the support of the Clergy, be referred to a committee of five Laymen.

The Chair appointed Messrs. J. M. Moore, J. H. Brower, G. W. Phillips, W. F. Krumbhaar, and A. Ingram.

Adjourned till 3 o'clock, P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

May 12th, 3 o'clock, P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Minutes of the morning were read and approved.

Mr. Moore, from the committee appointed to consider that portion of the Bishop's Address, relating to the support of the Clergy, offered the following report, which, at his suggestion, was laid on the table for the present.

The committee appointed to consider that part of the Bishop's Address relating to the support of the Clergy, report that they regard the subject as one of great importance, and which should engage the attention of the laity generally. The promises made for the support of the Clergy, involve a sacred obligation which ought never to be violated or disregarded; and the committee believe it to be among the first duties of every Vestry,

Digitized by Google

where provision has not already been made, to consider this obligation with special reference to the increased expenses of living.

The sentiments of the Bishop in relation to the subject, as expressed in his Address, are so just, and so forcibly expressed, that the committee think they should be brought to the attention of the laity throughout the Diocese. And to accomplish this object, the adoption of the following resolution is recommended:

Resolved, That the Secretary cause to be printed a sufficient number of copies of that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to the support of the Clergy, to be sent to the Wardens and Vestrymen of each Parish for distribution among the members of the congregation.

The committee also recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Clergy be requested to state, in their annual reports to the Bishop, the amount pledged for their support during the year, and what portion of the same, if any, remains due and unpaid. (Signed,)

J. M. MOORE,
J. H. BROWER,
G. W. PHILLIPS,
W. F. KRUMBHAAR,
A. INGRAM.

The following preamble and resolutions were offered by the Rev. Mr. Chapman, and unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, It hath pleased Almighty God, in His wise providence to take out of this world our late brother, the HON. GEORGE H. DUNN, formerly Treasurer of this Diocese: Therefore,

Resolved, That, in his removal the Church has lost a wise counsellor, a faithful servant, a zealous and able advocate, and a devoted son.

Resolved, That the Journals of the Convention of this Diocese, for many years, while they record the extent of his useful and laborious attention to the interests of the Church, will be a memorial to future times how greatly he was trusted, and how highly he was esteemed in these.

Resolved, That while we deplore the loss of one so wise and so willing, we are consoled with that hope which sustained him in his last hour, and the belief that the faithful steward has gone to his rest and his reward.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That this Convention tender its grateful acknowledgments to the citizens of New Albany for their kind hospitality to its members during its session.

The committee appointed to audit the accounts of the Treasurer, reported as follows:

Digitized by Google

The committee to whom were referred the Treasurer's accounts, have examined the same, together with the necessary vouchers, and find them to be correct. (Signed,) JOS. S. LARGE, Chairman.

The following resolution, offered by Mr. V. A. Pepin, was unanimously adopted.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be, and he is hereby, directed to pay to the Bishop whatever sums he may have received, or shall hereafter receive, on account of pledges obtained, through the agency of Rev. Mr. Harriman, towards the support of the Bishop, up to the 1st of January last.

The Rev. Mr. Franklin, on behalf of the committee, presented a report as follows:

The committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the donation of a lot in New Albany, for an Episcopal residence, beg leave to report the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention are due to George Lyman, Esq., for his liberal donation of a valuable lot, on which to erect a residence for the Bishop of the Diocese.

2. *Resolved*, That a committee of four be appointed by the Convention to act in connection with the Bishop, to solicit and receive contributions for the purpose of erecting a residence for the Bishop and his successors in office on the lot aforesaid. (Signed,)

WALTER E. FRANKLIN, Chairman.

Upon motion, balloting was dispensed with, and the following persons unanimously elected said committee:

Rev. Messrs. Joseph S. Large and P. H. Greenleaf, and Messrs. Victor A. Pepin and James B. Howe.

The Convention, upon motion, went into an election for Trustees of the Diocese—Rev. Mr. Safford and Mr. G. W. Phillips acting as tellers:

The result was the election of Hon. George A. Bicknell, V. A. Pepin, and George Lyman, *of New Albany;* Hon. John B. Howe, *of Lima*, and Andrew Ingram, *of Lafayette.*

The report of the committee on that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to the support of the Clergy, was taken from the table, and the resolutions proposed unanimously adopted.

On motion of Mr. Moore,

Digitized by Google

Resolved, **That the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana be authorized to appropriate the revenue arising from the permanent Episcopal fund towards supplying the deficit of the assessments for the Bishop's traveling expenses, due before the 1st of January last.**

On motion,

Ordered, **That the Secretary be instructed to procure the printing of 350 copies of the Journal of this Convention.**

There being no further business, the Secretary read the Minutes of all the proceedings of this Convention, which were amended and approved.

Whereupon, after the singing of the 25th Hymn, appropriate collects, and the benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned, *sine die.*

Attest: JOS. C. TALBOT, *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

My Brethren, the Clergy and Laity of the Convention:

In the good Providence of Almighty God, we are permitted to meet once more in our Annual Ecclesiastical Council, to deliberate on the affairs of that portion of the Church of God with which we are immediately connected, and take council together concerning the condition of our branch of the "Household of Faith," and its furtherance, extension, and advancement. On such occasions, it is made my duty by the Canons of the General Church in these United States, to deliver an address, stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention in detail, and, in general, all matters tending to throw light on those affairs. In compliance with this canonical duty, I proceed to report my official acts and proceedings during the past Conventional year, with such suggestions relative to the administration of the Diocese, as observation and reflection have presented to my attention. By this record, you will, I think, perceive that although the Church in this Diocese has not made any great advance, yet its condition is healthy and in degree encouragingly prosperous. It is still "a day of small things" among us. But a brighter day appears to be dawning, and with the Divine blessing on our faithful labors and efforts, there is ground for hope that that day will ere long break upon us and cheer us with its light.

Impaired health at the commencement of the Conventional year, which, with grateful thankfulness to God, I would record, is now entirely restored, prevented me from doing all I desired to do in and for the Diocese, and made a somewhat protracted absence and suspension of duties necessary. Yet during the year I have been enabled to visit all the organized parishes and missionary stations once, and several of them, as occasion seemed to require, twice; and have also extended my official services to some new places, which were represented as affording favorable openings for missionary operations.

On the 2d Sunday after Trinity, June 5, in St. John's Church, Lafayette, I held an ordination, and admitted the Rev. James Runcie, the Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge, and the Rev. Albert Bingham, Deacons of this Diocese, to the Holy Order of Priests.

Digitized by Google

July 10, 7th Sunday after Trinity, I read Prayers and preached morning and evening in St. John's Church, Lafayette—then my Parish Church—baptized an infant and confirmed *one* person.

July 17, 8th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the parish of Christ Church, Indianapolis, preached morning and afternoon, and confirmed *eight* persons.

July 21, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Michigan City, and preached in the evening; and again the following evening, and confirmed *seven* persons.

July 24, 9th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Laporte, preached morning and afternoon, and confirmed *three* persons.

July 25, Festival of St. James the Apostle, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, preached in the evening, and confirmed *one* person; and the following morning confirmed *one* person, preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

July 26, I visited the parish of St. John's Church, Bristol, preached in the evening, and again the following morning.

July 28, I visited the parish of St. Mark's Church, Lima, consecrated the new and beautiful Church edifice, and preached the consecration sermon. This chaste specimen of Gothic architecture, after a design and plan generously presented to me by W. R. West, Esq., Architect, I would commend to your attention as a model, for its beauty of proportion, its commodious arrangements for the celebration of Divine worship, and its small cost. It is what is called a Plank Church, with open roof; it will accommodate with ease a congregation of 160 persons, and its entire cost, including the necessary furniture, was about $1,500. In the evening I preached again and confirmed *eight* persons.

July 31, 10th Sunday after Trinity, I resumed the entire duties of the Rectorship of St. John's Church, Lafayette, and on that and the three succeeding Sundays, read prayers and preached morning and evening, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper once.

September 1, I attended as a member of the Court of Bishops convened at Camden, New Jersey, for the trial of the Bishop of that Diocese, on a presentment made by the Bishops of Virginia, Ohio, and Maine, and continued in attendance until September 15, when the Court, composed of twenty-one Bishops, after a deliberate investigation and consideration of all the circumstances of the case, and for reasons which appeared to them just, right, and sufficient, by a unanimous vote, dismissed the presentment, discharged the respondent without day, and adjourned.

September 27, in company with the Bishop of Tennessee, I was present at the ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, Deacon, by the Assistant Bishop of Connecticut, in Trinity Church, Norwich, Connecticut, and, by request, participated in the solemnities of the occasion.

Digitized by Google

September 28, I attended the opening services of the Convention of the Diocese of New York, in St. John's Chapel, in the city of New York, and with several other Bishops, assisted in the administration of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

October 5, I attended in my place as a member of the House of Bishops, in Trinity Church, city of New York, the opening services of the Triennial meeting of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and with other Bishops present, assisted in the services and in the administration of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper to the Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Convention, and to a large number of visiting Clergy and Laity. We were favored on this occasion with the presence of the Right Rev. Dr. Spencer, late Lord Bishop of Madras, the venerable John Sinclair, Arch Deacon of Middlesex, England, the Rev. Ernest Hawkins, Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts, and the Rev. Henry Caswall, a deputation from that venerable Society to the General Missionary Society of this Church. The Right Rev. Dr. Medley, Lord Bishop of Fredericton, New Brunswick, subsequently attended the Convention. Bishop Spencer and our Missionary Bishop in China, the Right Rev. Dr. Boone, were admitted to honorary seats in the House of Bishops, and attended its deliberations. This approach to intercommunion with our mother Church in England, to which in the Preface to our Book of Common Prayer, we acknowledge "the Protestant Episcopal Church in these States is indebted under God for her first foundation, and a long continuance of nursing care and protection," is a matter of thankful congratulation, and affords a bright sign of hope for the prosperity and expansion of both of these Reformed Protestant branches of the one holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of Christ our Lord. The presence of these brethren in the bonds of the same faith, was truly encouraging, and contributed not a little to that brotherly kindness and charity, and that harmony and peace which so eminently distinguished the deliberations and proceedings of the Convention. As the Journal of both Houses is published and in your hands, it is unnecessary on the present occasion to enter into the details of these proceedings, though a few of the prominent acts of the House of Bishops, it is proper to mention and record. The first of these is the solemn deposition of the late Bishop of North Carolina, Levi Silliman Ives, sentence of which, with the unanimous assent of the Bishops of this Church, was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, in the presence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, on the 14th of October. This act of discipline, though painful in the extreme to all concerned, was necessary to vindicate the honor of the Church, and of the sacred office which the delinquent had so shamefully betrayed by his apostacy to the corrupt communion of the Church of Rome, and particularly by the circumstances under which his treachery to the Church which had trusted, honored and cherished him, was perpetrated.

The Diocese of North Carolina, abandoned by the deposed Bishop, pro-

Digitized by Google

ceeded at its Annual Convention to elect a successor in the person of the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., Rector of Grace Church, Baltimore, Maryland, which act and proceeding, having received the sanction of both Houses of the General Convention, that Reverend gentleman, together with the Rev. Thomas F. Davis, D. D., of South Carolina, chosen as the successor of the late Bishop Gadsden, by the Convention of that Diocese, on the 17th of October, in St. John's Chapel, New York, in the presence of all the Bishops of this Church, together with the Rt. Rev. Dr. Spencer, formerly Lord Bishop of Madras, and the Rt. Rev. Dr. Medley, the Lord Bishop of Fredericton, who preached the sermon, both of whom united with the Senior Bishops present in the laying on of hands, were consecrated and set apart to the office of Bishops in the Church of God for the Dioceses of South Carolina and North Carolina respectively.

The House of Bishops also nominated, and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies elected two Missionary Bishops; one, the Rev. William Ingraham Kip, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Albany, New York, for the State of California, and the other, the Rev. Thomas F. Scott, of Georgia, for the Territories of Oregon and Washington. Both the Bishops elect accepted the appointment. The former, the Rev. Dr. Kip, was consecrated by the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D. D., Missionary Bishop of the Northwest, acting for the Presiding Bishop, in Trinity Church, New York, on the 28th of October, in which solemnity I had the gratification of participating, uniting with the Provisional Bishop of New York in presenting the candidate to the consecrating Bishop, in the laying on of hands, and other services. Thus, provision has been made of a Chief Shepherd for a large, widely scattered, and constantly increasing flock, eminently qualified for the arduous mission committed to him, and whom, from long personal acquaintance, I have every confidence will do all that devoted zeal, ardent piety, sound learning, distinguished talent, and great practical experience can do, under the Divine blessing, in promoting the welfare and prosperity of the Church in that interesting and important portion of our common country. The Bishop soon after embarked for the distant field of his labors, and the gratifying intelligence has been received of his safe arrival, and of the active commencement of his duties.

The Rev. Mr. Scott's consecration took place in Christ Church, Savannah, Georgia, in January last. He soon after embarked for his still more distant field of labor, and intelligence has been received of his safe arrival at San Francisco, California, on his way to Oregon. From the favorable representations made of Bishop Scott by those who were intimately acquainted with him, the Church has ground for congratulation on his appointment to this difficult, yet most interesting mission, and for confidence that he will fully realize the expectations formed of him, from his zeal, missionary experience, practical talent, and perseverance under difficulties.

During my protracted absence from the Diocese in the discharge of the

Digitized by Google

general official duties which have now been mentioned, I preached every Sunday once, and frequently twice and three times, in various parishes in Pennsylvania, New York, and Connecticut, and on three occasions, by request of the Rectors, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. Two of these occasions were peculiarly gratifying to me, in affording me the opportunity of communing once more in this feast of Christian charity with flocks to whom I had formerly ministered as their pastor for several years each, St. Luke's Church, New York, and Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

On the 11th of November, I returned to the Diocese and my home, and for two successive Sundays resumed my duties as Rector of St. John's Church, Lafayette, reading prayers and preaching twice on each Sunday.

November 24, the Thanksgiving Day appointed by the Civil Authority of the State, I visited the parish of Christ Church, Madison, and preached in the morning.

November 27, 1st Sunday in Advent, I preached morning and afternoon in Christ Church, Madison. This parish has been favored by the appointment to the Rectorship thereof, as successor to the Rev. Dr. Claxton, of the Rev. Patrick Henry Greenleaf, from the Diocese of Massachusetts, who has entered upon his duties with great acceptance and an encouraging prospect of usefulness.

November 29, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Cambridge City, and the Missionary, the Rev. Mr. Miller, having not returned from the East, whither he had gone with my consent to solicit contributions toward erecting a Church edifice at another of his Missionary stations, I performed the whole service, reading prayers and preaching in the evening.

November 30, St. Andrew's Day, on my way to Lawrenceburgh, I preached, at the request of the Rector, in St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.

December 2, I visited the vacant parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh, read prayers and preached in the evening.

December 4, 2d Sunday in Advent, in the same Church, read prayers, preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning; in the afternoon visited a sick person and administered to him the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in private; and in the evening read prayers, baptized an adult, preached, and confirmed *one* person.

December 6, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Connersville, preached in the evening, and again the following morning.

December 8, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, and preached in the evening.

December 9, preached in the same Church in the evening.

December 11, 3d Sunday in Advent, in the same Church, I held an ordination, and admitted Mr. John Bell Wakefield to the Holy Order of Deacons, preached the sermon, confirmed *seven* persons, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. In the afternoon I visited the large and interesting Sunday School of the parish, examined the children in the Catechism, and was, as on former occasions, highly gratified with their

Digitized by Google

proficiency, and with the admirable order and system of instruction. I also confirmed a sick person in private. In the evening I preached again.

December 16, on my way to a distant Missionary station, I preached in St. Paul's Church, New Albany, in the evening.

December 17, I visited the vacant parish and Missionary station of St. Matthew's Church, Worthington, Greene county, read prayers, and preached in the evening.

December 18, 4th Sunday in Advent, in the same parish, I read prayers, preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning; and read prayers and preached again in the evening. The neat and commodious Church edifice of this parish, erected by the contributions of a few of the parishoners, is now nearly finished, and will, in a few weeks, be ready for use. The ladies of the parish have purchased a fine bell with the proceeds of their commendable industry.

December 19, in the evening, I read prayers and preached at Bloomington, Monroe county, where I found a few devoted members of our Communion, and the following morning, before the departure of the Railroad Train for the South, I administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper to seven communicants in a private house. The services of a Missionary, whom I hope to send there in a few weeks, is only required to secure an early parochial organization in this place.

December 23, I received notice of the degradation from the ministry of Thomas H. Quinan and Francis A. Baker, Presbyters, by the Bishop of Maryland. And here I must record what I omitted in its proper place, the reception, in September last, of notice of the degradation from the ministry of T. Dwight Lyman, Presbyter, by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

December 25, Christmas Day, I read prayers, preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in St. John's Church, Lafayette, and in the evening read prayers, preached, and confirmed *one* person. And on the succeeding Festivals of St. Stephen, St. John the Evangelist, and Holy Innocents. as also on the Sunday after Christmas Day, in the same Church, I officiated in reading prayers and preaching at the usual times of Divine service.

On the 2d of January, I received notice from the Treasurer of the Convention, Andrew Ingram, Esq., that the assessment on the parishes for the support of the Episcopate independent of a parochial charge, made by a resolution of the last Annual Convention of the Diocese, had been completed agreeably to the terms of the resolution, and the following day, in compliance with the expressed wish of the Convention, in such a contingency, I resigned the Rectorship of St. John's Church, Lafayette. The resignation was accepted by the Vestry, and my assistant, the Rev. John O. Barton, unanimously chosen to the Rectorship. My whole time since, with the exception of the Festival of the Epiphany, and the following Sunday, on both which days I read prayers and preached in that parish at the usual hours of Divine service, has been devoted to the peculiar duties of my Episcopal office.

Digitized by Google

January 9, I visited again the vacant parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh, in consequence of the dangerous illness of its Senior Warden, the late Hon. George H. Dunn, and the following day with the usual services of the visitation of the Sick, administered to him in private the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. His death occurred on Thursday 12th, and on the Sunday following I officiated at his funeral and delivered an Address in the morning, and in the evening read prayers and preached in Trinity Church. In the decease of this distinguished citizen and truly good man, we have lost a friend and brother who had the interests of the Church in this Diocese deeply at heart, and who from its organization had labored with his characteristic zeal and assiduity to promote its extension and prosperity. We shall miss his wise and judicious counsel by which in our deliberations in Convention we so largely profited, and sensibly feel the deprivation of his faithful, untiring, and efficient services. To the last, the Church and its welfare were prominent in his thoughts, and it was a matter of deep and thankful gratulation to him, as he expressed himself to me, to learn that the plan, of which he was an active and liberal promoter, for the support of the Episcopate independent of a parochial charge, had been happily accomplished. He spoke of it more than once, and it seemed to be one of the cheering and comforting reflections of his departing hours. He is gone to his rest and his reward. But his example remains, an example worthy in all respects of imitation. May the God of all grace enable us who survive to follow it to the same peaceful issue, and pursue the course of Christian integrity and consistency, of Christian kindness and charity, of Christian duty and devotedness, which made his dying hour an hour of tranquility and peace, serene and brilliant as a summer's sunset, dispelled every cloud, and through an unwavering and living faith in Christ the Lord, inspired him with an hope full of immortality.

January 22, 3d Sunday after Epiphany, I visited the vacant parish and Missionary station which I regret to say is still unsupplied, of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, read prayers and preached morning and afternoon.

January 25, Festival of the Conversion of St. Paul, I instituted the Rev. John O. Barton into the Rectorship of St. John's Church, Lafayette, and preached the sermon.

January 27, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, and preached in the evening.

January 28, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, and preached in the evening.

January 29, 4th Sunday after Epiphany, in the morning I preached and confirmed *one* person in St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville; and in the evening preached and confirmed *nine* persons in St. Paul's Church, New Albany, and addressed the candidates; and the following day confirmed a sick person of the same parish in private.

February 4, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Evansville, and in the evening preached and confirmed *four* persons.

Digitized by Google

February 5, 5th Sunday after Epiphany, in the same Church, in the morning, I preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper; in the afternoon visited the Sunday School of the parish and examined the children in the Catechism, and preached again in the evening.

February 6, I preached in the evening at Mount Vernon.

February 7, I visited the parish of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony, and preached in the evening; and the following morning preached again and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. The Vestry of this parish are engaged in the erection of a Church edifice after the plan of the Church at Lima, which it is expected will be ready for Consecration in the course of the present summer.

February 10, in the evening, I preached in the Court House at Princeton, Gibson county. This place I desire to make a Missionary station, there being an opening of some promise for our services, and a few members of our Communion who are desirous to secure this privilege.

February 12, Septuagesima Sunday, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Vanderburgh county, examined the children of the Sunday School in the Catechism, baptized an infant, preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. Owing to some misunderstanding of the time of my visitation, several candidates for Confirmation, residing some miles from the Church, were not present, and the administration of the rite was necessarily postponed to a subsequent Sunday. But in fulfilling this appointment I was frustrated, by damage done to the Railway by a flood, which interrupted communication with the parish.

February 19, Sexagesima Sunday, in the morning I preached on board the Steamboat S. F. J. Trabue, on the Mississippi river, on my way to New Orleans; and the following Sunday, on my return from that city, on board the same vessel, I read morning prayer, the Rev. Mr. Goshorn, who was my traveling companion, preaching on the the occasion.

March 5, 1st Sunday in Lent, I visited the parish of St. James' Church, Vincennes, preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning; and in the evening baptized an infant, preached and confirmed *five* persons.

March 8, in the same Church, I preached in the evening.

March 12, 2d Sunday in Lent, in the same Church, I preached in the morning, and read prayers and preached in the evening.

March 19, 3d Sunday in Lent, I visited the parish of Christ Church, Madison, preached in the morning, and in the afternoon preached again, confirmed *nine* persons, and addressed the candidates.

March 22, in the evening I preached in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

March 25, Festival of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary, I visited the parish of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, and in the morning baptized an infant and preached, and preached again in the evening.

March 26, 4th Sunday in Lent, in the same Church, I visited the Sunday School of the parish and examined the children in the Catechism, and preached; and in the afternoon preached, confirmed *nine* persons,

Digitized by Google

and addressed the candidates. The same evening I confirmed *one* person in private.

March 29, in the evening, I preached in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

April 2, 5th Sunday in Lent, I visited the parish of St. John's Church, Lafayette, preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning; and in the evening preached again and confirmed *four* persons.

April 5, I visited the vacant parish of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, and preached in the evening.

April 6, I visited the parish of St. John's Church, Bristol, since vacant by the removal of the Rev. Homer Wheeler to the Diocese of Ohio, and preached in the morning; and in the evening baptised an adult, preached and confirmed *three* persons.

April 7, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Laporte, recently vacant by the removal of the Rev. Franklin R. Haff to Iowa, preached and confirmed *one* person.

April 9, 6th Sunday in Lent, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Michigan City, examined the children of the Sunday School in the Catechism, and preached; and in the afternoon preached again, confirmed *eight* persons, and addressed the candidates.

April 14, Good Friday, I visited the parish of Christ Church, Indianapolis, and preached morning and evening.

April 15, Easter Even, in the same Church, I preached in the morning.

April 16, Easter Sunday, in the same Church, I visited the Sunday School of the parish, preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning; and in the afternoon preached, confirmed *eighteen* persons, and addressed the candidates.

April 20, I visited the parish of St. Mary's Church, Delphi, and preached in the evening; and preached again the following morning and evening.

April 23, 1st Sunday after Easter, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Logansport, and preached in the morning; in the afternoon examined the children of the Sunday School; and in the evening preached again and confirmed *three* persons.

April 25, I visited the vacant parish and Missionary station of St. James' Church, Peru, read prayers, preached, and confirmed *one* person.

April 26, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, and preached in the evening; preached again in the evening of the two following days, and on the latter occasion confirmed *three* persons.

April 30, 2d Sunday after Easter, I visited the parish of St. Mark's Church, Lima, preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning; in the afternoon preached and confirmed *five* persons; and the following morning, Festival of St. Philip and St. James, preached again.

May 7, 3d Sunday after Easter, I preached in St. John's Church, Lafayette, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning; and preached again in the evening.

Digitized by Google

May 10, in St. Paul's Church, New Albany, evening, confirmed *one* person.

May 11, at opening services of the session of the Convention, I delivered my Primary Charge to the Clergy of the Diocese, in St. Paul's Church, New Albany, held an ordination and admitted Mr. John Trimble, Jr., to the Holy Order of Deacons, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper to the Clergy and Lay Delegates.

The sum of my official duties during the past Conventional year is as follows: Confirmations in 18 parishes, and on 27 different occasions, 125 persons. Preached 131 times. Administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper 23 times. Baptized—adults 2, infants 4; total 6. Officiated at Funerals 4 times. Ordained 3 Priests and 2 Deacons. Instituted one Rector. Consecrated one Church edifice.

The Clergymen who have been added to the Diocese since the last Convention are, the Rev. Patrick Henry Greenleaf, from the Diocese of Massachusetts, the Rector of Christ Church, Madison; the Rev. John Bell Wakefield, Deacon, Missionary in Wayne county; and the Rev. John Trimble, Jr., Deacon.

The removals from the Diocese have been as follows, viz.: The Rev. Stephen Douglas, late Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, to the Diocese of Western New York; the Rev. Franklin R. Haff, late Rector of St. Paul's Church, Laporte, to the Diocese of Iowa; the Rev. Homer Wheeler, late Rector of St. John's Church, Bristol, to the Diocese of Ohio; and the Rev. Joel B. Ramsdell, Deacon, to the Diocese of Alabama.

The following named persons are candidates for Holy Orders in the Diocese, viz.: Alonzo J. M. Hudson, George Goldsberry, Elias Birdsall, and Daniel Shaver. The three last named are pursuing their Theological studies at Nashotah House, Wisconsin. At the same place William Stoy, not yet finally admitted a candidate for Orders, is engaged in preparatory studies for the Ministry, under my Episcopal supervision.

In two previous addresses, I directed the attention of the Convention to the importance of some systematic effort for increasing our means of supporting Missionaries within the Diocese, and suggested the plan of a quarterly collection in each parish for that purpose, which by a resolution of the Convention at the two last meetings of that body, was recommended to the several Clergy and congregations, and has been generally complied with, with results satisfactory in a considerable degree, yet far from being commensurate with the exigency. The result of the contributions for the past year, as compared with those of the preceding year, show the necessity for increased efforts upon the part both of the Clergy and their congregations.

I again commend the subject to the attention of the Convention, and inasmuch as a resolution of the Convention is of limited obligation, I would recommend the adoption of a Canon providing for quarterly collections in aid of the Missionary Fund of the Diocese, and making it obligatory on the Clergy having charge of parishes, and on the Vestry of such

Digitized by Google

parishes as may from time to time be vacant, during such vacancy, to cause collections to be made at stated times every three months, or contributions solicited for the object, and transmit the proceeds to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

In connection with this subject, I would respectfully and earnestly direct the attention of my brethren of the Laity, and particularly the Vestry of each parish, to the duty and necessity of punctuality and regularity in the payment of the stipulated salaries of the Clergy. This is an act of simple justice and duty, a clear pecuniary obligation, just as much so as any ordinary business engagement. And with the very limited compensation most of the Clergy are promised, punctuality in the payment of the comparatively mere pittance is all-important to the recipient, and neglect in this respect subjects him to serious embarrassment, harrasses and distracts his mind, diverts his thoughts from duties which require his undivided attention, and thus impairs his usefulness; while it subjects him often to suspicion and reproach as insensible to the obligations of honesty in his dealings. This ought not to be so. No Clergyman should be thus embarrassed and perplexed. And a little carefulness on the part of those concerned, can and will prevent such embarrassment and perplexity. The remedy is to be found in Vestries making arrangements, which can be easily made if they are attempted, to collect the pew rents or subscriptions of the parishoners regularly, one month at least, before the quarterly salary of the minister is due, and thus be provided with the means of meeting the payment due to and expected and counted on by the minister on the previously assigned day. The business should be entrusted to some one individual, who, if it cannot be done otherwise, should be allowed a per centage for his service.

The plan of providing for the compensation of the Clergy, by renting the pews, has been introduced into some of our parishes with good results. And I would commend it to the adoption of all the parishes whose circumstances will admit thereof, as the easiest and most reliable and best mode of sustaining the ministry in a Church like our own, unendowed and dependent on individual liberality. It is less embarrassing to both parties. It creates an obligation to pay, which is felt to be stronger, though it ought not, than that of an annual subscription, and is, therefore, more readily collected when due. And withal it is more permanent, and places the Clergyman in a less dependent condition, and thus materially facilitates his real usefulness in his responsible pastoral relation.

I am well aware of an objection that to some extent prevails against the pew system, that it is not primitive and apostolic, and of a preference, on that ground, for what are called free Churches and "weekly offerings," or annual subscriptions for the maintainance of the ministry. But in the circumstances in which we are placed, the pew system so much decried by some, is, in the absence of endowments, I am satisfied, an efficient system, and best secures the object. And we must take things as they are, and not as they ought to be, and make the best of them. A Clergyman

Digitized by Google

cannot live on a mere abstract principle, and he must not be starved to sustain such a principle, even admitting it to be clear and undeniable, which the principle advocated and insisted upon is far from being. The Apostles and primitive Christians lived in an age very different from this, and what was right and proper in their case, admitting it to be true that the system attributed to them was exclusively prevalent in *all* the Churches of that day, may be far from being right and proper for us in this remote age.

And while on this subject, let me further commend to the attention of my brethren of the Laity, the necessity that exists, and is constantly growing in urgency, from the rapidly increasing cost of all the necessaries of life, for immediate efforts to add to the already insufficient maintainance of the Clergy. To men of fixed income this increasing expense of living is a serious evil, which even the most rigid economy will scarcely meet. It is felt to be so by the working classes of the community, who are on this account demanding and receiving an increase of wages. And surely Clergymen, whose compensation is in many instances scarcely equal to that of a day laborer, ought to be treated with at least equal consideration. One mode of accomplishing this necessary and desirable object, is the purchase by the parishes of commodious glebes and the erection of parsonage houses, a plan which can generally be accomplished *now* at a comparatively small cost, and which I most earnestly recommend for immediate adoption.

I take occasion to record, in this connection, the generous and noble gift of a gentleman of the parish in which we are now assembled, George Lyman, Esq., of a large and valuable city lot, eligibly situated in this city, for the purpose of the erection thereon of an Episcopal residence, with a view to secure the residence of the Bishop of the Diocese in this place. This liberal gift is made to myself as Bishop of the Diocese, and to my successors in office in fee-simple. I have accepted the same, and propose to make an immediate effort, in which I ask the sanction and concurrence of the Convention, to obtain the necessary funds for the erection of such residence at the earliest possible period. It cannot but be evident that a dwelling-house, rent free, is of great importance to the Bishop of the Diocese for the time being, and is equivalent to at least one-third of a moderate Episcopal income, besides relieving him from many inconveniences and discomforts which necessarily attend a rented residence.

My brethren of the Laity, permit me, in conclusion, to address a few words of affectionate counsel and admonition particularly to you, and to the members of the several parishes which you represent. In my Charge to the Clergy at the opening of this Convention, I endeavored, in connection with their authority, to set forth their responsibility. Responsibility rests not alone upon them. It rests, in a different way, but with equal weight on you to whom they minister. As they are bound to be faithful to you, so are you bound to be faithful to them. As they will have to give an account of their stewardship, so will you have to give an account of

Digitized by Google

your stewardship, and of your use or your neglect and misuse of their pastoral ministrations.

Be kind and considerate in your demands upon their time and services. Regard those who are set over you in the Lord, not in an arbitrary and exacting spirit, as if they were mere hirelings to do your bidding, but treat them as men, as ministers of Christ, as Christian gentlemen. Avoid all hasty, inconsiderate, and uncharitable judgment of their acts and motives. When they are assailed, instead of uniting in blaming and condemning them, without inquiry, or with one-sided information, make it a point rather to sustain and defend them. If you feel yourselves personally aggrieved by them, go to them and tell your grievance and cause of complaint, and give them opportunity for explanation, instead of carefully concealing it from them, brooding over it, or whispering it in the ears of others and striving to create a prejudice against them. They are the weaker party. They are defenceless from their very position. They are so from their principles and official responsibilities. They cannot, without a violation of these, resort to the allowed remedies of laymen in defending themselves from unjust aspersion and in resisting injury, oppression, and wrong.

Be attentive to pastoral ministrations, and see that those who compose your household be attentive also. Encourage your several pastors in their work. Show them practically that you appreciate their efforts to instruct and edify you in the things that concern your salvation, by an habitual attendance on all occasions of public worship. Never absent yourselves from the House of God, save from unavoidable and urgent necessity. Nothing is more painfully discouraging to a faithful pastor, nothing more depressing to his energies, nothing more seriously hindering in his labors, than to have the people of his charge carelessly neglectful of his public ministrations; absenting themselves for trifling causes, or no causes at all, but indolence or indifference; ready and prepared at any time, at almost any inconvenience, and in all sorts of weather, to go to some social gathering, or place of amusement, or business engagement, nay to any place except to Church. Neglect not this great duty, a duty you owe not only to your pastors—and to them you surely owe it—but, more important still, a duty you owe to God and to your own souls; and a duty, moreover, all-important as an example to those who look to you for example, your families, your children, and your dependants. "Not forsaking the assembling of yourselves together, as the manner of some is," is an apostolic admonition, an authoritative injunction of Holy Scripture. Let it receive your ready and habitual obedience. Be kind, considerate, and regardful of the feelings of your pastors in this respect. The neglect thereof, no professions of confidence and regard, no liberality of gifts, no complimentary attentions, no flattering expressions, can be an equivalent. And what, in this matter, is of far greater consequence, be true to your own spiritual interests, and to the furtherance of your hope of salvation.

The work which is devolved upon us, brethren of the Clergy and Laity

Digitized by Google

both, though not wanting in promise and hope, is an arduous work, under the circumstances in which our efforts to build up the Church of our affections and of our conscientious convictions, must needs be put forth. We have to contend with peculiar and formidable difficulties. There is much ignorance of our communion, and of its peculiarities, its principles, and its claims, and strong prejudice arising from such ignorance, to combat with; and much of indifference and apathy, with no inconsiderable amount of infidelity in various phases and forms, open or concealed under the insidious guise of *quasi* religious truth. While, therefore, we are zealous, energetic, and faithful to our several duties and trusts, it becomes us to be prudent, circumspect, and spiritually, not worldly, wise. Commending the Church by our teaching, we must commend it by our example, living in accordance with its doctrines and discipline, following its orderly ways, observing its edifying services, and set it forth in its "beauty of holiness" practically by our attention to its prescribed worship, ordinances, and holy seasons. Unity of purpose and unity of action are essential to any hope of success. We must "strive together as one man for the faith of the gospel," or we strive in vain. This unity and concord, it is a subject of devout and thankful congratulation, hath hitherto marked our progress as a Diocese in an eminent degree, and continues to distinguish us. Be it our care, our prayer, and our constant endeavour, "to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace," recognising, realising, and acting upon the principle, that "there is one Body and one Spirit, even as we are called in one hope of our calling, one Lord, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in us all." Thus may we count, through the Divine blessing, on encouraging fruit of our labors, and gradual and growing success in building up, extending, and perpetuating, in the position we occupy, the Church of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

GEORGE UPFOLD.

New Albany, May 12, 1854.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PAROCHIAL AND CLERICAL REPORTS.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, BRISTOL.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; infant, 5; total, 6. Confirmed, 3. Communicants—Added, 3; removed, 2; suspended, 1; present number, 23. Marriages, 1. Funerals, 3.

Contributions—For Domestic Missions,	$2 75
" Bible and Prayer Book Society,	2 20
" Parochial purposes,	24 53
Total,	$29 48

We have Lay reading every Sunday, with very good attendance; and we hope soon to obtain a Pastor.

LEMON JUDSON,
P. E. ROBBINS,
Wardens.

TRINITY CHURCH, CAMBRIDGE, AND TRINITY CHURCH, CONNERSVILLE.

Rev. WILLIAM MILLER, Missionary.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; infant, 3; total, 4. Marriages, 1. Communicants, Connersville—Added, 1; removed, 1; present number, 15. Cambridge City—Removed 2; present number, 3. Sunday School—Teachers, 5; scholars, 30.

In consequence of my absence for a large portion of the past year, there is but very little change in this field as a whole, yet at the principal point, Connersville, we have much to encourage us in our labors. The disadvantage here, arising from the want of a place of worship, we trust will be obviated by another year.

Digitized by Google

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CRAWFORDSVILLE.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Communicants, about 14. Services in the parish, 16. Holy Communion administered three times.

Contributions—For Bishop's Salary,		$30 00
" Convention Expenses,		2 00
" Parochial Purposes,		8 00

Besides the services of the Bishop, I have officiated in this parish, as opportunity presented, ten times; and the Rev. A. Bingham has given them two services. Though few and feeble in numbers, they are firmly attached to the Church of Christ, and are anxiously longing for the services of a resident Pastor.

JOHN O. BARTON,
Rector of St. John's Church, Lafayette.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, DELPHI.

Rev. WALTER E. FRANKLIN, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; infant, 7; total, 8. Communicants—Added, 1; removed 2; present number, 19. Marriages, 4. Sunday School—Teachers, 3; scholars, 20.

Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,	$3 30
" Bishop's support,	15 00
" Bishop's traveling expenses,	6 00
" Contingent expenses of Diocese,	4 00
Total,	$28 30

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EVANSVILLE.

Rev. C. A. FOSTER, M. D., Rector.

Baptisms, 7. Confirmed, 4. Communicants—Last reported, 41; added, 13; removed, 5; present number, 49. Funerals, 5. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; scholars, about 35.

Contributions—For Convention,	$6 00
" Bishop's traveling expenses,	10 00
" Bishop's support,	17 00
Total,	$33 00

Digitized by Google

The attendance upon the services is yet full and good. In my last report, I stated "that our temporal prosperity brings nothing with it of a spiritual character;" but not so now, the reverse of this has since been our experience; our increasing prosperity has brought with it spiritual increase in the addition of 13 communicants. God's holy name be praised! From the first of October next this parish will become self-supporting, needing no longer missionary aid.

TRINITY CHURCH, FORT WAYNE.

Rev. Joseph S. Large, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 7. Confirmations, 3. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Communicants—At last report, 39; removed, 3; added by removal, 10; added, new, 4; present number, 50. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; scholars, 25.

I regard this parish at present as in quite a prosperous condition. The town is rapidly growing, and among the many families coming in some are churchmen. Our congregations are gradually increasing; our pews are mostly taken; and I trust that the spiritual condition of the parish is likewise improving.

TRINITY CHURCH, HAGERSTOWN.

[No Report.]

CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS.

Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 5; infant, 41; total, 46. Confirmed, 26. Communicants—Last report, 77; received, 19; added, 23; removed, 10; withdrawn, 3; present number, 106. Marriages, 4. Funerals, 8. Sunday School—Teachers, 12; Scholars, 90. Performed service 165 times. Preached 92 times. Catechised 12 times. Holy Communion administered 13 times.

Contributions—For Bishop's salary,		$130 00
"	Convention expenses,	10 00
"	Diocesan Missions,	37 55
"	Domestic Missions—General Board,	18 05

Digitized by Google

Contributions—For Nashotah Mission,		15 00
" Parochial purposes,		188 33
" New Furnaces, &c.,		196 00
" New Orleans Sufferers,		105 50
" Poor,		9 50
Ladies' Sewing Society,		317 00
Children's " "		37 72
Total,		$1,064 65

The sum raised by the Ladies' Sewing Society has been applied toward the payment of an old debt on the Church lot. That received from the children to the purchase of a Sunday School Library.

The Vestry have just commenced the erection of a suitable Parsonage, which they hope to complete early in the fall.

Besides the Sunday services, the Church is opened for Morning Prayer on all Holy days, and for Evening Prayer on every Friday in the year. During Lent, on Wednesdays and Fridays, and in Passion Week twice daily.

The children are catechised once a month, "openly, in the Church," as the Rubric directs.

The Rector's Bible Class, which meets on Sunday evenings, is numerously attended and highly interesting. He is greatly encouraged and cheered by the evidences of God's blessing which appear on every hand.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, JEFFERSONVILLE.

Rev. R. M. Chapman, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 7. Confirmed, 1. Communicants—Added, 4; whole number, 27. Marriages, 3. Burials, 8. Missionary contribution $7 00.

I am happy to say that arrangements are about to be made that will give to this parish a more energetic administration than it has hitherto had. The fruits of such a measure it is hoped will be seen in an increasing prosperity—one proportioned to the increased prosperity of the town.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, LAFAYETTE.

Rev. John O. Barton, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; infant, 9; total, 10. Communicants, 82. Confirmed, 6. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 8. Sunday School—Teachers, 12; scholars, 60 to 70. Number of services in the eleven months, 140.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—For Bishop's salary and traveling expenses, ...	$150 00
" Assessment Fund for Contingent expenses,	10 00
" Domestic Missions,.....	30 00
" Diocesan Missions,.....	23 15
" Parochial purposes,.....	156 19
Sunday School collections, ...	12 00
For the poor,.....	30 00
Given "a Missionary,"	10 00
The proceeds of the Ladies' Fair and Supper, principally to educate a young man for the Ministry, and other purposes,.....	205 00
Total,.....	$626 34

I took charge of this parish as Rector in January last. The parish is increasing, and we greatly need, and must have, a new and larger Church.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LAPORTE.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Adult, 2; infant, 4; total, 6. Confirmed, 4. Communicants—Present number, 25. Marriages, 3. Funerals, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 11; scholars, 54.

Contributions—For Bishop's salary,.....	$25 00
" Convention assessments,.....	44 00
" Domestic Missions,.....	3 00
" Sunday School Library,.....	14 65
" Parish Library, ...	13 86
" Parochial purposes,.....	111 63
Total, ...	$212 14

This parish has no Rector.

A. H. MATHEWS,
Junior Warden.

TRINITY CHURCH, LAWRENCEBURGH.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

The parish at this place has remained without a Rector, or regular services, during the past year. Rev. John Trimble, Jr., is now officiating as a temporary supply.

The Church building and property is now free from debt, the lot upon

Digitized by Google

which it was erected having been purchased and paid for by the liberality of a few devoted friends of the Church during the past year.

Not having access to the papers of my lamented predecessor, Hon. Geo. H. Dunn, I am unable to give the amounts paid by the parish, other than the assessment for the Bishop's Fund, viz., $34 00; all other requirements of the Convention have been promptly met.

Baptisms, 2. Communicants, 7. Confirmations, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 5; scholars, 20.

JER. H. BROWER, Senior Warden.

IMMANUEL CHURCH, LEAVENWORTH.

[No Report.]

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, LIMA.

Rev. ALBERT BINGHAM, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 3. Communicants—Added, 13; lost by removal, 2; present number, 33.

Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,	$1 70
" Domestic Missions,	3 00
" Bishop's support,	15 00
" Bishop's traveling expenses,	3 00
" Contingent expenses,	2 00
Total,	$24 70

The regular services have been two every Sunday. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper administered monthly. During the winter season the Sunday School has not been held, but instead, I have made it a point to catechise the children of the parish at their homes. The prospects of St. Mark's parish are truly encouraging; and the prejudices hitherto existing against our Communion are diminishing in proportion as a knowledge of the Church increases on the part of the people.

TRINITY CHURCH, LOGANSPORT.

Rev. WALTER E. FRANKLIN, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 3. Confirmed, 3. Communicants—Died, 1; added,

Digitized by Google

2; present number, 20. Marriages, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 4; scholars, 27.

Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,	$3	16
" Bishop's support,	15	00
" Bishop's traveling expenses,	5	00
" Contingent expenses,	4	00
To make up deficiency on past assessments,	14	50
For a Bell,	240	00
" Debt, &c.,	200	00
Total,	$481	66

CHRIST CHURCH, MADISON.

Rev. P. H. Greenleaf, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; infant, 9; total, 10. Communicants—added by removal, 4; otherwise, 14; whole number added since November, 18; total, 60. Burials, 1. Marriages, 2. Confirmations, 9. Sunday School—Teachers, 14; scholars, 130. Bible Class, 13.

Contributions—For Bishop's support, &c.,	$140	00
" Domestic Missions, first quarter 1854,	20	00
" African Missions by S. S. Scholars,	25	00
" Domestic Missions by "	25	00
Collection for Sunday School,	11	44
For other parochial contributions,	1,130	00
Total,	$1,351	44

The Rector assumed the charge of this parish in October last, and has since regularly officiated on the Sundays and principal Holy days. He has also directed the Sunday School instruction, delivered lectures weekly in the Chapel belonging to the parish, held a weekly meeting of Sunday School Teachers for instruction, and taught a weekly Bible Class, beside daily lectures in the Church during Passion Week, and twice a week during Lent. He has, also, held service at North Madison, where, in his judgment, the labors of a Missionary would be well rewarded.

A Parish Library has been formed and placed in the Chapel, where the parishoners have the privilege of receiving books on every Sunday afternoon immediately after service.

Since the last report the parish was vacant for six months, but during the vacancy a suitable dwelling house and lot was purchased for a Rectory, and fitted handsomely for the Rector's use, under the superintendence of Geo. W. Phillips, Esq., to whom he thus publicly returns his thanks for the fidelity with which he discharged his trust.

Digitized by Google

Within a few weeks past a plan has been submitted to the Vestry for the establishment within the parochial bounds of a Female School of the highest grade. It is believed that ample means are already secured for its commencement, and the Rector hopes before another year shall pass, that a Female School in Madison will exist, founded upon such a basis of sound Christian principles as shall enable the Churchmen of Indiana to find within their own Diocese the means of training their daughters, as the polished corners of the Temple of God.

Some discouraging features present themselves in the removals from the city, the long vacancy of the Parish, and some local circumstances, but the Rector is glad to say that he believes the Parish to be in a sound condition, free from any pecuniary embarrassments, and for the affection and confidence of his people toward himself he has reason to be greatly encouraged.

TRINITY CHURCH, MICHIGAN CITY.

Rev. Henry Safford, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 6; infant, 16; total, 22. Confirmed, 15; Communicants—Received, 4; added, 12; died, 1; removed, 6; present number, 46. Marriages, 6. Funerals, 9. Sunday School—Teachers, 8; scholars, 35.

Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,		$9 00
"	Bishop's Fund,	35 00
"	Bishop's traveling expenses,	15 00
"	Contingent Fund,	5 00
"	Sunday School Library,	35 00
"	Parochial purposes,	295 92
"	Communion alms,	53 87
Total,		$448 79

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MISHAWAKA.

[No Report.]

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NEW ALBANY.

Rev. John M. Goshorn, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 3; infant, 6; total, 9. Confirmed, 11. Communicants

Digitized by Google

—Added, 19; removed, 3; withdrawn, 2; died, 3, present number, 87. Marriages, 5. Funerals, 6. Sunday School—Superintendents, 2; teachers, 7; scholars, 40.

Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,		$19 50
"	Bishop's salary,	80 00
"	Bishop's traveling expenses,	30 00
"	Contingent Fund,	6 00
"	Balance on Parsonage debt,	160 00
"	Balance on Organ,	55 00
"	Repairs on Parsonage,	40 50
"	Sundries,	15 00
Total,		$406 00

The parish is out of debt.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, NEW HARMONY.

Rev. James Runcie, Rector.

Communicants, 9. Funerals 2.

Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,		$3 10
"	Contingent Fund (arrears),	2 00
"	Parochial purposes,	17 00
Total,		$22 10

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PERU.

[No Report.]

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, PITTSBURGH.

[No Report.]

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RICHMOND.

Rev. George Fiske, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 4; infant, 13. Confirmations, 8. Communicants—Last report, 72; added by removal, 2; new, 8; lost by removal, 9; suspended, 3; 1 ordained Deacon; present number, 69. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Sunday School—Teachers, 15; scholars, 125.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,		$3 01
" Domestic Missions,		11 33
" Foreign Missions,		15 00
" Bishop's salary,		15 00
" Bishop's traveling expenses,		10 00
Total,		$54 34

Ill health has prevented me from preaching more than once on Sunday. I have also been unable to instruct my Bible Class except for a small portion of the year. The Sunday School has been much neglected. The public prayers have been read uniformly on Wednesdays, and about half the year on Fridays, generally by Rev. Mr. Wakefield.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, TERRE HAUTE.

Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; infant, 8; total, 9. Confirmed, 10. Communicants—At last report, 46; arrived, 10; added, 11; removed, 2; died, 1; present number, 64. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; scholars, 44.

Contributions—For Bishop's support,		$35 00
" Bishop's traveling expenses,		15 00
" Contingent expenses of Convention,		6 00
" Diocesan Missions,		23 52
" Domestic Missions,		16 00
" Parochial purposes,		60 39
Total,		$155 91

In addition to the above contributions, the ladies of "The Church Aid Society" have raised about $350; the most of which has already been expended in affording essential aid to the parish.

It affords the Rector of this parish great pleasure to make this annual report to the Bishop. It presents a gratifying state of temporal prosperity, and, he humbly trusts, of substantial spiritual growth. Providence has eminently blessed the parish in its healthy growth and in preserving its bond of union.

The Church School, under the supervision of the Misses Watson, is now in a flourishing condition, and commends itself to the favor and patronage of the friends of thorough and correct religious and mental training.

Digitized by Google

TRINITY CHURCH, VANDERBURGH COUNTY.

Rev. James Runcie, Missionary.

Baptisms—Infant, 10. Communicants—Died, 2; removed, 2; added, 5; present number, 51. Marriages 3. Funerals, 9. Sunday School—Teachers, 5; scholars, 35.

Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,		$3 75
" Bishop's traveling expenses,		2 00
" Contingent expenses,		2 00
" Parochial purposes,		11 00
Total,		$18 75

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, VINCENNES.

Rev. D. E. Loveridge, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; infant, 5; total, 6. Communicants—Added, 4; total, 29. Confirmed, 5. Burials, 4. Marriages, 1.

Contributions—Offertory,		$32 25
For Incidental expenses,		13 75
" Diocesan Assessments,		27 00
" Domestic Missions,		5 50
" Diocesan Missions,		9 50
Subscriptions for finishing the Church,		235 00
Proceeds of a Supper,		198 00
Total,		$521 00

Three members of the Vestry have made to the Church the noble present of an Organ, costing $750.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON.

[No Report.]

REPORT OF REV. F. ELWELL.

Washington, Daviess Co., Indiana, May 10th, 1854.

During the past year I have, by invitation, performed Divine service and preached seven times at Mount Pleasant, in Martin county. I have performed the Funeral Service over the remains of a baptized child at

Digitized by Google

Washington, and I read prayers on Good Friday at Vincennes, at the request of the Rector. Respectfully,

F. ELWELL.

The Rt. Rev. Geo. Upfold, D. D., Bishop of Indiana.

REPORT OF REV. ASHBEL STEELE.

Washington, D. C., May 20th, 1854.

The Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D. D.,
Bishop of the Diocese of Indiana:

Dear Sir:—Since my last report, nothing has occurred to change my condition or circumstances. My infirmity of voice still continues, consequently I have been unable to officiate, except occasionally.

I have usually assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion monthly, or oftener, in Trinity Church in this city, and have, in the absence of the Rector, visited the sick, and, in his place, have attended several burials, and have also aided in the Sunday Schools.

During a leave of absence from office, in August and September last, for the purpose of collecting some statistics respecting the first settlers of New England, at Old Plymouth, I was able to officiate regularly, though with feeble voice, two Sundays, in the absence of the Rector of the Church in that place. On my return, I was enabled to preach twice for the pastor of St. James' Church, near Norwich, Connecticut; also, twice for the Rector of Christ Church, Westerly, Rhode Island, and to officiate two Sundays, in the absence of the Rector, in Calvary Church, Stonington, Connecticut.

Most gladly would I, were it the Divine will, do and report far more than this in the great cause of our Redeemer's kingdom. But, of me, full submission to His will, and a patient bearing of my infirmity, seem to be what the Divine Master still requires.

Respectfully, your ob't servant in the ministry of Christ,

ASHBEL STEELE.

REPORT OF REV. JOHN BELL WAKEFIELD, DEACON.

Richmond, May, 1854.

To the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese the undersigned has nothing specially worthy to report. Prior and subsequent to his Ordination to the Diaconate, he has been engaged in the management of a private school which he has now relinquished. Hence his ministerial duties have been confined chiefly to the Sunday, when he has generally conducted service and preached at Hillsboro' or Newport in the morning, and at Richmond in the afternoon. JOHN B. WAKEFIELD.

To Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D. D., Bishop of Indiana.

Digitized by Google

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND IN AC'T WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1853. RECEIPTS.

June 3, by balance on hand,	$45 92
June 7, by collection in Christ Church, Indianapolis,	10 25
June 7, by collection in St. Paul's, New Albany,	7 00
July 3, by collection in St. John's, Lafayette,	8 10
July 5, by collection in St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	6 00
July 14, by collection in St. James', Vincennes,	5 50
August 28, by cash from Mrs. Hudson (A. J. M.),	1 00
September 8, by collection in St. Stephen's, New Harmony,	3 13
October 24, by collection in St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	7 00
October 24, by collection in Trinity, Michigan City,	9 00
October 24, by cash from Mrs. A. J. M. Hudson,	3 00
October 27, by collection in St. John's, Lafayette,	15 05
October 27, by cash from Mrs. A. J. M. Hudson,	2 00
November 15, by collection in St. Paul's, New Albany,	13 00
December 3, by collection in St. Paul's, Richmond,	3 00
December 3, by cash from Mrs. A. J. M. Hudson,	2 00
1854.	
January 5, by collection in Christ Church, Indianapolis,	27 00
January 5, by collection in St. Mark's, Lima,	2 78
February 14, by collection in St. Paul's, Jeffersonville, (eight dollars of which is a collection made a year or two ago and not remitted, through mistake,) balance—recent collection, in all,	15 00
April 13, by collection in St. John's, Lafayette,	8 10
April 6, by collection in St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	10 00
April 20, by collection in St. Paul's, New Albany,	6 50
Total,	$210 33

1853. EXPENDITURES.

June 4, to cash paid Rev. Mr. Wheeler, Missionary,	$20 00
June 15, to cash transferred to credit of Contingent Fund ac't, which see for explanation,	14 00
July 15, to cash paid Rev. Mr. Miller, Missionary,	25 00
August 4, to cash paid Rev. Mr. Haff, Missionary,	25 00
November 15, to cash paid Rev. Mr. Goshorn,	25 00
1854.	
February 15, to cash paid Rev. Mr. Harriman, balance due him as Missionary,	50 50
February 21, to cash paid Rev. Mr. Runcie as Missionary,	50 00
Balance on hand,	83
Total,	$210 33

Digitized by Google

EPISCOPAL FUND IN AC'T WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1853. RECEIPTS.

June 3, by balance on hand,	$387 02
September 26, by cash dividends on Bank Stock in Indianapolis Branch State Bank, say dividend Oct., '51, $10 92; May, '52, $18 00; Oct., '52, $13 84; May, '53, $15 00; making	57 76
1854.	
January 25, cash from Rev. W. H. Lewis, of Brooklyn, through the agency of Rev. Mr. Harriman, being subscription obtained by him under his appointment as agent by Convention of 1851,	10 00
March 6, cash from Rev. H. Croswell, of New Haven, through the same agency, per draft,	50 00
March 6, value of above draft,	50
April 1, cash from Rev. J. W. Shackelford, of Brooklyn, N. Y., through same agency,	10 00
April 25, cash from Rev. H. Waterman, of Providence, R. Island, through same agency,	10 00
May 11, dividends on 1 share of Bank Stock, in Branch at Richmond, of State Bank of Indiana—say for May, '52, $7 50; November, '52, $4 60; May, '53; $2 50; Nov., '53, $2 65—total,	17 25
May 11, dividends on 1 share of Stock in the Branch at Lawrenceburgh, of said Bank—say for May, '53, $2 50; November, '53 $2 52—total,	5 02
Interest on current balance on hand since last Convention,	20 00
Total,	$567 55

1854. EXPENDITURES.

February 15, cash paid Rev. Mr. Harriman for recent services in getting cash on the subscriptions procured by him under his agency as above stated,	5 05
April 15, cash paid for taxes on Illinois land for the year 1853,	2 15
Balance on hand,	560 35
Total,	$567 55

NOTE.—It will be seen in the above account that the sum of $80 50, collected through the agency of Rev. Mr. Harriman is placed to the credit of this Fund, and that the sum of $5 05 has been paid to Mr. Harriman for his charges—leaving of the amount realized $75 45.

The permanent investments of the Episcopal Fund remain as last year, and consist of 80 acres of land in Illinois; 3 shares of Stock in the State Bank of Indiana, Branch at Indianapolis; 1 share in Richmond Branch; and 1 share in Lawrenceburgh Branch. The dividends declared this month on the 5 shares, and the November dividend in Indianapolis Branch are undrawn.

Since the Convention adjourned this Fund has received a contribution of $85 00 from Mr. John Holme and his wife, of Lansingburgh, N. Y.

Digitized by Google

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR BISHOP'S SUPPORT IN AC'T WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1853. RECEIPTS.

December 19,	by cash from	Trinity, Lawrenceburgh,	$25 00
" 27,	"	St. Paul's, Laporte,	25 00
" 27,	"	Christ Church, Madison,	80 00
" 29,	"	Trinity, Michigan City,	35 00
" 30,	"	Trinity, Vanderburgh county,	10 00
" 31,	"	St. Mary's, Delphi,	15 00
" 31,	"	St. John's, Lafayette,	100 00
" 31,	"	Trinity, Fort Wayne,	60 00
1854.			
January 2,	"	St. John's Crawfordsville,	20 00
" 4,	"	St. Paul's, Evansville,	16 00
" 5,	"	St. Mark's, Lima,	15 00
" 13,	"	St. Paul's, Richmond,	15 00
" 17,	"	Trinity, Logansport,	15 00
" 26,	"	St. Paul's, Mishawaka,	20 00
" 26,	"	St. John's, Bristol,	15 00
April, 1,	"	St. Paul's, New Albany,	80 00
" 6,	"	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	35 00
" 10,	"	St. James', Vincennes,	17 00
" 10, donation by Mrs. Jane H. Hobbs, of Valparaiso, Laporte county, Indiana,			1 00
May 9, by cash from		Christ Church, Indianapolis,	80 00
" 10,	"	St. Paul's, Evansville,	1 00
		Total,	$680 00

1854. EXPENDITURES.

January 3, to cash paid Bishop, first quarter's salary, in advance,	$175 00
April 1, to cash paid Bishop, 2d quarter's salary, in advance,	175 00
Balance on hand,	330 00
Total,	$680 00

Digitized by Google

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR PAYMENT OF BISHOP'S TRAVELING EXPENSES IN AC'T WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1853. RECEIPTS.

June 3,	by balance on hand,		$42 25
June 14,	cash from Trinity, Michigan City, balance of assessment of 1852,		9 00
September 12,	cash from St. Paul's, Mishawaka, assessment of '52,		10 00
December 3,	cash from St. Paul's, Jeffersonville, assessment of '50, '51, and $2 00 on '52,		12 00
December 11,	cash from St. Paul's, Richmond, paid Bishop,		10 00
" 19,	"	Trinity, Lawrenceburgh,	5 00
" 29,	"	Trinity, Michigan City,	10 00
" 29,	"	St. John's, Lafayette,	50 00
" 31,	"	St. Mary's, Delphi,	2 25
" 31,	"	Trinity, Fort Wayne,	20 00
1854.			
January 2,	"	St. John's, Crawfordsville,	11 00
" 5,	"	St. Mark's, Lima,	3 00
" 5,	"	Christ Church, Indianapolis,	26 00
" 13,	"	St. Paul's, Jeffersonville, being assessment of '53, and balance on '52,	13 00
" 17,	"	Trinity, Logansport,	3 00
" 26,	"	St. Paul's, Mishawaka,	10 00
" 26,	"	St. John's, Bristol,	5 00
April 1,	"	St. Paul's, New Albany,	30 00
" 6,	"	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	15 00
" 20,	"	Trinity, Connersville,	3 00
May 9,	"	Christ Church, Indianapolis,	24 00
" 11,	"	St. Paul's, Evansville,	10 00
" 11,	"	Trinity, Vanderburgh co., $3 on assessment of '53, and $2 on assessm't of '52,	5 00
" 11,	"	St. Mary's, Delphi, bal. due on assessm't of 1853,	3 75
" 11,	"	Trinity, Logansport, ass'mt of '52, and balance of '53 assessment,	7 00
" 11,	"	Christ Church, Madison,	50 00
" 11,	"	Trinity, Cambridge City,	2 00
		Total,	$391 25

1853. EXPENDITURES.

August 22,	cash paid Bishop,		$50 00
December 11,	"	" by St. Paul's, Richmond,	10 00
1854.			
January 3,	"	" by Treasurer,	90 00
April 1,	"	" "	75 00
May 11,	"	" bal. of $300 allowed by Convention,	75 00
Balance on hand,			91 25
		Total,	$391 25

Digitized by Google

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR CONTINGENT EXPENSES IN AC'T WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1853. RECEIPTS.

June 3,	cash from	St. John's. Bristol, assessment of 1852,	$3 00
"	by amount transferred from Missionary Fund ac't, being assessm't for Contingent Fund, on Christ Church, Madison—say $3 for year '50; $10 for year '51; and $1 on asssessment of '53—the amount ($14) having been applied by mistake to credit of Missionary Fund, as explained by Doct. Claxton, late Rector,		14 00
July 18,	cash from	Christ Church, Indianapolis,	10 00
Aug. 31,	"	St. John's, Lafayette,	10 00
Sept. 8,	"	St. Stephen's, New Harmony,	2 00
" 12,	"	St. Paul's, Mishawaka,	6 44
Dec. 3,	"	St. Paul's, Jeffersonville,	8 00
" 29,	"	Trinity, Michigan City,	5 00
" 30,	"	St. Stephen's, New Harmony,	1 00
1854.			
Jan'ry 2,	"	St. John's Crawfordsville,	4 50
" 5,	"	St. Mark's, Lima,	2 00
April 6,	"	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	6 00
" 6,	"	St. Paul's, New Albany,	6 00
" 20,	"	Trinity, Connersville,	2 00
May 11,	"	St. Paul's, Evansville,	6 00
" 11,	"	St. Paul's, Richmond,	2 00
" 11,	"	Trinity, Vanderburgh county,	1 00
" 11,	"	Trinity, Logansport,	13 50
" 11,	"	St. Mary's, Delphi, assessment of 1853,	4 00
" 11,	"	Christ Church, Madison,	9 00
" 11,	"	Trinity, Lawrenceburgh,	4 00
" 11,	"	Trinity, Cambridge City,	1 00
Balance in favor of Treasurer,			68 21
		Total,	$188 65

1853. EXPENDITURES.

June 3, to balance in favor of Treasurer,	$111 42
July 18, cash to Rev. Mr. Talbot, his postage bill on Journals,	2 00
Aug. 31, cash to Rev. Mr. Talbot's draft for printing Journals of 1853,	69 73
1854.	
May 11, cash to J. M. Moore, draft drawn by Secretary of Convention,	5 50
Total,	$188 65
To balance in favor of the Treasurer,	$68 21

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee respectfully report the following action for the past Conventional year:

2d June, 1853—Met in Lafayette, and organized by the election of Rev. J. C. Talbot as President, and B. L. Lang as Secretary.

21st November, 1853—Met in Indianapolis, and recommended ELIAS BIRDSALL to the Bishop, to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders.

27th December, 1853—Met in Indianapolis, and signed the testimonials of ALONZO J. M. HUDSON, late a Licentiate of the Lutheran Reformed denomination, applying to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders in the Church.

11th May, 1854—Met in New Albany, and recommended Mr. JOHN TRIMBLE, Jr., for Deacon's Orders.

12th May, 1854—The new Committee met, and organized by the election of Rev. J. C. Talbot as President, and Dr. John M. Gaston as Secretary. DANIEL SHAVER and ALONZO J. M. HUDSON were recommended to the Bishop for admission to Deacon's Orders.

JOHN M. GASTON, Secretary.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS BY THE BISHOP.

Confirmed in 18 parishes on 27 occasions, 125.
Preached 131 times, and administered the Lord's Supper 23 times.
Baptized 2 adults and 4 infants.
Officiated at funerals 4 times.
Ordained—Priests 3, Deacons 2.
Instituted 1 Rector.
Consecrated 1 Church edifice.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

The Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D. D., Bishop, Residing at Lafayette.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. Jos. C. Talbot, President,
" Patrick H. Greenleaf,
" George Fiske,
Hon. James Morrison,
George W. Mears, M. D.,
John M. Gaston, M. D., Secretary.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. Patrick H. Greenleaf,
" Jos. C. Talbot,
" John M. Goshorn,
" George Fiske,
Joseph M. Moore,
Hon. John B. Howe,
Wm. F. Krumbhaar,
Dr. J. H. Brower.

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES.

Rev. John O. Barton,
" Walter E. Franklin,
" David D. Van Antwerp,
" Henry Safford,
Hon. George A. Bicknell,
James B. Howe,
Peter P. Bailey,
Andrew Ingram.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

Hon. George A. Bicknell,
Hon. John B. Howe,
Victor A. Pepin,
George Lyman,
Andrew Ingram.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. Walter E. Franklin,
Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp,
Rev. John M. Goshorn.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, Indianapolis.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge, Vincennes.

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

Andrew Ingram, Esq., Lafayette.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

Committees to act during the recess of Convention.

COMMITTEE TO PROCURE THE LEGISLATION MENTIONED ON PAGE 13 OF JOURNAL OF 1853.

JOSEPH M. MOORE,
A. BROWER, JR.,
HON. JOHN B. HOWE,
PETER P. BAILEY.

COMMITTEE TO SOLICIT CONTRIBUTIONS FOR AN EPISCOPAL RESIDENCE.

The BISHOP of the Diocese, with
REV. PATRICK H. GREENLEAF,
REV. JOSEPH S. LARGE,
MR. VICTOR A. PEPIN,
MR. JAMES B. HOWE.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

REV. JOSEPH C. TALBOT,
REV. P. H. GREENLEAF,
HON. JAMES MORRISON,
HON. STEPHEN MAJOR.

COMMITTEE ON WIDOWS AND ORPHANS' SOCIETY.

REV. P. H. GREENLEAF,
MR. J. M. MOORE,
MR. G. W. PHILLIPS.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

TABLE OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS REPORTED TO THE CONVENTION.

NAMES OF PARISHES.	Adults Baptized.	Children Baptized.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	S. S. Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Contributions.
St. John's, Bristol,	1	5	3	23	1	3	....	...	$29 48
Trinity, Cambridge City,	..	....	....	3	..	..	....	....	.....
Trinity, Connersville,	1	3	....	15	1	..	5	30	.....
St. John's, Crawfordsville,	..	....	....	14	..	..	....	....	40 00
St. Mary's, Delphi,	1	7	....	19	4	..	3	20	28 30
St. Paul's, Evansville,	..	7	4	49	..	5	6	35	33 00
Trinity, Fort Wayne,	..	7	3	50	2	4	6	25	.....
Christ Church, Indianapolis,	5	41	26	106	4	8	12	90	1,064 65
St. Paul's, Jeffersonville,	..	7	1	27	3	8	....	....	7 00
St. John's, Lafayette,	1	9	6	82	2	8	12	70	626 34
St. Paul's, Laporte,	2	4	4	25	3	1	11	54	212 14
Trinity, Lawrenceburgh,	..	2	1	7	..	..	5	20	34 00
St. Mark's, Lima,	3	....	....	33	..	..	....	....	24 70
Trinity, Logansport,	..	3	3	20	1	..	4	27	481 66
Christ Church, Madison,	1	9	9	60	2	1	14	130	1,351 44
Trinity, Michigan City,	6	16	15	46	6	9	8	35	448 79
St. Paul's, New Albany,	3	6	11	87	5	6	7	40	406 00
St. Stephen's, New Harmony,	..	....	....	9	..	2	....	....	22 10
St. Paul's, Richmond,	4	13	8	69	1	2	15	125	54 34
St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	1	8	10	64	2	1	6	44	505 91
Trinity, Vanderburgh county,	..	10	....	51	2	9	5	35	18 75
St. James', Vincennes,	1	5	5	29	1	4	....	....	1,271 00
	30	162	109	888	40	71	119	780	$6,659 60

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

CANON VI. (1838.) OF THE FORMING OF A PARISH.

Any association of ten or more adults, consenting to adopt and to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of this Church, assuming some name by which their Church or Parish may be designated, and appointing a Vestry of four or more persons to manage the temporal concerns of their body, may be received into union with this Church.

See Revised Statutes of Indiana, Chap. xxv., Act 2, Sec. 35–51, 1843, *which must also be complied with.*

A FORM FOR ORGANIZING PARISHES.

We, the undersigned, being desirous of forming ourselves into an Episcopal Congregation, by the name of ———————— Parish [or Church], agree to adopt and be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese.

Dated at ———, the —— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ——.

[*To be signed by at least ten adults, as required by Canon VI.*]

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR THE ADMISSION OF PARISHES INTO UNION WITH THE CHURCH IN THIS DIOCESE.

We, the undersigned, Wardens and Vestrymen of ——— Church, being organized a Parish in ———, agreeably to the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of Indiana, respectfully request to be admitted into union with this Diocese. Dated ———.

PROPER PERSONS TO VOTE IN PARISH MEETINGS.

Resolution adopted by the Convention of 1839—*June* 1.

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Convention, the proper persons to vote in Parish meetings, are all male communicants; holders or lessees of a pew or a sitting, not members of other denominations; and others who regularly attend on the services of the Church and have contributed to its support for six months preceding an election.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

REPRESENTATION OF PARISHES IN THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION—ARTICLE III AND IV OF THE CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE III.—The Convention shall be composed of the officiating ministers regularly admitted and settled in some Church within this Diocese, and of Clergymen employed as missionaries under the direction of this Diocese, or of the General Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and of such as are engaged as professors or instructors of youth in any College, Academy, or General Seminary of Learning, duly incorporated; and of Lay members, consisting of one or more delegates from each Church, to be chosen by the Vestry or congregation of the same.

ARTICLE IV.—Every parish shall be entitled to a representation in any Convention of this Diocese, as follows: A parish of any number of qualified voters for Wardens and Vestrymen of the same, not exceeding twenty, shall be entitled to send one delegate; over twenty and not more than fifty, two delegates; and over fifty not exceeding three delegates; and each delegate shall be entitled to a vote.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF LAY DELEGATES.

This is to certify, that at a meeting of the Vestry of ——— Church, ———, held on the —— day of ———, 185—, ——— (who is a communicant of good standing in said Church) was chosen a Lay Delegate to represent the same in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, to be holden in ——— on the —— day of ——— 185—.

[To be signed by the Rector, or by one of the Wardens, or by the Clerk of the Vestry. See Canon III.]

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

NOTICE.—The next Annual Convention of the Diocese will meet in St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, on the 1st Wednesday of June, 1855.

Digitized by Google

32838
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
1919

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION.

TERRE HAUTE, JUNE 6, 1855.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE EIGHTEENTH

32838

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

HELD IN ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, TERRE HAUTE,

WEDNESDAY, THURSDAY, AND FRIDAY, JUNE 6th, 7th, AND 8th, 1855.

INDIANAPOLIS:
CAMERON & M'NEELY, PRINTERS, 21½ WEST WASHINGTON STREET,
1855.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PARISHES

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

ST. JOHN'S, Bristol.
TRINITY, Cambridge City.
TRINITY, Connersville.
ST. JOHN'S, Crawfordsville.
ST. MARY'S, Delphi.
ST. PAUL'S, Evansville.
TRINITY, Fort Wayne.
TRINITY, Hagerstown.
CHRIST CHURCH, Indianapolis.
ST. PAUL'S, Jeffersonville.
ST. JOHN'S, Lafayette.
ST. PAUL'S, Laporte.
TRINITY, Lawrenceburgh.
IMMANUEL, Leavenworth.
ST. MARK'S, Lima.
TRINITY, Logansport.
CHRIST CHURCH, Madison.
TRINITY, Michigan City.
ST. PAUL'S, Mishawaka.
ST. PAUL'S, New Albany.
ST. STEPHEN'S, New Harmony.
ST. JAMES', Peru.
ST. PETERS', Pittsburgh.
ST. PAUL'S, Richmond.
ST. STEPHEN'S, Terre Haute.
TRINITY, Vanderburgh County.
ST. JAMES', Vincennes.
ST. MATTHEW'S, Worthington.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA, JUNE, 1855.

Right Rev. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Lafayette.
Rev. WILLIAM C. ARMSTRONG, B. D., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony.
" JOHN O. BARTON, B. D., Rector of St. John's Church, Lafayette.
" ALBERT BINGHAM, B. D., Rector of St. John's Church, Bristol.
" CALEB A. BRUCE, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne.
" ROBERT M. CHAPMAN,* Principal of a Female Seminary, Jeffersonville.
" JOHN H. DRUMMOND,* residing in Louisiana.
" FREDERICK ELWELL,* residing in Indianapolis.
" GEORGE FISKE, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
" COLLEY A. FOSTER, M. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Evansville.
" WALTER E. FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Laporte.
" PATRICK HENRY GREENLEAF, D. D.,* officiating in St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati.
" JOHN M. GOSHORN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany.
" ALONZO J. M. HUDSON, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Delphi.
" DANIEL E. LOVERIDGE,* residing at Hammond's Port, W. N. Y.
" WILLIAM MILLER,* residing at Dayton, Ohio.
" HIRAM M. ROBERTS,* Deacon, residing in Iowa.
" JAMES RUNCIE, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville.
" HENRY SAFFORD, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.
" DANIEL SHAVER, Deacon, Missionary at Worthington, &c.
" MARTIN F. SORENSON, B. D, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka.
" HENRY C. STOWELL, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lima.
" JOSEPH C. TALBOT, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.
" JOHN TRIMBLE, Jr., Rector of Trinity Church, Logansport.
" DAVID D. VAN ANTWERP.*
" JOHN B. WAKEFIELD, Deacon, Missionary at Hillsborough, &c.

*Not entitled to seats in this Convention.

Digitized by Google

ROLL OF THE CLERGY AND LAY DELEGATES

WHO COMPOSED THIS CONVENTION.

CLERGY.

The Right Rev. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D., President.

Rev. JOHN O. BARTON,
" CALEB A. BRUCE,
" COLLEY A. FOSTER,
" WALTER E. FRANKLIN,
" JOHN M. GOSHORN,
" A. J. M. HUDSON,
Rev. JAMES RUNCIE,
" HENRY SAFFORD,
" DANIEL SHAVER,
" M. F. SORENSON,
" J. C. TALBOT, D. D.,
" JOHN TRIMBLE, JR.

LAY DELEGATES.

H. B. PAYNE,
J. H. STOTSENBURG,
P. P. BAILEY,
R. W. COLFAX,
JOS. M. MOORE,
J. B MCCHESNEY,
JOHN M. GASTON,
THOMAS W. SUMMERS,
ANDREW INGRAM,
JOS. YUNDT,
LAMBERT DUY,
M. D. TOPPING,
WM. C. ANDREWS,
JOHN BURR.

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL.

TERRE HAUTE, WEDNESDAY, *June* 6, 1855.

THIS being the day and place appointed for the meeting of the Eighteenth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, the Bishop, with a number of Clerical and Lay Members, met in St. Stephen's Church, at 10½ o'clock, A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Caleb A. Bruce, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, and the Rev. John M. Goshorn, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, after which, the Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rector of St. Paul's Church, La Porte.

The Rev. John Trimble, Jr., Deacon, being then presented to the Bishop, by the Rev. Henry Safford, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City, was advanced to the Priesthood, the Rev. Messrs. Franklin, Bruce, Goshorn, and Safford, uniting in the imposition of hands.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Bruce and Goshorn.

At the conclusion of these services the Bishop called the Convention to order, and laid upon the table a list

Digitized by Google

of the Clergy entitled to seats. The testimonials of Lay Delegates were then presented, and upon the list of the Clergy and of the Lay Delegates who presented credentials being called by the Secretary, the following members answered to their names:

The Right Reverend, the Bishop.

Rev. Messrs. BARTON, BRUCE, FOSTER, FRANKLIN, GOSHORN, HUDSON, RUNCIE, SAFFORD, SHAVER, SORENSON, TALBOT, TRIMBLE.

Lay Delegates.

Messrs. H. B. PAYNE, J. H. STOTSENBURG, R. W. COLFAX, JOS. M. MOORE, P. P. BAILEY.

The Bishop declared the Convention duly organized, and ready for business; whereupon, on motion, balloting was dispensed with, and the former Secretary, the Rev. Jos. C. Talbot, D. D., unanimously re-elected.

The chair appointed Messrs. P. P. Bailey and Jos. M. Moore a Committee on Credentials.

On motion, it was unanimously

Resolved, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not entitled to seats in this Convention, and candidates for Orders, who may be present, be and they are hereby invited to attend its sittings.

The Convention took recess till 3 o'clock, P. M.

Digitized by Google

AFTERNOON SESSION.

JUNE 6th, 3 *o'clock, P. M.*

The Convention re-assembled, and was called to order by the President:

The following report of the Committee on Credentials was presented and accepted.

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, respectfully report that they have examined the certificates submitted to them, and find that the following persons are entitled to seats in this Convention as Delegates, from the following Parishes, viz.:

St. Mary's, Delphi—John Burr, E. W. H. Beck.

Trinity, Fort Wayne—Peter P. Bailey.

Christ Church, Indianapolis—Jacob B. McCheaney, John M. Gaston, Thomas W. Summers.

St. John's, Lafayette—Andrew Ingram, Jos. Yundt, and John Curtis.

Christ Church, Madison—James Siddall, Jos. M. Moore.

Trinity, Michigan City—J. G. Sleight, R. W. Colfax.

St. Paul's, New Albany—J. H. Stotsenburg, V. A. Pepin, and John S. Davis.

St. Paul's, Richmond—H. B. Payne, S. R. Lippincott.

St. Stephen's, Terre Haute—Lambert Duy, J. B. Hager, and M. D. Topping.

St. Matthew's, Worthington—Wm. C. Andrews.

The Committee have no means of ascertaining the number of Lay Delegates to which each Parish is entitled. By a resolution of a former Convention the Parishes were required to certify, through their proper officers, the number of qualified voters for Wardens and Vestrymen of the same, the number of voters being the basis of representation in the Convention, according to the fourth Article of the Constitution. A compliance with this resolution, the Committee think, would be advisable. (Signed,)

PETER P. BAILEY,
JOS. M. MOORE.

The Chair appointed Rev. Messrs. Sorenson and Bruce, and Mr. H. B. Payne, a committee on unfinished business.

Digitized by Google

Mr. Moore, from the Committee to apply to the Legislature for an act for the benefit of the Church, presented a report, accompanied by a copy of the act, entitled "An Act to authorize the election of Church Wardens and Vestrymen, and defining their powers and duties." (*See Appendix A.*)

The Rev. J. C. Talbot offered the report of the Committee to prepare a new Constitution and Canons for the Diocese.

On motion of Mr. Moore, the consideration of the Constitution and Canons proposed by the Committee, was made the order of the day immediately after the reading of the Minutes to-morrow morning.

Andrew Ingram, Esq., Treasurer, presented and read his report, which was referred to a Committee consisting of Messrs. Moore, Bailey, and Andrews.

The Committee on Canons having reported rules of order for the government of the Convention, the first rule was read, when, on motion of Mr. Moore, it was recommitted to the Committee, with instructions to embody it in the Canons.

Rev. Dr. Foster moved to lay the remainder of the rules of order on the table, which motion prevailed.

The Convention then adjourned till 8 o'clock to-morrow morning.

Digitized by Google

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, JUNE 7th, 8 *o'clock, A. M.*

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Barton and Talbot.

The calling of the roll was dispensed with by unanimous consent, and the Secretary read the Minutes of yesterday, which were amended and approved.

The Committee on Canons made a verbal report embodying the first rule of order, as read yesterday, among the Canons then reported.

The Convention then proceeded to the order of the day, which was the consideration of the Constitution and Canons reported by the Committee.

Pending this discussion, the hour arrived for the delivery of the Bishop's Annual Address, which was then read. (*See page* 15.)

The consideration of the proposed Constitution and Canons was then resumed, but before a vote was had the Convention took recess till 3 o'clock, P. M.

Digitized by Google

AFTERNOON SESSION.

JUNE 7th, 3 *o'clock, P. M.*

The Convention re-assembled, and resumed the consideration of the order of the day.

After various amendments, and the adoption of the Constitution article by article, the question was taken by orders, according to article X of the present Constitution, and the proposed new Constitution, as amended, was *unanimously adopted.* (*See Appendix B.*)

The Canons proposed by the committee were then taken up, amended, and *unanimously adopted.* (*See Appendix C.*)

The Rev. Mr. Sorenson, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented and read the following report:

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report that they have examined the journal of last year, and find that the committee to prepare a Constitution and Revised Code of Canons for this Diocese was continued; also, a committee for the purpose of providing a house for the permanent residence of the Bishop of the Diocese. A committee was appointed to consider whether any, and if any, what provision ought to be made for the relief of the widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese. The Committee believe this to be all the unfinished business requiring any action of this Convention. (Signed,)

M. F. SORENSON, Chairman.

The Rev. Mr. Franklin, from the Committee on Assessments, offered a report, as follows:

The Committee on Assessments report the following:

Resolved, That the rate of assessment for the Bishop's salary and the contingent expenses of the Diocese, be apportioned among the respective Parishes as follows, viz.:

Digitized by Google

NAMES OF PARISHES.	*Bishop's Salary.*	*Contingent Fund.*
Bristol, St. John's	$25 00	$5 00
Cambridge City, Trinity,	5 00	.....
Connersville, Trinity,	10 00	5 00
Crawfordsville, St. John's,	30 00	4 00
Delphi, St. Mary's,	20 00	6 00
Evansville, St. Paul's,	50 00	12 00
Fort Wayne, Trinity,	70 00	8 00
Hagerstown, Trinity,	5 00	.....
Indianapolis, Christ Church,	130 00	20 00
Jeffersonville, St. Paul's,	20 00	8 00
Lafayette, St. John's,	150 00	15 00
Laporte, St. Paul's,	35 00	10 00
Lawrenceburgh, Trinity,	30 00	6 00
Lima, St. Mark's,	25 00	5 00
Logansport, Trinity,	25 00	5 00
Madison, Christ Church,	60 00	15 00
Michigan City, Trinity,	45 00	5 00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's,	30 00	5 00
New Albany, St. Paul's,	100 00	10 00
New Harmony, St. Stephen's,	8 00	5 00
Peru, St. James',	5 00	.....
Richmond, St. Paul's	25 00	8 00
Terre Haute, St. Stephen's,	50 00	10 00
Vanderburg County, Trinity,	7 00	3 00
Vincennes, St. James',	30 00	5 00
Worthington, St. Matthew's,	10 00	5 00
	$1,000 00	$180 00

(Signed,) W. E. FRANKLIN, Chairman.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Franklin, it was

Resolved, That the next annual Convention of this Diocese be held in St. Paul's Church, Richmond.

The Convention proceeded to ballot for the Standing Committee—Rev. Dr. Foster and Mr. H. B. Payne acting as tellers.

The following persons were declared duly elected:

Of the Clergy—Rev. Messrs. Walter E. Franklin, John O. Barton, and Henry Safford.

Of the Laity—Andrew Ingram, Joseph Yundt, and John Taylor.

Digitized by Google

On motion, the Convention went into an election for Deputies to the General Convention—Rev. Mr. Safford and Mr. Colfax tellers.

The election resulted in the election of

Rev. John M. Goshorn,	Messrs. Peter P. Bailey,
" Walter E. Franklin,	" Jos. M. Moore,
" Joseph C. Talbot,	" Wm. F. Krumbhaar,
" Colley A. Foster,	" Andrew Ingram.

SUPPLEMENTAL DEPUTIES.

Rev. James Runcie,	Messrs. Jeremiah H. Brower,
" Caleb A. Bruce,	" John Cannon,
" A. J. M. Hudson,	" John H. Stotsenburg,
" John Trimble, Jr.,	" John Burr.

On motion of Mr. Moore, the committee of last Convention, with reference to the relief of Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen, was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Barton,

Resolved, That this Convention recommend the continuance of the plan of quarterly collections in all the Parishes, for Diocesan Missions.

Dr. John M. Gaston, Secretary of the Standing Committee, presented and read their report for the past year. (*Appendix D.*)

On motion, by the Secretary, balloting was dispensed with, and Andrew Ingram, Esq., unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion of Mr. Bailey,

Resolved, That so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to an Episcopal residence, be referred to a committee of three, who shall report to this Convention.

Digitized by Google

The chair named the Rev. Mr. Goshorn, and Messrs. Bailey and Gaston.

The Convention adjourned, to meet to-morrow morning at 9 o'clock.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, JUNE 8th, 9 *o'clock, A. M.*

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry Safford and the Rev. W. E. Franklin.

The Bishop read the Ante-Communion and pronounced the Benediction; after which, he took the chair and called the Convention to order.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read, amended, and approved.

A vacancy having occurred among the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, by the removal from the Diocese of the Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp, upon motion, balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. Henry Safford nominated to fill the vacancy.

The following persons were unanimously re-elected Trustees of the Diocese, the ballot being dispensed with, viz.:

Hon. George A. Bicknell, Victor A. Pepin,
" John B. Howe, George Lyman,
Andrew Ingram.

Digitized by Google

The committee on that part of the Bishop's Address relating to an Episcopal residence, reported progress, and asked to be continued, which was granted.

Mr. Moore, from the Committee on Accounts, presented the following report:

The Committee to whom were referred the Treasurer's accounts, have examined the same, together with the necessary vouchers, and find them to be correct. (Signed,) J. M. MOORE,
J. B. McCHESNEY,
P. P. BAILEY.

On motion of Mr. Moore, it was

Ordered, That the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, be authorized to add to the fund for the support of the Bishop, the proceeds of the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

On motion, by the Secretary,

Ordered, That 500 copies of the Journal of this Convention, and 100 extra copies of the Constitution and Canons, be printed for distribution.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Safford,

Resolved, That this Convention tender its grateful acknowledgments to the citizens of Terre Haute, for their kind hospitality to its members.

Whereupon, on motion of Mr. Bailey, after the reading of the Minutes, and appropriate devotional exercises, the Convention adjourned, *sine die*.

GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D.,
President of the Convention.

Attest:
JOSEPH C. TALBOT, *Sec'y.*

Digitized by Google

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

MY BRETHREN, THE CLERGY AND LAITY OF THE CONVENTION:

In compliance with Canon XII, of the General Convention of 1853, I proceed to give you an account of my official acts since the adjournment of the last Annual Convention, together with "such other matters as tend to throw light on the affairs of the Diocese."

It will be perceived by this report that all the Parishes and Missionary stations of the Diocese have been visited by me during the Conventional year once, and several more than once, particularly those which were temporarily vacant. These visitations have been generally encouraging; evincing fidelity and efficiency on the part of the Clergy, and a gratifying increase, not only in numerical but real strength, in the several parishes.

May 14, 4th Sunday after Easter, I preached in the morning in St. Paul's Church, New Albany, and in the evening in St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville.

May 21, 5th Sunday after Easter, I read Prayers, and preached morning and afternoon in Christ Church, Madison, the Rector being temporarily absent.

May 23, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Connersville, and preached in the evening. My object in this visit was to advise with the Vestry in relation to the erection of a church edifice, and to submit a plan for the building. It was subsequently determined to defer the work for the present, the funds at the command of the Vestry being deemed inadequate. They have, however, erected a neat and commodious building on the lot designed as the site of the parish church, which is occupied on Sundays and other occasions of public worship, as a temporary chapel. The congregation has now a place of worship of its own, and is no longer dependent on others for a room to meet in, nor liable to interruption from claimants for the same accommodation at the same time. This possession of a place of worship of its own, either by building or by renting, is very important to the permanent establishment of a parish in a new place, and an object which ought to be accomplished as soon as possible in every place where an attempt is made to plant a congregation of our communion. Unless such accommodation is secured, there is little hope of any satisfactory increase.

May 24, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, on my way to Hillsborough, for a similar purpose to that which took me to Connersville.

Digitized by Google

May 25, Ascension Day, I preached in a school house at Hillsborough. This is a missionary station of the Diocese, and an offshoot of the parish of St. Paul's Church, Richmond. It is served by the Rev. Mr. Wakefield, alternately with some other places in the vicinity of Richmond. After divine service I advised with the members of our communion residing there, in relation to the organization of a parish, and the erection of a church edifice, for which I submitted a plan. A parish has since been organized by the name of St. John's Church; a lot of some three or four acres for the site of the Parish Church and a burial ground obtained—a donation from a gentleman of the parish; and measures adopted for the erection of a neat country Church, the corner-stone of which has been laid by me, as will be particularly mentioned in its proper place.

May 28, Sunday after Ascension Day, I read Prayers and preached morning and evening in St. John's Church, Lafayette, the place of my residence.

May 30, I preached in the evening at Greensburgh, which had been occasionally visited by the Rev. Mr Miller, who met me there, and who had found a few families of our communion desirous of regaining the privileges of which they had been long deprived. I visited some of these the following morning. It has not been convenient for me to visit the place since, nor has Mr. Miller continued his services. It is a position worthy of attention, and I design to make it a missionary station of the Diocese, to be visited occasionally by the Missionary whom I hope soon to obtain, together with other places on the line of Railroad between Lawrenceburgh and Indianapolis, in connection also with Peru.

June 4, Whit Sunday, I visited the then vacant parish of St. Paul's Church, Laporte, of which the Rev. Mr. Franklin has since become the Rector, having removed thither from Logansport and Delphi; read Prayers, preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning, and again in the afternoon, when I baptized also *four* children.

June 7, 8, 9, and 10, I spent at Nashotah, in attendance on the annual examination of the students of Nashotah House, the joint Theological Seminary of the Diocese of Wisconsin and of this Diocese. While here I was honored by the Trustees with an election as a member of the Board, and attended their annual meeting. One important object of this meeting, was to take immediate measures for the erection of a commodious building for the better accommodation of the students, which from the increase of their number and considerations of health had become a matter of urgent necessity. The corner stone of this building, named in honor of the late venerated Bishop of Pennsylvania, the "Bishop White Hall," was laid by the President of the Board of Trustees, the Right Rev. Bishop Kemper, in April last, and the work is now in rapid progress. The "Hall" is designed not only to afford additional accommodation to the students, but also to furnish a secure room for the valuable Library of the Institution, and lecture rooms for the Professors. To complete the building, additional funds are needed; and as the Church in this Diocese has a share of the advantages of the Institution in the education of our candidates for Orders, I earnestly commend the enterprise to the lib-

Digitized by Google

erality of the Churchmen of Indiana, and, in behalf of the Trustees, solicit subscriptions and donations from individuals and from the several parishes.

June 11, Trinity Sunday, I preached the sermon at the annual ordination of the graduates of the Seminary; assisted the Right Rev. Bishop Kemper in the ordination services; and admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, Daniel Shaver, formerly a minister of the Methodist denomination, and a candidate for Holy Orders in this Diocese. In the afternoon of the same day, I preached in Zion Church, Oeoonomwok.

June 18, 1st Sunday after Trinity, I held an Ordination in St. John's Church, Lafayette, and admitted Alonzo J. M. Hudson, formerly a minister of the German Reformed denomination, to the Holy Order of Deacons; preached the sermon, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, assisted by the Rector of the parish, the Rev. Mr. Barton, who read Prayers, and presented the candidate. In the evening I baptised an infant.

June 23, I consecrated Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh, preached the sermon, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

June 25, 2d Sunday after Trinity, on my way to New York, on general official business, I preached in the morning in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, my former parish, and in the afternoon in St. Peter's Church, in the same city.

June 28, I attended, in the City of New York, a meeting of the Executive Committee of the General Sunday School Union and Church Book Society, and then a meeting of the Society; and afterwards the annual meeting of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

June 29, Festival of St. Peter, in St. Peter's Church, New York, I assisted, with other Bishops, in the services of the Annual Commencement of the General Theological Seminary.

June 30, by invitation of the late Provisional Bishop of New York, I assisted at the consecration of the new edifice of the ancient parish of Christ Church, in that city.

July 2, 3d Sunday after Trinity, by invitation of the same, I assisted at an ordination held by him in Trinity Church, in that City, of eighteen Deacons and three Priests, the largest number of candidates, it is believed, ever before ordained at one time in this country. On this occasion the sermon was preached by the Bishop of Quebec, who with the Bishop of Tennessee and myself assisted the Provisional Bishop of New York in the ordination services. This interesting service will long be deeply impressed on my memory, from the affecting circumstance, that it was the last public occasion on which I was associated with my lamented friend of many years, the late Right Rev. Bishop Wainwright, whose brief but glorious and successful episcopate, of less than two years' duration, was in the course of a few weeks after terminated by death. Did time and the occasion admit, it would be to me a delightful task to portray to you the character and expatiate on the worth of this distinguished scholar and divine—of his faithful and everywhere acceptable ministry as a presbyter—of his valuable services in the cause of education—of his interesting contributions as a writer to literature and science—and of his amiable disposition and winning manners as a Christian gentleman. But I can speak only of his work as a Bishop in the Church of God, and very briefly even of

Digitized by Google

that. From an acquaintance of more than thirty years, marked by friendship from the start, which ripened into intimacy, I had formed high expectations of usefulness and efficiency in his responsible office, when in the Providence of God he was elevated to the episcopate. Little, however, did I think the realization would be such as it proved to be, and that my anticipations of a successful Episcopal career, with that of other friends, who like me knew and appreciated his fitness for the office, would be so far exceeded. From the moment of his consecration he appeared to throw his whole heart into his work; developed a degree of energy and activity which surprised his most intimate friends; and in the short space of little more than eighteen months, accomplished the work of almost a life-time. But, alas! his zeal and assiduity, and a desire to meet the peculiar exigencies of his position, made serious inroad upon his health from the start, evident to others, though he refused to be convinced of it himself; and his over-taxed physical and mental strength gradually yielded, until death claimed him as its victim. Just as his Diocese began to appreciate his extraordinary powers, and the results of his self-sacrificing labors were more and more manifested, the mandate came, which removed him from his successful ministry in the Church on earth, to an higher ministry, we doubt not, in the Church triumphant in Heaven. And he died as a Christian warrior would wish to die, with his armor on, in the active discharge of his duty, and amid daily and hourly proofs of the fruits of his zeal and fidelity. Alas! my Brother; alas! not for thee, but for us who are left behind, and for the Church thou loved and adorned! Thou hast fought the good fight, hast finished thy course, hast won the victor's crown of glory and of life, and hast entered into the promised rest of God! May thy example not be lost on us who remain.

In the afternoon of the same day, I preached in the newly consecrated edifice of Christ Church.

July 9, 4th Sunday after Trinity, I preached in the morning in Christ Church, Tarrytown; and in the afternoon in St. Mary's Church, Beechwood, Westchester County, New York.

July 16, 5th Sunday after Trinity, I preached morning and afternoon in St. James' Church, New London, Connecticut.

July 22, at the request of the late Provisional Bishop of New York, I laid the corner-stone of the Church of the Messiah, Greenbush, Rensselaer County, New York.

July 23, 6th Sunday after Trinity, I preached morning and afternoon in St. Peter's Church, Albany, New York.

July 27, I attended a meeting of the Joint Committee of the General Convention, on the Judiciary system of the Church, in St. John's Chapel, City of New York.

July 30, 7th Sunday after Trinity, on my return to Indiana, I preached, at the request of my Right Rev. Brother, the Bishop of Michigan, and Rector of the Parish, morning and afternoon, in St. Paul's Church, Detroit.

August 6, 3d Sunday after Trinity, in the morning, at the request of the Rector, I preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

Digitized by Google

August 13, 9th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the parish of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning, and preached again in the evening. The Rev. Mr. Hudson officiates in this parish as Missionary, in connection with the parish at Delphi.

August 20, 10th Sunday after Trinity, I preached in St. John's Church, Lafayette, in the morning, and read Prayers and preached in the same Church the following Sunday morning, August 27th.

September 3, 12th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the parish of St. Mary's Church, Delphi, of which the Rev. Mr. Hudson is now the Rector, and was then the Missionary in connection with the parish at Crawfordsville; preached morning and evening, and on the former occasion administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

September 10, 13th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the then vacant parish of Trinity Church, Logansport; read Prayers and preached morning and evening, and on the former occasion administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

September 13, I met the Convocation of the Clergy of Northern Indiana, in St. Paul's Church, Laporte, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the opening services, and at evening prayer, baptized an infant.

September 14, I assisted at the celebration of morning prayer, and in the evening closed the session of the Convocation, with a sermon, an address to the Clergy, appropriate prayers, and the Benediction. This was the first attempt to carry out a plan for the more frequent meeting of the Clergy for mutual counsel relative to the work devolved upon them, more particularly in its missionary aspect, which had long occupied my thoughts, but which the general remoteness of their residence from one another, and the expense and difficulty of traveling, had heretofore made inconvenient and almost impracticable. These hindrances having been removed by increased Railroad facilities, the experiment was made. The plan promises to work well. The Convocation composed of the Clergy of a given district, meet semi-annually, on my summons, at such a place as has been agreed upon at the previous meeting. It is opened with Divine service, and a discourse by one of the members appointed by myself, and the administration of the Holy Communion. The session is limited to two days, the morning and evening of which is occupied with the usual services of the Church, and a discourse by one of the Clergy. The afternoon is devoted to business and consultation respecting our ministerial duties, and plans for Church extension in the vicinity of the several members. The session is closed by an address or quasi charge from myself to the Clergy. There are at present only two districts, Northern and Central Indiana. As the number of the Clergy increases, it is my purpose to multiply these districts, and from present appearance, I think I shall be enabled to summon a Convocation of the Clergy of Southern Indiana in the course of the present year.

September 15, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Michigan City, and preached and confirmed *five* persons.

Digitized by Google

September 17, 14th Sunday after Trinity, I read Prayers and preached morning and evening in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

September 25, Festival of St. Matthew, I visited the then vacant parish of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, and read prayers and preached in the evening.

September 24, I baptized an infant in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

October 1, 16th Sunday after Trinity, on my way to New York, on general official business, I preached again morning and evening in St. Paul's Church, Detroit.

October 4, I attended the annual meeting of the Board of Missions of the General Missionary Society, in St. John's Church, Hartford, Connecticut.

October 5 and 6, I attended an adjourned meeting of the joint committee of the General Convention on the Judiciary system of the Church, in the City of New York. At this meeting the committee completed the work entrusted to them, and prepared a report embracing the principles and details of a general judiciary system, embodied in several Canons under specific heads, to be presented to the General Convention at its next session in 1856. The report, by the terms of the resolution constituting the committee, is to be printed, and copies sent to all the Bishops of the Church, and to the Clerical and Lay Deputies of the several Dioceses prior to the meeting of the General Convention. It is now in press, and will soon be published. It is, therefore, unnecessary to occupy your time with any particulars.

October 8, 17th Sunday after Trinity, I preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in St. Luke's Church, New York.

October 10, I attended and presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the General Sunday School Union and Church Book Society. On a plan of mutual concession, not involving the sacrifice of any essential principles of the Church, this society has revised its list of publications so as to meet the views and command the approval of all who really desire the prosperity of our Apostolic Church; and has thus materially extended its sphere of usefulness. The alterations which have been made consist principally in objectionable phraseology, and the books which have been laid aside, few in number, have been only those which inculcated extreme views of doctrine and practice. These alterations and omissions, so far as my knowledge of them extends, seem to me to have been a proper and necessary sacrifice for the promotion of peace and unity, and for securing the more general patronage of the Church. The present list of the Society's publications, embracing not only Books of Instruction and Sunday School Books, but Books for the formation of Parochial Libraries, are well adapted to their several purposes, and commend themselves to general approbation. I earnestly recommend the several parishes of this Diocese to supply themselves from this source with such books as may be needed in their several Sunday Schools, regarding the publications of the Society as entirely trustworthy, inculcating as they do the principles and doctrines of our branch of the one Holy Catholic Church, in their integrity, compromising no essential truth as set forth in our Book of Common Prayer, yet avoiding all extremes.

Digitized by Google

I take occasion to say, that a Depository of the Society's publications for the West has been established at Louisville, Kentucky, at the Bookstore of Mr. Ringgold, from whom they may be procured more conveniently than by sending to the General Depository in New York.

October 15, 18th Sunday after Trinity, I preached in the morning in St. Paul's Chapel, New York, and in the evening in the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn.

October 18, I gave my canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Horatio Potter, D. D., the Provisional Bishop elect of the Diocese of New York, and of the Rev. Thomas March Clark, D. D., the Bishop elect of the Diocese of Rhode Island. These gentlemen have since been consecrated to the Episcopal office, as has also the Rev. Henry W. Lee, D. D., the Bishop elect of Iowa, to whose consecration I withheld my consent, from canonical objections to his election.

October 22, 19th Sunday after Trinity, at the request of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of New York, I visited the parish of St. Andrew's Church, Walden, Orange County, preached morning and evening, and confirmed *six* persons.

October 25, at the request of the same body, I held an ordination in St. Paul's Church, Sing Sing, Westchester County, and admitted John P. Lundy, formerly a Minister of the Presbyterian denomination, to the Holy Order of Deacons; preached the sermon, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper; and also confirmed *two* persons.

October 29, 20th Sunday after Trinity, I preached in the morning in St. Mary's Church, Beechwood, and in the afternoon in Christ Church, Tarrytown, Westchester County.

November 5, 21st Sunday after Trinity, I preached in the morning in St. Stephen's Church, Philadelphia, and at the request of the Rector administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper; in the afternoon I preached in St. Peter's Church, and in the evening in Trinity Church in the same city.

November 12, 22d Sunday after Trinity, I preached in the morning in St. Peter's Church, and in the evening in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh.

November 15, I met the Clergy of Central Indiana in Convocation, in Christ Church, Indianapolis, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, at the opening services, and on the following day closed the session of the Convocation with an address to the Clergy, appropriate prayers and the Benediction.

November 19, 23d Sunday after Trinity, I preached in the morning in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

November 26, 24th Sunday after Trinity, I preached morning and evening in Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh, and on the former occasion administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

November 30, Festival of St. Andrew, and also the day of thanksgiving appointed by the Governor of the State, I preached in the morning in St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute.

December 2, I visited the parish of St. Matthew's Church, Worthington, Greene County, and preached in the evening.

Digitized by Google

December 3, 1st Sunday in Advent, in the morning I visited the Sunday School of the parish, preached, administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and in the afternoon baptized *two* infants; preached and confirmed *two* persons. This parish is growing, under the assiduous and acceptable ministrations of the Rev. Daniel Shaver, Deacon, the Missionary in charge. The Vestry have erected a neat and commodious edifice, not quite finished, in which, however, divine service was celebrated for the first time on the occasion of my visit. The ladies of the congregation have with commendable zeal aided in the enterprise, and from the fruits of their industry, a considerable portion of the expense of seating the Church has been provided for. No assistance has been sought or received, I believe, from any extraneous source. All has been done by the parish itself, and principally by the zeal and liberality of a few devoted laymen.

December 5, I read Prayers and preached at Bloomington, a Missionary station of the Diocese, which also receives the occasional services of the Rev. Mr. Shaver.

December 10, 2d Sunday in Advent, I preached in the morning, and in the evening read prayers and preached in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

December 18, I received official notice of the consent of the Bishops of the Church and of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, to the election of the Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D. D., Missionary Bishop of the North-West, as the Bishop of the Diocese of Wisconsin.

December 17, 3d Sunday in Advent, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Logansport, preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning, and preached again in the evening. The Rev Henry C Stowell, Deacon, then the Missionary in charge, has since been transferred to St. Mark's Church, Lima, and has been succeeded by the Rev. John Trimble, Jr., Deacon, transferred from Lawrenceburgh.

December 18, I visited, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Stowell, the parish of St. James' Church, Peru, and preached in the evening.

December 19, in the same parish, I preached morning and evening, and on the former occasion confirmed *three* persons, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

December 24, I visited the parish of St. John's Church, Lafayette, preached morning and evening, and on the latter occasion confirmed *five* persons.

December 25, Christmas Day, in the same Church, I preached in the morning, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

December 28, in the same Church, I solemnized a marriage.

December 30, I visited the parish of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, and preached in the evening.

December 31, Sunday after Christmas Day, in the same Church, I preached morning and evening, and on the former occasion administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

January 1, Festival of the Circumcision, in the same Church, I preached again in the morning.

Digitized by Google

January 6, Festival of the Epiphany, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh, and preached morning and evening.

January 7, 1st Sunday after Epiphany, in the same Church, I preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning, and in the evening preached again and confirmed *two* persons. This parish is now vacant, by the removal of the Rev. Mr. Trimble to Logansport. It has been much weakened by the removal of several families during the past year. I have made it a Missionary station, and expected to have secured for it the services of the Rev. Mr. Miller, who has resigned the Missionary stations of Connersville and Cambridge City; but I am informed by him that he declines the appointment, and has gone for some purpose to Louisiana. I hope to be able to supply the parish soon with the services of a Missionary, in connection with Peru and other intermediate places on the line of Railroad between that place and Lawrenceburgh.

January 10, at the request of the Rector, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati, in the evening.

January 12, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, and preached in the evening.

January 14, 2d Sunday after Epiphany, in the same Church, I preached in the morning, and confirmed *one* person. In the evening of the same day, I delivered a lecture in a course of lectures to young men, in Christ Church, Louisville, Kentucky.

January 15, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, and confirmed *one* person in private.

January 17, in the same Church, I preached in the evening.

January 18, I met the Trustees of the Diocese, on business relating to the contemplated Episcopal residence, to be erected on the lot of ground which, as I reported to the Convention last year, had been given to the Diocese for that purpose, by George Lyman, Esq., of New Albany. The deed of it was received by the Trustees, and is now in the custody of the Treasurer of the Convention, ex officio one of the Trustees. The committee appointed to solicit donations in aid of the building, has not acted. It was deemed inexpedient to attempt any solicitations for funds for that purpose, in consequence of the prevalent commercial embarrassments. The sum of $100 each from two gentlemen has been voluntarily subscribed, and encouragement has been given of contributions from others. It would very much facilitate the application for aid which is contemplated in the Fall from friends of the Church without the Diocese, if there were previously some considerable contributions from within the Diocese. This would show that we had made the attempt to help ourselves, which would be a plea for soliciting help from others. If from $50 to $100 or $200 could be obtained from individual subscription in each of our parishes, the aggregate would be of material service towards meeting the expense of the building, the cost of which it is contemplated will not exceed $3,000 or $3,500. The object is of such great importance to the Diocese for all time to come, affording, as a house rent-free will, at least one-third of the support of the Bishop of the Diocese, that I respectfully commend the matter to the consideration of the Convention for immediate

Digitized by Google

and persevering action. To myself personally, such a residence is of little consequence, for I have recently made a very agreeable arrangement for the accommodation of my family in the place of my present residence. But to my successors in office it may be of great consequence. At any rate, it is an object of importance to the Diocese, and its immediate accomplishment is, on that account, very desirable.

In connection with this topic, I embrace this opportunity to remark, that the pledge made to me by the Convention of a salary of $1,000 per annum to enable me to relinquish a parochial charge, and devote my whole time to the duties of the Episcopate, has been fully met, and the salary promptly paid by the Treasurer quarterly in advance, according to the terms of the resolution of the Convention. This sum, though not large, is sufficient for my necessities, including traveling expenses; and if it shall continue to be paid promptly as it has been, I ask for no augmentation. It will be perceived by the report of the Standing Committee that a proposal from an extraneous source to increase my remuneration to some extent, has been made and accepted. Thus far however, nothing has been received from that source, though it is not doubted but that the engagement will be fulfilled. The expectations I had formed of increased usefulness in being relieved from a parochial charge, have been more than realized; and I continue to perceive more and more the advantages which result to the interests of the Church from being enabled to devote my whole time and thoughts to the duties of my Episcopal office.

January 21, 3d Sunday after Epiphany, I preached, in continuation of my visitation, morning and evening in St. Paul's Church, New Albany, and on the latter occasion confirmed *seven* persons.

January 25, Festival of the Conversion of St. Paul, I held an ordination in Trinity Church, Michigan City, and admitted the Rev. Alonzo J M. Hudson, Deacon, to the Holy Order of Priests. The candidate was presented by the Rector of the parish, the Rev. Mr. Safford, who assisted me in the administration of the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and the sermon preached by the Rev. Mr. Franklin, of Laporte. In the evening I preached and confirmed *two* persons.

January 27, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Laporte, and preached in the evening.

January 28, 4th Sunday after Epiphany, in the same Church, I preached morning and evening, and on the latter occasion confirmed *five* persons.

January 30, I preached in the afternoon at South Bend, a Missionary station of the Diocese in charge of the Rev. Mr. Sorenson, and in the evening in St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, of which the Rev. Mr. Sorenson became the Rector in July last.

January 31, I met the Convocation of Northern Indiana, in St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper at the opening services, and on the evening of the following day closed the session of the Convocation with an address to the Clergy, appropriate Prayers, and the Benediction.

February 2, I visited Elkhart, a Missionary station of the Diocese, accompanied by the Rev. Messrs. Bingham and Sorenson, and preached in the vening.

Digitized by Google

February 3, I visited the parish of St. John's Church, Bristol, and preached in the evening.

February 4, Septuagesima Sunday, in the same Church, I preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning; visited the Sunday School and examined the children in the Catechism, and preached again in the evening.

February 5, I visited Goshen, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Bingham, and preached in the evening. In this place, as at Elkhart, there are a few members of our communion who are desirous of enjoying the privilege of our services, and others favorably disposed toward the Church. I have requested the Rev. Mr. Bingham to officiate occasionally at each of these places, for I am satisfied that by continuous and persevering efforts a congregation may ultimately be gathered in both.

February 9, I visited the parish of St. Mark's Church, Lima, with a view to admit to the Priesthood the Rev. Henry C. Stowell, Deacon, who had recently taken the pastoral charge thereof, having been transferred by me from Logansport. But the derangement of the mails, consequent upon the deep snow-drifts of the season, prevented his testimonials from being received in time for the ordination, which was, therefore, necessarily postponed. I preached in the evening of this day.

February 11, Sexagesima Sunday, in the same Church, I preached morning and evening, and on the former occasion administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

February 13, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, and preached in the evening, and also in the evening of the following day, when I confirmed *six* persons. The Rev. Caleb A. Bruce has accepted the Rectorship of this parish, as the successor of the Rev. Joseph S. Large.

February 18, Quinquagesima Sunday, I preached in the morning in St. John's Church, Lafayette, and again on Ash Wednesday.

February 23, I visited the parish of St. Mary's Church, Delphi, and preached in the evening.

February 24, Festival of St. Matthias, in the same Church, I preached in the morning, and afterwards confirmed *one* sick person in private.

February 25, 1st Sunday in Lent, in the same Church, I preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning; in the evening preached and confirmed *four* persons, and afterwards confirmed *one* sick person in private—making together *six* persons confirmed in the parish at this visitation.

March 3, I visited the parish of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, preached in the evening, and baptized the infant son of the Rector.

March 4, 2d Sunday in Lent, in the same Church, I preached morning and afternoon; on the former occasion administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and on the latter confirmed *six* persons. This parish is now vacant, the Rev. Mr. Van Antwerp having recently resigned the Rectorship of this parish.

Digitized by Google

March 6, I visited the parish of St. James' Church, Vincennes, vacant since September last by the resignation of the Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge; read Prayers and preached in the evening.

March 7. I devoted this day to visiting as many of the parishioners as I could conveniently; met and had a friendly interview with the Vestry in relation to the affairs of the parish, and in the evening read Prayers, baptized *one* adult and *four* infants, and preached.

March 8, in the evening, I read Prayers, preached, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper; in the afternoon visited a sick person, and baptized *two* infants in private; and in the evening read Prayers, preached, and confirmed *two* persons.

March 9, I baptized *one* infant in private. In the evening of the same day I read Prayers and preached at Princeton, a missionary station of the Diocese.

March 11, 3d Sunday in Lent, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County, and in the morning preached and confirmed *two* persons; in the afternoon I preached again in a school-house in a distant part of the parish. The Rev. Mr. Runcie, who has labored assiduously and usefully in this parish, and as a Missionary in the adjoining counties, ever since his ordination as Deacon, resigned the charge, together with that of the parish of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony, in December last, with my approbation and at my instance, and removed to St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, of which he was elected the Rector. He met me at this place, and accompanied me during the following week on my visitation of a portion of his former missionary field. This parish and that of Vincennes are at present served temporarily by the Rev. Mr. Shaver, who officiates once a month in each.

March 12. I baptized an infant at the house of Dr. Runcie.

March 13, I visited Mount Vernon, a missionary station of the Diocese, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Runcie, preached and baptized an infant. The Rev. William C. Armstrong, of the Diocese of Wisconsin, has recently taken the missionary charge of this place, in connection with New Harmony, and I am informed that measures have been taken for the immediate organization of a parish, with encouraging prospects of success in the gathering together of a congregation.

March 14, I visited the parish of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Runcie, and in the evening preached in the new and beautiful Church edifice erected by the parish during the past year, after the plan of St. Mark's Church, Lima, a plan kindly presented to me for the use of the Diocese by W. R. West, Esq., Architect. The cost of the building, a plank Church, is about $1,500. The Vestry, from the refusal of the payment of a debt of considerable amount due to them, being unable to meet the expense incurred in the erection of the building, the consecration thereof, in accordance with the rule I have adopted and act upon, not to consecrate any Church edifice until it is free from debt, was necessarily postponed. The debt due the Vestry has since been paid by legal compulsion, the demands of the builder satisfied in full, and I have appointed Thursday the 14th inst. for the ceremony of the consecration.

Digitized by Google

March 15, I attended a funeral in the Church in the morning, and read the portion of the Burial service appointed to be read in the Church. An address was delivered by the Rev. Mr. Runcie, who accompanied the body to the grave, and there read the remainder of the service. The hour of Divine service having arrived, I read Prayers, preached, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, assisted in the administration by Mr. Runcie, who returned in time to take part in the service. In the afternoon I baptized an infant in private, and in the evening baptized *two* infants and preached. The Rev. Mr. Armstrong, as before mentioned, has taken charge of this parish in connection with the missionary station at Mount Vernon, and is now residing at New Harmony in the discharge of the duties of his mission.

March 18, 4th Sunday in Lent, I visited Cannelton, Perry County, a missionary station of the Diocese, read prayers and preached morning and evening, in a Unitarian place of worship, kindly offered for the celebration of our services, with a prospect of permanent occupation, the congregation belonging to which being much diminished and without a preacher. There is a fair promise of success in the attempt which is now in operation to gather a congregation of our communion in this flourishing manufacturing town. Measures will be taken to organize a parish as soon as the law of the last session of the Legislature relating to the subject of our parochial organization is published and in force. Provision has been made for the comfortable support of a resident pastor, and an invitation has been given to a clergyman, which I hope soon to learn is accepted. While here, as a temporary measure for the stated performance of divine service, I licensed Ballard Smith, Esq., as a Lay Reader.

March 23, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Evansville, and preached morning and evening.

March 25, 5th Sunday in Lent, in the same Church, I preached morning and evening.

March 30, I preached in the evening in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

April 1, 6th Sunday in Lent, I visited the parish of Christ Church, Indianapolis; in the morning attended the exercises of the Sunday School, and briefly addressed the children, preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper; and in the afternoon preached and confirmed *twenty-six* persons, the largest number I have ever before confirmed at one time, since I entered on my Episcopate. It was an interesting occasion, evincing the fidelity and efficiency of the Pastor, and will long be remembered by me.

April 2, I returned by the early train to Lafayette in time for divine service, and on that and the two succeeding days of Passion Week, preached each morning in St. John's Church.

April 6, Good Friday, I visited the parish of Christ Church, Madison, and preached morning and evening.

April 7, Easter Even, I preached in the evening.

April 8, Easter Day, in the morning I visited and addressed the Sunday School of the parish, preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper; and in the afternoon preached and confirmed *eleven* persons. This parish has recently become vacant, by the resignation of its Rector, the Rev. Dr. Greenleaf.

Digitized by Google

April 10, Easter Tuesday, I preached in the morning at Newport, a missionary station of the Diocese, where the Rev. Mr. Wakefield occasionally officiates, and in the evening visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, and preached.

April 12, I met the Convocation of Central Indiana, in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper at the opening services, and the following evening closed the session of the Convocation with an address to the Clergy, appropriate prayers, and the Benediction.

April 13, I visited the recently organized parish of St. John's Church, Hillsborough, in the morning, preached in a school-house, and afterwards laid the corner-stone of the Church edifice now in progress. On this occasion the address was delivered by the Rev. Dr. Talbot, Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis, who with the Rev. Messrs. Fiske, Wakefield, and Shaver, assisted in the services of the morning. In the evening, in continuation of the visitation of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, I preached and confirmed *three* persons.

April 14, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Connersville, and in the evening preached in the newly erected chapel of the parish.

April 15, 1st Sunday after Easter, in the morning I visited and addressed the Sunday School of the parish, baptized *one* adult and *two* infants, and preached; and in the afternoon preached and confirmed *five* persons. The Rev. Mr. Miller having resigned the pastoral charge of this parish, an invitation has been given by the Vestry to the Rev. I. W. Stewart, of the Diocese of New York, who has recently been on a visit to the parish, with a view to decide on the acceptance of the invitation to the Rectorship. I hope soon to learn that he has accepted the invitation.

April 16, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Cambridge City, and preached in the evening.

April 22, 2d Sunday after Easter, I visited, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Sorenson, the missionary station of South Bend, and preached in the morning; and in the afternoon, Mr. Sorenson being called away to officiate at a funeral, I read prayers and preached again. In the evening I preached in St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka. It is proposed to organize a parish at South Bend, as soon as the law of the last legislature, mentioned in connection with Cannelton, is published and in force. The services are held in the Reformed Dutch Church, which, being without a pastor, has been kindly offered for the use of the members of our communion, in which the Rev. Mr. Sorenson officiates every Sunday afternoon. There appears to be an encouraging prospect of gathering a respectable congregation of our communion in this place, the County Town of St. Joseph's County.

April 24, I preached in the evening in St. Mark's Church, Lima, La Grange County.

April 25, Festival of St. Mark, I held an ordination in St. Mark's Church, and admitted the Rev. Henry C. Stowell, Deacon, the Rector elect of the parish, to the Holy Order of Priests. On this occasion, morning prayer was read by the Rev. Caleb A. Bruce, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, assisted in the lessons by the Rev. Albert Bingham, Rector of St. John's

Digitized by Google

Church, Bristol. The sermon was preached by myself. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Martin F. Sorenson, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, who also assisted me in the administration of the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

April 28, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Logansport, and preached in the evening.

April 29, 3d Sunday after Easter, in the morning, I visited the Sunday School of the parish, and briefly addressed the children, baptized *three* children, preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper; and in the evening preached and confirmed *two* persons.

April 30, I visited the parish of St. James' Church, Peru, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Trimble, who has officiated there as missionary, in connection with the parish at Logansport, and preached in the evening. This is a parochial organization of some years duration. The congregation has been much diminished by removals, and the want of stated services. There is some considerable encouragement that the parish may be resuscitated and increased, if the services of a missionary can be obtained, who will officiate regularly on the Lord's Day, and devote himself to the work of building up the congregation, by assiduous personal intercourse. Such a missionary I shall make an immediate effort to obtain, to officiate in connection with Lawrenceburgh, every alternate Sunday.

May 6th, 4th Sunday after Easter, I made a special visitation of the parish of St. John's Church, Lafayette; in the morning preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and in the evening preached and confirmed *twenty-one* persons.

Having early in the previous week been under the necessity of resorting to medical treatment, and being advised by my physician to give a week or two to relaxation, I proceeded to Pittsburgh, my former residence, and on

May 13, 5th Sunday after Easter, in the morning, I preached in Christ Church, Alleghany City, and in the evening in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh.

May 16, while on a brief visit to Philadelphia, at the request of my Right Rev. brother, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, I assisted at the opening services of the Annual Convention of that diocese, in St. Andrew's Church, Philadelphia, and read the Litany, and in the evening attended a missionary meeting in the same Church, and delivered an address.

May 17, Ascension Day, I assisted at the ordination of a Deacon, in the same Church, by the Bishop of the Diocese, read the Litany, and the Ante and Post Cummunion Service, and pronounced the Benediction.

This visit was to me a source of great gratification, not only from the privilege of being present at the deliberations of an ecclesiastical body with which I had been connected as a presbyter for eighteen years of my ministry; from the revival of former pleasant associations, and from the kind and cordial greetings of old friends; but particularly from the opportunity of hearing and observing the signal growth and prosperity of this important diocese, which, under the wise, judicious, and energetic administration of its faithful and laborious Diocesan, has, in the ten years of his eminently successful episcopate, nearly doubled the number of its clergy and parishes, besides developing

Digitized by Google

many other valuable appliances and instrumentalities, in the promotion of the cause of God and his Church, particularly in its increased missionary operations, and in the work of Christian education.

May 20, Sunday after Ascension Day, I preached morning and evening in my former parish Church, Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, the Rector being absent in attendance at the Convention of the diocese; and in the course of the week solemnized a marriage in the parish.

May 27, Whitsunday, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, and, while laboring under a renewed attack of illness, which came upon me suddenly during the celebration of morning prayer, I confirmed *seven* persons. This duty performed, I was obliged to devolve the other services of the morning on the Rector of the parish, leave the church, and obtain medical advice.

In consequence of this unexpected return of illness, I was obliged to revoke appointments for three other places, where I had proposed to officiate previous to the meeting of the Convention, viz.: Corydon, where the Rev. Mr. Goshorn has held occasional services, and there is a fair prospect of gathering a congregation of our communion; Bloomington, a missionary station of the Diocese; and the parish of St. Matthew's Church, Worthington. With less difficulty than I had anticipated, I reached my residence at Lafayette on Monday afternoon, and after confinement to bed for a few days, was, through the Divine blessing, restored to almost my usual health.

June 3, Trinity Sunday, at the request of the Rector, I preached in the morning in St. John's Church, Lafayette, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

June 6, at the opening of the session of the Convention of this Diocese now in progress, in St. Stephen's Church, in this city (Terre Haute), I held an ordination, and admitted the Rev. John Trimble, Jr., Deacon, Rector elect of Trinity Church, Logansport, to the Holy Order of Priests. Morning prayer was read by the Rev. Caleb A. Bruce, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, assisted by the Rev. John M. Goshorn, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, who also assisted me in the administration of the sacrament of the Lord's Supper. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Henry Safford, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City, and the sermon preached by the Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rector of St. Paul's Church, La Porte.

The summary of my official acts during the past conventional year is as follows, viz.: Confirmed in 19 parishes, and on 25 different occasions, 130 persons; Baptized 2 adults and 27 infants; solemnized 2 marriages; officiated at 1 funeral; administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper 36 times; Preached 166 times; Ordained 3 priests and 2 deacons; consecrated one church edifice, and laid the corner stone of another. In the diocese of New York, by request of the ecclesiastical authority thereof, laid the corner stone of a church edifice; ordained 1 deacon; confirmed 8 persons.

The following named clergymen have taken letters dismissory, viz.: the Rev. Joseph S. Large, late Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, to the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of California; and the Rev. Ashbel Steele to the diocese of Maryland.

Digitized by Google

The Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge has resigned the parish of St. James' Church, Vincennes, and is residing in the diocese of Western New York.

The Rev. Patrick Henry Greenleaf, D. D., has resigned the parish of Christ Church, Madison, and is at present officiating in St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati, to the Rectorship of which he has been elected.

The Rev. David D. Van Antwerp has resigned the parish of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, and the Rev. William Miller has resigned the parishes of Trinity Church, Connersville, and Trinity Church, Cambridge City. All these clergymen still retain their canonical connection with this Diocese.

The Rev. Robert M. Chapman has resigned the parish of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, and is now residing in that city, in charge of a Seminary for Young Ladies.

The following named clergymen have been added to the Diocese since the last Convention, viz.: the Rev. Martin F. Sorenson, B. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, from the diocese of Wisconsin; the Rev. Caleb A. Bruce, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, from the diocese of Michigan; the Rev. Henry C. Stowell, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lima, from the diocese of New York; and the Rev. Alonzo J. M. Hudson, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Delphi, and the Rev. Daniel Shaver, Deacon, the Missionary at Worthington and Bloomington, by ordination by myself. The Rev. William C. Armstrong, B. D., of the diocese of Wisconsin, has taken the pastoral charge of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony, and the missionary station of the Diocese at Mount Vernon, but has not yet presented his letter of transfer to my jurisdiction. The Rev. James W. Stewart, from the diocese of New York, has been called to the Rectorship of Trinity Church, Connersville, with a prospect of his accepting the same, and entering on its duties shortly.

The following named persons are candidates for Holy Orders, viz.: Elias Birdsall and David Francis. A. B., both of whom are pursuing their theological studies at Nashotah. At the same Institution, William Stoy, not yet admitted a candidate, is engaged in studies, preparatory to the theological course, under my supervision. I have erased the name of George S. Goldsbury from the list of candidates, for Romanizing.

The following parishes have relinquished the Missionary allowance from the Domestic Committee of the General Missionary Society, in the course of the present year, and become self-supporting, viz.: St. Paul's Church, Evansville, St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, and Trinity Church, Logansport.

It will be perceived by this statement of my official acts during the past year, that there has been some encouraging advance in the work of building up the Church, in this Diocese. There are openings for our services, with fair prospect of success, brought to my notice frequently, which I desire and endeavor to improve, so far as I can, by my personal ministrations. And I hope to be enabled to devote myself, more than I have hitherto done, if God gives me health and strength, to the work of seeking out and ministering to the scattered sheep of the flock which are to be found in many if not most of the villages of this State, in my actual ministrations as a sort of general itinerant missionary, by a somewhat different arrangement of my proper episcopal duties. There are several places of this description which I have been

Digitized by Google

recently requested to visit, and which I purpose to visit in the course of the Summer and Autumn. There are other places in the vicinity, or within an easy distance of several of the established parishes of the Diocese, for the occasional visitation of which I must ask the assistance of the several Rectors, as their parochial duties will permit. And I indulge the hope, that they will co-operate with me in affording the services of the Church to such places, on some week-day, and once in a while, until missionaries can be obtained for these new and promising fields of labor, on the Lord's Day also.

Our great want in this Diocese is the means of sustaining missionaries. Clergymen well adapted to the work might be obtained, if a sufficient remuneration could be assured to them. To assist in the accomplishment of this object, it is imperatively necessary that the existing parishes, with their several clergy, exert themselves in obtaining contributions and donations to the diocesan missionary fund. And with this view, and in consideration of the growing importance of the measure, I renew my recommendation of a collection once in three months, for our own missionary purposes, in our respective congregations, and earnestly entreat my brethren of the clergy that they will put forth special efforts, to add to the contributions of their several parishes on these stated occasions, not only by direct preaching, but by personal solicitation; and I also ask the zealous co-operation of my respected brethren of the laity, in promotion of this eminently desirable object. We may not be able to do much, but we can do something, and contributions will increase as the missionary spirit is infused into our people, and the habit of giving formed and cherished by persevering, regular, and systematic giving to the cause of Christ, and of His Church.

Much of the work before us in this Diocese, I am more and more convinced, requires a modified system of itinerant missionary ministrations, for its successful accomplishment. But to carry this system into effect, it is necessary that means should be provided for the almost exclusive support of these itinerants, for the first two or three years of the enterprise in a given district. After that time, it is reasonable to expect contributions from the flocks themselves, who are thus gathered, and that annually increasing. And the remuneration needed, is such as will place the Missionaries employed beyond want and care, so that they can give their whole thoughts and energies and time to their work. I hope to be enabled to carry this system into effect immediately to a limited extent, and to aid me therein, I earnestly solicit the co-operation of all, according to the ability which God in His good Providence hath given them in providing means.

There is another topic connected with the work before us, to which I am constrained by a conviction of its important bearing on the increase and stability of the Church in this Diocese to advert. It is the necessity and advantage of permanency of ministration in a given field of labor, and the serious injury arising from frequent change of parishes.

My Brethren of the Clergy, I affectionately and earnestly commend this subject to *your* consideration; and I do so with a full and painful knowledge of the causes that lead to this frequent desire to change your Ecclesiastical position, and to an actual change thereof. I am well aware of the difficulties

Digitized by Google

and discouragements which often cluster about your path. And I sympathize deeply with those—as is the case with many—whose scanty remuneration seems to make a change necessary. But knowing as I do, and perceiving more and more how greatly the growth and advancement of a parish depends on the continuous ministrations of a Pastor, and how seriously a parish is injured by the frequent removal of its pastors, I venture to ask, Do you always or generally, relative to any of the causes for change alluded to, better yourselves by a change? Do you not fritter away your opportunities for usefulness, by indulging uneasiness in your position, and by yielding too readily to these inducements to change? Might you not overcome many and most of these discouraging obstacles, whether real or apprehended, by exercising a little more patience, and a little more trust in the providential care of the Master whom you serve? While you regard yourselves as doing little or no good, and laboring without any results, may you not be, at the very time, unconsciously sowing precious seed, which if you only wait patiently for its germination and growth, will bring forth precious fruit? Do not your discouragements arise sometimes, nay, often, from an erroneous estimate of the position you occupy and its capabilities—or from morbid sensitiveness to apparent indifference or neglect on the part of some of those to whom you minister—or from an entire misconception of the estimate which your people have of you and of your ministrations, and a too ready listening to gossiping fault-finders, croaking complainers, and meddlesome busy bodies, who are to be found every where? Now, instead of looking these apparent impediments in the face, and attempting to surmount them, there is often too ready an assent to what is erroneously apprehended, or too much consequence attached to the complaints and fault finding retailed, and preparation is made at once to run away from them. Whereas, were there a little more patience and perseverance exercised, quite another result would be soon perceived.

Bear in mind also, my beloved brethren, that our mission here in the West. is not to minister in old, staid, and well-ordered parishes, but to build up such parishes out of unpromising materials; to seek out the scattered members of the flock, reclaim them from the strange pastures into which they may have wandered, and collect them again within the fold of the Good Shepherd; that we have to deal with the ignorant, the prejudiced, the careless, and the indifferent; and encounter much and serious direct and indirect opposition from a variety of sources extraneous to our own fold. Difficulties and discouragements are, therefore, to be counted on, both from within and without. But they are not ordinarily insurmountable. They yield far more readily than is sometimes thought, to perseverance in a straightforward discharge of our functions. There is great virtue in the little word Try, when practically employed. *Try*—patiently and perseveringly *try*, before you give up the effort. Allow not feelings of uneasiness in your position to steal upon you, and gradually take possession of you, crippling and impairing, as it necessarily does, all your energies, and unfitting you in and of itself, without any of the adjuncts which grow out of it, for any thing like efficient labor.

These remarks, my brethren of the Clergy, I have felt it my duty to make, not with any design to apply them personally to any one, but as general remarks,

Digitized by Google

having a bearing on what I regard as an existing and growing evil, calculated very much to arrest the progress of the work which is devolved upon us.

It is an evil, let me say in conclusion, not confined to the Clergy, but extending itself in many instances to the people, who from this frequent change of pastors, besides failing in being edified and built up in their most holy faith, are given to cherish "an itching ear;" become unsettled in their principles; indifferent and careless relative to the Church and the support of her ministrations; seem to look as a matter of course for a frequent change of pastors, with a long interregnum of the pastoral office.

My respected brethren of the Laity, in these remarks relative to your share in this existing and growing evil, I speak generally, without any particular personal allusion, and I am free to say, and happy to be enabled to say, that the evil, though existing among us, has diminished and is diminishing. Still it does exist, and wherever and to whatever extent it prevails, it is injurious. There is still a degree of impatience manifested by many toward the faults or the supposed faults of a pastor, a want of due allowance and forbearance, and a desire to "get a new man" as the phrase goes, cherished, and sometimes sought to be accomplished by means neither creditable nor just.

My brethren of the Clergy and of the Laity, if we desire the Church to increase and expand itself and be permanently established in our midst, greater permanency in the pastoral relation must be cherished and secured than in some instances prevails, and ministers and people must mutually lend themselves and put forth earnest efforts to the attainment of this important end—the one by greater patience, perseverance and self-denial; the other by greater forbearance, consideration for feelings, and liberality in pecuniary contribution. The old adage that "a rolling stone gathers no moss," is as true relative to the Church, her ministers, and her congregations, as it is in secular affairs. There can be no reliable permanent growth, if ministers allow themselves a disposition to run away from difficulties, instead of boldly facing them and endeavoring to surmount them; if, as is sometimes the case, they scarcely begin to labor in a given place, before they are discouraged, and prepare again to take wing and fly away. Nor can the hope of any increase of real, nay of apparent strength in a parish, be indulged, if the pastor has cause to be discouraged by indifference, apathy, unkindness, or illiberality in pecuniary matters on the part of its members; if they indulge the spirit of change, and endeavor directly or indirectly, openly or secretly, to bring about a change, create a vacancy, and make room for a new man; if they withhold the support they have pledged themselves to give and are able to contribute; if they are careless in meeting their engagements to their pastor, and unmindful, practically unmindful, of the teaching of God's Word: "Do ye not know that they who minister about holy things, live of the sacrifice, and they who wait at the altar are partakers with the altar? Even so hath the Lord also ordained, that they who preach the Gospel should live of the Gospel."

GEORGE UPFOLD.

TERRE HAUTE, June 7, 1855.

Digitized by Google

PAROCHIAL AND CLERICAL REPORTS.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, BRISTOL.

Rev. ALBERT BINGHAM, Rector.

Communicants—Last Report, 23; Received, 2; Present Number, 25. Marriages, 1. Funerals, 5. Sunday School—Teachers, 2; Scholars, 10. Performed service 90 times. Preached 89 times. Holy Communion administered 13 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$25 00
	Convention expenses,	5 00
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	2 50
	Parochial purposes,	12 00
	Other objects, viz.: Church at Matagorda, Texas,	1 25
Total,		$45 75

This Church is now free from debt, and the prospects of the Parish are encouraging, but we are much in need of a Parsonage.

TRINITY CHURCH, CAMBRIDGE CITY.

[No Report.]

TRINITY CHURCH, CONNERSVILLE.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 2; Total, 3. Confirmed, 5. Communicants—Last Report, 15; Received, 3; Added 2; Removed, 2; Present Number, 18. Marriages, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 9; Scholars, 35.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$8 00
	Sunday School collections,	10 50
	Parochial purposes,	100 00
Total,		$118 50

The contributions for Missions and other purposes have been made, and it is presumed have been appropriated by the late Rector of the Parish, as designed; but as there are no memoranda in the hands of the Wardens, the amount cannot be stated.

S. D. ALLEN,
Senior Warden.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CRAWFORDSVILLE.

Rev. ALONZO J. M. HUDSON, Rector.

Communicants—Received, 4. Present number, 18. Performed service 47 times. Preached 41 times. Holy Communion administered 6 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$17 70
	Convention expenses,	4 00
	Diocesan Missions,	7 95
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	3 00
	Parochial purposes,	19 95
Total,		$52 60

Took charge of this Parish June 25, 1854.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, DELPHI.

Rev. ALONZO J. M. HUDSON, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 4; Infant, 9; Total, 13. Confirmed, 6. Communicants—Received, 2; Died, 3; Removed, 1; Present Number, 29. Marriages, 1. Funerals, 5. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 40. Performed service 41 times. Preached 40 times. Holy Communion administered 5 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$20 00
	Convention expenses,	6 00
	Diocesan Missions,	5 25
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	3 55
	Parochial purposes,	7 95
	Other objects, viz.: Painting Church,	56 10
	For Sunday School,	17 25
	For Parish Library,	10 00
Total,		$126 10

Took charge of this Parish August 6, 1854.

Digitized by Google

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EVANSVILLE.

Rev. C. A. FOSTER, M. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 5; Infant, 4; Total, 9. Communicants—Last Report, 48; Added, 3; Died, 2; Removed, 6; Present Number 43. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 33.

Contributions—Bishop's salary and Convention expenses,	$71 00
Sunday School collections,	11 00
Total,	$82 00

The Vestry of this Parish have rented the pews of the Church, and have realized more than enough to meet all parish expenses and pay the assessments of the Diocese. The surplus is to be applied to a balance due on the Organ. The temporal condition of the parish is most prosperous, and its spiritual health decidedly improving.

TRINITY CHURCH, FORT WAYNE.

Rev. C. A. BRUCE, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 7. Confirmed, 6. Communicants—Last Report, 50; Added, 16; Removed, 10; Withdrawn, 1; Present Number, 55. Marriages, 1. Funerals, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 40. Performed Service 76 times. Preached 65 times. Holy Communion administered 9 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$80 00
Diocesan Missions,	10 32
Sunday School collections,	25 00
Parochial purposes,	50 00
Arrears on Bishop's salary,	4 50
Total,	$169 82

Besides the services above named, I have officiated once at Eel River, and once at Columbia, where I administered the sacrament of Baptism to an infant.

TRINITY CHURCH, HAGERSTOWN.

[No Report.]

CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS.

Rev. JOSEPH C. TALBOT, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 9; Infant, 25; Total, 34. Confirmed, 26. Communicants—Last Report, 106; Received, 18; Added, 30; Died, 1; Removed, 19;

Digitized by Google

Withdrawn, 1; Present Number, 133. Marriages, 13. Funerals, 12. Sunday School—Teachers, 15; Scholars, 85. Performed Service 216 times. Preached 109 times. Catechised 12 times. Holy Communion administered 18 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$130	00
Convention expenses,	15	00
Diocesan Missions,	35	45
Domestic Missions—General Board,	26	10
Sunday School collections—Nashotah,	10	00
Parochial purposes,	354	80
Collection for Nashotah student,	22	76
For Parsonage,	1,213	57
Infant Class for same,	4	29
For poor—Christmas alms,	11	53
Ladies' Sewing Society,	601	70
Children's Sewing Society,	42	00
Total,	$2,467	20

Since the last Convention, the Vestry have erected, on the Church lot, a beautiful and commodious Rectory, the cost of which was nearly $3,000. The mention of their zeal and liberality in this matter, may serve to stimulate other parishes to make like provision for their Ministers. The Rector acknowledges with gratitude the kindness of the ladies, through whose efforts the additional furniture needed was procured, and by whose hands, during his absence, the house was made ready for the reception of his family. On Christmas day an elegant service of Communion plate was presented to the Vestry, by the Children's Sewing Circle of the Parish. The Church is now full and additional pews are much needed.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, JEFFERSONVILLE.

Rev. James Runcie, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 4; Infant, 3; Total, 7. Confirmed, 8. Communicants—Last Report, 27, Added, 6; Present Number, 33. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 34. Performed Service, 54 times. Preached 54 times. Catechised 4 times. Holy Communion administered 4 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$20	00
Convention expenses,	5	00
Diocesan Missions,	5	00
Sunday School collections,	3	00
Parochial purposes,	9	00
Total,	$42	00

The above report is for the five months commencing on the first of January, 1855, at which time the present Rector assumed charge of the Parish. In

Digitized by Google

addition to the services reported above, the Rector has officiated at various places where no parochial organizations exist, and where members of the Church reside and desire her services.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, LAFAYETTE.

Rev. J. O. BARTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 14; Infant, 16; Total, 30. Confirmed, 26. Communicants—Last Report, 82; Received, 7; Added, 31; Removed, 4; Died, 2; Present Number, 114. Marriages, 10. Funerals, 11. Sunday School—Teachers, 11; Scholars, 92. Read Service 190 times. Preached 136 times. Holy Communion administered 15 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$150 00
Convention assessment,	12 00
The Poor,	38 00
Diocesan Missions,	32 25
Missions in general,	7 30
Sunday School Books,	25 00
Education of a Student for the Ministry,	95 00
A Missionary,	50 00
Parish Library,	25 00
Incidental expenses and improvements,	515 00
Total,	$949 55

This parish, I conceive, is in a prosperous condition, and I am greatly encouraged by many evidences of God's blessing that appear on every hand. May that blessing be continued unto us.

ST PAUL'S CHURCH, LAPORTE.

Rev. WALTER E. FRANKLIN, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 3; Infant, 5; Total, 8. Confirmed, 5. Communicants—Last Report, 25; Added, 15; Removed, 2; Present Number, 38. Marriages, 9. Funerals, 2. Sunday School—Teachers, 11; Scholars, 75. Performed service and preached on Sundays 93 times; also, once nearly every week on other days, besides extra services in Lent. Catechised 4 times. Holy Communion administered 13 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$35 00
Convention expenses,	8 00
Diocesan Missions,	12 76
Domestic Missions—General Board,	2 00
Sunday School Collections,	34 00
Total,	$91 76

Digitized by Google

The Rector is encouraged by enlarged attendance at Church, and other evidences of advancement. About $275 have been raised for the improvement of the Church edifice and payment of old debts. I can state with pleasure that the Church is free from debt.

TRINITY CHURCH, LAWRENCEBURGH.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

[No Report.]

IMMANUEL CHURCH, LEAVENWORTH.

[No Report.]

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, LIMA.

Rev. H. C. STOWELL, Rector.

Communicants—Present Number, 25. Sunday School—Teachers, 4; Scholars, 17.

Contributions—Communion Alms,		$3 00
	Diocesan Missions,	3 40
	Parochial purposes,	50 62
	Organ,	700 00
Total,		$757 02

The present Rector assumed the charge of the Parish February 4th, 1855, and has since officiated 33 times, preached 32 times, catechised 3 times, and administered the Holy Communion twice.

TRINITY CHURCH, LOGANSPORT.

Rev. JOHN TRIMBLE, JR., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 3; Adult, 2. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Added, 2; Present Number, 23. Sunday School—Teachers, 4; Scholars, 27.

The Rector assumed the charge of this Parish in January last, and has since regularly officiated; holding occasional services at Peru, a missionary station. The Parish has declared itself self-supporting, and the Rector believes it to be in a sound condition.

Digitized by Google

CHRIST CHURCH, MADISON.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Adult, 9; Infant. 3; Total, 12. Confirmed, 11. Communicants —last Report, 60; Added, 11; Died and Removed, 9; Present Number, 62. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 9. Sunday School—Teachers, 13; Scholars, 100.

Contributions—Domestic Missions—General Board,		$8 64
Foreign " " "		25 00
Total,		$33 64

The late Rector has officiated generally on all Sundays and principal Holy-days throughout the year; has taught in the Sunday School; held weekly lectures; and taught a Ladies' Bible Class.

The same discouraging features in the condition of this parish alluded to in the last report, still continue. The general stagnation of business and some local circumstances have seriously affected the parish; so that, although its spiritual condition is in some respects improved, it cannot be considered as in a better state than reported last year.

P. H. GREENLEAF, *late Rector.*

TRINITY CHURCH, MICHIGAN CITY.

Rev. HENRY SAFFORD, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 3; Infant, 30; Total, 33. Confirmed, 7. Communicants —Last Report, 46; Received, 7; Added, 6; Removed, 7; Withdrawn, 2; Present Number, 50. Marriages, 19. Funerals, 13 Sunday School—Teachers, 9; Scholars, 40. Performed Service 124 times. Preached 102 times. Holy Communion administered 18 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$45 00
	Convention expenses,	5 00
	Diocesan Missions,	7 00
	Foreign Missions—General Board,	20 00
	Parochial purposes,	88 00
Total,		$165 00

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MISHAWAKA.

Rev. M. F. SORENSON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 3. Communicants—Died, 1; Removed, 3; Present number, 26. Funeral, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 2; Scholars, 20. Performed Service 104 times. Preached 98 times. Holy Communion administered 12 times.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$30 00
Convention expenses,	5 00
Diocesan Missions,	6 00
Domestic Missions,	3 00
Parochial purposes, about	20 00
Total,	$64 00

I took charge of this Parish July 1st, 1854, before which time it had been vacant for more than a year. I am happy to state that the attendance upon the services of the Church has been good, especially on the part of the young people and others not belonging to the Church.

I would also report that at South Bend, which is rapidly improving, I have succeeded in obtaining the use of the Dutch Reformed Church, and since February I have performed service and preached there regularly every Sunday afternoon—in all fifteen times.

The congregations are large, and I hope to organize a Parish there this summer.

During the last year quite a number of Swedes have settled at Laporte, and at their request and that of Rev. W. E. Franklin, I have officiated for them in Swedish three times, and administered the Holy Communion twice to thirty-four communicants. They are here as sheep without a shepherd, and are anxious that I should visit them occasionally.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NEW ALBANY.

Rev. JOHN M. GOSHORN, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 9; Total, 10. Confirmed, 8. Communicants—Last Report, 87; Added, 20; Died, 4; Removed, 4; Present Number, 99. Marriages, 4. Funerals, 8. Sunday School—Teachers, 16; Scholars, 62.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$104 00
Convention expenses,	10 00
Diocesan Missions,	10 00
Domestic Missions—General Board,	13 00
Sunday School collections,	40 10
Total,	$177 10

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, NEW HARMONY.

Rev. WILLIAM C. ARMSTRONG, B. D., Missionary.

Baptisms—Infants, 3; Total, 3. Communicants, 10. Funeral, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 4; Scholars, 20.

Digitized by Google

The Missionary took charge of this Parish on the 13th of May, 1855, and has performed service and preached five times. The Baptisms and the Funeral recorded occurred prior to his residence in the Parish. A new and beautiful Church edifice has been erected by the Vestry during the past year, which will soon be consecrated.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PERU.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Confirmed, 3. Communicants, 8.

GEORGE UPFOLD,
Bishop of the Diocese.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, PITTSBURGH.

[No Report.]

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RICHMOND.

Rev. GEORGE FISKE, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 6. Confirmed, 3. Communicants—last Report, 69; Received, 5; Added, 3; Died, 1; Removed, 23; Suspended, 1; Present Number, 52. Funerals, 5. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 80. Preached 45 times. Catechised 40 times. Holy Communion administered 12 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's salary,	$25 00
	Convention expenses,	2 00
	Diocesan Missions,	12 11
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	4 15
	Foreign " " "	14 68
	Sunday School collections,	13 19
	Parochial purposes,	80 00
	Church repairs,	135 00
	Rector's salary,	175 00
	The Jews,	12 00
Total,		$473 13

The communicants who form St. John's Church, Hillsboro, comprehend the largest portion of those stated in the above report as removed.

The chastening hand of our Heavenly Father has kept me back from performing the usual duties of a parish Minister during the past year.

Digitized by Google

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, TERRE HAUTE.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 6; Total, 7. Confirmed, 6. Communicants—Last Report, 64; Received, 9; Added, 7; Removed, 7; Present Number, 73. Marriages, 8. Funerals, 3. Sunday School—Teachers, 7; Scholars, 50. Catechised 12 times.

Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$21 61
Domestic Missions—General Board,	7 00
Total,	$28 61

Since the first of October last this Parish has been self-supporting.

LAMBERT DUY, *Senior Warden.*

TRINITY CHURCH, VANDERBURG CO.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Adult, 2; Infant, 5; Total, 7. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Added, 2; Died, 2; Removed, 2; Present Number, 42. Marriages, 3. Funerals, 4. Sunday School—Teachers, 4; Scholars, 30.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$8 00
Diocesan Missions,	3 30
Total,	$11 30

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, VINCENNES.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 7; Total, 8. Confirmed, 2. Communicants, 20.

THOMAS BISHOP, *Church Warden.*

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON.

Rev. D. SHAVER, Deacon, Missionary.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 4; Total, 5. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Added, 6; Removed, 1; Present Number, 12. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 4. Sunday School—Teachers, 12; Scholars, 75. Performed Service 99 times. Preached 85 times. Holy Communion administered once.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$22 50
Convention expenses,	10 00
Diocesan Missions,	12 73
Domestic Missions—General Board,	5 60
Sunday School collections,	1 00
Parochial purposes,	80 00
Total,	$131 83

The Church edifice is not yet finished, wanting seats, chancel, and a vestry room; there is also a debt incurred in its erection of nearly two hundred dollars.

At Bloomington I have performed service ten times. There are six Communicants residing there, but there is no parochial organization. Could a Missionary be sustained there a year or two I have confidence that the Church would gain a permanent position.

By the appointment of the Bishop last April, I visited Vincennes once, and performed service three times. Also once in Trinity Parish, Vanderburgh County.

REPORT OF REV. F. ELWELL.

The Rev. F. Elwell reports to the Bishop of the Diocese that he has performed Divine services and preached twenty-six times at Bloomington, and once at Orleans. That he has assisted the Rector twice at New Albany, and twice (with preaching) at Indianapolis. And that he has performed one baptism and one funeral service at Bloomington.

INDIANAPOLIS, June 4th, 1855.

REPORT OF REV. J. B. WAKEFIELD, DEACON.

The congregation at Hillsboro, where I had been for some time officiating, was organized as a Parish last August, containing 15 Communicants. One has since died—present number 14. We are building a small Church, which we expect to have consecrated this Fall.

In addition to my services as Missionary at Hillsboro, and elsewhere, in consequence of the indisposition of the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, I conduct divine service and preach *twice* each Sunday, frequently catechise the children of the parish, and have public prayers every Wednesday.

Baptisms, 3. Marriages, 1. Funerals, 3.

JOHN B. WAKEFIELD.

To the BISHOP OF INDIANA.

Digitized by Google

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND IN ACT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1854. RECEIPTS.

May 12,	By balance on hand, as reported to Convention	$ 83
June 1,	" cash from A. J. M. Hudson	4 00
July 2,	" " " St. John's Church, Lafayette	9 00
" 7,	" " " St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute	7 00
" 14,	" " " St. Paul's, Richmond	5 50
" 15,	" " " St. Paul's, Mishawaka	4 00
" 17,	" " " Christ Church, Indianapolis	13 00
Aug. 8,	" " " St. Matthew's, Worthington	4 48
" 8,	" " " Trinity Church, Michigan City	7 00
Oct. 4,	" " " St. Paul's, N. Albany	5 00
" 4,	" " " St. John's, Lafayette	9 00
" 6,	" " " St. Paul's, Mishawaka	2 00
" 10,	" " " St. John's, Crawfordsville	4 55
" 10,	" " " St. Mary's, Delphi	1 50
" 11,	" " " Trinity Church, Connersville	2 30
" 15,	" " " Rev. Mr. Franklin, collected by him in St. Mary's, Delphi, Trinity, Logansport, and St. Paul's, La Porte	18 86
" 20,	" two collections in Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh	11 15
Nov. 10,	" collection in St. Matthew's, Worthington	1 00
" 10,	" " in St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	9 00
" 20,	" " in St. Paul's, Richmond	2 55
" 28,	" " in St. Matthew's, Worthington	2 00
1855.		
March 27,	By collection in Trinity Church, La Porte	5 00
April 8,	" " in St. John's, Lafayette	14 25
" 12,	" " in St. Paul's, Jeffersonville	5 00
" 14,	" " in Christ Church, Madison	8 00
" 14,	" " in St. Paul's, Richmond	4 00
" 28,	" " in St Mark's, Lima	3 40
" 28,	" " in Trinity Church, Connersville	4 00
" 28,	" " in St. Mary's, Delphi	7 15
May 31,	" two collections in St. Matthew's, Worthington	5 25
June 2,	" collection in Christ Church, Indianapolis	22 86
Total		$202 63

1854. EXPENDITURES.

June 20,	To cash paid Bishop Upfold	25 00
Oct. 15,	" " " Rev. W. E. Franklin	25 00
Nov. 30,	" " " " Mr. Hudson	10 00
" 30,	" " " " " Shaver	15 00
Dec. 1,	" " " " " Hudson	16 00
1855.		
Feb. 20,	" " " " " Miller	25 00
March 27,	" " " " " Franklin	25 00
April 23,	" " " " " Hudson	7 15
May 2,	" " " " " Miller	26 00
June 7,	Balanee on hand	28 48
Total		$202 63

Digitized by Google

EPISCOPAL FUND IN AC'T WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1854. RECEIPTS.

May 12, Balance on hand, reported to Convention	$560 35
June 1, By contributions from Mr. John Holme and his wife, of Lansingburgh, in the State of New York	85 00
July 15, By cash from Rev. Thos. H. Vail, Rector of Christ Church, Westerly, R. I., through agency of Rev. Mr. Harriman	10 00
Oct. 25, Cash from "The Little Old Gentleman in Black," being 1 year's interest, in advance, on his note of $200, dated October 14, 1854, payable in 5 years, with interest	12 00
Dec. 5, By dividends on Bank Stock in Indianapolis Branch State Bank, Indiana	36 57
Dec. 10, By dividends on Bank Stock in Branch at Lawrenceburgh, of State Bank of Indiana	4 00
Dec. 10, By dividends on Bank Stock in Richmond Branch State Bank, Indiana	4 50
June 7, By interest on current balance	28 73
Total	$741 15

1854. EXPENDITURES.

May 25, To expense of obtaining a conveyance from Rev. Sam'l R. Johnson, D. D., for 80 acres of land, given by him to this Diocese, situate in Cook County, Illinois, and expense of recording same	3 00
May 29, To cash paid Bishop Upfold, as directed by Convention of 1854 (see Journal, page 16, for resolution),	75 45
May 29, To amount transferred to account for Bishop's support, by resolution of Convention of 1854, for which see Journal, page 17	100 03
Sept. 1, To cash paid Bishop Upfold, pursuant to said resolution, on page 16 of Journal	10 00
Dec. 10, To amount transferred to Fund for Bishop's support, pursuant to said resolution, on page 17 of Journal	45 07
June 7, To Balance on hand	507 60
Total	$741 15

NOTE.—The dividends on the Bank Stock (5 shares, as reported to last Convention) have been drawn, except the May dividends, which still remain undrawn.

Digitized by Google

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR BISHOP'S SUPPORT IN AC'T WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1854. RECEIPTS.

May 12, By balance, reported to Convention	$330 00
" 26, " " of Fund to defray Bishop's traveling expenses, as reported to last Convention, transferred to this account	91 25
May 20, By cash from St. Paul's, La Porte—balance due from that parish on assessment for '50, '51, '52, and '53, for Bishop's traveling expenses, transferred to this account	29 00
May 29, By amount transferred from Episcopal Fund account to this account, by order of last Convention (see Journal, page 17, for resolution)	100 03
Dec. 10, By amount transferred in same way as above	45 07

1855.

January 2, By cash from Trinity Church, Vanderburgh county	5 00
" 2, " " " St. John's Church, Lafayette	150 00
" 3, " " " Trinity Church, Michigan City	45 00
" 8, " " " St. John's, Crawfordsville	7 00
" 10, " " " St. Paul's, Laporte	35 00
" 18, " " " St. Mark's, Lima	20 00
" 18, " " " St. Matthew's, Worthington, in full for '52, '53, and '54, Bishop's traveling expenses	11 00
January 30, By cash from St. Mary's Church, Delphi, assessment of 1854	20 00
March 7, By cash from St. John's, Crawfordsville	10 70
" 19, " " " St. Paul's, New Albany	25 00
" 27, " " " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, arrears for '50—'52, assessment for Bishop's traveling expenses, applied to this account	25 00
March 27, By cash from Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	39 75
April 3, " " " Christ Church, Indianapolis	96 13
May 2, " " " Trinity Church, Connersville	8 00
" 2, " " " St. Paul's, Richmond	15 00
June 2, " " " Christ Church, Indianapolis	23 87
" 6, " " " St. Paul's, Evansville, bal. of '53–'54, in full	63 00
" 6, " " " " Richmond	10 00
" 6, " " " Christ Church, Madison	50 00
" 6, " " " " " Indianapolis	10 00
" 6, " " " St. Paul's, New Albany	79 00
	$1343 80

1854. EXPENDITURES.

Sept. 1, To cash paid Bishop, being amount due him July 1st, say $250; on quarter beginning July 1, 1854, $25; due prior to that day, and being balance of the $500 for one-half year's salary, commencing January 1, 1854	275 00
Nov. 20, To cash paid Bishop, quarter beginning Oct. 1, 1854	250 00

1855.

January 4, To cash paid Bishop, in advance, for quarter commencing 1st inst	250 00
March 27, and April 3, To cash paid Bishop, quarter salary, in advance, in full for quarter commencing 1st inst	250 00
June 7, Balance on hand	318 80
Total	$1343 80

Digitized by Google

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR CONTINGENT EXPENSES, IN AC'T WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1854. RECEIPTS.

May 12, By cash from St. Stephen's, New Harmony, paid after report made (on the same day) last Convention, on assessment of 1853....$	2 00
May 15, By cash from St. Paul's, Laporte, arrears for '50, '51, '52, and '53, being part of remittance of $44, the balance ($39) applied to account for Bishop's support, which see	15 00
June 8, By cash from Christ Church, Indianapolis	15 00
Sept. 8, " " " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	8 00
" 9, " " " St. Mark's, Lima	4 00
" 12, " " " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	8 00
" 12, " " " St. John's, Crawfordsville	4 00
" 19, " " " St. Paul's, Laporte	8 00
" 19, " " " Trinity Church, Logansport	5 00
" 21, " " " St. John's, Lafayette	12 00
Oct. 9, " " " St. Paul's, Mishawaka	5 00
" 11, " " " Trinity Church, Connersville	4 00
" 20, " " " St. John's, Bristol, in full of '51–'53	6 00
" 27, " " " St. Paul's, New Albany	5 00
Nov. 16, " " " St. Mary's, Delphi	4 00
Dec. 6, " " " Trinity, Lawrenceburgh	6 00

1855.

January 2–18, By cash from St. Matthew's, Worthington, in full of arrears for '52, '53, and '54	9 00
January 30, By cash from St. Mary's, Delphi (balance of assessment of 1854)	2 00
March 19, By cash from St. Paul's, New Albany	5 00
" 27, " " " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, arrears for '50, '51, '52, '53, in full	20 00
June 6, By cash from St. Paul's, Evansville	8 00
" 6, " " " " Richmond	4 00
" 6, " " " Christ Church, Madison	12 00
" 7, Balance in favor of Treasurer	96 55
Total	$267 55

1854. EXPENDITURES.

May 12, To balance due Treasurer	$ 68 21
Sept. 6, " bill for printing Journal of 1854	105 00
" 12, " *draft of Secretary of Convention, in favor of Peter P. Bailey	5 50
Dec. 15, To bill for printing Bishop's charge, last Convention	75 11

1855.

January 5, To *draft of Secretary, in favor of Jno. B. Howe	5 50
April 3, To Rev. Mr. Talbot's bill—postage, &c.—on Journals of Convention	6 13
May 3, Mr. Talbot's bill for record book, postage, &c	2 10
	$267 55

* These drafts were to refund the money paid by the Lay Deputies to the last General Convention, on account of the Diocese.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

[A.]

The Committee appointed to apply for legislative action in reference to the corporate organization of parishes, respectfully report, that at the late session of the General Assembly, an act was passed, entitled "An act to authorize the election of Church Wardens and Vestrymen, and defining their powers and duties," a copy of which, duly certified by the Secretary of State, is herewith submitted.

This bill supplies the deficiencies in former laws, as pointed out by the Committee, in their report to the XVIth Annual Convention, and some additional provisions have been secured, which will be found useful in the establishment of parochial schools, hospitals, and cemeteries.

One or two provisions contained in the bill as originally prepared by the Committee were stricken out during the progress of legislation: but they were not very important. In the printed copy of the law, especially in the *first*, *third*, *sixth*, and *eighth* sections, inaccuracies of language will be noticed, which the Committee supposed were merely typographical errors; but they regret to find, on examination of the legislative files, that the same errors occur in the engrossed and enrolled copies of the bill. It is particularly unfortunate that the word "or" was omitted in the *first* section, immediately after the word "act"—evidently a mistake in copying.

J. M. MOORE, Chairman.

AN ACT to authorize the election of Church Wardens and Vestrymen, and defining their powers and duties.

[APPROVED MARCH 1, 1855.]

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana*, That the Wardens and Vestrymen of any parish, or congregation of any church in this State, duly chosen according to the provisions of this act, in accordance with the rules and usages of said church, after a record of such election shall have been made as herein provided, shall be deemed a body corporate and politic, under the name of Wardens and Vestrymen of —— Church, ——, and by such name shall have power to contract and be contracted with, sue and be sued, with like effect as other persons and corporations.

SEC. 2. The number to be elected under the provisions of this act shall not be less than three nor more than nine; but the Rector of any parish, church, or congregation, shall be *ex-officio* a member of the vestry of the same, according to the rules, regulations, and form of government of the

Digitized by Google

church; and the members of the vestry so elected shall severally hold their offices until their successors are duly chosen, according to the rules and usages of said church.

SEC. 3. At the first and every subsequent election, the officers appointed to take, count, and make a full list of the votes given, shall, within ten days thereafter, deposit in the recorder's office of the proper county a certificate, setting forth the notice of such election, the time and place where the same was held, and the name of the person elected; and the recorder of such county shall immediately make a proper record of the same.

SEC. 4. When any person so elected shall refuse to serve, or shall die, resign, or be removed from office, the remaining members of the vestry in which such vacancy may occur shall be authorized to appoint another person to fill the vacancy until the next regular election.

SEC. 5. The peculiar name of any church, parish, or congregation, may be altered or changed, as also the number of members of any vestry, so that the number be not made more nor less than the number specified in this act; but the name chosen under the provisions of this section shall not be assumed until a record has first been made of the fact in the recorder's office of the proper county. . Such change shall not affect the rights or liabilities of the vestry, parish, or congregation, or of other persons or parties.

SEC. 6. The Warden and Vestrymen of any church, parish, or congregation, may establish by-laws, to carry out the objects of their organization; they shall have power to receive conveyances of lots or lands, by purchase, gift, or otherwise, not exceeding one hundred acres, and to hold the same to their successors, or perpetuity, for the sole and exclusive benefit of such church, parish, or congregation, and for the uses declared in such conveyance or grant; they may erect and hold buildings for religious worship, for parsonages, or for educational or benevolent purposes; they may lay out and establish suitable grounds for a cemetery, or place for the burial of the dead, and after the plat thereof shall have been duly recorded in the recorder's office of the proper county, they shall enjoy all the privileges necessary for the preservation and protection of such cemetery; and they may appoint trustees or committees, to take charge of any school, hospital, or cemetery, which they may establish, and give direction concerning the management of the same; *Provided, however*, that such appointment shall not relieve or release such vestry, parish, or congregation, from any legal liability to which they may be subject.

SEC. 7. Such vestry, and their successors in office, may also acquire and possess, for the use of any such parish, church, or congregation, personal property not exceeding in value the sum of five thousand dollars, and may appropriate the same, and the income or interest thereof, and all other funds and incomes in their hands as such vestry, to the maintenance of religious worship, schools, libraries, or other purposes not inconsistent with the trust.

SEC. 8. Such vestry, to more effectually carry out the objects of this trust, may sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of their corporate property; and any conveyance thereof by such vestry, or a majority of them, in behalf of such church, parish, or congregation, shall vest in the purchaser of the same all the right, title and interest thereto; but the provisions of this section shall not be construed to affect any gift, bequest, or devise, to such parish, church, or congregation, or to the vestry thereof for its use, nor to defeat the intentions of the grantor, donor, or testator.

SEC. 9. As between such parish, church, or congregation, the vestry thereof, and all persons claiming under them, and any person granting real estate thereto, and all persons claiming under him, the certificate of election provided for in the third section of this act, shall be conclusive evidence of the matters and things therein recited; and as between such parish, church, or congregation, the vestry thereof, and all persons claiming under them, and all other persons, it shall be presumptive evidence of such matters.

SEC. 10. Whenever any parish, church, or congregation, shall have elected

Digitized by Google

a vestry in conformity to the provisions of this act, and the same shall have been dissolved by the death, resignation, or removal of its members, a majority of persons entiitled to vote may, within five years after such dissolution, proceed to elect a new vestry, in conformity with the provisions herein contained; and such new vestry, after a record of the election shall nave been made, as required in the third section of this act, shall have the same powers and may do and perform all other acts and things which by the provisions of this law a vestry may do and perform.

DAVID KILGORE,
Speaker of the House.
ASHBEL P. WILLARD,
President of the Senate.

Approved March 1st. 1855.

JOSEPH A. WRIGHT.

STATE OF INDIANA, } To-wit:
Office of the Secretary of State, }

I hereby certify that the above and foregoing act of the Legislature of said State is a correct copy of the enrollment now on file in my office.

SEAL

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the Seal of State, at the City of Indianapolis, this 2nd day of June, A. D. 1855.

ERASMUS B. COLLINS,
Secretary of State.

Digitized by Google

[B.]

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN

THE DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

ARTICLE I.

The Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana accedes to the General Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America.

ARTICLE II.

OF STATED MEETINGS.

SECTION 1. A stated Convention of the Church, in this diocese, shall be held annually on the first Wednesday of June, at such place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Annual Convention; but, if no such place shall have been fixed, the convention shall meet at Indianapolis. The ecclesiastical authority of the diocese may change the place of the meeting of the Convention in case of the prevalence of any epidemic disease, or other sufficient cause, which cause shall be stated in the notice to the clergy and parishes of such change.

SEC. 2. Every Convention shall be opened with the Morning Prayer, a sermon, and the Holy Communion; and on the second, and each succeeding day, the session shall begin with the Morning Prayer.

ARTICLE III.

OF MEMBERS OF THE CONVENTION.

SEC. 1. Every clergyman in regular standing in this church, actually and canonically resident in the diocese, and who is regularly admitted and settled in some parish or church within this diocese, or is employed as a missionary under the direction of the

Digitized by Google

ecclesiastical authority, or engaged as professor or instructor of youth in any college, academy, or general seminary of learning, duly incorporated; or who, for six months preceding the meeting of the Convention, shall have been principal of an academy or school under the direction of trustees appointed by the vestry of any parish in union with this Convention, and who has not taken letters dimissory, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention.

SEC. 2. Every parish in union with the church in this diocese shall be entitled to a representation in any convention thereof, as follows: A parish of any number of qualified voters for wardens and vestrymen of the same, not exceeding twenty, shall be entitled to send one delegate; over twenty and not more than fifty, two delegates; and over fifty, not exceeding three delegates, and each delegate shall be entitled to a vote. But no person shall be admitted as a delegate whose certificate does not show the number of qualified voters in the parish.

ARTICLE IV.

OF A QUORUM.

Three members of the clerical order, and at least one lay delegate from each of three churches, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business; but any number of either order that shall assemble, may adjourn from day to day till a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

OF THE PRESIDENT.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall have a seat and vote in the Convention, and shall be *ex-officio* President of the same; but in case of his absence, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the president of the standing committee shall be President of the Convention; and if he be not present, the Convention shall be called to order by the Secretary, and a presiding officer elected from among the attending presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

OF THE SECRETARY.

A Secretary shall be annually chosen, and continue in office until a successor be appointed. He shall keep a true and correct journal of the proceedings of the Convention, attest its public

Digitized by Google

acts, preserve its records, and give notice to each minister and vestry, at least one month beforehand, of the time and place appointed for any stated or special meeting of the Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

OF THE TREASURER.

A Treasurer shall be annually appointed by the Convention, who shall continue in office until a successor is elected. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all funds, which may at any time belong to the Convention, except such as are, by law, under the control of the Trustees of the Diocese, and to lay before each annual Convention a statement of the condition of all such funds, accompanied by the necessary vouchers.

ARTICLE VIII.

OF VOTING IN CONVENTION.

The Clergy and Lay Delegates in Convention shall deliberate in one body, and vote as such; but any two clergymen, or the delegations from any two parishes, may call for a separate vote of each order, in which case a majority in both orders shall be necessary to a decision.

ARTICLE IX.

OF SPECIAL MEETINGS.

The ecclesiastical authority shall have power to call a special meeting of the Convention at such time and place as the authority calling it shall determine: *provided*, that no such meeting shall be held until at least thirty days after notice shall have been sent, by mail, to each clergyman and vestry in the Diocese, and at such special meeting no other business shall be transacted than that stated in the notice calling the same.

ARTICLE X.

OF THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP.

The election of a Bishop, or Assistant Bishop of this Diocese, shall be in the following manner: The two orders shall separate, and the order of the clergy shall choose, by ballot, some fit and qualified presbyter for that office; and thereupon such choice shall be communicated to the lay delegates; and if, on ballot, the choice so made is approved by the lay order, the person so chosen and approved shall be declared duly elected.

Digitized by Google

In the above-mentioned election, a majority in both orders shall determine a choice: *provided*, that two-thirds of all the clergy entitled to vote, and delegations from two-thirds of the parishes or churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, two-thirds of the votes of each order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE XI.

OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

SEC. 1. The Standing Committee shall be elected by ballot at the Annual Convention, and continue in office until their successors are duly elected.

It shall be composed of three presbyters of the Diocese, and three laymen, who shall be communicants of the church, in regular standing. At their first meeting, which shall always be within ten days after their election, upon the call of the Secretary of the Convention, they shall appoint one of the presbyters of their own body to be their president, and another of their number to be their secretary, who shall keep a journal of their proceedings, subject to the inspection of the Bishop and the Convention. He shall, also, preserve all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee, attest their public acts, and present to each Annual Convention an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Convention.

SEC. 2. The Standing Committee shall have power to fill vacancies in their body during the recess of Convention.

ARTICLE XII.

OF DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

At each Annual Convention, four presbyters and four laymen (who shall always be communicants in regular standing in the Church) shall be chosen, by ballot, to represent this Diocese as Deputies in the General Convention.

There shall also be appointed, in the same manner, an equal number of Supplemental Deputies, out of which number the ecclesiastical authority shall have power to fill vacancies which may occur among the said Deputies before, or at, the sitting of the General Convention.

It shall be the duty of every Deputy, or Supplemental Deputy, thus appointed, if he declines said appointment, to give seasonable notice thereof to the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese.

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE XIII.

OF ALTERING THE CONSTITUTION.

This Constitution shall not be subject to alteration in any article except at an annual meeting of the Convention, and by a vote of two-thirds of the members present; nor unless such alteration shall have been proposed and approved at the annual meeting previous to its adoption, and published at large in the journals of the Convention.

It is hereby certified, that the foregoing is a true copy of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Indiana, as adopted by the Convention of said Diocese, at Terre Haute, on the 7th day of June, 1855.

Attest: J. C. TALBOT,
Secretary of the Convention.

Digitized by Google

[C.]

CANONS

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN

THE DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

CANON I.

OF THE ORDER OF BUSINESS.

SECTION 1. Upon the opening of the Convention, the Bishop or other presiding officer shall appoint the following Standing Committees, consisting of three persons each, one of whom, at least, shall be a clergyman:

1. A Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, who shall report at the opening of the afternoon session.
2. A Committee on Accounts.
3. A Committee on Unfinished Business.
4. A Committee on the admission of new parishes.

SEC. 2. The business shall then proceed as follows:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an assistant.
2. The Annual Address of the Bishop, unless he shall prefer another time for its delivery.
3. Miscellaneous Business.

CANON II.

OF THE ADMISSION OF PARISHES INTO UNION.

Any association of ten or more adults consenting to adopt and be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, assuming some name by which their

Digitized by Google

church or parish may be designated, and appointing a vestry to manage its temporal concerns, may be received into union with this Convention.

CANON III.

OF THE ELECTION OF WARDENS AND VESTRYMEN.

SEC. 1. On Easter Monday in every year, the pew-holders or parishioners of each church shall elect wardens and vestrymen of the same, the whole to consist of not more than nine members or less than three, who shall have power to fill vacancies in their own body, and shall continue in office until their successors are duly elected and qualified.

SEC. 2. In all parish meetings, the following description of persons shall have a right to vote:

1. Male communicants in regular standing who have been such for the space of three months previous to the meeting.

2. Holders or lessees of pews, who have held the same for three months previous to the meeting, and have paid for them—each pew to have one vote.

3. Where there are no rented pews, each person, not a member of another communion, who has subscribed to the support of the church three months previous to the election, and has paid his subscription.

CANON IV.

OF LAY DELEGATES.

SEC. 1. The Lay Delegates from every parish entitled to representation in this Convention shall exhibit to the Convention a certificate, signed by the secretary of the vestry, or by the rector, or by one of the wardens, in substance as follows, viz.:

This is to Certify, that at a regular meeting of the Vestry of ————Church,————held on the————day of ————, A. B. was appointed a Lay Delegate to represent the same in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, to be holden at————on the ————day of ————in the year of our Lord————

It is also hereby Certified, that the number of qualified voters in said parish is————

Digitized by Google

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of the Rector of each parish, or, where there is no Rector, of the secretary of the vestry of such parish, before the meeting of each annual or other Convention of the Diocese, to make returns to the Secretary of the Convention, of the names of the persons chosen as Lay Delegates to said Convention.

And it shall be the duty of the Secretary to make out a list of the persons so reported to him; which list shall be received as evidence of the right of such persons to seats,—subject, nevertheless, to such corrections as the Convention may direct to be made.

CANON V.

OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES TO ACT DURING THE RECESS.

The election of all officers and committees to continue in office during the recess of the Convention, shall be by ballot (unless the ballot be dispensed with by a unanimous vote), and any committee so elected, shall have power to fill vacancies which may occur during the recess.

CANON VI.

OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

SEC. 1. At each annual meeting of the Convention, five Trustees shall be elected by ballot, who shall take charge of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, and of the funds raised for the benefit of itinerant and superannuated ministers, their widows and children, pursuant to the act of the General Assembly of the State of Indiana, approved January 15, 1844, and according to such directions as may be established by the Convention.

SEC. 2. The said Trustees shall, from time to time, invest the funds on hand in some safe and permanent security, yielding an income; and they may dispose of and again invest the said funds, together with the income thereof, as to them shall seem best, suffering the same to accumulate until otherwise directed by the Convention.

SEC. 3. For the increase of said funds, a collection shall be made annually on Christmas day, in every congregation of the Church in this Diocese.

SEC. 4. All collections and donations specially made for either of the above objects, shall be kept, together with the income there-

Digitized by Google

of, distinct from the others, and shall be faithfully appropriated to the designated object.

All collections and donations not so specially designated to any one of the said objects shall be appropriated to all or either of them as the Convention may, from time to time, determine.

SEC. 5. Said Trustees shall report to the Convention on the first day of each annual session the amount and condition of said trust funds, and shall continue in office until their successors are elected and qualified.

CANON VII.

OF ALTERATIONS IN THE CANONS.

No proposed alteration of, or addition to, the Canons of this Diocese, shall be considered by the Convention, except at a stated meeting, and after one day's notice thereof given in open Convention; nor (unless by unanimous consent) until it shall have been reported on by a committee of at least two clergymen and three laymen. Nor shall such alteration or addition be adopted during the same Convention, if two-thirds of the members present shall not concur therein; but, in such case, the same (unless negatived by a majority of votes) shall lie over for consideration at the next Annual Convention.

CANON VIII.

OF FORMER CANONS.

All former Canons of this Diocese are hereby repealed.

It is hereby Certified, that the foregoing is a true copy of the Canons of the Diocese of Indiana, as passed by the Convention of said Diocese, at Terre Haute, on the 7th day of June, 1855.

Attest: J. C. TALBOT,
Secretary of the Convention.

Digitized by Google

[D.]

THE STANDING COMMITTEE respectfully report the following action for the past Conventional year:

1854, July 6.—Met in Indianapolis, to consider the Testimonials of the Rev. HENRY W. LEE, D. D., Bishop-elect of Iowa, when it was decided that the said papers be laid upon the table for the present. The Committee consented to the election of the Rt. Rev. JACKSON KEMPER, D. D., Missionary Bishop of the North-West, to the Episcopate of Wisconsin.

Aug. 29th.—They recommended DAVID FRANCIS to the Bishop, to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders. The testimonials of the Rev. HENRY W. LEE, D. D., Bishop-elect of Iowa, were taken up and signed.

October 7.—The Committee consented to the consecration of the Rev. THOMAS M. CLARK, D. D., as Bishop of Rhode Island, and of the Rev. HORATIO POTTER, D. D., as Provisional Bishop of New York.

Dec. 14.—They recommended the Rev. ALONZO J. M. HUDSON, Deacon, for Priest's Orders. The Committee also directed that a letter be addressed by the President, to the Committee for Domestic Missions, requesting the appointment of the Bishop of Indiana as Missionary at large within the Diocese.

1855, March 25.—Recommended the Rev. HENRY C. STOWELL, Deacon, for Priest's Orders.

May 14.—Signed the testimonials of the Rev. JOHN TRIMBLE, Jr., recommending him to the Bishop for Priest's Orders.

(Signed,) JOHN M. GASTON, Secretary.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS BY THE BISHOP.

Confirmed in 19 parishes, on 25 occasions, 130.
Baptized 2 adults and 27 infants.
Solemnized 2 marriages.
Officiated at 1 funeral.
Preached 166 times, and administered the Lord's Supper 36 times.
Ordained—Priests 3, Deacons 2.
Consecrated 1 Church edifice.
Laid 1 corner-stone

Digitized by Google

[E.]

TABLE OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS REPORTED TO THE CONVENTION.

NAMES OF PARISHES.	Adults Baptized	Children Baptized	Confirmed	Communicants	Marriages	Burials	S. S. Teachers	S. S. Scholars	Contributions
Bristol, St. John's	..	....	....	25	1	5	2	10	$45 75
Connersville, Trinity	1	2	5	18	1	..	9	35	118 50
Crawfordsville, St. John's	..	....	....	18	..	..	....	....	52 60
Delphi, St. Mary's	4	9	6	29	1	5	6	40	126 10
Evansville, St. Paul's	5	4	....	43	..	..	6	33	82 00
Fort Wayne, Trinity	..	7	6	55	1	1	6	40	169 82
*Hillsborough, St. John's	..	3	....	14	1	3	....	....	.....
Indianapolis, Christ Church	9	25	26	133	13	12	15	85	2,467 20
Jeffersonville, St. Paul's	4	3	8	33	2	1	6	34	42 00
Lafayette, St. John's	14	16	26	114	10	11	11	92	949 55
Laporte, St. Paul's	3	5	5	38	9	2	11	75	91 76
Lima, St. Mark's	..	....	....	25	..	..	4	17	757 02
Logansport, Trinity	2	3	2	23	..	..	4	27	.....
Madison, Christ Church	9	3	11	62	2	9	13	100	33 64
Michigan City, Trinity	3	30	7	50	19	13	9	40	165 00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	..	3	....	26	..	1	2	20	64 00
New Albany, St. Paul's	1	9	8	99	4	8	16	62	177 10
New Harmony, St. Stephen's	..	3	....	10	..	1	4	20	.....
Peru, St. James'	..	....	3	8	..	..	....	....	.....
Richmond, St. Paul's	..	6	3	52	..	5	10	80	473 13
Terre Haute, St. Stephen's	1	6	6	73	8	3	7	50	28 61
Vanderburgh Co., Trinity	2	5	2	42	3	4	4	30	11 30
Vincennes, St. James'	1	7	2	20	..	..	....	....	.....
Worthington, St. Matthew's	1	4	2	12	2	4	12	75	131 83
	60	153	128	1022	77	38	157	965	$5,986 91

* Not in union with the Convention.

Digitized by Google

[F.]

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

The Right Rev. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D., Bishop, residence Lafayette.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

REV. JOHN O. BARTON, Pres't., Lafayette,
" WALTER E. FRANKLIN,
" HENRY SAFFORD,
ANDREW INGRAM,
JOHN TAYLOR,
JOS. YUNDT, Sec'y, Lafayette.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

REV. JOHN M. GOSHORN,
" WALTER E. FRANKLIN,
" COLLEY A. FOSTER, M. D.,
" JOSEPH C. TALBOT, D. D.,
PETER P. BAILEY,
JOSEPH M. MOORE,
WM. F. KRUMBHAAR,
ANDREW INGRAM.

SUPPLEMENTAL DEPUTIES.

REV. JAMES RUNCIE,
" ALONZO J. M. HUDSON,
" CALEB A. BRUCE,
" JOHN TRIMBLE, JR.,
JEREMIAH H. BROWER.
JOHN CANNON,
JOHN H. STOTSENBURG,
JOHN BURR.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

HON. GEORGE A. BICKNELL,
HON. JOHN B. HOWE,
VICTOR A. PEPIN.
GEORGE LYMAN,
ANDREW INGRAM.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

REV. WALTER E. FRANKLIN,
REV. HENRY SAFFORD,
REV. JOHN M. GOSHORN.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

REV. JOSEPH C. TALBOT, D. D., Indianapolis.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

ANDREW INGRAM, Esq., Lafayette.

Digitized by Google

19

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
A17416
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

NINETEENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION.

RICHMOND, JUNE 4, 1856.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

NOTICE.—The next Annual Convention of the Diocese will meet in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, on the 1st Wednesday of June, 1856.

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE NINETEENTH

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
A17416
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

Held in St. Paul's Church, Richmond,

WEDNESDAY AND THURSDAY, JUNE 4th AND 5th, 1856.

INDIANAPOLIS:
CAMERON & M'NEELY, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1856.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PARISHES

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

ST. JOHN'S, Bristol.
TRINITY, Cambridge City.
TRINITY, Connersville.
ST. JOHN'S, Crawfordsville.
ST. MARY'S, Delphi.
ST. PAUL'S, Evansville.
TRINITY, Fort Wayne.
TRINITY, Hagerstown.
ST. JOHN'S, Hillsboro'.
CHRIST CHURCH, Indianapolis.
ST. PAUL'S, Jeffersonville.
ST. JOHN'S, Lafayette.
ST. PAUL'S, Laporte.
TRINITY, Lawrenceburgh.
IMMANUEL, Leavenworth.
ST. MARK'S, Lima.
TRINITY, Logansport.
CHRIST CHURCH, Madison.
TRINITY, Michigan City.
ST. PAUL'S, Mishawaka.
ST. PAUL'S, New Albany.
ST. STEPHEN'S, New Harmony.
ST. JAMES', Peru.
ST. PETER'S, Pittsburgh.
ST. PAUL'S, Richmond.
GRACE, Shelbyville.
ST. STEPHEN'S, Terre Haute.
TRINITY, Vanderburgh County.
ST. JAMES', Vincennes.
ST. MATTHEW'S, Worthington.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA, JUNE, 1856.

The Right Rev. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D., L. L. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Lafayette.

The Rev. WILLIAM C. ARMSTRONG, B. D., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony, and St. John's Church, Mt. Vernon, and Missionary.

" ALBERT BINGHAM, B. D., Rector of St. John's Church, Bristol, and Missionary at Goshen and Elkhart.

" ELIAS BIRDSALL, B. D., Deacon, Missionary at Lawrenceburgh and Shelbyville.

" *JOHN O. BARTON, B. D.

" CALEB A. BRUCE, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.

" ROBERT M. CHAPMAN, Principal Preparatory Department, Vincennes University.

" *JOHN H. DRUMMOND, residing at Brookville.

" GEORGE FISKE, Missionary at Hillsborough, residence, Richmond.

" WALTER E. FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, La Porte, and Missionary.

" JOHN M. GOSHORN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany.

" ALONZO J. M. HUDSON, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Delphi, and Missionary.

" *WILLIAM MILLER, residing in Louisiana.

" GEORGE H. McKNIGHT, Rector of Christ Church, Madison.

" EUGENE C. PATTISON, B. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Ft. Wayne.

" JAMES RUNCIE, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, and Missionary.

" DANIEL SHAVER, Deacon, Missionary at Worthington and Sullivan.

" *MARTIN F. SORENSON, B. D.

" WILLIAM G. SPENCER, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute.

" JAMES W. STEWART, Rector of Trinity Church, Connersville, and Missionary.

" *HENRY C. STOWELL.

" JOSEPH C. TALBOT, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.

" JOHN TRIMBLE, JR., Rector of Trinity Church, Logansport.

" JOHN B. WAKEFIELD, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.

*Not entitled to seats in this Convention.

Digitized by Google

ROLL OF CLERGY AND LAY DELEGATES,

WHO COMPOSED THIS CONVENTION.

CLERGY.

The Right Rev. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D., L. L. D., President.

The Rev. ALBERT BINGHAM,
" ELIAS BIRDSALL,
" CALEB A. BRUCE,
" GEORGE FISKE,
" WALTER E. FRANKLIN,
" JOHN M. GOSHORN,
" ALONZO J. M. HUDSON,
" GEORGE H. MCKNIGHT,

The Rev. EUGENE C. PATTISON,
" JAMES RUNCIE,
" WILLIAM G. SPENCER,
" JAMES W. STEWART,
" JOSEPH C. TALBOT, D. D.,
" JOHN TRIMBLE, JR.,
" JOHN B. WAKEFIELD.

LAY DELEGATES.

PETER P. BAILEY,
J. D. G. NELSON,
Hon. ANDREW INGRAM,
JOSEPH YUNDT,
GEORGE GARDNER,
WM. F. KRUMBHAAR,
J. B. HAGER,
GEORGE W. MEARS, M. D.,
ABRAM BROWER.

J. H. STEWART,
NELSON TRUSLER,
JOSEPH M. MOORE,
SAM'L R. LIPPINCOTT,
HARMON B. PAYNE,
JAMES B. HOWE,
JAMES H. MARSHALL,
JOHN LOVE

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL.

RICHMOND, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 4, 1856.

THIS being the day and place appointed for the meeting of the Nineteenth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, the Bishop and a number of Clerical and Lay Members assembled in St. Paul's Church, at 10½ o'clock, A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. George H. M'Knight, Rector of Christ Church, Madison, assisted by the Rev. Caleb A. Bruce, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City. The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. G. Spencer, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, from 2 CHRON. XIV: 11.

The Rev. Eugene C. Pattison, Deacon, and Mr. Elias Birdsall, were ordained, the former to the Priesthood, and the latter to the Diaconate; the Rev. Geo. Fiske presenting the candidate for Deacon's orders, and the Rev. J. M. Goshorn the candidate for Priest's orders; and the Rev. Messrs. Fiske, Goshorn, M'Knight, and Bruce, uniting in the imposition of hands, in the ordination to the Priesthood.

Digitized by Google

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted in the distribution of the elements to the Laity, by the Rev. Messrs. Pattison and Birdsall.

At the close of these services, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop, and the list of Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats, read by the Secretary—whereupon the following answered to their names and took their seats, viz.:

The Right Reverend, the BISHOP.

The Rev. Messrs. BIRDSALL, BRUCE, FISKE, FRANKLIN, GOSHORN, HUDSON, M'KNIGHT, PATTISON, RUNCIE, SPENCER, STEWART, TALBOT, TRIMBLE, WAKEFIELD.

Of the Laity.

Messrs. P. P. BAILEY, JOS. YUNDT, W. F. KRUMBHAAR, JOHN LOVE, JOS. M. MOORE, HARMON B. PAYNE, JAMES B. HOWE, Hon. A. INGRAM, GEO. GARDNER, GEO. W. MEARS, NELSON TRUSLER, SAM'L R. LIPPINCOTT, J. H. STEWART, JAS. H. MARSHALL.

The Bishop, in accordance with the 1st Canon of the Diocese, appointed the following Standing Committees:

On Credentials of Lay Delegates—Rev. J. M. Goshorn, Messrs. Bailey and Lippincott.

On Accounts—Rev. J. W. Stewart, Messrs. Moore and Mears.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. Wm. G. Spencer, Messrs. Payne and Krumbhaar.

On the Admission of New Parishes—Rev. Geo. Fiske, Rev. G. H. M'Knight, Hon. A. Ingram.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Goshorn, balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. J. C. Talbot, D. D., unanimously re-elected Secretary.

Digitized by Google

On motion of Rev. Mr. Goshorn,

Resolved, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not entitled to seats in this Convention, and Candidates for Orders, who may be present, be invited to attend its sittings.

Under this resolution, the Rév. Anthony Ten Broeck, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Wm. Lewis Githens, a candidate for Orders, in this Diocese, took seats in the Convention.

On motion, the Convention took recess to 3½ o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 4, 3½ *o'clock P. M.*

The Convention re-assembled; the Bishop in the Chair.

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, by their Chairman, Rev. J. M. Goshorn, presented the following report:

The Committee on Credentials respectfully report, that they have examined the certificates submitted to them, and find that the following persons are entitled to seats in this Convention, as delegates from the Parishes named:

Connersville, Trinity Church—Nelson Trusler.
Delphi, St. Mary's—J. H. Stewart, John Burr.
Fort Wayne, Trinity—Peter P. Bailey, J. D. G. Nelson.
Hillsborough, St. John's—James H. Marshall.
Indianapolis, Christ Church—G. W. Mears, Lawrence Walde, John Love.
Lafayette, St. John's—Hon. A. Ingram, Jos. Yundt, Geo. Gardner.
Lawrenceburgh, Trinity—Abram Brower.
Lima, St. Mark's—James B. Howe.
Madison, Christ Church—Jos. M. Moore, Jas. Siddall.

Digitized by Google

Michigan City, Trinity—Zebina Gould, Jno. R. Bowes.
New Albany, St. Paul's—Victor A. Pepin, Geo. Lyman.
Richmond, St. Paul's—S. R. Lippincott, H. B. Payne.
Shelbyville, Grace—Alfred Major.
Terre Haute, St. Stephen's—Wm. F. Krumbhaar, J. B. Hager.

(Signed,) J. M. GOSHORN, Chairman.

The Committee on the admission of New Parishes, by their Chairman, Rev. Geo. Fiske, presented the following report:

The Committee on the admission of New Parishes into union with this Diocese, report that the Papers from the Vestry of St. John's Church, Hillsboro', and from the Vestry of Grace Church, Shelbyville, are presented in due form, and they recommend that the said Parishes be admitted into union with this Convention. (Signed,)

GEO. FISKE,
G. H. M'KNIGHT,
A. INGRAM.

The recommendation was adopted, and Grace Church, Shelbyville, and St. John's, Hillsboro', admitted accordingly.

The Committee on Unfinished Business presented their report as follows:

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg respectfully to report, that they have examined the Journal of the last Convention, and the only item they find is the continuation of the Committee on that part of the Bishop's Address, relating to an Episcopal Residence. (Signed,)

WM. G. SPENCER, Chairman.
WM. F. KRUMBHAAR,
H. B. PAYNE.

The Secretary presented and read a letter from the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention, with reference to certain proposed amendments to the Constitution of the Church—whereupon, on motion of Mr. Moore,

Resolved, That the proposed amendments to the Constitution of the Church, adopted by both Houses of the General Convention, and ordered to be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, be referred to a Select Committee, to consist of three Clergymen and three Laymen.

Digitized by Google

The Chair appointed Rev. Geo. H. M'Knight, Rev. Wm. G. Spencer, Rev. James Runcie, Jos. M. Moore, John Love, Nelson Trusler.

The Rev. Mr. Franklin gave notice of the following proposition to repeal Canon VII, of this Diocese, which, under the Canon, lies over one day.

Whereas, This Convention is in its own nature, a Legislative Body, and
Whereas, Canon VII. of 1855, has, without Constitutional right, limited this power; therefore
Resolved, That Canon VII. of 1855, be repealed and declared void.

The Rev. Mr. Runcie moved that the Parochial Reports be now read. The motion prevailed and they were read accordingly by the Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Moore,

Ordered, That when this Convention adjourns, it adjourn to meet to-morrow, at 2 o'clock, to allow the members to attend the consecration of St. John's Church, Hillsborough.

The report of the Standing Committee was received, and read by the Secretary. (See Appendix A.)

On motion of Rev. Mr. Runcie,

Resolved, That we now proceed to the election of Standing Committee, Deputies to General Convention, and other Officers of the Diocese.

The ballot for Standing Committee resulted in the election of the following persons:

Clergy.	*Lay Members.*
Rev. Jos. C. Talbot, D. D.,	Hon. Jas. Morrison,
" Wm. G. Spencer,	Dr. Geo. W. Mears,
" Geo. H. M'Knight,	John Love.

FOR DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

Clerical.	*Lay.*
Rev. Jos. C. Talbot, D. D.,	Hon. Jas. Morrison,
" John M Goshorn,	Wm F. Krumbhaar.
" Geo. H. M'Knight,	Jos. M. Moore,
" Wm. G. Spencer,	Hon. A. Ingram.

Digitized by Google

SUPPLEMENTAL DEPUTIES.

Clerical.	*Lay.*
Rev. Walter E. Franklin,	John Love,
" James W. Stewart,	P. P. Bailey,
" Geo. Fiske,	Dr. J. H. Brower,
" Jas. Runcie,	John B. Howe.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Pattison, balloting was dispensed with, and Rev. Jas. W. Stewart was nominated a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary, in place of Rev. Henry Safford, removed from the Diocese.

The Secretary read a letter from Jno. S. Newman, Esq., President of the Indiana Central Railway, offering free passes from Richmond to Indianapolis, to delegates who passed over the road at full fare on their way to the Convention.

On motion of Rev. W. G. Spencer,

Resolved, That this Convention tender its grateful thanks to the President of the Central Railway, for this offer, and that the Secretary be requested to forward him a copy of this resolution.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Bruce,

Balloting was dispensed with, and Hon. A. Ingram unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Rev. Mr. Bruce moved that the next meeting of the Convention be held in Christ Church, Indianapolis.

Mr. Bailey moved to substitute Trinity Church, Fort Wayne. The substitute was adopted, and, on motion, the convention adjourned.

Digitized by Google

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, 2 *P. M.*

The Convention met according to adjournment; the Bishop in the chair.

Present as on yesterday, with the addition of Rev. A. Bingham, and Messrs. Nelson, of Fort Wayne, Hager, of Terre Haute, and A. Brower, of Lawrenceburgh.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Committee of last Convention, on an Episcopal Residence, offered the following report, which was accepted, and the Committee discharged.

The Committee appointed at the last Convention, and continued to this, on that part of the Bishop's Address relating to an Episcopal Residence, beg leave to report, that they consider the condition upon which the lot in New Albany is donated to the Trustees of the Diocese, objectionable in these particulars: That the Building to be erected thereon, is always to be occupied as an Episcopal Residence, or the whole to revert to the original owner, at a price not exceeding certain limits, named in the Conveyance, which may prove to be much less than the amount expended thereon, and less than the true value under any circumstances.

They recommend therefore, that no money be expended in improving the lot in question, or in erecting buildings thereon, for an Episcopal Residence, and that no efforts be made to raise money for that purpose.

J. M. GOSHORN,
PETER P. BAILEY.

On motion of Rev. J. M. Goshorn,

Ordered, That a Committee of three to assess the Parishes for the support of the Bishop, and the contingent expenses of the Diocese, be appointed.

The Chair named Rev. W. E. Franklin, Hon. A. Ingram, and Abram Brower.

Digitized by Google

On motion of Rev. J. M. Goshorn,

Resolved, That this Convention tender its grateful thanks to the citizens of Richmond, for their kind hospitality to its members.

The Committee on the proposed amendments to the Constitution of the Church, offered the following report.

The Committee to whom was referred the consideration of the proposed amendments of the Constitution of the Church, respectfully report that they have examined the same, and entirely acquiesce in the alterations proposed, and would recommend the adoption of the following resolution.

Resolved, That this Convention fully concur in the proposed amendments of the Constitution of the Church, in Articles II., V., and VI., and that a copy of this resolution be furnished to each of the deputies to the next General Convention.

GEO. H. M'KNIGHT,
WILLIAM G. SPENCER,
JAS. RUNCIE,
J. M. MOORE,
JOHN LOVE.

The Committee on Assessments made the following report, which was accepted, and the Resolution adopted:

The Committee on Assessments report the following:

Resolved, That the rate of Assessment for Bishop's Salary and the Contingent Expenses of the Diocese, be apportioned among the respective Parishes, as follows, viz.:

NAMES OF PARISHES.	*Bishop's Salary.*	*Contingent Fund.*
Bristol, St. John's	$ 20 00	$ 5 00
Cambridge City, Trinity	5 00	.....
Connersville, Trinity	10 00	5 00
Crawfordsville, St. John's	20 00	4 00
Delphi, St. Mary's	20 00	6 00
Evansville, St. Paul's	60 00	12 00
Fort Wayne, Trinity	60 00	8 00
Hagerstown, Trinity	5 00	.....
Hillsborough, St. John's	5 00	.....
Indianapolis, Christ Church	145 00	20 00
Jeffersonville, St. Paul's	20 00	8 00
Lafayette, St. John's	150 00	15 00
Laporte, St. Paul's	35 00	10 00
Lawrenceburgh, Trinity	15 00	6 00

Digitized by Google

Lima, St. Mark's,	$15 00	$ 5 00
Logansport, Trinity,	30 00	5 00
Madison, Christ Church,	60 00	15 00
Michigan City, Trinity,	45 00	5 00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's,	28 00	5 00
New Albany, St. Paul's,	100 00	10 00
New Harmony, St Stephen's,	10 00	5 00
Peru, St. James',	5 00	.....
Richmond, St. Paul's,	30 00	8 00
Shelbyville, Grace,	5 00	.....
Terre Haute, St. Stephen's,	60 00	10 00
Vanderburgh Co., Trinity,	7 00	3 00
Vincennes, St. James',	25 00	5 00
Worthington, St. Matthew's,	10 00	5 00
	$1,000 00	$180 00

(Signed,) W. E. FRANKLIN, Chairman.

The Rev. Mr. Hudson offered the following:

Whereas, In the forming of New Parishes, the people sometimes are unable to procure correct information, therefore

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed with instructions to prepare for recommendation, a form of Parochial Organization, which shall embody, in detail, all things which by Statute, Church Constitution, Canon, Custom, and Usage, are required in such organization. Said Committee to report to the next Annual Convention.

The Resolution was adopted, and the chair appointed the Rev. James W. Stewart, and Messrs. Moore and Bailey, as the Committee, to which, on motion, Rev. Mr. Hudson was added, as Chairman.

On motion of Mr. Moore,

Ordered, That the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Indiana, be authorized to add to the Fund for the support of the Bishop, the proceeds of the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

The Rev. Mr. Bruce offered the following, which was referred to a Committee, of two Clergymen and three Laymen, to report at the next Convention of the Diocese. The Committee are, Rev. Messrs. Bruce and Franklin, and Messrs. Bailey, Yundt, and Ingram.

PROPOSED CANON.

At each Annual Convention, there shall be appointed a Committee, to be denominated the Missionary Committee, composed of the Bishop, *ex-officio*,

Digitized by Google

with two Presbyters and two Laymen, to be elected by ballot. They shall appoint such stations as shall be designated by the Bishop, and select Missionaries on his nomination; and shall apportion to each station such amount of stipend, and for so long a period, as the wants of the station demand, and the condition of the Missionary Fund allows. It shall be the duty of each Clergyman, in charge of a Parish, to take collections for Missions, once in three months, one of which shall be at the disposal of the Domestic Missionary Committee, and the other remitted to the Treasurer of the Diocesan Missionary Committee. The said Missionary Committee to report to each Annual Convention.

The Rev. Mr. M'Knight tendered his resignation, as a member of the Standing Committee, which the Convention refused to accept.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Stewart,

Ordered, That 500 copies of the Journal of this Convention be printed for distribution, under the direction of the Secretary.

The Convention took recess till 7½ o'clock this evening.

Digitized by Google

EVENING SESSION.

7½ o'clock P. M.

The Convention re-assembled; the Bishop in the Chair. The minutes were read and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Goshorn moved that balloting be dispensed with, and the following persons be elected Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Indiana.

Hon. George A. Bicknell, Jos. M. Moore,
" Andrew Ingram, Jacob B. M'Chesney,
John B. Howe.

The motion prevailed, and they were elected accordingly.

The Bishop then read his Annual Address. (See page 17.)

On motion of Rev. Mr. Goshorn,

Resolved, That this Convention recommend the continuance of Quarterly Collections, in each Parish, for Diocesan Missions.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Runcie, the chair appointed the following, a Committee, to prepare a report on the state of the Church, to be presented to the next General Convention,—Rev. J. C. Talbot, D. D., and Rev. John M. Goshorn.

The Rev. Mr. Spencer, offered the following:

Resolved, That a Committee of one Clergyman and two Laymen be appointed, to take into consideration that portion of the Bishop's Address, relating

Digitized by Google

to the frequent changes in the Parochial relation, to inquire into the cause of this growing evil, to suggest, if possible, its remedy, and to report to the next Annual Convention.

The resolution was adopted, and the chair named, Rev. Wm. G. Spencer, and Messrs. Hager and Krumbhaar.

The Treasurer, Hon. Andrew Ingram, presented his report, which was referred to the Committee on Accounts.

The Committee on Accounts made the following report:

The Committee on Accounts report that they have examined the Accounts of the Hon. A. Ingram, Treasurer of the Diocese, with the accompanying vouchers, and find the same to be correct.

(Signed,) J. W. STEWART,
PETER P. BAILEY,
JOS. M. MOORE.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Goshorn,

Resolved, That after devotional exercises, and the Benediction, this Convention adjourn.

Whereupon the Secretary read the Minutes, which were approved; the members united in singing the 25th Hymn; the Bishop read prayers and pronounced the Benediction, and at 10 o'clock P. M. the Convention adjourned, *sine die*.

GEORGE UPFOLD,
President of the Convention.

Attest:
JOSEPH C. TALBOT, *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

My Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

In compliance with Canon XII, of the General Convention, of 1853, I proceed to give you a record of my official acts since the meeting of the last Convention of the Diocese. By this you will perceive there has been some progress in the work of building up the Church, within our ecclesiastical boundaries, and that, as a religious community, we are growing, slowly indeed, but, as it appears, surely and substantially. Yet there is very much to be done, requiring, on the part of both the Clergy and Laity, renewed and persevering efforts, invigorated zeal, and no little self-sacrifice. One very serious hindrance to our advancement, is to be found in the instability of the Pastoral relation, and the frequently recurring removal of the Clergy from their Parishes to other spheres of labor; and that often just as their Ministry is beginning to tell on the congregations over which they are placed, and there is a fair prospect of making themselves useful. This is a growing evil, arising, it is to be feared, from restlessness and impatience, as much as from the usually assigned cause, inadequacy of support. And it is as injurious to the removing Clergymen, from the unsettled state of mind, with the indifference, and, too often, neglect of their Pastoral duties it creates and cherishes, as it is to the flock they abandon, in repressing their interest in the work, and discouraging their efforts to sustain the ministrations of the Church.

I will not, however, detain you by enlarging on this topic, as my views thereon were fully expressed in my last Conventional Address. Suffice it to say now, that in addition to the injurious effects of these constantly recurring changes upon the Clergy, and upon the Parishes they leave, it is a source of great embarrassment to myself, in my efforts to establish and extend the Church within my Episcopal Jurisdiction, causing me much anxiety and painful solicitude, and diverting my mind from other and more important objects connected with the due fulfillment of the weighty charge committed to me in the Providence of God.

Immediately after the adjournment of the last Convention, after preaching in the evening of that day, June 8th, in St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, the place of meeting, and the following day baptizing two children in that

Digitized by Google

Parish, just vacated by the removal of the Rev. Mr. Van Antwerp, its Pastor, who has been transferred by a letter dimissory, to the Diocese of North Carolina, I proceeded on a visitation of the Southern portion of the Diocese, and on

June 10, 1st Sunday after Trinity, I visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County, preached morning and afternoon, and confirmed *two* persons.

June 12, I visited the Parish of St. Paul's Church, Evansville, preached, and confirmed *five* persons.

June 13, I visited the Parish of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony, and preached in the evening.

June 14, In the morning, I consecrated the new and beautiful Church edifice recently erected, and preached the consecration sermon, and in the evening I preached at the then missionary station, of Mt. Vernon, and baptized an infant. At this place a Parish has been subsequently organized, by the name of St. John's Church, and under very encouraging auspices. It is served, in connection with New Harmony, by the Rev. William C. Armstrong, transferred to this Diocese from Wisconsin.

June 17, 2d Sunday after Trinity, I preached morning and evening, at Cannelton, a missionary station; baptized *five* children, and confirmed *two* persons.

June 20, I made a special visit to the Parish of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, preached and confirmed *three* persons.

June 24, 3d Sunday after Trinity, by request of the Rector, who was necessarily absent, I preached morning and afternoon, in Christ Ch., Indianapolis.

June 27, I solemnized a marriage in the same Parish.

June 29, St. Peter's Day, I baptized an infant in St John's Church, Lafayette.

July 1, 4th Sunday after Trinity, I preached again morning and afternoon, in Christ Church, Indianapolis, and on the former occasion, administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

July 8, 5th Sunday after Trinity, in the morning, I preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in St. John Chrysostom's Church, Delafield, and in the evening preached in St. Sylvanus' Church, Nashotah, Wis

July 9, 10, 11, 12, I attended as a Trustee of Nashotah House, the meeting of the Board of Trustees, and the annual examination of the Students of that Theological Seminary. There are at present two candidates for Holy Orders, of this Diocese, pursuing their Theological studies at that Institution, and one other, matriculated as a student, with leave of absence for the current year. Another young man from this Diocese, not a candidate for Holy Orders, is engaged in preparatory studies for that position.

July 15, 6th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Michigan City, preached and confirmed *one* person. This Parish had just been vacated by the removal of the Rev. Henry Safford, who has subsequently been transferred, by letter dimissory, to the Diocese of Michigan. He was succeeded in November last by the Rev. Caleb A. Bruce, the present incumbent, who removed from the Parish of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne.

July 22, 7th Sunday after Trinity, I read prayers and preached morning and evening in St. John's Church, Lafayette, in the absence of the Rector.

Digitized by Google

My health being much impaired by continuous attacks of chills and fever during the Spring and early part of the Summer, I undertook a journey for its restoration, by the advice of my Physician, which, under the Divine blessing, was successful. On my way to the East, on

July 29, 8th Sunday after Trinity, I preached morning and afternoon at South Bend, a missionary station, and in the evening, in St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, where I confirmed *two* persons.

August 5, 9th Sunday after Trinity, I preached by request of the Rector of the Parish, morning and evening, in St. Peter's Church, Brockville, Canada West, and on the former occasion, administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

August 13, In the same Church, at the request of the Lord Bishop of Toronto, then on a visitation of the Parish, I preached the sermon at the interesting confirmation administered by him on that occasion, when, if I recollect right, seventy young persons ratified their Baptismal vows.

August 12, 10th Sunday after Trinity, by request of the Lord Bishop of the Diocese of Montreal, I preached in the morning in the Cathedral, Christ Church, and in the evening, at St. George's Church, in that City.

This visit to the branches of our Mother Church of England, in two Canadian Dioceses, afforded me very high gratification; not only from the kind attentions bestowed upon me by the Clergy and Laity, whose friendly intercourse I enjoyed, but also from the manifestations of a most cordial feeling towards our branch of the Church, in these United States; and the desire expressed to strengthen the bonds of union which exist between us, in the acknowledgment of "one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism, one God and Father of all;" in similarity of worship, and in unity of ministry. I was everywhere greeted as a brother in Christ, and treated not only with the courtesy due to my official position as a Bishop in the Church of God, but with unexpected personal kindness, which I take pleasure in recording in this public manner.

August 19, 11th Sunday after Trinity, I preached morning and afternoon in Christ Church, Ballston Spa, New York.

August 26, 12th Sunday after Trinity, the Rector being absent, at the request of the Vestry I read prayers, and preached in the morning, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Albany, New York, and preached again in the evening, and made an appeal in behalf of Missions in Indiana.

September 2, 13th Sunday after Trinity, I preached morning and evening, in Trinity Church, Utica, N. Y., and on the former occasion administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

September 6, By request of the Provisional Bishop of New York, I preached the sermon at the Consecration of the Church of the Messiah, Greenbush, the corner stone of which edifice I had laid about a year previous, at the request of the late Provisional Bishop of that Diocese.

September 9, 14th Sunday after Trinity, I preached morning and afternoon, in St. John's Church, Waterbury, Connecticut, and made an appeal in behalf of Missions in Indiana; and in the evening in St. Paul's Church, Woodbury, and made a similar appeal.

September 14, By request of the Assistant Bishop of Connecticut, I con-

Digitized by Google

firmed a sick person in private, in the Parish of St. James' Church, New London.

September 16, 15th Sunday after Trinity, I preached in the morning in Christ Church, and in the afternoon and evening in St. John's Church, Bridgeport, Connecticut, and in both Churches made an appeal in behalf of Missions in Indiana.

September 23, 16th Sunday after Trinity, I preached in the morning in Trinity Church, and in the afternoon in St. Paul's Church, New Haven, and made an appeal on both occasions in behalf of Missions in Indiana.

The result of these several appeals was as follows: From the Church of the Holy Innocents, Albany, $19; St. John's Church, Waterbury, $50; St. Paul's Church, Woodbury, $10; Christ Church, Bridgeport, $19 44; St. John's Church, Bridgeport, $33 25; St. Paul's Church, New Haven, $25. From the Parish of Trinity Church, New Haven, I have not as yet received any remittance. The money thus collected, has been expended in adding to the salaries of several of the missionaries of the Diocese.

September 25, I attended an adjourned meeting of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, in St. John's Chapel, in the city of New York.

September 30, 17th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the parish (now vacant) of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, preached morning and afternoon, and confirmed *one* person.

October 3, I met the Convocation of Northern Indiana, in St. John's Church, Bristol, administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper and confirmed *one* person.

October 4, I closed the services of the Convocation, with an address to the Clergy, prayers, and the Benediction.

October 7, 18th Sunday after Trinity, the Rector being absent on account of sickness, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, read prayers, preached, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in the morning; and in the afternoon read prayers, preached, and confirmed *two* persons. This parish was soon after vacated by the then incumbent. The Vestry have invited the Rev. Mr. Pattison, whose ordination to the Priesthood you witnessed yesterday, to the pastoral charge thereof, who purposes to enter on his duties immediately.

October 9, I visited the vacant parish of St. James' Church, Peru, and in the evening read prayers and preached. The following morning I administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper to a sick person in private, in company with the other few communicants of the parish.

October 11, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Logansport, officiated at a funeral, and preached in the evening.

October 12, I preached again in the same Church, in the evening.

October 13, I visited the parish of St. Mary's Church, Delphi, and preached in the evening.

October 14, 19th Sunday after Trinity, in the same Church, I preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning, and in the evening preached again and confirmed *four* persons.

Digitized by Google

October 16, I visited Frankfort, a missionary station, read prayers and preached in the evening.

October 18, St. Luke's Day, I read prayers and preached in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

October 21, 20th Sunday after Trinity, I preached morning and evening in the same Church.

October 25, I read prayers, baptized an infant, and preached at Bloomington, a missionary station.

October 27, I visited the parish of St. Matthew's Church, Worthington, and in the evening preached and confirmed *two* persons.

October 28, 21st Sunday after Trinity, in the same Church, I preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning, and preached again in the evening.

October 29, On my way to Vincennes, I stopped at Sullivan for some hours, awaiting the railroad train, and, upon inquiry, found several persons attached to our communion. Notice having been given of Divine Service, I read prayers and preached in the Court House, and afterwards baptized an infant. Since then, the Rev. Mr. Shaver, the missionary at Worthington, has officiated there by my direction once every month, and with encouraging results. A parish has been subsequently organized by the name of Grace Church.

October 30, I read prayers and preached in the evening in St. James' Church, Vincennes.

October 31, I read prayers and preached in the evening at Princeton, a missionary station.

November 2, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County, (a vacant parish,) read prayers, preached, confirmed *two* persons, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

November 4, 22d Sunday after Trinity, I visited the vacant parish of St. James' Church, Vincennes, read prayers, preached, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning, and in the evening read prayers, preached, and confirmed *one* person.

November 6, I visited, for the first time, Perrysville, which I have made a missionary station, where I found several persons attached to our communion, and desirous of the stated ministrations of the Church; read prayers, baptized an infant, and preached.

November 7, I read prayers and preached at Covington. Here I found only one member of our communion, who I believe has subsequently removed. It did not appear advisable to establish a mission at this place at present.

November 8, I read prayers and preached at Attica, a missionary station, where there are several members of our communion, and an earnest desire was expressed for the stated ministrations of the Church. It is to me a matter of painful regret, that I have not been enabled as yet, to obtain the services of a missionary at Perrysville and Attica.

November 11, 23d Sunday after Trinity, I read prayers and preached morning and evening in St. John's Church, Lafayette, my present place of residence, or more strictly the residence of my family.

November 12, On my way to meet the Convocation of Central Indiana, at

Digitized by Google

Jeffersonville, I read prayers, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Spencer, and preached in the evening at Greencastle. There I found a few persons attached to our communion, who expressed a desire for stated services; but I have not had any communication from them since, and presume that they do not deem it advisable that the attempt to introduce the services of the Church there, should be continued.

November 14, I met the Convocation of Central Indiana, in St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville. At the opening services of the Convocation I held an ordination, and admitted the Rev. John Bell Wakefield, since chosen the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, and the Rev. William Gabriel Spencer, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, Deacons, to the Holy Order of Priests. On this occasion, morning prayer was read by the Rev. James Runcie, assisted by the Rev. Eugene C. Pattison, Deacon, and the sermon preached by the Rev. Dr. Talbot. The candidates were presented by the Rev. Mr. Runcie, who also assisted me in administering the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

November 15, I closed the services of the Convocation, which were made particularly interesting by spirit-stirring addresses on the subject of missions, by the Rev. Dr. Talbot, and the Rev. Messrs. Wakefield and Spencer, by the usual address to the Clergy, with prayers and the Benediction. The collection for missions on this occasion, suggested at the moment and without any previous notice, amounted to nearly $30, which was appropriated to the Treasury of the Domestic Missions of the General Missionary Society of the Church. This collection, under the circumstances, was highly creditable to the small parish which contributed it, and manifested the deep interest in the subject of missions produced by the addresses delivered by the respective speakers.

November 18, 24th Sunday after Trinity, the Rector having gone at my request to officiate at a missionary station in Scott County, I read prayers and preached in St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, in the morning, and in the evening delivered a lecture, in the course of lectures to young men, in Christ Church, Louisville, Kentucky.

November 20, I preached in the evening in St. Paul's Church, in the city of Richmond.

November 21, I visited the newly organized parish of St. John's Church, Hillsborough, preached and confirmed *one* person. The Vestry of this parish have erected a neat and commodious Church edifice, the consecration of which will be recorded in its proper place in this Address.

November 22, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Connersville, and preached in the evening. The Rev. J. W. Stewart, from the Diocese of New York, assumed the pastoral charge of this parish in October last, and is the Rector thereof, in connection with that of Cambridge City.

November 23, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Cambridge City, and preached in the evening.

November 25, 25th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh, preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning, and preached again in the evening.

November 26, I read prayers and preached in the evening at Greensburgh.

Digitized by Google

November 27, In the evening, I preached at Shelbyville. At this place a considerable congregation has been gathered under the acceptable ministry of the Rev. Mr. Pattison, the missionary at this place and at Lawrenceburgh, and a parish organized under very encouraging auspices. Having accepted the charge of the parish at Fort Wayne, he will be succeeded in this mission by the Rev. Mr. Birdsall, whose admission to the Diaconate you witnessed at the opening of this Convention.

November 29, Thanksgiving Day, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, preached and confirmed *three* persons; and in the evening, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Goshorn, I preached at Corydon, the former Capital of the State; we found here a few persons attached to our Communion, and desirous of our services.

November 30, St. Andrew's Day, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville.

December 2, 1st Sunday in Advent, I visited Lexington, Scott County, at which place the Rev. Mr. Runcie had previously officiated as a missionary, read prayers and preached morning and evening, and baptized *three* children.

December 9, 2d Sunday in Advent, I visited the missionary station at Goshen, in charge of the Rev. Albert Bingham, in connection with the parish of St. John's Church, Bristol, and preached morning and evening.

December 10, I preached in the evening at Elkhart, which is occasionally visited by the Rev. Mr. Bingham.

December 16, 3d Sunday in Advent, while on a visit to one of my former parishioners, I preached morning and evening in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and baptized an infant.

December 23, 4th Sunday in Advent, I preached in the morning at St. Luke's Church, Chartier's Creek.

December 25, Christmas Day, I preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh.

December 30, Sunday after Christmas Day, I preached in the morning in St. James' Church, in the afternoon in St. Peter's Church, and in the evening in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh.

1856. January 1, Festival of the Circumcision, I preached in the morning in St. Peter's Church, Pittsburgh, and baptized an infant.

January 6, Festival of the Epiphany, I instituted the Rev. William Gabriel Spencer, into the Rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, and preached the sermon.

January 13, 1st Sunday after Epiphany, I preached morning and evening in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

January 20, Septuagesima Sunday, I preached morning and evening in the same Church.

January 27, Sexagesima Sunday, I preached morning and evening in the same Church.

January 30, I met the Convocation of Northern Indiana in Trinity Church, Michigan City, preached the opening sermon in the absence of the Clergyman appointed to that duty, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

January 31, I baptised an infant at evening prayer, and closed the Convocation with a brief address to the Clergy, prayers and benediction.

Digitized by Google

February 2, By request of my Right Reverend Brother, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, who was obliged to seek a milder climate during the winter, for the restoration of his health, I commenced a visitation of the western portion of his Diocese, which I finished on the 9th of March, during which period, I visited fourteen parishes, preached twenty-four times, administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper three times, and confirmed 120 persons on fourteen different occasions.

March 8, I deposed from the ministry of this Church, Hiram M. Roberts, late a Deacon of this Diocese, under Canon V of the General Convention of 1853. This painful act was performed in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, in the presence of several Presbyters.

March 15, I visited the parish of Christ Church, Madison, of which the Rev. George H. McKnight became the Rector in November last, and preached in the evening.

March 16, 6th Sunday in Lent, in the morning I visited the Sunday School of the parish, examined the children in the catechism, and addressed them, and preached; and in the afternoon I preached again and confirmed *ten* persons.

March 17, Monday before Easter, I assisted the Rector of Christ Church in the service of the morning; and in the afternoon rode to the mission station at Lexington, Scott County, read prayers and preached in the evening At this place, I deemed it advisable to defer a parochial organization for the present.

March 21, Good Friday, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, preached morning and evening and confirmed *one* person.

March 22, Easter Eve, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, and preached.

March 23, Easter Day, I preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning, and preached again in the evening, and confirmed *five* persons.

March 26, I met the Convocation of Central Indiana, in St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper at the opening services in the morning; and at evening prayer, confirmed *six* persons.

March 27, I closed the Convocation with an address to the Clergy, prayers, and the Benediction.

March 30, 1st Sunday after Easter, I visited the parish of Christ Church, Indianapolis, in the morning visited the Sunday School of the parish, and briefly addressed the children, and preached; and in the afternoon preached again and confirmed *seventeen* persons.

April 5, I resumed the visitation of the Churches in Western Pennsylvania, and finished it on the 20th, during which period I visited fifteen parishes, preached sixteen times, and confirmed 64 persons, on seven different occasions.

April 14, I visited the parish of St. Mark's Church, Lima, LaGrange County, and preached in the evening.

April 25, St. Mark's Day, in the same parish, I baptized *three* adults, one belonging to St. John's Church, Bristol, preached, confirmed *two* persons, and

Digitized by Google

administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning, and preached again in the evening. The Rev. Henry C. Stowell, I learn, has since resigned the Rectorship of this parish, though no official notice of the same has been given me.

April 26, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Laporte, and preached in the evening.

April 27, 5th Sunday after Easter, in this parish, I preached morning and evening, and on the latter occasion confirmed *seven* persons.

April 28, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Michigan City, and preached in the evening.

May 1, Ascension Day, in the morning I visited the parish of St. Mary's Church, Delphi, preached and confirmed *two* persons, and in the evening, St. Peter's Church, Pittsburgh, preached and confirmed *two* persons. This parish, which for several years has been on the list of parishes admitted into union with the Convention, but has been practically dead, has recently been revived under the faithful ministry of the Rev. Mr. Hudson, of Delphi, a Vestry elected, and stated services held once every Sunday, under encouraging prospects. It confirms me in the principle upon which I have hitherto acted, not to give up a parochial organization, however much it may be practically a nullity. The organization in itself affords a motive and a rallying point, when favorable circumstances occur, to resume our ministrations.

May 4, Sunday after Ascension Day, I visited the parish of St. John's Church, Lafayette, preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning, and in the evening preached again and confirmed *six* persons. This parish is now vacant, the Rev. John O. Barton having resigned the Rectorship, with a view to remove to Superior City, on Lake Superior.

May 6, I visited the missionary station at Attica, Fountain County, read prayers and preached in the evening, and the following morning baptized two children in a private house.

May 8, I visited Perrysville, another missionary station, read prayers and preached in the evening. For these two stations I am very desirous to obtain a suitable missionary, but as yet have been unsuccessful. Could I secure to them stated ministrations, a parish would be organized in each with encouraging prospects. As it is, the desire of the few church people in each place, for our services, can only be met by occasional visits from myself. The Rev. Mr. Spencer, of Terre Haute, made one visit to Perrysville, and officiated with great acceptance, deepening the interest taken there in our Church and its ministrations. The inability to secure stated services to such places as these, is one of the most painful trials of my position.

May 11, Whit-Sunday, I visited the parish of St. Paul's Church, Evansville, recently resigned by the Rev. Colley A. Foster, who has been transferred by letter dimissory to the Diocese of Kentucky, read prayers, preached, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning; and in the evening read prayers, baptized an infant, and preached again.

May 12, Whit-Monday, in the same Church, read prayers, baptized an infant, and preached.

Digitized by Google

May 13, Whit-Tuesday, I visited the parish of St. John's Church, Mount Vernon, and preached in the evening.

May 14, I visited the parish of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony, and preached in the evening.

May 15, I baptized an infant in private in the parish of St. Paul's Church, Evansville.

May 16, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County, read prayers, preached, and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

May 17, I visited the parish of St. James' Church, Vincennes, and preached in the evening.

May 18, Trinity Sunday, in the same parish, I preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper in the morning; in the afternoon baptized an infant in private; and preached again in the evening. The Rev. Robert M. Chapman, who has been elected the Principal of the Preparatory School of the University of Vincennes, has occasionally officiated in this parish, since his removal to the place in March last. At a meeting of the Vestry on Monday, the 19th, the Rev. Robert W. Oliver was elected to the Rectorship, which it is hoped he will accept.

May 19, I visited the newly organized parish of Grace Church, Sullivan, and preached in the evening, prayers being read by the Rev. Daniel Shaver, the missionary in charge.

May 21, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh, preached and confirmed *two* persons.

May 23, I visited the newly organized parish of Grace Church, Shelbyville, preached and confirmed *three* persons.

May 25, 1st Sunday after Trinity, I made a special visitation of the parish of Christ Church, Indianapolis, preached morning and afternoon, and on the latter occasion, confirmed *four* persons.

June 1, I visited the parish of Trinity Church, Connersville, examined the children of the Sunday School in the catechism, in the morning preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and in the afternoon preached and confirmed *one* person. The Chapel erected in this parish about a year since, being found insufficient for the accommodation of the growing congregation, measures have been taken to build a Church edifice, which I trust will result successfully.

June 2, I preached at Cambridge City in the evening.

June 4, At the opening of this Convention, I held an ordination in this Church, (St. Paul's Church, Richmond,) and admitted Mr. Elias Birdsall, a graduate of Nashotah House, to the Holy Order of Deacons, and the Rev. Eugene C. Pattison, Deacon, Rector elect of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, to the Holy Order of Priests. On this occasion morning prayer was read by the Rev. George H. McKnight, Rector of Christ Church, Madison, assisted by the Rev. Caleb A. Bruce, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City. The sermon was preached by the Rev. William G. Spencer, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute. The candidate for the Diaconate was presented by the Rev. George Fiske, missionary at Hillsborough; and the candidate for the Priesthood by the Rev. John M. Goshorn, Rector of St. Paul's

Digitized by Google

Church, New Albany. The officiating clergymen united with me in the imposition of hands on the candidate for the Priesthood, in token of consent; and the newly ordained Priest and Deacon assisted me in the administration of the Holy Communion to the Laity.

In the evening, in the same church, I confirmed *six* persons and addressed the candidates.

June 5, The Convention having taken a recess, I visited in the morning the parish of St. John's Church, Hillsborough, and consecrated the new Church edifice erected by the parish.

The request to consecrate was read by the Rev. John Bell Wakefield, and the sentence of consecration by the Rev. Mr. Runcie. Morning Prayer was conducted by the Rev. Dr. Talbot, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Goshorn. The sermon was preached by myself; after which, I confirmed *two* persons; the Preface being read by the Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

In the afternoon I confirmed a sick person in private.

The summary of my official acts during the past Conventional Year is as follows, viz.: Confirmed on thirty-one occasions in twenty-six parishes and missionary stations 109 persons; baptized 3 adults and 24 infants; solemnized 1 marriage; officiated at 1 funeral; administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper 24 times; consecrated 2 Churches; ordained 3 Priests and 1 Deacon; preached 150 times. The number of miles traveled I have not estimated, not deeming it necessary to mention them.

Four new parishes have been organized, only two of which, however, have applied for admission to the Convention, owing to the absence of the missionaries who have the charge thereof.

In the Diocese of Pennsylvania, confirmed 184 persons, on 18 occasions in 18 parishes; administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper 3 times; preached 40 times.

In the Diocese of Connecticut, confirmed 1 person.

Thus, during the past Conventional Year, I have confirmed altogether 293 persons; preached 190 times; and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper 27 times.

The following named Clergymen have taken letters dimissory and removed from the Diocese, viz.: the Rev. Henry Safford, the Rev. Daniel E. Loveridge, the Rev. David D. Van Antwerp, the Rev. Patrick Henry Greenleaf, D. D., the Rev. Frederick Elwell, and the Rev. Colley A. Foster.

The following named Clergymen have been added to the Diocese, viz.: the Rev. William C. Armstrong, the Rev. Eugene C. Pattison, the Rev. James W. Stewart, the Rev. William G. Spencer, the Rev. George H. McKnight, the Rev. Elias Birdsall, Deacon, and the Rev. John F. Ernst.

The Rev. George Fiske, for 18 years the faithful Rector of this parish, St. Paul's Church, Richmond, the fruits of whose persevering and abounding labors are seen, in this commodious Church edifice and the adjoining Parsonage, and in this growing congregation, has resigned the Rectorship on account of impaired health, and is now the missionary at Hillsborough, in the place of the Rev. John Bell Wakefield, who has succeeded him in the Rectorship of this parish. The Rev. John O. Barton has resigned the Rectorship of St. John's Church, Lafayette; the Rev. Colley A. Foster, that of St. Paul's

Digitized by Google

Church, Evansville; the Rev. Martin F. Sorenson, that of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka; and the Rev. Henry C. Stowell, that of St. Mark's Church, Lima.

The following named persons are candidates for Holy Orders, viz.: David Francis, A. B., William Stoy, and Thomas C. Pattison; who are pursuing their theological studies at Nashotah House; and William Lewis Githens, who is studying under the care of the Rector of his parish, Christ Church, Madison. Louis Phillippe Tschiffely of this Diocese, but not yet admitted a candidate, is engaged in the studies preparatory to the theological course at Nashotah House.

My Brethren of the Clergy and of the Laity, having thus "stated the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention" in detail, and such other "matters tending to throw light on our ecclesiastical affairs," as required by the Canon providing for "an accurate view of the state of the Church," I proceed, in conclusion, to offer a few remarks on a topic which appears to me deserving attention, in its bearing on the interests of the Church within our own immediate boundaries.

It is, the importance and necessity of renewed and persevering effort and increased liberality, in the promotion of the cause of missions generally; and particularly in sustaining our own missionary work in this Diocese.

It will be recollected that a Resolution was passed by the Convention in 1852, and renewed at every succeeding Convention since, recommending an appeal and collection in aid of Missions within the Diocese, once every quarter. I regret to say, there has been less attention paid to this repeatedly expressed judgment of the Convention than there ought to have been. It is to be feared, judging from the results, that very little pains have been taken by the Clergy in many parishes to present the subject properly to the congregations under their respective charge, and infuse among them a true missionary spirit; while in some instances the recommendation has been altogether neglected. At any rate our contributions as a Diocese to the cause of missions in our midst, have not been in any just proportion to our ability and opportunity; nor the object met in any way adequate to its importance and necessity. Instead of so putting forth our efforts to help ourselves, as to be enabled from this source to sustain one or more missionaries independent of the annual allowance made to the Diocese by the Domestic Committee of the General Missionary Society, our contributions are not sufficient to accomplish one object of these quarterly collections, which is to add, as circumstances may require, to the small missionary stipend of the missionaries already in the field.

I will not take upon me to say where the fault lies—whether at the door of the Clergy or of the Laity. There is a sad delinquency in this particular somewhere, which I indulge the hope may be amended during the ensuing year and ever after; the subject presented to the several congregations of the Diocese at the times appointed, without fail, and urged with the earnest persuasion its great and growing importance demands, not only from the pulpit, but in pastoral intercourse. And while the Clergy do their duty in the premises, I commend the subject to the particular attention of the Laity, on whom, indeed, the responsibility equally rests, and entreat them to

Digitized by Google

consider seriously their duty in the premises, and do it, "not grudgingly or of necessity," but cheerfully—for it is "the cheerful giver that God loveth"—and with a liberality proportioned to the means wherewith God, in his beneficent Providence, hath blessed them: yea, even at the expense of some privations, some personal sacrifice, should such privations and such sacrifice be required. It is not so much from want of means, as from want of will, that our missionary enterprise languishes. There is a lamentable indifference to the object, and a deficiency of interest in the work. We do not appreciate its vast importance, nor feel the obligation and the responsibility as we ought to do. There is wealth enough among us, poor as we may plead we are, to meet all our exigencies in sustaining the ministrations of the Church, and establishing and extending her faith and worship, if it were only applied systematically and on principle, to the purpose. Money is constantly wasted, thrown away on the merest trifles, squandered on superfluities, sufficient to support all the missionaries for whom employment could be found in the field committed to our culture, extensive as it is, and "white unto the harvest." There is money enough expended annually, monthly, daily, on personal and purely selfish gratifications, on dress and ornaments, on the decoration of our houses, on furniture, articles of taste, social entertainments, amusements, such as Musical Concerts, Histrionic Exhibitions, Menageries; there is money enough expended on such things—I speak advisedly the honest conviction of my heart founded on what comes under my observation, and without meaning to say anything offensive—there is money enough expended on such things, to enable us to meet all the calls, and they are many and frequent, which are made upon us to send the Gospel of the grace of God, as embodied in the Church and her solemn and edifying services, to those destitute thereof, and desirous and importunate to secure them; and leave a large surplus besides, for other fields of missionary enterprise. Twenty-five cents, fifty cents, a dollar, nay, when children are indulged to go and see the show, even five dollars, and ten dollars, are deemed of no account, in patronizing the numberless vagabonds who perambulate the country to minister merely to our amusement. They are sure to open the purse wherever they go, and whatever their pretence. On these occasions no considerations of economy are entertained. But when the cause of missions, or the support of the ministrations of our holy faith, or any other object for the promotion of the glory of God, and the salvation of men, is presented, and an appeal made in their behalf, then all at once "a killing frost" comes over this liberality, the purse suddenly contracts and refuses to open, the pinching of poverty is felt, economy is studied, and a three cent piece, a five cent piece, at most a dime, is regarded as a very generous and creditable contribution—a contribution which not only acquits the conscience, but with some does more, even producing a feeling of self-complacent gratulation and a consciousness of merit, for their munificence. In this lavish expenditure upon ourselves and our pleasures, and in this sordid parsimony toward God our Savior, and His demands, we not only do not do our duty, but we are laying up a fearful account against the time, which will sooner or later come to all, when we part, as part we must from all these things of the earth, earthly; when the use we have made of the "Pounds" and the "Talents" entrusted to us by

Digitized by Google

our Lord and Master will be required of us; and when not only the willfully disobedient, but the wasteful, the improvident toward God and His cause in the world, the unprofitable servants, will incur the common doom of exclusion from the Kingdom of glory and of life, on the principle, "Inasmuch as ye did it not unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye did it not to me."

GEORGE UPFOLD, *Bishop of Indiana.*

RICHMOND, June 5, 1856.

Digitized by Google

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, BRISTOL.

[No Report.]

TRINITY CHURCH, CAMBRIDGE CITY.

[No Report.]

TRINITY CHURCH, CONNERSVILLE.

REV. JAMES W. STEWART, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 10; Total, 11. Confirmed, 1. Communicants—Added, 4; Died, 1; Removed, 1; Withdrawn, 1; Present Number, 17. Funerals, 2. Sunday School—Teachers, 7; Scholars, 35. Performed Service 52 times. Preached 73 times. Catechised weekly. Holy Communion administered 7 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$10 00
Convention expenses,	5 00
Diocesan Missions,	5 00
Domestic Missions—General Board,	4 05
Parochial purposes,	17 36
Ladies' Parochial Aid Society,	23 00
Total,	$64 41

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CRAWFORDSVILLE.

[No Report.]

Digitized by Google

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, DELPHI.

Rev. A. J. M. HUDSON, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 3; Infant, 6; Total, 9. Confirmed, 6. Communicants—Last report, 29; Received, 4; Added, 6; Died, 1; Removed, 12; Present number, 26. Marriages, 1. Funerals, 8. Sunday School—Teachers, 1; Scholars, 13. Performed service 82 times. Preached 79 times. Holy communion administered 13 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$20 00
	Convention expenses,	6 00
	Diocesan Missions,	11 68
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	4 01
	Parochial purposes,	10 95
	Balance on former Assessments,	17 50
	Parsonage Fund,	26 24
	Parish Library Fund,	46 00
	Fund for repairing Church,	36 26
Total,		$178 64

The Sunday School, which, during a part of the past year, was very flourishing, was suspended for want of a Superintendent. The Rector having to be absent every other week, could not have charge of it; but lately he so arranged his duties, that on Whitsunday last he re-opened the School. The number of pupils, though small, is increasing. In many respects the prospects of this parish are very promising. During the first four months of the current year, the Rector performed service and preached in St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, every two weeks. From the Bishop White Prayer Book Society of Philadelphia, a donation of 150 Prayer Books was obtained for St. Mary's; and from the Bishop White Parish Library Association, of Philadelphia, a donation of 26 volumes to the Rector's Library.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EVANSVILLE.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Infant, 6. Communicants—Last report, 64; Died, 1; Present number, 63. Funerals, 1.

TRINITY CHURCH, FORT WAYNE.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 1, baptized in private by Rev. J. Trimble, jr., of Logansport; Total, 2. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Last report, 55; Added, 2; Removed, 3; Present number, 54. Marriages, 5. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 26. Holy Communion administered 4 times—administered upon one of these occasions by the Rev. Mr. Trimble.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$10 25
Parochial purposes,	17 81
Total,	$28 06

This parish was under the charge of Rev. C. A. Bruce until the 23rd of October, A. D. 1855, when he resigned the Rectorship, which has since continued vacant. A call has been given to the Rev. Eugene C. Pattison, at present Missionary in charge of Lawrenceburgh and other parishes, and by him accepted. He expects to enter upon his duties immediately after the session of the Diocesan Convention which meets in June next.

JOHN S. IRWIN,
Clerk of the Vestry.

TRINITY CHURCH, HAGERSTOWN.

[No Report.]

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Rev. GEORGE FISKE, Missionary.

Baptisms—Adult, 2; Total, 2. Confirmed, 3. Communicants—Last report, 14; Added, 2; Present number, 16. Preached 24 times. Holy Communion administered 4 times.

Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$2 50
Domestic Missions—General Board,	3 00
Foreign " " "	3 00
Sunday School Collections,	1 44
Prayer Books,	3 50
Church Edifice,	800 00
Total,	$813 44

This parish was under the pastoral care of Rev. J. B. Wakefield until the 11th of November last.

CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS.

Rev. JOSEPH C. TALBOT, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 4; Infant, 22; Total, 26. Confirmed, 21. Communicants—Last report, 133; Received, 13; Added, 28; Died, 3; Removed, 31; Present number, 140. Marriages, 8. Funerals, 13. Sunday School—Teachers, 11; Scholars, 85. Performed service, 180 times. Preached, 108 times. Catechised, 12 times. Holy Communion administered 16 times.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$130 00
	Convention expenses,	20 00
	Diocesan Missions,	13 48
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	50 00
	Foreign " " "	25 00
	Sunday School Collections,	29 00
	Parochial purposes,	355 55
	For the Poor,	28 43
	Collections for a poor Clergyman,	81 39
	Collections for the Parsonage,	319 80
	Ladies' Sewing Circle for the same,	225 00
Total,		$1,277 65

This parish continues to enjoy the blessing of God. The only serious hindrance to its prosperity, is the want of room. This want, the Rector trusts, will soon be supplied, the Vestry having already taken steps towards the erection of a new and more suitable Church Edifice. Of the communicants reported, four have removed from Indianapolis, whose names are retained on the Parish Register for the reason that this is the nearest parish to their respective places of residence.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, JEFFERSONVILLE.

Rev. Jas. Runcie, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infants, 11; Total, 12. Confirmed, 1. Communicants—Last report, 33; Received, 2; Added, 5; Died, 1; Removed, 1; Present number, 38. Marriages, 3. Funerals, 4. Sunday School—Teachers, 7; Scholars, 40. Performed service 96 times. Preached 90 times. Catechised 7 times. Administered communion 13 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary and Convention expenses,		$28 00
	Diocesan Missions,	5 00
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	26 00
	Sunday School,	11 00
	Parochial purposes,	56 65
Total,		$126 65

In addition to the above, the Rector has officiated at various missionary points designated by the Bishop. At Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County, he has officiated seven times, administered the Holy Communion, baptized one adult and two infants, and celebrated one marriage.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, LAFAYETTE.

Rev. J. O. Barton, Late Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 17. Confirmed, 6. Communicants—Last report, 114; Received, 2; Added, 15; Died, 1; Removed, 15; Present Number, 115.

Digitized by Google

Marriages, 4. Funerals, 4. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 85. Performed Service 185 times. Preached 130 times. Catechised 4 times. Holy Communion administered 14 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$150 00
Convention expenses,	15 00
Diocesan Missions,	25 00
Domestic Missions—General Board,	19 25
For support of a Student for the Ministry,	75 00
For furnishing a room in Bishop White Hall, Nashotah,	37 50
Parochial purposes,	650 00
Total,	$971 75

With deep sorrow and regret, I have resigned the Rectorship of this parish, and am about to remove to the far North, to benefit the failing health of my wife. The whole Parish is endeared to me by a thousand most pleasing associations and very much kindness. I humbly and heartily pray that "our Father" may bless them all with all the riches of His grace.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LAPORTE.

Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 4; Infant, 3, two of them in Michigan City; Total, 7. Confirmed, 7. Communicants—Last report, 38; Added, 6; Died, 1; Removed, 1; Present number, 42. Marriages, 4. Funerals, 4, one of them in Michigan City. Sunday School—Teachers, 11; Scholars, 75. Sunday services 100, and 5 in Michigan City; Week-day, 36. Catechised 3 times. Holy Communion administered 14 times, and once in vacancy of Rectorship in Michigan City.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$35 00
Convention expenses,	10 00
Diocesan Missions,	15 36
Domestic Missions—General Board,	6 01
Foreign " " "	1 00
Sunday School collections for Domestic and Foreign Missions,	4 48
For Sunday School Library, &c.,	25 14
Total,	$96 99

TRINITY CHURCH, LAWRENCEBURGH.

Rev. Eugene C. Pattison, Missionary.

Baptisms—Infant, 1. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Added, 2; Removed, 1; Present number, 9. Performed service 35 times. Preached 35 times. Holy Communion administered 3 times.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$30 00
	Diocesan Missions,	11 00
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	16 50
Total,		$57 50

When I took charge of this Parish as Missionary, in August last, it had been vacant 8 months. The congregation now, though not large, is composed of regular and devout worshipers, and we trust that by the blessing of God they may, before very long, be favored with full clerical services.

IMMANUEL CHURCH, LEAVENWORTH.

[No Report.]

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, LIMA.

[No Report.]

TRINITY CHURCH, LOGANSPORT.

Rev. JOHN TRIMBLE, Jr., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 4; Adult, 3. Communicants—Died, 2; Added, 2; Present number, 23. Marriages, 3. Sunday School—Teachers, 4; Scholars, 22.

CHRIST CHURCH, MADISON.

Rev. GEO. H. MCKNIGHT, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 11; Total, 12. Confirmed, 10. Communicants—Received, 4; Added, 11; Died, 2; Removed, 1; Present number, 58. Marriage, 1. Funerals, 3. Sunday School—Teachers, 14; Scholars, 100. Performed service 86 times. Preached 80 times. Catechised once a month. Holy Communion administered 7 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$60 00
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	30 00
	Sunday School Collections,	34 30
	Parochial purposes, about	400 00
	Communion Alms,	26 56
Total,		$550 86

I entered upon my duties as Rector of this Parish last November, at which time, from various causes, it was rather in a depressed condition. I am glad to say that it has considerably improved, and that while there are still some dis-

Digitized by Google

couraging features, yet there are also cheering signs; and I have strong hopes that we may see here, before many years, a large and flourishing Church. The ladies of the congregation have recently held a Fair, from which we have realized from 250 to 300 dollars. This amount is to be expended for the purpose of painting and otherwise improving the Church Edifice. I should not forget to say in this connection that we are very much indebted to the ladies of Ascension Church, New York, for a box of valuable and beautiful articles for the Fair.

The Rev. Mr. Ernst, formerly of Buffalo, a teacher of long experience and high qualifications, has recently opened our School, which was for a time under the charge of the Rev. Mr. Chapman, now of Vincennes. We commend this School to the notice of Parents in the Diocese who are desirous of giving their daughters a thorough education, both English and Classical. A circular is soon to be printed which will give all the information desired as to the price of tuition, board, studies pursued, &c.

The salary of the Rector is $800, including a pleasant and commodious parsonage. The amount due quarterly has been promptly paid. The foregoing report embraces only the time of my own ministration in the Parish.

TRINITY CHURCH, MICHIGAN CITY.

Rev. C. A. Bruce, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 17. Communicants—Last report, 50; Received, 3; Died, 2; Removed, 2; Withdrawn, 2; Present number, 47. Funerals, 3. Sunday School—Teachers, 7; Scholars, 30. Performed service on all Sundays and Holy days. Preached 50 times. Holy Communion administered 12 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$45 00
	Diocesan Missions,	17 27
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	5 00
	Parochial purposes,	15 87
	Contingent Fund,	5 00
Total,		$88 14

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MISHAWAKA.

[No Report.]

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NEW ALBANY.

Rev. J M. Goshorn, Rector.

Baptisms—Infants, 8. Confirmed, 8. Communicants—Last report, 99; Received, 12; Died, 2; Removed, 15; Present number, 94. Marriages, 3.

Digitized by Google

Funerals, 6. Sunday School—Teachers, 16; Scholars, 62. Catechised 10 times. Holy Communion administered 12 times.

Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15	00
Domestic Missions—General Board,	5	00
Sunday School Collections,	16	00
Total,	$36	00

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, NEW HARMONY.

Rev. Wm. C. Armstrong, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 2. Communicants—Last report, 10; Died, 1; Removed, 1; Present number, 8. Marriages, 6. Funerals, 5.

Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$5	00
Domestic Missions—General Board,	5	00
Parochial Purposes,	350	00
Total,	$360	00

Service is performed here every alternate Sunday, also, at Mount Vernon, 15 miles distant, situated on the Ohio River.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PERU.

[No Report.]

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, PITTSBURGH.

Rev. A. J. M. Hudson, Rector.

Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Present number, 7. Performed service and preached 22 times.

Began service in this Parish December last. Attendance good. Response general and full. Much prejudice removed. Church service gaining much good will. Other results few, but prospects hopeful.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RICHMOND.

Rev. Jno. B. Wakefield, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 4; Infant, 6; Total, 10. Confirmed, 7. Communicants found on accepting the Rectorship, 39; Restored, 1; Added, 6; Removed, 1; Present number, 45. Marriages, 3. Funerals, 5. Sunday School—Teachers, 12;

Digitized by Google

Scholars, 100. Read service 179 times. Preached 125 times. Holy Communion administered 13 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary and Convention expenses,	$27	03
Collections in Church, &c.,	83	39
Rector's salary for one year,	300	09
Gas Fixtures,	218	98
Diocesan Missions,	11	66
Domestic,	7	22
Foreign,	11	77
Sunday School,	10	00
Collected by a Lady for the finishing of the Church,	200	00
Total,	$870	14

A portion of the above services have been performed by the previous Incumbent. Through the exertions of a Lady belonging to the Parish, two hundred dollars have been collected, chiefly from the members of St. Paul's and Christ Church, Cincinnati, and St. Paul's and Christ Church, Louisville. In addition to this amount, there is subscribed in Cincinnati, but not yet paid, $100

GRACE CHURCH, SHELBYVILLE.

Rev. EUGENE C. PATTISON, Missionary.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 3; Total, 4. Confirmed, 3. Communicants—Received, 3; Added, 3; Present number, 6. Performed service 26 times. Preached 26 times.

The services of the Church were commenced here last November, under peculiarly favorable auspices. The Parish was organized on the 21st of April last, and has promise now of vigorous growth.

Before commencing these missionary duties I assisted the Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis, in the public duties of his Parish, so that my time for the past year has been fully occupied.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, TERRE HAUTE.

Rev. WILLIAM G SPENCER, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 2; Infant, 12; Total, 14. Confirmed, 6. Communicants—Received, 6; Added, 5; Died, 1; Removed, 4; Present number, 71. Marriage, 1. Funerals, 3. Sunday School—Teachers, 8; Scholars, 44. Performed service 91 times. Preached 66 times. Catechised 8 times. Holy Communion administered 10 times.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$85	00
Convention expenses,	10	00
Diocesan Missions,	8	30
Domestic Missions—General Board,	20	00

Digitized by Google

Sunday School,	$6 58
Parochial purposes,	53 10
Nashotah Mission,	17 00
Parish Charities,	8 25
Total,	$208 23

The present Rector took charge of Parish in October last, after a vacancy of four months. The present return of the number of Communicants is made from a corrected list, from which several names were dropped that could not be located. The Rector is happy to say that he has been cheered by evidences of a deepening interest in the Church and her services.

TRINITY CHURCH, VANDERBURGH COUNTY.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Adult, 12; Infant, 6; Total, 18. Confirmed, 4. Communicants—Last report, 42; Received, 4; Removed, 4; Present number, 42. Marriage, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 2; Scholars, 20. Holy Communion administered 3 times.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, VINCENNES.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Infant, 2. Confirmed, 1. Communicants—Last report, 20; Removed, 1; Present number, 19. Marriage, 1.

Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$14 30

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON.

Rev. DANIEL SHAVER, Missionary.

Baptisms—Infant, 2. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Last report, 12; Added, 2; Died, 1; Present number, 13. Marriages, 4. Funerals, 6. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 50. Performed service 75 times. Preached 65 times. Catechised 7 times. Holy Communion administered once.

Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$10 00
Convention expenses,	5 00
Diocesan Missions,	7 10
Domestic Missions—General Board,	6 50
Foreign " " "	3 00
Parochial purposes,	43 28
Total,	$74 88

Digitized by Google

During the past year, our Parish at Worthington has not prospered as I have most earnestly looked for. Yet we have made a gradual, if it be but a small advance. And I trust that the seed of the Church will yet gain a vigorous growth. We have furnished our Church Edifice with seats the past year. A Chancel and Vestry room are yet wanting; these we hope to complete the coming year. A debt of nearly two hundred dollars still remains.

At Bloomington, I held service once. And from previous appointment by the Bishop, continued my visit every three weeks to Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County, at which place I held service ten times, and baptized four children.

By subsequent appointment from the Bishop in November last, I was changed to Sullivan, which place I have visited every fourth Sunday; have held service there ten times; and on the 18th of March last, organized a Parish under very encouraging prospects.

VINCENNES, May 19th, 1856.

RIGHT REVEREND SIR:

The last year, as you are aware, I have been without parochial charge. Up to the 1st of February, however, I officiated nearly every Sunday in the Churches in Louisville or the vicinity, as there was occasion.

About the 1st of March, I removed to this place to take charge of the Preparatory Department of the University, an institution in which I hope to serve the interests of sound learning and religion, not only in the immediate place of its location, but throughout the State.

Since I have been here, I have officiated in the Church as often as I was requested by the Wardens and Vestry.

Very Respectfully Yours,

R. M. CHAPMAN.

To the BISHOP OF INDIANA.

Digitized by Google

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND IN ACT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

RECEIPTS.

1855.			
June 7,	By balance as reported to Convention		$28 48
June 7,	" cash from	St. Paul's Church, Laporte	3 72
July 1,	" " "	St. John's, Lafayette	13 00
July 11,	" " "	St. Paul's, New Albany	6 00
July 30,	" " "	St. Mary's, Delphi	2 50
July 30,	" " "	St. John's, Crawfordsville	3 15
Sep. 26,	" " "	St. Matthew's, Worthington	3 00
Oct. 11,	" " "	St. Paul's, New Albany	6 00
Oct. 11,	" " "	Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh	8 00
Oct. 11,	" " "	St. Paul's, Mishawaka	1 00
Oct. 11,	" " "	Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	10 25
Oct. 11,	" " "	St. John's, Crawfordsville	5 00
Oct. 14,	" " "	St. Mary's, Delphi	6 30
Oct. 14,	" " "	A Lady of St. Mary's Church, Delphi	5 00
Oct. 15,	" " "	Bishop Upfold, contributed by him	50 00
Oct. 25,	" " "	St. Paul's, Richmond	3 00
Oct. 29,	" " "	St. Matthew's, Worthington	1 25
Dec. 4,	" " "	St. Paul's, Richmond	11 27
Dec. 26,	" " "	Christ Church, Indianapolis	13 48
1856.			
Jan. 6,	" " "	St. Paul's, Laporte	6 42
Jan. 6,	" " "	Bishop Upfold	50 00
March 30,	" " "	St. John's, Hillsborough	2 50
April 11,	" " "	St. James', Vincennes	5 00
April 11,	" " "	St. Matthew's, Worthington	3 00
April 11,	" " "	Trinity Church, Connersville	5 00
April 19,	" " "	St. Paul's, Laporte	5 00
April 19,	" " "	St. Mark's, Lima	2 00
April 19,	" " "	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	8 30
April 19,	" " "	St. John's, Lafayette	12 00
April 19,	" " "	Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh	3 00
May 3,	" " "	St. Mary's, Delphi	2 23
May 3,	" " "	St. Stephen's, New Harmony	5 00
May 15,	" " "	Trinity Church, Michigan City	6 00
June 4,	" " "	St. Paul's, Jeffersonville	5 00
June 4,	" " "	Trinity Church, Michigan City, paid by Rev. Mr. Bruce	10 35
Total,			$311 20

EXPENDITURES.

1855.		
June 8,	To cash paid Rev. Mr. Franklin	$18 72
June 8,	" " Rev. Mr. Hudson	10 00
July 25,	" " Bishop Upfold	25 00
July 30,	" " Rev. Mr. Hudson	5 65
Oct. 1,	" " Rev. Mr. Hudson	5 00
Oct. 14,	" " Rev. Mr. Hudson	11 30
Oct. 15,	" " Rev. Mr. Stewart	25 00

Digitized by Google

Oct. 15,	To cash paid Rev. Mr. Armstrong	$25 00
Nov. 19,	" " Rev. Mr. Franklin	25 00
1856.		
Jan. 1,	" " Rev. Mr. Hudson	25 00
Jan. 6,	" " Rev. Mr. Franklin	31 28
Jan. 7,	" " Rev. Mr. Stewart	25 00
May 17,	" " Rev. Mr. Shaver	50 00
	Balance on hand	29 25
	Total	$311 20

EPISCOPAL FUND IN AC'T WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

RECEIPTS.

1855.	
June 7, By balance on hand as reported to the Convention	$507 60
1856.	
May 27, By dividends on Bank Stock in Indianapolis Branch State Bank Indiana	45 30
June 5, By dividends on Bank Stock in Richmond Branch State Bank Indiana	12 55
June 5, By dividends on Bank Stock in Lawrenceburgh Branch State Bank Indiana	11 36
June 5, By interest on current balance	30 00
Total	$606 81

EXPENDITURES.

1855.	
October 25, To taxes on Illinois land for year 1854	$4 44
1856.	
January 31, To taxes on Illinois land for year 1855	5 46
May 27, To cash dividends on Bank Stock transferred to Bishop's ac't for his support	45 30
June 5, To cash dividends on Bank Stock in Richmond Branch, transferred to Bishop's account	12 55
June 5, To cash dividends on Bank Stock in Lawrenceburgh Branch transferred in same way	11 36
June 5, Balance in Treasurer's hands	527 70
Total	$606 81

Digitized by Google

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR BISHOP'S SUPPORT IN ACC'T WITH A. INGRAM, TREASURER.

RECEIPTS.

1855. June	7,	By balance on hand as reported to Convention	$318 80
July	7,	By cash from St. Paul's, Jeffersonville, assessment of '54,	20 00
July	9,	" " Trinity Ch'ch, Logansport, assessment '54,	25 00
July	27,	" " Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh, assessment, 1854	30 00
Sept.	12,	" " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute, in part assessment of 1854	15 00
Oct.	16,	" " St. Paul's, Mishawaka, assessment of 1854,	30 00
Oct.	19,	" " St. John's, Bristol, say $10 for Bishop's traveling expenses for 1853-'54, and $14 on Bishop's support, on assessment of 1854, making	24 00
Nov.	4,	" " St. James', Vincennes	9 30
Dec.	26,	" " Christ Church, Indianapolis	34 41
1856. Jan.	14,	" " Trinity Church, Michigan City	45 00
Feb.	20,	" " St. Matthew's. Worthington	10 00
Feb.	20,	" " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute, on assessment of 1854	20 00
March	2,	" " St. Paul's, Jeffersonville	13 00
April	11,	" " Trinity Church, Connersville	10 00
April	11,	" " St. John's, Lafayette	150 00
May	3,	" " St. Mary's, Delphi, in full of arrears	31 25
May	3,	" " St. Mark's, Lima	25 00
May	10,	" " Christ Church, Madison	40 00
May	10,	" " Christ Church, Indianapolis, in full	95 59
May	25,	" " Christ Church, Madison	20 00
May	25,	" " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	118 25
May	27,	" " Episcopal Fund, dividend on Bank Stock	45 30
June	4,	" " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	65 00
June	4,	" " St. Paul's, Laporte	35 00
June	4,	" " St. Paul's, Jeffersonville	7 00
June	5,	" " Transferred from Episcopal Fund, dividend on Bank Stock	12 55
June	5,	" " Christ Church, Madison	30 00
June	5,	" " Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh	30 00
June	5,	" " St. Paul's, Richmond	25 00
June	5,	" " Transferred from Episcopal Fund, dividend on Bank Stock	11 36
Total			$1,345 81

EXPENDITURES.

1855. July 21, To cash paid Bishop in full for quarter, in advance, commencing 1st inst	$250 00
Oct. and Nov. To cash paid Bishop in full for quarter, in advance, commencing 1st of October	250 00
1856. Jan. and Feb. To cash paid Bishop in full for quarter, in advance, commencing 1st of January	250 00
May 5, To cash paid Bishop in part for quarter salary, commencing April 1st	162 50
June 5, To cash paid Bishop in full for balance of quarter ending 1st July, and in full in advance of quarter commencing July 1, 1856	337 50
Balance in hands of Treasurer	95 81
Total	$1,345 81

Digitized by Google

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR CONTINGENT EXPENSES IN ACCOUNT WITH A. INGRAM, TREASURER.

1855. RECEIPTS.

July	14,	By cash from	St. Paul's, Jeffersonville, assessment of 1854	$5 00
Aug.	7,	" "	The same Parish, assessment of 1855	5 00
Aug.	8,	" "	Christ Church, Indianapolis	20 00
Aug.	11,	" "	St. John's, Crawfordsville	4 00
Sept.	12,	" "	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	10 00
Sept.	26,	" "	St. Matthews, Worthington	5 00
Oct.	25,	" "	St. Paul's, Richmond	4 00
Oct.	25,	" "	St. John's, Lafayette	15 00
1856.				
Feb.	22,	" "	St. Paul's, Laporte	10 00
April	11,	" "	Trinity Church, Connersville	5 00
Jan.	15,	" "	Trinity Church, Michigan City	5 00
May	3,	" "	St. Paul's, Michawaka	5 00
May	3,	" "	St. Mary's, Delphi, balances of 1850, '51, '52, and assessment of 1855	12 25
May	3,	" "	St. Mark's, Lima	5 00
May	25,	" "	Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	8 00
June	4,	" "	St. Paul's, Jeffersonville	3 00
June	5,	" "	St. Paul's, Richmond	4 00
June	5,	" "	Christ Church, Madison	15 00
			Balance due Treasurer	64 30
	Total			$204 55

1855. EXPENDITURES.

June	7, To balance in favor of Treasurer as reported to Convention	$96 55
Aug.	15, To cash paid Rev. J. C. Talbot, draft for printing Journals of 1855	51 00
Nov.	3, To cash paid Rev. J. C. Talbot, similar draft	51 00
1856.		
May	10, To cash paid Rev. J. C. Talbot, amount of postage on Journals and circulars of 1855	6 00
	Total	$204 55

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

[A.]

THE STANDING COMMITTEE respectfully report the following action for the past conventional year:

Terre Haute, June 7th, 1855. The Committee met and organized by appointing Rev. J. O. BARTON, President, and JOSEPH YUNDT, Secretary.

Lafayette, August 13th, 1855. Recommended WILLIAM HENRY STOY as a candidate for Orders.

September 17th. Recommended THOMAS E. PATTISON as a candidate for Orders.

October 15th. Recommended Rev. WILLIAM G. SPENCER, Deacon, for Priest's Orders. Also, elected Rev. J. C. TALBOT, D. D., a member of the Standing Committee to supply the vacancy occasioned by the removal of Rev. HENRY SAFFORD, from the Diocese.

November 8th. Recommended Rev. JOHN B. WAKEFIELD, Deacon, for Priest's Orders. A communication from Rev. J. C. TALBOT was read, declining acceptance as a member of the committee, and ordered to be filed.

April 24th, 1856. Recommended WILLIAM LEWIS GITHENS as a candidate for Holy Orders.

May 1st. Recommended ELIAS BIRDSALL for Holy Order of Deacons.

May 9th. Recommended Rev. EUGENE C. PATTISON, Deacon, for the Sacred Order of Priests.

A true abstract: JOSEPH YUNDT, Sec'y.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP.

Confirmed, in 26 Parishes, on 31 occasions, 109. Baptized 3 Adults and 24 Infants. Solemnized 1 Marriage. Officiated at 1 Funeral. Preached 150 times, and administered the Lord's Supper 24 times. Consecrated 2 Churches. Ordained—Priests, 3, Deacon, 1.

IN THE DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Confirmed 184 persons, on 18 occasions, in 18 Parishes. Administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper 3 times. Preached 40 times.

In the Diocese of Connecticut, confirmed 1 person.

Digitized by Google

[B.]

TABLE OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS REPORTED TO THE CONVENTION.

NAMES OF PARISHES.	Adults Baptized.	Children Baptized.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	S. S. Teachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Contributions.
Bristol, St. John's	..	....	....	25	..	..	2	10	.....
*Cambridge City, Trinity	..	....	....	3	..	..	....	....	.....
Connersville, Trinity	1	10	1	17	..	2	7	35	$64 41
*Crawfordsville, St. John's	..	....	....	18	..	..	....	....	.....
Delphi, St. Mary's	3	6	6	26	1	8	1	13	178 64
Evansville, St Paul's	..	6	....	63	..	1	....	....	.....
Fort Wayne, Trinity	1	1	2	54	5	..	6	26	28 06
*Hagerstown, Trinity	..	....	....	....	..	..	....	....	.....
Hillsborough, St. John's	2	....	3	16	..	..	....	....	813 44
Indianapolis, Christ Church	4	22	21	140	8	13	11	85	1,277 65
Jeffersonville, St. Paul's	1	11	1	38	3	4	7	40	126 65
Lafayette, St. John's	..	17	6	115	4	4	10	85	971 75
Laporte, St. Paul's	4	3	7	42	4	4	11	75	96 99
Lawrenceburgh, Trinity	..	1	2	9	..	..	....	....	57 50
*Lima, St. Mark's	..	....	....	25	..	..	4	17	.....
Logansport, Trinity	3	4	....	23	3	..	4	22	.....
Madison, Christ Church	1	11	10	58	1	3	14	100	550 86
Michigan City, Trinity	..	17	....	47	..	3	7	30	88 14
*Mishawaka, St. Paul's	..	....	....	26	..	..	2	20	.....
New Albany, St. Paul's	..	8	8	94	3	6	16	62	36 00
New Harmony, St. Stephen's	..	2	....	8	6	5	....	....	.....
*Peru, St. James'	..	....	....	8	..	..	....	....	.....
Pittsburgh, St. Peter's	..	....	2	7	..	..	....	....	.....
Richmond, St. Paul's	4	6	7	45	3	5	12	100	870 34
Shelbyville, Grace	1	3	3	6	..	..	....	....	.....
Terre Haute, St. Stephen's	2	12	6	71	1	3	8	44	208 23
Vanderburgh County, Trinity	12	6	4	42	1	..	2	20	.....
Vincennes, St. James'	..	2	1	19	1	..	....	....	14 30
Worthington, St. Matthew's	..	2	2	13	4	6	10	50	74 88
Total	39	150	92	1058	48	67	134	834	$5,457 84

*Taken from former reports, no report having been made to this Convention.

Digitized by Google

[C.]

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

The Right Rev. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D., L. L. D., Bishop, residence Lafayette.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

REV. JOS. C. TALBOT, D. D., Pres't, In'polis,
" GEORGE H. MCKNIGHT,
" WILLIAM G. SPENCER,
HON. JAMES MORRISON,
GEORGE W. MEARS, M. D.
JOHN LOVE, Sec'y, In'polis.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

REV. JOSEPH C. TALBOT, D. D.,
" JOHN M. GOSHORN,
" GEORGE H. MCKNIGHT,
" WILLIAM G. SPENCER,
HON. JAMES MORRISON,
HON. ANDREW INGRAM,
JOSEPH M. MOORE,
WM. F. KRUMBHAAR.

SUPPLEMENTAL DEPUTIES.

REV. WALTER E. FRANKLIN,
" JAMES W. STEWART,
" GEORGE FISKE,
" JAMES RUNCIE,
PETER P. BAILEY,
JOHN LOVE,
JEREMIAH H. BROWER,
JOHN B. HOWE.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

HON. GEORGE A. BICKNELL,
" ANDREW INGRAM,
JOSEPH M. MOORE,
JACOB B. MCCHESNEY,
JOHN B. HOWE.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

REV. W. E. FRANKLIN,
REV. JOHN M. GOSHORN,
REV. J. W. STEWART.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

REV. JOSEPH C. TALBOT, D. D., Indianapolis.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

HON. ANDREW INGRAM, Lafayette.

Digitized by Google

[D.]

COMMITTEES

TO SIT DURING THE RECESS OF CONVENTION.

ON FORMS FOR PAROCHIAL ORGANIZATION.

Rev. A. J. M. Hudson,
Rev. J. W. Stewart,
Jos. M. Moore,
Peter P. Bailey.

ON MISSIONARY ORGANIZATION.

Rev. C. A. Bruce,
Rev. W. E. Franklin,
Peter P. Bailey,
Jos. Yundt,
Hon. Andrew Ingram.

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. Jos. C. Talbot, D. D.,
Rev. John M. Goshorn.

ON CLERICAL REMOVALS.

Rev. Wm. G. Spencer,
Wm. F. Krumbhaar,
J. B. Hager.

Digitized by Google

NOTICE.—The next Annual Convention of the Diocese of Indiana, will meet in Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, on the first Wednesday of June, 1857.

Digitized by Google

P 32839
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
1899.

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

TWENTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION.

FORT WAYNE, JUNE, 1857.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

32839

OF THE TWENTIETH

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA;

Held in Trinity Church, Fort Wayne,

Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, June 3, 4, and 5, 1857.

INDIANAPOLIS:
CAMERON & M'NEELY, BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS.
1857.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PARISHES

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

ST. JOHN'S, Bristol.
TRINITY, Cambridge City.
ST. LUKE'S, Cannelton.
TRINITY, Connersville.
ST. JOHN'S, Crawfordsville.
ST. MARY'S, Delphi.
ST. PAUL'S, Evansville.
TRINITY, Fort Wayne.
ST. JOHN'S, Hillsboro'.
CHRIST CHURCH, Indianapolis.
ST. PAUL'S, Jeffersonville.
ST. JOHN'S, Lafayette.
ST. PAUL'S, Laporte.
TRINITY, Lawrenceburgh.
ST. MARK'S, Lima.
TRINITY, Logansport.
CHRIST CHURCH, Madison.
TRINITY, Michigan City.
ST. PAUL'S, Mishawaka.
ST. PAUL'S, New Albany.
ST. STEPHEN'S, New Harmony.
ST. JAMES', Peru.
ST. PETER'S, Pittsburg.
ST. PAUL'S, Richmond.
GRACE, Shelbyville.
GRACE, Sullivan.
ST. STEPHEN'S, Terre Haute.
TRINITY, Vanderburgh County.
ST. JAMES', Vincennes.
ST. MATTHEW'S, Worthington.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

ENTITLED TO

SEATS IN THE CONVENTION, JUNE, 1857.

Right Rev. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D., L. L. D., Bishop, Indianapolis.
Rev. WILLIAM C. ARMSTRONG, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony.
" ALBERT BINGHAM, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lima.
" ELIAS BIRDSALL, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka.
" CALEB A. BRUCE, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.
" ROBERT M. CHAPMAN, Principal, Vincennes University.
" JOHN F. ERNST, Missionary in the vicinity of Madison.
" GEORGE FISKE, Missionary at Hillsborough.
" JOHN M. GOSHORN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany.
" ALMON GREGORY, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Laporte.
" ALONZO J. M. HUDSON, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Delphi.
" JOSEPH S. LARGE, Missionary at Peru and Wabash.
" GEORGE H. MCKNIGHT, Rector of Christ Church, Madison.
" EUGENE C. PATTISON, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne.
" WILLIAM P. RAY, Rector of St. John's Church, Lafayette.
" JAMES RUNCIE, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville.
" DANIEL SHAVER, Deacon, Missionary at Worthington.
" WM. G. SPENCER, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute.
" JAMES W. STEWART, Rector of Trinity Church, Connersville.
" JOSEPH C. TALBOT, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.
" ANTHONY TEN BROECK, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Evansville.
" JOHN B. WAKEFIELD, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
" JOHN WILLIAMSON, Rector of Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County.

CLERGYMEN NOT ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION:

Rev. JOHN H. DRUMMOND, residing at Brookville.
" WILLIAM MILLER, residing in Louisiana.
" JOHN TRIMBLE, jr., residing at Gambier, Ohio.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

DAVID FRANCIS, WILLIAM STOY, WM. LEWIS GITHENS,
THOS. PATTISON, JOHN FREDERICK ESCH, ROBERT TREWARTHA.

Digitized by Google

ROLL OF THE CLERGY AND LAY DELEGATES.

WHO COMPOSED THIS CONVENTION.

CLERGY:

The Right Rev. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D., L. L. D., President.

The Rev. ALBERT BINGHAM,
" ELIAS BIRDSALL,
" ALMON GREGORY,
" A. J. M. HUDSON,
" JOS. S. LARGE,
" GEO. H. MCKNIGHT,
" EUGENE C. PATTISON,
" JAMES RUNCIE,

The Rev. DANIEL SHAVER,
" WM. G. SPENCER,
" JAS. W. STEWART,
" JOS. C. TALBOT, D. D.,
" ANTHONY TEN BROECK,
" JOHN B. WAKEFIELD,
" JOHN WILLIAMSON.

LAY DELEGATES:

CHARLES HALL,
A. S. WRIGHT, M. D.,
JOHN BURR,
PETER P. BAILEY,
ISAAC DEG. NELSON,
Hon. ANDREW INGRAM,
JOSEPH YUNDT,

GEO. GARDNER,
GEO. CANNON,
S. R. LIPPINCOTT,
HARMON B. PAYNE,
JOS. M. MOORE,
H. P. HOLBROOK.

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL.

FORT WAYNE, WEDNESDAY, *June* 3, 1857.

THIS being the time and place appointed for the meeting of the Twentieth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, the Bishop, and a number of Clerical and Lay Members, assembled in Trinity Church, at 10½ o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John B. Wakefield, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, and the Rev. Almon Gregory, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Laporte.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Evansville, from Exodus II: 9.

The Rev. Elias Birdsall, Deacon, was ordained to the Priesthood—Rev. Eugene C. Pattison presenting the candidate, and Rev. Messrs. Gregory, Ten Broeck, Pattison, and Wakefield, uniting in the imposition of hands.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted in the distribution of the elements to the Laity, by the Rev. Messrs. Gregory and Wakefield.

Digitized by Google

The Convention was then called to order by the President, and the list of Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats, called by the Secretary; whereupon the following answered to their names and took their seats:

The Right Reverend, the BISHOP.

The Rev. Messrs. BINGHAM, BIRDSALL, GREGORY, HUDSON, LARGE, MCKNIGHT, PATTISON, RUNCIE, SHAVER, SPENCER, STEWART, TALBOT, TEN BROECK, WAKEFIELD, WILLIAMSON.

LAY:

Messrs. CHARLES HALL, A. S. WRIGHT, JOHN BURR, PETER P. BAILEY, I. DEG. NELSON, ANDREW INGRAM, JOS. YUNDT, GEO. GARDNER, GEO. CANNON, S. R. LIPPINCOTT, H B. PAYNE.

The Bishop declared the Convention organized and ready for business, and announced the following standing committees:

On Credentials—Rev. Geo. H. McKnight, Messrs. Bailey and Hall.

On Accounts—Rev. Jas. W. Stewart, Messrs. Payne and Yundt.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. A Bingham, Messrs. Burr and Lippincott.

On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. Messrs. Runcie, Spencer, and Hon. A. Ingram.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Runcie, balloting was dispensed with, and Rev. J. C. Talbot, D. D., unanimously re-elected Secretary.

On motion of Rev. Mr. McKnight,

Resolved, That a Committee on Canons be appointed, to consist of five persons.

The Chair appointed

Rev. Messrs. McKnight and Ten Broeck, and Messrs. Nelson, Gardner, and Cannon.

Convention took recess to 3½ o'clock.

Digitized by Google

AFTERNOON SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, 3½ o'clock P. M.

The Convention re-assembled—the Bishop in the Chair.

The Rev. Mr. McKnight, from the Committee on Credentials, presented the following report:

The Committee on Credentials beg leave to report that they have examined the Certificates from the several Parishes, and find the following persons entitled to seats in this Convention, as Delegates from the Parishes named, viz.:

Connersville, Trinity—John B. Dicksen, Nelson Trusler.
Delphi, St. Mary's—John Burr, B. F. Schemerhorn.
Fort Wayne, Trinity—P. P. Bailey, Isaac DeG. Nelson.
Indianapolis, Christ Church—Charles Hall, A. S. Wright.
Lafayette, St. John's—A. Ingram, Jos. Yundt, Geo. Gardner.
Lima, St. Mark's—John B Howe, Christopher Stuzaker.
Logansport, Trinity—Geo. Cannon, H. Coleman.
Madison, Christ Church—Jos. M. Moore, Jas. Siddall.
New Albany, St. Paul's—G. A. Bicknell, Geo. Lyman.
Richmond, St. Paul's—S. R. Lippincott, H. B. Payne.

(Signed,) GEO. H. McKNIGHT,
CHARLES HALL,
PETER P. BAILEY.

The Secretary announced that he had appointed Mr. Charles Hall as his assistant.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck,

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to consider the propriety of amending the 2d section of Canon III, by including in the qualifications of Lay voters at Parish Meetings, the "consent" required in Canon II, of those who associated for the formation of a Parish.

On motion of Mr. Geo. Gardner,

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to consider and report as to the propriety of adopting a new Canon, in substance like Canon XVI of the Diocese of Western New York, entitled, "Of the trial of a Clergyman, not being a Bishop."

Digitized by Google

Rev. Mr. McKnight gave notice of the following Canons, and asked their reference to the Committee on Canons: they were so referred:

(I.)

It shall be the duty of the Wardens in each Parish, to provide, by collection in Church, or otherwise, for the expenses of their Rector to and from Convention.

(II.)

A collection shall be made in each Parish in the Diocese once a month, for the purpose of paying the annual assessment upon that Parish towards the Bishop's salary.

Rev. Mr. Wakefield proposed the following amendment to Article II of the Constitution, viz.:

Strike out from the words "the first Wednesday in June" to the words "at Indianapolis."

After a brief discussion, this proposition was withdrawn by the mover.

The Standing Committee, by their President, presented the following report:

The Standing Committee respectfully report the following action for the past Conventional year:

1856, JUNE 6th.—The Committee met in Indianapolis upon the call of the Secretary of the Convention, and organized, by the election of the Rev. Jos. C. Talbot, D. D., as President, and John Love as Secretary.

" NOVEMBER 6th.—The Committee met in Indianapolis, and signed the Canonical Testimonials in favor of Rev. John F. Ernst, Deacon, applying for Priest's Orders.

1857, MARCH 23d.—Met in Indianapolis on the call of the President, and recommended Messrs. Robert Trewartha and John F. Esch to the Bishop for admission as Candidates for Orders. The President laid before the Convention papers relating to the election of Right Rev. Wm. Ingraham Kip, D. D., Missionary Bishop to California, as Diocesan thereof, and requesting their concurrence. After due consideration, the Committee unanimously declined to concur in the said election, on the ground that in their opinion the Diocese of California had not the Canonical right to elect a Bishop.

1857, MAY 11th.—The Committee met in Indianapolis, and signed testimonials in behalf of Rev. Elias Birdsall, Deacon, for Priest's Orders.

JOHN LOVE, Sec'y.

INDIANAPOLIS, June 2, 1857.

Digitized by Google

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes made the following report, through their Chairman, Rev. Mr. Runcie:

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes into union with this Diocese, report that the Papers from the Vestries of St. Luke's Church, Cannelton, and Grace Church, Sullivan, are presented in due form, and they recommend that the said Parishes be admitted into union with this Convention.

(Signed,) JAMES RUNCIE,
WM. G. SPENCER,
A. INGRAM.

The recommendation was adopted, and the above Parishes of Grace Church, Sullivan, and St. Luke's Church, Cannelton, were so admitted.

Credentials were then presented in behalf of Murray Briggs, appointed a Delegate from Grace Church, Sullivan; and, also, of Nelson Trusler and John B. Dicksen, appointed Lay Delegates from Trinity Church, Connersville, neither of whom was present at this Convention.

On motion of Mr. Gardner,

The Canon of the Diocese of Western New York, entitled "Of Churches losing their connection with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese," was referred to the Committee on Canons to consider, and report to this Convention.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Hudson, the Convention adjourned until to-morrow at 9 A. M.

EVENING.

Evening Prayer was read by Rev. Messrs. McKnight and Talbot, and a Sermon preached by Rev. A. Gregory, from St. Luke x: 37.

Digitized by Google

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, June 4, 9 A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jas. Runcie and Rev. Wm. G. Spencer, after which the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

Present as on yesterday, with the addition of Mr. Jos. M. Moore, a Lay Delegate from Christ Church, Madison.

The minutes were read, amended, and approved.

Mr. H. P. Holbrook presented his credentials as a Lay Delegate from St. Paul's Church, Laporte, and took his seat.

The Bishop then proceeded to deliver his Annual Address, after the reading of which,

On motion of Rev. Wm. G. Spencer,

Ordered, That a Committee of three be appointed to assess the Parishes for the salary of the Bishop and the expenses of the Convention.

The following gentlemen were appointed:

Rev. Wm. G. Spencer, Mr. Moore, and Mr. Ingram.

Digitized by Google

Mr. H. B. Payne offered the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to report to this Convention whether the Parishes of Trinity, Hagerstown, Immanuel, Leavenworth, St. Peter's, Pittsburg, and Grace Church, Shelbyville, are entitled to be represented in this Convention.

The resolution was adopted, and the following gentlemen appointed on the Committee:

Rev. Mr. Hudson, and Messrs. Payne and Nelson.

Rev. Mr. Hudson offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the Missionary operations of the Diocese, be referred to a Committee of three, with instructions to report thereon to this Convention;

Which was adopted, and the following gentlemen were appointed as the committee:

Rev. Messrs. Ten Broeck and McKnight, and Dr. A. S. Wright.

On motion of the Secretary,

Resolved, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not entitled to seats in this Convention, and candidates for Orders, who may be present, be invited to attend its sittings.

On motion of the same,

Resolved, That this Convention hereby tenders its grateful thanks to the different Railroads which have favored the Members with reduction of fare on their way to and from the same.

The Committee on Accounts made the following report:

The Committee on Accounts report that they have examined the accounts of the Hon. Andrew Ingram, Treasurer of the Diocese, with the accompanying vouchers, and find the same to be correct.

(Signed,) JAMES W. STEWART,
H. B. PAYNE,
JOS. YUNDT.

Rev. Mr. Runcie moved to take a recess till 3½ o'clock.

Digitized by Google

Rev. Mr. McKnight moved to amend by saying 3 o'clock.

Rev. Mr. Gregory offered as a substitute for the motion and amendment, the following:

Resolved, That this Convention, at one o'clock, will take recess to 3½ o'clock. Carried.

The Committee on Canons reported a Canon for adoption by this Convention, entitled "Of Churches losing their connection with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese."

On motion of Mr. Moore, this Canon was re-committed to the Committee for amendment.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Wakefield,

Ordered, That the election of Standing Committee, and other Officers of the Convention, be made the order of the day for four o'clock this afternoon.

The Committee on Assessments offered the following Report, which was accepted, and the Resolution adopted:

The Committee on Assessments report the following:

Resolved, That the rate of Assessment for the Bishop's Salary and the Contingent Expenses of the Diocese, be apportioned among the respective Parishes as follows, viz.:

NAMES OF PARISHES.	*Bishop's Salary.*	*Contingent Fund.*
Bristol, St. John's	$ 20 00	$ 5 00
Cannelton, St. Luke's	5 00	.....
Connersville, Trinity	10 00	5 00
Crawfordsville, St. John's	20 00	4 00
Delphi, St. Mary's	20 00	6 00
Evansville, St. Paul's	60 00	12 00
Fort Wayne, Trinity	60 00	10 00
Hillsborough, St. John's	5 00	.....
Indianapolis, Christ Church	145 00	20 00
Jeffersonville, St. Paul's	20 00	8 00
Lafayette, St. John's	150 00	15 00
Laporte, St. Paul's	35 00	10 00
Lawrenceburgh, Trinity	15 00	6 00
Lima, St. Mark's	20 00	5 00
Logansport, Trinity	30 00	5 00
Madison, Christ Church	60 00	18 00

Digitized by Google

Michigan City, Trinity	$ 45 00	$ 5 00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	28 00	5 00
New Albany, St. Paul's	100 00	10 00
New Harmony, St. Stephen's	10 00	5 00
Richmond, St. Paul's	30 00	10 00
Sullivan, Grace	5 00	.....
Terre Haute, St. Stephen's	60 00	15 00
Vanderburgh Co., Trinity	7 00	3 00
Vincennes, St. James'	25 00	5 00
Worthington, St. Matthew's	10 00	5 00
	$995 00	$192 00

(Signed,) WILLIAM G. SPENCER, Chairman.

The hour of one having arrived, Convention took recess to 3½ o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

THURSDAY, 3½ o'clock P. M.

Convention re-assembled. Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck, at the Bishop's request, took the Chair.

The Secretary read a communication from Mr. Geo. A. Irvine, Sup't of the Public Schools, inviting this Convention to visit the same at such time as may suit its convenience.

The invitation was accepted, and the hour of 11 A. M., to-morrow, fixed upon for such visit.

Rev. Mr. Pattison presented the following Preamble and Resolutions, which were unanimously adopted:

Forasmuch as it hath pleased Almighty God, in His wise providence, to take out of this world the soul of our deceased Brother, the Rev. Walter E. Franklin, late Rector of St. Paul's Church, Laporte,

Digitized by Google

Resolved, That while we deeply sympathize with his family, and the friends so suddenly bereaved, we will cherish his memory as that of a brother beloved in the Lord, who, we doubt not, is now entered into his rest in Paradise.

Resolved, That in this dispensation, so sudden, and so unexpected, we recognize a call from our Divine Master to greater diligence and devotion while the day lasts, and realize the force of His declaration, "In such an hour as ye think not, the Son of Man cometh."

Resolved, That the Secretary be requested to forward a copy of these resolutions to the widow and family of our late Brother.

The Committee on Canons made the following report:

The Committee on Canons respectfully report in favor of amending Paragraph 2d of Sec. 2d, of Canon III of this Diocese, so that it shall read as follows: "and who shall consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese."

(Signed,) GEO. H. McKNIGHT,
A. TEN BROECK,
GEO. GARDNER.

On motion of the Secretary, the report was laid on the table until after the election of officers, which was made the order of the day for this hour.

By consent, the order of the day was suspended, and the Committee on Unfinished Business presented the following report:

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report that they have examined the Journal of the last Convention, and find among the unfinished business the following:

On page 9, a proposition by the late Rev Mr. Franklin, to repeal Canon VII of this Diocese.

On page 13, certain Resolutions offered by Rev. Mr. Hudson, relative to the organization of Parishes; and a Canon proposed by Rev. Mr. Bruce, relative to a Missionary Organization in this Diocese.

(Signed,) ALBERT BINGHAM, Chairman.

The Rev. Mr. Spencer, from the Committee of last Convention, on Clerical Removals, presented and read the following report, which, on motion of the Secretary, was received, and the Committee discharged:

Digitized by Google

The Committee appointed by the last Convention, on Clerical Removals, beg leave to report that they have been able only very imperfectly to consider the subject referred to them. Its importance claims for it a much more thorough investigation than they have felt themselves competent to bestow on it. All they can do is to offer a few hints, which, if acted upon, would, in their judgment, conduce to lessen the evil of so frequent ruptures of the pastoral relation.

The Committee believe that the *permanence* of the tie between a Pastor and his people, must be the result of a public sentiment in the Church, which it is very much in the hands of the Clergy themselves to create. A restlessness on their part has perhaps contributed quite as much to the evil complained of as any desire for change shown by the Laity. There are no doubt valid reasons why a Clergyman should sometimes change his field of labor, and these may even be strong enough to make it his positive duty to do so. He may, for instance, become thoroughly sensible of the want of all adaptedness between himself and the peculiar features of the work in which he is engaged. Or the pressure of temporal wants may force him, under a conscientious sense of duty towards others, to resign his post. But whilst the reasons of removal are occasionally well sustained, it is believed they are often greatly exaggerated to the mind of the Clergyman. Such exaggeration arises from the isolated character of his position. He often magnifies his own impatience of results into the evidences of a fruitless ministry. Thus, in a morbid state of mind, induced by a sense of loneliness, and want of practical sympathy, cures come to be resigned from causes that are purely imaginary. It not unfrequently happens that the field where a faithful laborer has sown and waited, is desparingly abandoned, when a little further exercise of patience would witness its own reward in the upspringing of an abundant harvest.

But to meet this extreme sensitiveness of many earnest minds among the Clergy, the Laity have also a part to perform. It is for them to assist the Clergy in fastening upon the pastoral relation the idea of fixity. This assistance may be rendered first by earnest and sympathising co-operation. Such a co-operation will of course include a constant attendance upon all their Pastor's ministrations in public. It will reach to personal endeavors to aid him through all the constituted agencies of Parish labor. It would be well if it even went beyond this. The sympathy of a few judicious minds, such as may be found in every Parish, with the hopes and trials of their spiritual overseer, must be to him a staff of strength in the hour of his weakness. And this sympathy would also have its re-action for good upon the hearts of the Laity. They would learn more of their Pastor's peculiar labors and difficulties; and the knowledge would make them more patient of his shortcomings, and less critical to his defects.

Again, the Committee believe that the cause of permanence would be greatly benefited by a constant and punctual attention on the part of congregations to the *maintenance* of their Clergymen. And to this end they would especially advocate, wherever it is at all practicable, the erection of parsonages. By this means the Pastor would be relieved of what is usually a heavy draft

Digitized by Google

upon his income; and, more than all, he would feel himself surrounded with the advantages and attractions of a settled home.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM G. SPENCER, Chairman.

The Bishop resumed the Chair.

The Missionary Committee, appointed at the last Convention, offered the following report:

The Committee appointed at the last Convention on the proposed Canon, denominated "The Missionary Committee," beg leave to report that their Chairman, to whom especially the subject was committed, is not present at this Convention, and no consideration has been given to the subject by the remaining members. They ask that the proposed Canon be referred to the present Committee on Canons, and that the former Committee be discharged.

(Signed,)

P. P. BAILEY, for the Committee.

Agreed to.

The Convention then proceeded to the order of the day, being the ballot for the Standing Committee, Deputies to the General Convention, &c.

The Chair appointed Rev. Mr. Runcie and Dr. Wright tellers to receive and count the votes for Standing Committee, who reported the following persons duly elected, viz.:

Clergy.	*Laity.*
Rev. Jos. C. Talbot, D. D.,	Hon. Jas. Morrison,
" Geo. H. McKnight,	Dr. Geo. W. Mears,
" Wm. G. Spencer.	John Love.

The Rev. Mr. Shaver and Mr. Jos. Yundt were appointed tellers to count the vote for Deputies and Supplemental Deputies to General Convention, who reported the following duly elected:

DEPUTIES.

Rev. Jos. C. Talbot, D. D.,	Hon. Jas. Morrison,
" Geo. H. McKnight,	Jos. M. Moore,
" Anthony Ten Broeck,	Hon. Andrew Ingram,
" James Runcie,	Wm. F. Krumbhaar.

Digitized by Google

SUPPLEMENTAL DEPUTIES.

Clerical.	*Lay.*
Rev. Wm. G. Spencer,	Dr. Jer. H. Brower,
" Eugene C. Pattison,	Harmon B. Payne,
" John B. Wakefield,	Peter P. Bailey,
" Alonzo J. M. Hudson.	Hon. Ballard Smith.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Pattison,

Balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck was nominated a Trustee of the General Theological Seminary, in place of the Rev. W. E. Franklin, deceased.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Hudson, it was

Resolved, That balloting be dispensed with, and the Hon. Andrew Ingram be unanimously re-elected Treasurer of this Diocese.

Rev. Mr. Stewart offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That this Convention hereby presents to the citizens of Fort Wayne its grateful acknowledgments for their kind hospitality to its members.

On motion of the same,

Resolved, That 500 copies of the Journal of this Convention be printed for distribution, under the direction of the Secretary.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Gregory,

The Convention proceeded to the election of five Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana.

The Chair appointed Rev. Mr. Gregory and Dr. Wright tellers.

The election resulted in the choice of Messrs. Jos. M. Moore, Jacob B. McChesney, George W. Mears, John B. Howe, and Andrew Ingram.

Mr. Payne, on behalf of the Committee to inquire into the right of certain Parishes to representation, made the following report:

The Committee appointed to inquire into the right of representation of Trinity Church, Hagerstown, Immanuel Church, Leavenworth, St. Peter's Church, Pittsburgh, and Grace Church, Shelbyville, would report that in their opinion Trinity Church, Hagerstown, and Immanuel Church, Leavenworth, are not entitled to be represented in this Convention, there being no Parish organization at either place; and they submit the following resolution:

Digitized by Google

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Convention be instructed, in making up the Journal, to omit the names of the two Parishes above named from the List of Parishes of this Diocese.

In reference to St. Peter's Church, Pittsburgh, and Grace Church, Shelbyville, the Committee are informed and believe that they have a legal existence, and they have yet some hope of their resuscitation; and they recommend that no action be taken with reference to them at this time.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

H. B. PAYNE, Chairman.
A. J. M. HUDSON,
I. D. G. NELSON.

Report accepted, and resolutions adopted.

The report of the Committee on Canons, on the amendment of the III Canon of this Diocese, was taken from the table, and, after an amendment, accepted by the Committee, the resolution appended was adopted, as follows:

Resolved, That the III Canon of this Diocese be amended by adding a third section, as follows: SEC. 3. "But the Wardens, or the Rector, may require the consent of the above described persons to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the P. E. Church of the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Stewart, the Convention took a recess until after Divine Service this evening.

Digitized by Google

EVENING SESSION.

THURSDAY, June 4th.

Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Joseph S. Large and the Rev. Jas. W. Stewart, and a Sermon preached by Rev. J. C. Talbot, at the conclusion of which services, the Convention re-assembled — the Bishop in the Chair.

The Committee on Canons reported the following Canon for the "Trial of a Clergyman," referred to them at the Afternoon Session, yesterday, and recommended its adoption:

OF THE TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

SECTION 1. Whenever any Minister of this Diocese, not being Bishop thereof, shall become liable to presentment and trial under the provisions of any Canon of the General or Diocesan Convention, the mode of proceeding in this Diocese shall be as follows: The trial shall be on a presentment in writing, addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, specifying the offenses of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances. Such presentment may be made by the major part in number of the members of the Vestry of any Church of which the accused is a Minister, or by any three Presbyters of this Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, or as hereinafter mentioned. Whenever, from public rumor, or otherwise, the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any Clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of any offense or misconduct, for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the Church requires an investigation, it shall be his duty to appoint five persons, of whom three at least shall be Presbyters, to examine the case: a majority of whom may make such examination, and if there is in their opinion sufficient ground for presentment, shall present the Clergyman accordingly.

SEC. 2. A presentment being made in any one of the modes above prescribed, the Bishop, if the facts charged shall not appear to him to be such as to constitute an offense, may dismiss it; or if it allege facts, some of which do and some of which do not constitute an offense, he may allow it in part and dismiss the residue, or he may permit it to be amended. When it shall be allowed in whole or in part, the Bishop shall cause a copy of it to be serv-

Digitized by Google

ed on the accused, and shall also nominate twelve Presbyters of this Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, and not being parties to the presentment, and cause a list of their names to be served on the accused, who shall, within thirty days after such service, select five of them and notify their names in writing to the Bishop; and if he shall not give such notification to the Bishop within the said thirty days, the Bishop shall select five, and the Presbyters so selected shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place, (but always within this Diocese,) as they shall think necessary.

SEC. 3. A written notice of the time and place of their first meeting shall be served at least thirty days before such meeting, on the accused, and also on one of the persons making the presentment.

SEC. 4. If at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board of Presbyters, the whole number of five shall not attend, then those who do attend may adjourn from time to time; and if after one adjournment or more, it shall appear to them improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, then those who do attend, not being less than three, shall constitute the Board, and proceed to the trial, and a majority of them shall decide all questions.

SEC. 5. If a Clergyman presented shall confess the truth of the facts alleged in the presentment, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to proceed to pass sentence; and if he shall not confess them before the appointment of a Board for his trial, as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them.

SEC. 6. If a Clergyman presented, after having had due notice, shall not appear before the Board of Presbyters appointed for his trial, the Board may nevertheless proceed as if he were present, unless for good cause they see fit to adjourn till another day.

SEC. 7. When the Board proceed to trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing, and signed by the witnesses respectively; and some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses, that they will testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the facts charged in the presentment. If on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Board may dispense with hearing further evidence, and may proceed at once to state their opinion to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to be pronounced.

SEC. 8. Upon the application of either party to the Bishop, and it being made satisfactorily to appear to him, that any material witness can not be procured upon the trial, the Bishop may appoint a commissary to take the testimony of such witness. Such commissary may be either a Clergyman or a Layman, and the party so applying shall give to the other at least six days' notice of the time and place of taking the testimony. And if the person on whom the notice shall be served, shall reside more than forty miles from the place of examination, an additional day's notice shall be given for every additional twenty miles of the said distance. And both parties may attend and

Digitized by Google

examine the witness, and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the commissary, and inclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board, and shall be received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such commissary, may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid.

SEC. 9. The Board having deliberately considered the evidence, shall declare in a writing signed by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which in their opinion should be pronounced; and a copy of such decision shall be without delay communicated to the accused; and the original decision, together with the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board; and such sentence shall be final. Before pronouncing any sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused and any three or more of the Clergy to meet him at such time as may in his opinion be most convenient, in some Church to be designated by him, which shall for that purpose be open at the time to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop. But the Bishop, if he shall be satisfied that justice requires it, may grant a new trial to the accused, in which case a new Board of Presbyters shall be appointed, the proceedings before whom shall be conducted as before mentioned.

SEC. 10. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person, the fact shall be proved by the affidavit of such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his last place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper, provided however, that the service, if not personal, shall be a notice of at least sixty days.

SEC. 11. The accused may have the privilege of appearing by counsel, in case of the exercise of which privilege, and not otherwise, those who present shall have also the like privilege; which counsel shall in all cases be members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SEC. 12. The record of all proceedings upon a presentment of a Clergyman, shall be preserved by the Standing Committee, and for that purpose shall, after a final decision, be delivered to their Secretary.

Section 1st was adopted.

Rev. Mr. McKnight moved to amend the 2d Section by inserting between the words "may" and "dismiss," in the 1st paragraph of said Section, the words "by and with the advice of the Standing Committee."

Rev. Messrs. Ten Broeck and Gregory demanded

Digitized by Google

the yeas and nays, and a vote by orders, on this amendment.

Those of the Clergy who voted in the affirmative are, Rev. Messrs. McKnight, Runcie, Spencer, and Wakefield—(4.)

In the negative, Rev. Messrs. Bingham, Birdsall, Gregory, Hudson, Large, Pattison, Stewart, Talbot, Ten Broeck, and Williamson—(10.)

Of the Laity, those who voted in the affirmative are, Messrs. Bailey, Moore, and Payne—(3.)

In the negative, Messrs. Hall, Wright, Ingram, Yundt, Gardner, and Holbrook—(6.)

So the amendment was lost.

Mr. Moore moved to amend the same Section by striking out *twelve* and inserting *nine*, as the number of Presbyters to be nominated by the Bishop as triers of the accused.

The amendment was adopted.

The question being upon the adoption of the Section, the ayes and noes, and vote by orders, being demanded by Mr. H. B. Payne, those of the Clergy who voted in the affirmative are, Rev. Messrs. Bingham, Birdsall, Gregory, Hudson, Large, Pattison, Spencer, Stewart, Talbot, Ten Broeck, and Williamson—(11.)

In the negative, Rev. Messrs. McKnight, Runcie, and Wakefield—(3.)

Of the Laity, those who voted in the affirmative are, Messrs. Hall, Wright, Ingram, Yundt, Gardner, Moore, and Holbrook—(7.)

In the negative, Messrs. Bailey and Payne—(2.)

So the section was adopted.

The remaining Sections, numbered 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12, were then adopted in their order;

Digitized by Google

and the question being upon the passage of the whole Canon as amended, it was passed, *nemine contradicente.*

The Committee on Canons, to whom was re-committed the Canon, "Of Churches losing their connection with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese," reported it back, in the following form:

The Committee on Canons respectfully report in favor of a Canon to read as follows, viz.:

OF CHURCHES LOSING THEIR CONNECTION WITH THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THIS DIOCESE.

Whenever, hereafter, any Church in union with this Convention shall neglect, for three years in succession, to make a Parochial Report, no Missionary Report being made in its behalf; and during the same period shall not employ a Clergyman as its Parish Minister, nor obtain the services of a Missionary; nor be represented by any Delegate or Delegates in the Convention; such Church shall be regarded as having forfeited its connection with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese and be no longer entitled to representation in the Convention thereof; but any such Church may be re-admitted into such connection on the recommendation of the Bishop, and by a resolution of the Convention, and such re-admission shall take effect from and after the rising of the Convention which shall have agreed to the same.

The Canon as thus reported was adopted, *nem. con.*

The Committee on Canons reported back the following, which was adopted, viz.:

OF CLERGYMEN'S EXPENSES TO CONVENTION.

It shall be the duty of the Wardens in each Parish to provide, by collection in Church, or otherwise, for the expenses of their Rector to and from the Diocesan Convention.

Rev. Mr. Pattison gave notice of the following amendment to paragraph 2, section 2, of Canon III:

Strike out the words "each pew to have one vote," which, under Canon VII, lies over till to-morrow.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 8½ o'clock to-morrow morning.

Digitized by Google

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, June 5, 8½ A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by Rev. Messrs. Williamson and Shaver, after which, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

Present as on yesterday, with the exception of Rev. Messrs. Large and Wakefield, and Messrs. Nelson, Yundt, Gardner, Cannon, Lippincott, Payne, and Holbrook.

The minutes were read, amended, and approved.

The Rev. Mr. Pattison called up his proposed amendment to the III Canon of this Diocese, which was unanimously adopted.

Mr. Jos. M. Moore offered the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, That should the Treasurer of the Diocese desire to resign his office of Treasurer, before the next Convention, it shall be proper for him to notify the Bishop of such intention, upon the receipt of which notice, the Bishop shall appoint a Treasurer *pro. tem.*, to act as such till one shall be elected by the next Convention, and such Treasurer so appointed shall settle with the present Treasurer, and receive such books, papers, and moneys as pertain to his office; and should the office of Treasurer become vacant by death, it shall be proper for the Bishop to supply such vacancy by appointment in the same manner, and the person so appointed shall serve till a successor shall be elected by the Convention.

Digitized by Google

On motion of Mr. Charles Hall, it was

Ordered, That the Secretary be instructed to have printed 100 extra copies of the Canons, as revised by this Convention.

The Committee on Canons offered the following report, which was concurred in:

The Committee on Canons beg leave to report that they deem it inexpedient to act at present upon the Canon proposed at the last Convention, entitled "Of Missionary Organization."

(Signed,) G. H. McKNIGHT,
A. TEN BROECK.

Rev. Mr. Hudson, from the Committee of last Convention on Parochial Organization, presented a report, which, upon motion, was referred to a Committee consisting of the Rev. Mr. Hudson, the Secretary of Convention, and Mr. Jos. M. Moore, with a request to revise the same, and submit to the next Convention a plan for the organization of Parishes, and a Digest of the Church Laws and Statutory Provisions in reference to the duties of Wardens and Vestrymen.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck, it was

Resolved, That this Convention recommend the continuance of Quarterly Collections, in each Parish, for Diocesan Missions.

Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck, on behalf of the Committee on Missionary Organization, reported progress, and asked to be continued—agreed to.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Gregory, it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotional exercises, the Convention adjourn.

Whereupon, after Prayers by the Bishop, the singing of the 29th Hymn, and the Episcopal Benediction, the Convention adjourned, *sine die*.

GEORGE UPFOLD,
President of the Convention.

Attest:

JOSEPH C. TALBOT, *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

COMMITTEES

TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF CONVENTION.

COMMITTEE ON THAT PART OF THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS, WHICH RELATES TO THE MISSIONARY OPERATIONS OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. A. TEN BROECK,
" GEO. H. McKNIGHT,
DR. A. S. WRIGHT.

COMMITTEE ON PLAN FOR ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES, &c.

REV. ALONZO J. M. HUDSON,
" JOS. C. TALBOT, D. D.,
MR. JOS. M. MOORE.

Digitized by Google

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

My Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Another Conventional year has rolled round, and we are again assembled, through the good Providence of God, to deliberate on the affairs of the Church in this Diocese, and take mutual counsel as to the best measures for extending its boundaries and promoting its welfare. On this occasion, it is made my duty by Canon XII, of the General Convention of 1853, to present and read the record of my official services during the past year; and this duty I proceed to discharge with as much brevity as the nature of the case will allow.

It will be perceived by the details I have to give, that, during the past Conventional year, I have visited every Parish and Missionary station, except three, which it was inconvenient to visit, once, and some of them, particularly those which have been without stated pastoral services, more than once. This has necessarily involved several thousand miles of travel, which, however, my disconnection from parochial duties has enabled me to accomplish without any other inconvenience than almost continual absence from my home and family. This inconvenience will be obviated in future, in a considerable degree, by the change of my residence to Indianapolis, a more central position.

Immediately after the adjournment of the last Convention, I returned to Lafayette, my late residence, and there on the 7th of June, the Parish being vacant, I officiated at a funeral, and on the following Sunday read prayers and preached twice in St. John's Church, and officiated at another funeral.

The day following I set off to fulfill an engagement made some months previous, with my valued friend and brother, the Bishop of Quebec; and on my way, on the fourth Sunday after Trinity, I preached twice in St. Peter's Church, Brockville, Canada West. The following Sunday, I preached in the morning, in the Cathedral of Quebec, in aid of the fund of the Diocesan Church Society; in the afternoon at St. Michael's Church, in the suburbs of the city, in aid of the building fund of that Parish; and in the evening in the Mission Chapel for a similar purpose. This visit to our sister Church in Canada afforded me much gratification, not only from the great cordiality with which I was welcomed by the Bishop and the Clergy of the city, but from the manifestation of zeal and devotedness in the Church's work brought to

Digitized by Google

my notice, and the noble and spirited efforts which are being put forth to advance the cause of Christ and his Church, in a soil not the most congenial to its growth.

June 25, I attended the annual meeting of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, in the city of New York; and on the following day assisted in the services of the Annual Commencement of the Seminary, when several young men, from this valuable "school of the prophets," received the usual Diploma, after a three years course of preparation for the ministry. The succeeding Sunday I preached twice in St. James' Church, New London; and the Sunday after, on my way home, I preached twice in St. James' Church, Hammond's Port, Western New York, and at the request of the Rector administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

On the 20th of July, 9th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the (vacant) Parish of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, read prayers and preached twice, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

As I was about leaving Crawfordsville, I received a telegraphic dispatch announcing the decease of the Rev. Walter E. Franklin, late Rector of St. Paul's Church, La Porte, on the 19th July, after an illness of only twenty-four hours. In compliance with an urgent request from his family, I hastened to La Porte, and arrived in time to officiate at his funeral on Tuesday, 22d; and the following Sunday—having in the interval visited Crown Point, Lake County, where I read prayers and preached in the evening of the 24th, and licensed Mr. Robert Trewartha as a Lay Reader and Catechist for the English emigrants in that vicinity; and having also preached in Trinity Church, Michigan City—I returned to the Parish of our deceased brother, and in the morning delivered a funeral discourse, and preached again in the evening. In the death of Rev. Mr. Franklin, the Diocese has been bereaved of an estimable and useful clergyman, one who had his Master's work much at heart, and labored faithfully and acceptably in his responsible office. The dispensation was very painful to myself, for he had won in a high degree my esteem and confidence. Seldom have I more sensibly realized the full force of the monitory words in our burial service: "In the midst of life we are in death." For the very day of his funeral I had expected to meet him at a Railroad station to accompany me on the missionary excursion which I accomplished immediately after his funeral. His sudden removal, in the prime of manhood and in the midst of usefulness, is a monitory warning to us all, which I pray God we may all earnestly heed, proclaiming as it does, with most solemn emphasis: "Be ye also ready, for in such an hour as ye think not, the Son of man cometh."

August 3, 11th Sunday after Trinity, I officiated twice, and administered the Lord's Supper in Trinity Church, Logansport, the Rector being absent on a visit to the East.

August 10, 12th Sunday after Trinity, in company with the Rev. Elias Birdsall, Deacon, who immediately after became the minister of the Parish, I visited St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, preached twice and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper; and in the afternoon of the same day, I preached at South Bend, a missionary station in the vicinity.

Digitized by Google

August 17, 13th Sunday after Trinity, I preached twice in St. John's Church, Lafayette, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord s Supper. This Parish, vacated by the removal from the Diocese of the Rev. John O. Barton, was supplied in July last, by the present Rector, the Rev. William Porter Ray, from the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

August 24, 14th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the Parish of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, preached twice, and confirmed *nine* persons.

August 31, 15th Sunday after Trinity, I read prayers and preached twice in the (vacant) Parish of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville.

September 6, at the request of a resident of Rensselaer, Jasper County, who, on the part of himself and others, had expressed a desire for the stated services of the Church, and the occasional offices of a missionary, I visited the place, read prayers and preached in the evening, and twice the following day, 16th Sunday after Trinity. I found here a few persons attached to our communion, and others favorably disposed towards and desirous of the services of the Church, and received a pledge of $200 per annum as the compensation to a missionary to officiate once a month. No missionary have I been enabled to obtain; and it has not been in my power to visit the place myself since. I hope to repeat my visit in the course of the summer.

September 10, I met the Convocation of Northern Indiana in St. John's Church, Lafayette, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper at the opening services, and the following evening closed the Convocation with an address to the Clergy.

September 14, 17th Sunday after Trinity, I preached in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

From this time till the last of October, I was absent from the Diocese, in discharge of general duties of the Church; during which period I attended the Triennial meeting of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, in the city of New York, and then the Triennial meeting of the General Convention, in the city of Philadelphia. On the several Sundays intervening, I preached six times in the Diocese of New York, three times in the city of Philadelphia, and administered the Lord's Supper once, and twice in Newark, New Jersey.

The meeting of the General Convention was characterized by great harmony, and very important measures were adopted relating to the great interests of the Church, without evolving in any one instance anything approaching to party spirit. One of the important transactions was the remission, by the House of Bishops, of the sentence of suspension passed on the Right Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, D.D., late Bishop of Pennsylvania, in October, 1844, and his restoration to the functions of the Episcopal office. While in attendance on the General Convention, I was present at a meeting of the General Sunday School Union and Church Book Society, on which occasion, after consultation with the clerical deputies from this Diocese, I subscribed, in behalf of the Diocese, towards the liquidation of the debt of the Society, and the extension of its useful operations, the sum of $100 to be paid on the 1st of January, 1857, and $100 to be paid on the 1st of January, 1858; in the confidence that the several Parishes of the Diocese would enable me to redeem the

Digitized by Google

pledge. The first payment of $100 has been made; and I have received contributions towards the required sum from the following Parishes, to-wit:

Trinity Church, Fort Wayne,	$18.00
St. Paul's Church, Evansville,	9.50
Trinity Church, Michigan City,	4.42
St. John's Church, Lafayette,	18.48
St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka,	3.00
Christ Church, Madison,	14.33
St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville,	9.65
St. Paul's Church, Richmond,	6.52
St. Paul's Church, New Albany,	5.00
St. Mark's Church, Lima,	6.64
Total,	$95.54
Leaving a balance due to me,	4.46

For the redemption of the pledge of the additional $100 due on the 1st of January next, I trust there will be manifested similar liberality by the several Parishes of the Diocese. The object is important. The Sunday School Union and Church Book Society is the source whence we derive not only books of instruction, and Sunday School Libraries, but also a choice and sound church literature for the young, of a more general character, well adapted for their instruction in the principles of our most holy faith, and to the edification of parents as well as children. The Society is diligently and faithfully engaged in this great and necessary work; and deserves a far more extensive patronage than it has hitherto received. This Diocese, I trust, will accord to it, in proportion to its ability, a cordial and generous support.

And in this connection, I would mention, that in response to an appeal in aid of our Diocesan missionary operations, made in Trinity Church, New Haven, in the autumn of 1855, I received from the venerable Rector, in October last, $80; and in response to an appeal for the same object, made in St. Luke's Church, New York, in October last, I received $60; and in Trinity Church, Newark, New Jersey, $47.25, all of which has been applied, as will be seen by the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, to add to the very limited salaries of some of our missionaries.

After an absence of two months, engaged in duties which have been detailed, I returned to the Diocese on the 31st of October, and on the 2d of November, 24th Sunday after Trinity, I preached in the evening in St. John's Church, Lafayette.

November 9, 25th Sunday after Trinity, I officiated twice in the (vacant) Parish of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and baptized an infant.

November 13, I laid, with the usual ceremonies, the corner stone of the new edifice, now in progress, of St. John's Church, Lafayette, and delivered an address on the occasion.

November 16, 26th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Connersville, preached twice, and confirmed *four* persons; and the

Digitized by Google

following morning, after the celebration of divine service in the temporary chapel, I laid, with the usual ceremonies, the corner stone of the Parish church, now in progress, and delivered an address on the occasion.

November 20, Thanksgiving Day, recommended by the Governor of the State, I visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Ft. Wayne, and preached in the morning; the next day I confirmed a sick person in private, and on the following Sunday preached twice, and confirmed *ten* persons in public and *one* in private, sick. The Rev. Eugene C. Pattison entered on his pastoral duties as Rector of this Parish in June last.

November 26, I met the Convocation of Central Indiana in Christ Church, Madison, and at the opening services, held an ordination, and admitted the Rev. John F. Ernst, Deacon, to the Holy Order of Priests. On this occasion, morning prayer was read by the Rev. Dr. Talbot, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Runcie; the sermon preached by the Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck; and the candidate presented by the Rev. Mr. McKnight. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by myself, assisted in the distribution of the elements by the Presbyters named, who with the other Presbyters present united in the imposition of hands, in token of their assent to the ordination. On the following evening missionary addresses were delivered by several of the Clergy, a collection made in aid of missions in the Diocese, and the services of the Convocation closed by an address by myself to the Clergy. The Rev. Mr. Ernst is the Principal of a Female Seminary connected with the Parish, and acts as an occasional assistant to the Rector, and also as a missionary in the vicinity.

November 30, 1st Sunday in Advent, I visited the Parish of St. Matthew's Church, Worthington, preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *two* persons.

December 1, I read prayers and preached in the evening at Sullivan, a missionary station, served once a month by the Rev. Mr. Shaver, in connection with Worthington. A Parish was organized in this county town, in May, 1856, by the name of Grace Church; but from some oversight, the papers required for admission into union with the Convention, were not forwarded.

December 2, I visited the (vacant) Parish of St. James' Church, Vincennes, preached in the evening, and confirmed *three* persons; and the following morning baptized an infant, preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. The Rev. Robert M. Chapman, the Principal of the Preparatory Department of the University of Vincennes, officiates occasionally in this Parish, and in the protracted vacancy in the Rectorship, has kindly discharged pastoral duties in visiting the sick, officiating at funerals, and administering the Sacraments.

December 4, at Princeton, a missionary station, I preached in the morning.

December 5, I visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Vanderburg county, preached, and confirmed *seven* persons. The Rev. John Williamson, from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, became the Rector of this Parish in October last, and in connection therewith officiates at Princeton, and other missionary stations in the vicinity.

Digitized by Google

December 7, 2d Sunday in Advent, I visited the Parish of St. Paul's Church, Evansville, preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *eleven* persons in public and *one* in private, sick. The Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, entered on the pastoral charge of this Parish in July last.

In the latter part of this month, I proceeded to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, to fulfill an engagement with the Board of Trustees of the Western University of Pennsylvania, in that city, of which I was for many years the President, to deliver an address at the re-opening of the Institution in its new edifice, and the inauguration of the Faculty. During this visit, I preached in different churches of the city five times, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper twice. I availed myself of the opportunity to solicit from my friends and former parishioners, contributions to aid the Trustees of the Diocese in the erection of the Episcopal residence in Indianapolis, which was generously responded to by subscriptions amounting, in the aggregate, to $-20. The disposition made of these contributions, and other contributions to the same object, will be found in the report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

January 11, 1st Sunday after Epiphany, I preached twice in Christ Church, Indianapolis.

January 18, 2d Sunday after Epiphany, in the morning, I preached in St. John's Church, Lafayette, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

January 28, I met the Convocation of Northern Indiana, in Trinity Church, Logansport; at the opening services administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper; in the evening confirmed *one* person; the following evening baptized *four* infants, and closed the services of the Convocation with an address to the Clergy.

February 1, 4th Sunday after Epiphany, in the morning, I preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in Christ Church, Indianapolis.

February 15, Sexagesima Sunday, I preached twice in St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute.

February 22, Quinquagesima Sunday, in the afternoon, I preached in Christ Church, Indianapolis.

February 25, Ash Wednesday, I visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Michigan City. The visitation of this Parish included the 1st Sunday in Lent, during which period, I preached six times, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, confirmed *four* persons in public and *one* in private, sick, and visited several families of the Parish in company with the Rector.

March 8, 2d Sunday in Lent, I visited the (vacant) Parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh, read prayers and preached twice, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

March 15, 3d Sunday in Lent, I visited the Parish of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, examined and addressed the children of the Sunday School, preached twice on that day, and confirmed *two* persons, preached again on two subsequent evenings, and in the interval visited the parishioners in company with the Rector.

Digitized by Google

March 16, in the morning, I visited the Parish of St. John's, Hillsborough, preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

March 18, in the evening, I preached in Christ Church, Indianapolis, and the following day confirmed *one* sick person in private.

March 21, I visited the Parish of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, and preached in the evening, and the following day, 4th Sunday in Lent, examined and addressed the children of the Sunday School, preached twice, and confirmed *one* person.

March 23, at Charleston, missionary station, I preached, and confirmed *one* person.

March 29, 5th Sunday in Lent, I read prayers and preached twice in St. John's Church, Lafayette, the Rector being absent.

March 31, I gave my official consent to the election of the Right Rev. William Ingraham Kip, D.D., Missionary Bishop of California, as the Diocesan thereof. The certificate of the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese, and of the Secretary of the Standing Committee, asking my consent, the only documents received by me, represented the election to have been canonical.

April 5, 6th Sunday in Lent, I visited the Parish of Christ Church, Madison, examined and addressed the children of the Sunday School, preached twice, and confirmed *eleven* persons, and the two following days attended divine service, and in company with the Rector visited some of the parishioners.

April 8, Wednesday before Easter, in the morning, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, and in the evening preached at Utica, a missionary station.

April 9, Thursday before Easter, I visited the Parish of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, and preached in the evening, and the following morning, Good Friday, preached, and confirmed *two* persons.

April 12, Easter Sunday, I visited the Parish of Christ Church, Indianapolis, preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *six* persons.

April 15, I met the Convocation of Central Indiana, in St. Paul's Church, Evansville, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper at the opening services, and the following evening closed the services with an address to the Clergy. The portion of the Diocese embraced in this Convocation having been found inconveniently large, it was decided to divide it, and form another to be known as the Convocation of Southern Indiana.

April 19, 1st Sunday after Easter, I visited the Parish of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony, preached twice, and baptized an infant.

April 20, in the evening, I preached at Mount Vernon, a missionary station, which is served alternately with New Harmony, by the Rev. Mr. Armstrong. A parish was organized here in 1856, by the name of St. John's Church, but from misapprehension on the part of the missionary, the papers necessary for its admission into union with the Convention were not forwarded.

April 22, I visited Cannelton, a missionary station, and in the evening read prayers, churched a woman, baptized three infants, and preached. For three

Digitized by Google

years past I have endeavored in vain to obtain a missionary for this growing manufacturing and mining town. The only services performed here, have, with one exception, been performed by myself on an occasional visit. Recently, Mr. John Frederick Esch, formerly a minister of the German Reformed communion, a candidate for Holy Orders, and licensed by me as a Lay Reader and Catechist, has been sent there to officiate in that capacity during his novitiate, which will expire in September next, when I purpose to ordain him a Deacon, in the expectation that he will exercise his ministry at Cannelton as a missionary. Since my visit, I have received information of the organization of a Parish under very favorable auspices.

April 25, St. Mark's Day, in the morning, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Evansville, and at a special confirmation confirmed *three* persons.

April 26, 2d Sunday after Easter, I preached in the morning in Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County, and confirmed *one* person, and in the afternoon, in a school-house at Hornby's Settlement, about five miles from the Parish Church, I preached and confirmed *one* person. It is in contemplation to erect a chapel at this place, for the accommodation of several families of the parish residing in the vicinity, to be served by the Rector in the afternoon of the Lord's Day.

April 27, in the evening, I preached at Princeton, a missionary station.

April 28, in the evening, I preached in the (vacant) Parish of St. James' Church, Vincennes.

April 29, in the evening, at Sullivan, a missionary station before mentioned, I baptized an infant and preached.

May 1, Festival of St. Philip and St. James, I visited the Parish of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, and preached in the morning; and the following Sunday, I examined the children of the Sunday School and addressed them, preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *six* persons.

After a sojourn of a day and a half at home, I proceeded to the Northern part of the Diocese, and on the 6th of May, visited the Parish of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *four* persons. The following morning I examined the children of the Sunday School and addressed them; and in the evening preached at Elkhart, a missionary station.

May 8, I visited the Parish of St. John's Church, Bristol, preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *two* persons. This Parish, in connection with Mishawaka, South Bend, and Elkhart, is served by the Rev. Elias Birdsall, Deacon.

May 9, I visited the Parish of St. Mark's Church, Lima, and in the evening baptized an infant and preached, and the following day, 4th Sunday after Easter, I preached once, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *two* persons. Here I was much gratified in meeting the Rev. Joseph S. Large, for several years the respected pastor of the Parish in which we are now met, who presented me a letter dimissory from the Diocese of California, whither he removed about three years ago, which letter dimissory I

Digitized by Google

accepted, and cordially welcomed him back to this Diocese. I have appointed him temporarily as a missionary at Wabash and Peru. At my request, Mr. Large preached on this occasion, in the morning.

May 11, at South Bend, a missionary station, I preached in the evening.

May 12, I visited the missionary station at Goshen, in the evening baptized an adult, preached, and confirmed *one* person: and the following morning, the missionary, Rev. Mr. Bingham, who officiates here in connection with Lima, having returned home, I read prayers, preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper to *seven* communicants, where one year ago I knew of only one. There seems to be an encouraging prospect for the Church in this flourishing place, the county town of Elkhart County.

May 14, at Plymouth, a missionary station, served by the Rev. Almon Gregory, from the Diocese of Western New York, in connection with the Parish of St. Paul's Church, La Porte, in the Rectorship of which he succeeded the late Rev. Mr. Franklin, last October, I preached in the evening.

May 15, I visited the Parish of St. Paul's Church, La Porte, and preached in the evening, and the following Sunday, 5th Sunday after Easter, I preached three times, examined the children of the Sunday School, and addressed them, and confirmed *two*. During my stay I visited several families of the Parish in company with the Rector.

May 19, at Wabash, a new missionary station, I preached in the evening and baptized an infant.

May 20, at Peru, where a Parish was organized some years ago, by the name of St. James' Church, but which has been vacant for a long period, I read prayers and preached in the evening. It was gratifying to find the attachment of the faithful few to the Church and her principles unimpaired, notwithstanding their protracted destitution of regular pastoral services, and to perceive in the spirit of the people, and in other encouraging circumstances, manifest signs of hope for the future.

May 21, Ascension Day, I visited the Parish of St. Mary's Church, Delphi, preached, and confirmed *two* persons in public and *one* in private, sick.

May 22, I visited the Parish of St. John's Church, Lafayette, preached, and confirmed *four* persons.

May 24, Sunday after the Ascension, at a special visitation of Christ Church, Indianapolis, I preached twice, and confirmed *twelve* persons.

May 31, Whit Sunday, at a special visitation of Trinity Church, Ft. Wayne, I preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *four* persons.

June 3, at the opening services of the Convention, I held an ordination, and admitted the Rev. Elias Birdsall, Deacon, to the Holy Order of Priests. Morning prayer was read by the Rev. John B. Wakefield, assisted by the Rev. Almon Gregory, the sermon preached by the Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, and the candidate presented by the Rev. E. C. Pattison, Rector of the Parish. The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was administered by myself, assisted in the distribution of the elements by the officiating Presbyters, who also united, in token of their consent, in the imposition of hands.

June 4, at morning prayer, I baptized an infant.

Digitized by Google

The summary of my official acts during the past Conventional year, is as follows, viz.: Confirmed on 32 occasions, in 22 parishes and missionary stations, 123 persons; Baptized 1 adult and 12 infants; administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper 29 times; officiated at 2 funerals; laid the corner stone of 2 church edifices; ordained 2 priests; preached and delivered addresses 143 times.

The following named clergymen have taken letters dimissory, and removed from the Diocese, viz.: The Rev. Martin F. Sorenson, the Rev. John O. Barton, and the Rev. Henry C. Stowell.

The Rev. Walter E. Franklin died.

The following named clergyman have been received into the Diocese, viz.: The Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, the Rev. William Porter Ray, the Rev. John Williamson, the Rev. Almon Gregory, and the Rev. Joseph S. Large.

The Rev. John Trimble, jr., has resigned the Parish of Trinity Church Logansport.

The following named persons are candidates for Holy Orders, viz.: David Francis, William Stoy, Thomas C. Pattison, William Lewis Githens, John Frederick Esch, and Robert Trewartha. Two of these, Messrs. Stoy and Pattison, are members of the Theological Seminary at Nashotah; at which place, also, Louis Phillippe Tschiffely, of this Diocese, but not yet admitted a candidate, is engaged in the studies preparatory to the Theological course of the Institution.

With this report of my official services, and of other matters contemplated by the Canon requiring such report, I add a few remarks on certain topics, which appear to me important.

The Trustees of the Diocese are engaged in the enterprise of building a dwelling house in the city of Indianapolis, for the use and occupancy of the Bishop of the Diocese for the time being, rent free. A lot of ground as the site has been purchased and paid for; and some progress made in collecting funds for the building, which it is estimated will cost about $4.000. The Trustees look confidently for individual contributions from the Diocese; and as they have been prevented from meeting on this occasion, and making the report they are prepared to make on the subject, I have thought it proper to state thus much of their proceedings in the case, which have been consequent on the refusal of the Convention last year to accept a lot of ground given as a site for the Episcopal residence, in New Albany, on the terms proposed and insisted upon by the donor.

Let me once more commend to your attention our missionary operations, particularly within the Diocese. The contributions thereto from our several congregations, are not only disproportioned to the importance of the object in the promotion of the growth of the Church in our midst, but also manifestly disproportioned to the ability of our Parishes, comparatively weak as many of them are. What is a contribution of three, five, ten, twenty, or fifty dollars per annum from a Parish towards an enterprise so important as this, in advancing the cause of Christ and His Church? And such is a large estimate of the gifts into the treasury of the Lord for this purpose. Why it is scarcely an infinitesimal part of a cent a piece to each one, "young

Digitized by Google

men and maidens, old men and children," composing a congregation. It is not a tithe of what is annually squandered on purely selfish gratification, on shows and spectacles of various kinds, with which the country is infested.

We certainly could do more than we do, were we to try; were we, instead of saying "Be thou warmed and clothed," to put our hearts and hands to work, and add beneficence to benevolence, charitable deeds to charitable sentiments and good wishes. Some more systematic plan for drawing forth contributions seem to me to be necessary, and I would suggest that the subject may be considered at our present meeting, and some practical measures adopted before we separate, by canonical provision or otherwise, to secure greater regularity and increased liberality in making collections and soliciting contributions for this most important object. Heretofore, the subject has been brought to the notice and commended to the patronage of our parishes, by an annual recommendatory resolution of the Convention. A Canon making it obligatory on the Clergy to preach a sermon and make a collection at stated periods, would carry more authority with it, and secure a more certain discharge of the duty. We are still indebted to the Domestic Committee of the General Missionary Society, as we have been for very many years, for very liberal aid in sustaining our missionary operations. It is high time that we ceased to lean almost wholly on this generous prop, and set ourselves in earnest to provide for the sustentation of our missionaries very much from our own resources. These resources, if systematically drawn out, would go far to meet our necessities, and enable us to dispense with a portion at least of the appropriation annually made to the Diocese by the Committee on Domestic Missions.

At the late General Convention, the Commission of the House of Bishops on the Memorial of certain Presbyters, relating among other things to some change in the mode of celebrating divine service, reported certain resolutions as expressive of the opinion of the House of Bishops in the premises, but designed to carry with them no further or greater authority. These resolutions were passed by a majority of that House, a respectable minority voting against them. The first of these resolutions contemplates that the change it sanctions, must be made only under the advice of the Bishop of the Diocese. Believing this change of long established usage to be unnecessary and uncalled for, in this Diocese, I have not given to the Clergy thereof my official sanction to the same, and do not propose to do so in any instance if requested. The second resolution, against which I voted, as I did also against all the others, and moreover read and filed a protest, setting forth that the said resolution in my judgment was "in spirit and effect, if not in form, an act of legislation affecting existing rubrics and canons of this Church touching the *use* of the Book of Common Prayer, and as such, according to the Constitution, required the concurrent action of the House of Clerical Lay Deputies;" this resolution, it appears to me, if acted upon by any clergyman, would be in contravention of Canon XLV, of 1832, both in letter and spirit, and I advert to it to caution you, my brethren of the clergy, against availing yourselves of the permission it appears to accord, so that you may not make yourselves liable to ecclesiastical censure for a violation of that Canon. As, however, there may be at

Digitized by Google

times an occasion for a third service, in a congregation, where on the same day, morning and evening prayer have been previously celebrated, I would recommend, in conformity with Canon XLVII, of 1832, the use, on such occasions, of an order for a third service in the evening, set forth by the late Bishop Hobart, and used in the Diocese of New York.

In conclusion, let me say, we have cause, I think, for congratulation in the gradual growth of our branch of the one holy Catholic and Apostolic Church in this Diocese. Though in comparison with other Dioceses in the West, more favorably circumstanced, the progress is slow, there is discernible a manifest advance. In the visitation which I have recently completed, I have seen many encouraging signs of hope for the future. But there is still an arduous work before us, demanding increased zeal and activity on the part of both Clergy and Laity. One great hindrance, is the difficulty of obtaining clergymen adapted to the work, and providing an adequate remuneration. From this cause many a promising field is necessarily left uncultivated, at least imperfectly cultivated. It is painful to be obliged to reply, as I have frequently to do, to urgent applications for stated or even occasional pastoral services, "I can not supply them." Another hindrance arises from the general religious apathy which prevails in the community, consequent upon the extravagant religious excitements of former years without our communion, but which has communicated its leaden influence to many within. We have something to fear from prevalent errors and delusions of various kinds which threaten the very foundations of the faith; but we have as much if not more to fear from indifference among ourselves, not only to personal religion, but in the simple business affairs of the Church among our laity, in caring for the support of the ministrations of religion in their respective parishes, and in attention to those duties which they have voluntarily assumed by the acceptance of office in the parish. There is a lamentable, and I fear a growing, delinquency in this respect. There is not, I say it with sorrow, a proper interest taken in parochial matters by those who are entrusted with the charge thereof. Far too much, in these respects, is devolved upon and expected of the clergy. Hence the neglect and irregularity in making good pledges for the annual assessments for diocesan purposes, and an irregularity far more sensibly felt in the payment of the usual poor and inadequate remuneration promised to the pastor. This state of things, I trust, will be seriously laid to heart, and mended. Without the constant and zealous co-operation of the laity, it is but little the clergy can do in building up the Church in our midst. Mutual efforts must be put forth, and a mutual strengthening of each other's hands, or there will be slow if any progress. As a Macedonian phalanx, foot to foot, and shoulder to shoulder, must Clergy and Laity strive together for the faith of the Gospel, in advocacy, defense, and extension of what we conscientiously and on sure warrant believe to be Primitive Truth and Apostolic Order, if we would see the Zion of our affections and our confidence flourish and increase, and those principles and usages prevail and expand, which Apostles taught and practiced, as derived from the immediate instruction of their Divine Master, the great and only Head of the Church, and for which they died a martyr's death and won the martyr's crown. GEORGE UPFOLD.

FORT WAYNE, June 4, 1857.

Digitized by Google

PAROCHIAL AND CLERICAL REPORTS.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, BRISTOL.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Infant, 1. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Last Report, 25; Received, 2; Added, 2; Died, 1; Removed, 4; Present Number, 24. Marriages, 1. Funerals, 1.

Contributions—Parochial Purposes, ... $70 00

HENRY P. HANFORD, *Warden.*

TRINITY CHURCH, CAMBRIDGE CITY.

[No Report]

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CANNELTON.

[No Report.]

TRINITY CHURCH, CONNERSVILLE.

Rev. JAMES W. STEWART, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 3; Infant, 8; Total, 11. Confirmed, 4. Communicants—Last Report, 17; Received, 1; Added, 6; Removed, 2; Suspended, 2; Present Number, 20. Marriages, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 7; Scholars, 45. Performed service 112 times. Preached 109 times. Catechised 41 times. Holy Communion administered 11 times.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$10 00
	Convention Expenses	5 00
	Diocesan Missions	11 24
	Domestic Missions—General Board	12 95
	Sunday School Collections	12 49
	Parochial Purposes	28 30
	Other objects	2 68
Total		$82 66

This parish is now engaged in an earnest effort to erect a Church edifice. The corner stone was laid by the Bishop of the Diocese the 17th of last November, and the foundation was finished during the same month. We hope to have the building inclosed and the exterior entirely completed by the first of October. It is to be a Gothic structure, after a chaste and beautiful design, furnished by the late Frank Wills, Esq., of New York.

I would embrace this opportunity to record my grateful sense of the kindness and christian liberality of those friends who have contributed towards our Church building Fund. We are especially indebted to the Rector and congregation of St. Paul's Church, Cincinnati, not only for aid generously contributed towards our Church building, but for a liberal donation made to our Sunday School.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CRAWFORDSVILLE.

[No Report.]

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, DELPHI.

Rev. A. J. M. Hudson, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 7; Total, 8. Confirmed, 3. Communicants—Last Report, 26; Received, 3; Added, 3; Died, 1; Removed, 2; Withdrawn, 1; Present Number, 28. Marriages, 8. Funerals, 5. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars. 28 Performed service 121 times. Preached 115 times. Holy Communion administered 13 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$20 00
	Convention Expenses	6 00
	Diocesan Missions	6 16
	Domestic Missions—General Board	6 00
	Parochial Purposes	115 10
	To the Poor	5 00
	Donation Visit	100 00
Total		$258 26

Some of the services here reported, were performed in Pittsburg.

Digitized by Google

Of the Communicants in St. Peter's Church, Pittsburg, one was suspended, and all have removed. From the beginning of last winter, the houses of worship and the time on Sundays were occupied by other communions; hence from necessity the services of the Church were discontinued. Still there are many persons here who would be glad to have the services renewed.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EVANSVILLE.

Rev. ANTHONY TEN BROECK, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 9; Infant, 15; Total, 24. Confirmed, 14. Communicants—Found by present Rector, 26; Received, 11; Added, 14; Removed, 2; Present Number, 49. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 4. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 45. Performed service 219 times. Preached 108 times. Lectured 27 times. Catechised 26 times in Church; 51 times in Sunday School. Holy Communion administered 16 times.

Contributions amounting to $120 86, have been made at the offertory, and appropriated to the work of the Church, and to pious and charitable uses, within and without the parish.

A stone front has been placed in the Church.

The Parsonage has been enlarged and repaired.

TRINITY CHURCH, FORT WAYNE.

Rev. EUGENE C. PATTISON, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 4; Infant, 26; Total, 30. Confirmed, 16. Communicants—Last Report, 54; Received, 3; Added, 9; Died, 1; Removed, 2; Withdrawn, 1; Present number, 62. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 6. Sunday School—Teachers, 8; Scholars, 50. Performed Service, 120 times. Preached 52 times. Catechised 6 times. Holy Communion administered 12 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,		$50 00
Convention Expenses,		8 00
Diocesan Missions,		12 00
Domestic Missions—General Board,		5 50
Sunday School Collections,		7 25
For the Sunday School,	50 00	
Parochial Purposes,		193 23
P. E. S. S. U. & Ch. B. Society,		18 00
Total,		$343 98

Digitized by Google

Through the instrumentality of the Ladies' Sewing Society, we have a clear title to a large city lot for a parsonage; also, in Bank, as the beginning of a Parsonage Fund, $150, or more.

The parish has prospered during the past year. To God be the praise! There is much more left for improvement, both in temporal matters and spiritual.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Rev. GEO. FISKE, Missionary.

Baptisms—Infant, 4. Communicants—Last Report, 16; Added, 2; Present Number, 18. Performed service 30 times. Preached 30 times. Holy Communion administered 4 times.

Contributions—Domestic Missions—General Board,		$ 3 50
Parochial Purposes,		20 50
Total,		$24 00

CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS.

Rev. JOS. C. TALBOT, D.D., Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 5; Infant, 20; Total, 25. Confirmed, 19. Communicants—Last Report, 140; Received, 27; Added, 23; Died, 2; Removed, 20; Withdrawn, 4; Present Number, 164. Marriages, 6. Funerals, 14. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 80. Performed service 170 times. Preached 98 times. Catechised 10 times. Holy Communion administered 13 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,		$145 00
Convention Expenses,		20 00
Diocesan Missions,		25 65
Domestic Missions—General Board,		37 58
Foreign " " "		10 00
Sunday School Collections for Nashotah,		14 00
Parochial Purposes,		361 62
Indianapolis Orphan Asylum,		50 50
St. Matthew's Church, Worthington,		11 00
Collected for Parsonage,		108 75
Collected for new Church,		1,274 16
Ladies' Sewing Society,		212 50
Total		$2,270 76

The Congregation is now worshiping in the Hall of the House of Representatives, in the State House, the old Church edifice having been removed to make room for a new and larger one, which it is intended to erect on the

Digitized by Google

same site. The wants of the Congregation have long demanded this step, and the Rector is thankful to be able to report the good work begun. The corner stone of the new edifice will be laid in a few days, and we confidently hope, by the Divine blessing, ere long to worship in a building better adapted to the wants of a growing parish, and more worthy of the Great and Good Being to whose honor it is to be set apart. The new edifice is calculated to seat, with the nave and transept galleries, about 750 persons, and will cost $15,000.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, JEFFERSONVILLE.

Rev. JAS. RUNCIE, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 7: Total, 8. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Last Report, 36; Received, 4; Added, 3; Removed, 5; Suspended, 1: Present Number, 39. Marriages 4. Funerals, 6. Sunday School—Teachers, 7; Scholars, 43. Performed service 135 times. Preached 125 times. Catechised 20 times. Holy Communion administered 13 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary,	$20 00
	Convention Expenses,	8 00
	Diocesan Missions,	3 75
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	11 00
	Church-Book Society,	9 65
	Sunday School Collections,	5 75
	Parochial Purposes,	25 85
	Ladies' Society,	100 00
	For Sunday School Library,	10 00
	For the Poor,	5 50
Total,		$199 50

Besides the services reported above, I have officiated at Charlestown and Utica, missionary stations, in Clark county, thirteen times; at New Frankfort, Scott county, four times. In Trinity Church, Vanderburgh county, I have read prayers and preached five times, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and baptised an infant. At the State Prison I have preached eleven times and have attended daily to the discharge of the very onerous and important duties appertaining to the office of Moral Instructor.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, LA FAYETTE.

Rev. WILLIAM PORTER RAY, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 3; Infant, 6; Total, 9. Confirmed, 4. Communicants—Last Report, 115; Received, 6; Added, 26; Died, 1; Removed, 5; Withdrawn, 3; Present Number, 138. Marriages, 4. Funerals, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 11; Scholars, 72. Performed service 83 times. Preached 81 times Catechised 30 times. Holy Communion administered 10 times.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	$150 00
Convention Expenses,	15 00
Diocesan Missions,	17 26
Domestic Missions—General Board,	10 00
Support of Student at Nashotah,	75 00
Sunday School Collections,	36 00
Parochial Purposes,	320 00
Other objects, viz.: For the New Church Edifice,	6000 00
For New Bell,	167 00
For New Organ,	800 00
Rector's Salary,	800 00
Total,	$8,390 26

It is confidently expected that our new Church edifice, which will seat comfortably about 700 persons, will be completed and ready for consecration by Christmas of the present year. The Church when entirely finished and furnished will cost about $12,000. Of this sum a large portion has been either positively promised or secured by an actual subscription. The zeal with which my parishioners have engaged in this enterprise can not be too highly commended. Nor can I be personally too grateful for the unanimity with which the congregation has supported me in this movement.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LA PORTE.

Rev. ALMON GREGORY, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 3; Total, 4. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Last Report, 42; Received, 8; Added, 2; Died, 2; Removed. 10; Present Number, 40. Marriages, 5. Funerals, 3. Sunday School—Teachers, 15; Scholars, 82. Services—on Sunday, 66; on other days, 47; at Plymouth, 11; Total Services, 124. Preached 80 times; at Plymouth 10 times. Catechised 18 times. The Holy Communion publicly administered 14 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	$35 00
Convention Expenses,	10 00
Diocesan Missions,	4 00
Domestic Missions—General Board,	5 00
Sunday School Collections,	23 61
Parochial Purposes—Alms at the Holy Communion,	34 17
For Communion Vessels,	50 00
For Sunday School,	6 04
Ladies' Church Aid Society, ($134 27, of which $79,-86 for Parsonage,)	54 41
Towards building a Rectory,	1,258 65
Sundry Collections and Contingent Expenses,	375 58
Total,	$1,856 46

Digitized by Google

My Rectorship of this parish dates from the 15th of October, 1856, though I did not enter upon its actual duties until the first Sunday in November.

The vestry, under my predecessor, the late Rev. Walter E. Franklin, had undertaken to build a Rectory at a cost of $1700, which has since been finished, and is now occupied by me. $500 towards the builders' contract has been raised by a conditional sale of a portion of the Church lot, and $170 by the sale of the old Parsonage house.

The parish has been severely tried by deaths and by removals, and in the effort to sustain its financial affairs. Still for the blessing attending that effort we take courage, and hope out of our present weakness, by the Grace of God, to be made strong. May He hasten it in His own good time.

TRINITY CHURCH, LAWRENCEBURG.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Infant, 2. Communicants—Died, 1; Removed, 2: Present Number, 7 Holy Communion administered 3 times.

Contributions—Parochial Purposes,..... $75 00

Trinity Church, Lawrenceburg, has had no Rector and only occasional services for the past year. The Parish Record not being accessible, a full statement of its affairs can not be now presented.

J. H. BROWER,
Senior Warden.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, LIMA.

Rev. ALBERT BINGHAM, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 2; Infant, 6; Total, 8. Confirmed, 3. Communicants—Last Report, 25; Received, 2; Added, 4; Died, 1; Removed, 1: Present Number, 29. Marriages, 3. Funerals, 2. Sunday School—Teachers, 4; Scholars, 20. Performed service 95 times. Preached 84 times. Catechised Bible Class every Sunday evening. Holy Communion administered 12 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,.....	$20 00
Diocesan Missions,.....	51
Domestic Missions—General Board,.....	5 00
Parochial Purposes.....	12 56
Other objects,.....	6 64
Total,.....	$44 71

TRINITY CHURCH, LOGANSPORT.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Infant, 7. Confirmed, 1. Communicants—Last Report, 23; Added, 1; Removed 3; Present Number, 21. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 1.

Digitized by Google

The Rev. John Trimble. jr., resigned the charge of this parish March 31st, 1857. The Church remained closed until Trinity Sunday, at which time (agreeably to an invitation from the vestry) the Rev. A. J. M. Hudson officiated and assumed the Rectorship. The condition of this Church for the past year has not been encouraging, but it is believed that under the care of the Rev. Mr. Hudson, a favorable change will take place. His services are equally divided between this parish and Delphi.

GEO. CANNON,
Senior Warden.

CHRIST CHURCH, MADISON.

Rev. GEO. H. MCKNIGHT, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult. 1; Infant, 10; Total, 11. Confirmed. 11. Communicants—Last Report. 58; Received, 4; Added, 16; Died, 1; Removed, 2; Withdrawn. 1; Present Number, 74. Marriages, 1. Funerals, 5. Sunday School—Teachers, 12; Scholars, about 80. Performed service 138 times. Preached 120 times. Catechised 10 times. Holy Communion administered 10 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,		$60 00
	Convention Expenses,	15 00
	Diocesan Missions,	24 00
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	25 00
	Foreign " " "	25 00
	Sunday School Collections,	36 66
	Parochial Purposes,	400 00
	Communion Alms.	39 40
	Church Book Society,	14 35
	For Disabled and Infirm Clergymen,	8 38
Total,		$647 79

In reviewing the labors of the past year, we can not but feel that God has blessed them, and that there is considerable ground for encouragement, both for pastor and people. True, there has been no rapid growth, and we have lost several families by removal; still on the whole we are improving. It will be seen that, during the year past, twenty have been added and received to the communion, and since I came here the number of communicants has nearly doubled. Since my last report, the Church edifice has been materially improved by painting. We have also purchased a bell, the cost of which is included in the amount set down for "Parochial Purposes." It ought also to be mentioned that we have received one hundred dollars from the Rector of the Church of Ascension, New York, towards liquidating the debt on our parsonage. This is another favor added to the many already received from that Church, through the kindness of the Rector and his estimable mother.

Digitized by Google

TRINITY CHURCH, MICHIGAN CITY.

Rev. C. A. Bruce, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 11; Total, 12. Confirmed, 5. Communicants—Last Report, 47; Added, 6; Removed, 8; Present Number, 45. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 3. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 24. Performed service on all Sundays and Holy days. Holy Communion administered on the first Sunday of each month, and all principal Festivals.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	$45 00
Convention Expenses,	5 00
Diocesan Missions	10 00
Domestic Missions—General Board,	7 00
" " Kansas,	17 23
Sunday School Collections,	5 00
Parochial Purposes,	36 75
Other objects,	45 00
Total,	$170 98

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MISHAWAKA.

Rev. Elias Birdsall, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 1; Total, 2. Confirmed, 4. Communicants—Received, 4; Added, 4; Died, 1; Removed, 3; Withdrawn, 1: Present Number, 19. Funerals, 4. Sunday School—Teachers, 7; Scholars, 40. Performed service 84 times. Preached 70 times. Catechised 3 times. Holy Communion administered 5 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	$53 00
Convention Expenses,	10 00
Diocesan Missions,	1 00
Foreign " General Board,	2 00
Sunday School Collections,	15 00
Parochial Purposes,	77 00
S. S. U. & Ch. B. S.,	3 00
Total,	$161 00

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NEW ALBANY.

Rev. J. M. Goshorn, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 4. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Last Report, 94; Received, 5; Removed, 21; Present Number, 78. Marriages, 4. Funerals, 3. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 50.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,		$140 00
	Diocesan Missions,	9 00
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	9 00
Total,		$158 00

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, NEW HARMONY.

Rev. Wm. C. Armstrong, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 3. Communicants—Last Report, 8; Added, 1; Died, 1; Present Number, 8. Marriages, 5. Funerals, 5. Sunday School—Teachers, 2; Scholars, 28. Preached every alternate Sunday. Holy Communion administered once in six weeks.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,		$6 00
	Diocesan Missions,	7 25
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	5 00
Total,		$18 25

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, PERU.

[No Report.]

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RICHMOND.

Rev. Jno B. Wakefield, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 5. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Last Report, 45; Received, 4; Added, 3; Died, 1; Present Number, 51. Marriages, 3. Funerals, 13. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 80. Performed service 174 times. Preached 107 times. Catechised 25 times. Holy Communion administered 14 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,		$15 00
	Convention Expenses,	8 00
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	16 76
	Foreign " " "	26 55
	Sunday School Collections,	17 20
	Parochial Purposes,	78 60
	Ladies' Mite Society,	75 00
Total,		$237 11

GRACE CHURCH, SHELBYVILLE.

[No Report.]

Digitized by Google

GRACE CHURCH, SULLIVAN.

[No Report.]

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, TERRE HAUTE.

Rev. WILLIAM G. SPENCER, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 3; Infant, 17; Total 20. Confirmed, 15. Communicants—Last Report, 71; Received, 7; Added, 15; Died, 1; Removed, 7; Present Number, 85. Marriages, 1. Funerals, 10. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 64. Performed service 167 times. Preached 106 times. Catechised 12 times. Holy Communion administered 14 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary,	$60 00
	Convention Expenses,	10 00
	Diocesan Missions,	28 90
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	14 00
	Sunday School,	5 75
	Parochial Purposes,	154 95
	Nashotah Divinity School,	17 00
	St. Matthew's Church, Worthington,	12 79
	Parish charities,	24 50
Total,		$327 89

The above report will show that this parish has not been without the Divine blessing in both spiritual and temporal matters. At the beginning of the present year, the vestry increased the Rector's salary to eight hundred dollars. The Ladies of the "Church Aid Society" kindly appropriated the proceeds of their Fair, held in December last, amounting to over $300, to furnishing the house of the Rector. To the young men of the parish the Rector is also indebted for a valuable token of their regard.

TRINITY CHURCH, VANDERBURGH COUNTY.

Rev. JOHN WILLIAMSON, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 7; Infant, 24; Total, 31, Confirmed, 9. Communicants—Last Report, 42; Received, 1: Added, 3; Present Number, 46. Marriages, 5. Funerals, 3. Sunday Schools—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 80. Performed service 85 times. Preached 85 times. Catechised 4 times. Holy Communion administered 6 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary,	$7 00
	Convention Expenses,	4 55
	Diocesan Missions,	6 15
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	5 50
	Parochial Purposes,	40 00
Total,		$63 20

The Rector took charge of this Parish Oct. 1st, 1856.

Digitized by Google

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, VINCENNES.

[No Report.]

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON.

Rev. Daniel Shaver, Missionary.

Baptisms—Infant, 2. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Last Report, 12; Received, 10; Present Number, 22. Marriages, 3. Funerals, 2. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 70. Performed service 49 times. Preached 42 times. Catechised 6 times. Holy Communion administered once.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	$10 00
Convention Expenses,	5 00
Diocesan Missions,	6 11
Domestic Missions—General Board,	3 43
Parochial Purposes,	94 00
Total,	$118 54

In addition to the above, I have held service a few times at Bloomfield, where several of our parishioners reside. Grace Church, Sullivan, is a parish of promise, and needs weekly services. Much illness in my own person and in my family, the past year, has prevented my regular attendance on my appointments.

Madison, June 1, 1857.

Right Reverend Geo. Upfold, D.D.—

Dear Sir:—During the past year I have performed the following official acts: I have held morning and evening services and preached in Christ Church of this city twenty-one times. I have baptised one infant, married one couple, and assisted the Rector of the Parish in each celebration of the Lord's Supper, and also in conducting, on such occasions, the ordinary services of the sanctuary.

Respectfully, Yours, &c.,

JOHN F. ERNST.

Vincennes, May 30, 1857.

Right Reverend and Dear Sir:

For the Conventional year now expiring, I have been constantly and I trust most usefully engaged in the discharge of my duties as Principal of the Vincennes University. I have moreover performed various ministerial offices, as I had opportunity and there was occasion.

I have preached on an average of nearly once a month, and have held the Sunday School and read evening prayers in the Church regularly for about half the year. I have also for the last two months had a weekly Bible class. My occasional services have been as follows:

Baptisms—Infant, 3; Marriages, 3; Funerals, 3.

Very Respectfully, Yours,

R. M. CHAPMAN.

To the Bishop of Indiana.

Digitized by Google

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND IN AC'T WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1856. RECEIPTS:

June 4,	By balance as reported to Convention	$29 25
July 10,	" cash from Trinity Church, Connersville	4 01
July 10,	" " " St Matthew's, Worthington	3 00
July 10,	" " " St. Paul's, New Albany	6 30
July 10,	" " " St. John's, Lafayette	4 35
July 15,	" " " Grace Church, Shelbyville	1 00
July 19,	" " " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	18 55
July 19,	" " " Collection by Bishop, and by him paid to Rev. Mr. Armstrong,	25 00
Aug. 7,	" " " Christ Church, Indianapolis	12 50
Aug. 28,	" " " St. Mary's, Delphi	1 86
Sep. 28,	" " " St. John's, Lafayette	5 05
Oct. 5,	" " " St. Matthew's, Worthington	3 18
Oct. 5,	" " " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	7 00
Oct. 5,	" " " St. Stephen's, New Harmony	2 25
Oct. 5,	" " " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	6 10
Oct. 15,	" " " St. Paul's, Evansville	13 00
Oct. 18,	" " " St. Paul's, Laporte	5 50
Nov. 27,	" " " Christ Church, Madison	7 00
Nov. 30,	" " " St. Mary's, Delphi	1 50
Dec. 8,	" " " Rev. A. J. M. Hudson	1 00
1857.		
Feb. 20,	" " " St. Matthew's, Worthington	2 00
Feb. 20,	" " " St. Stephen's, New Harmony	3 00
Feb. 20,	" " " Collection by Bishop, and paid Rev. Mr. Stewart,	50 00
Ap'l. 15,	" " " St. Paul's, Mishawaka	1 00
Ap'l. 15,	" " " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	4 36
Ap'l. 15,	" " " Trinity Church, Connersville	4 00
Ap'l. 20,	" " " Christ Church, Madison	18 00
Ap'l. 20,	" " " St. John's, Lafayette	9 11
Ap'l. 20,	" " " Collection by Bishop, and paid Rev. Mr. Shaver,	25 00
Ap'l. 20,	" " " St. Paul's, Evansville	11 30
Ap'l. 20,	" " " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	5 00
Ap'l. 20,	" " " St. Stephen's, New Harmony	5 00
May 10,	" " " Trinity Church, Vanderburgh Co.	6 15
May 18,	" " " St. Paul's, Laporte	4 00
May 18,	" " " Amount advanced by Bishop to Rev. Mr. Armstrong	8 70
May 18,	" " " Amount advanced by Bishop to Rev. Mr. Gregory	6 00
May 18,	" " " Amount advanced by Bishop to Bishop White Prayer Book Society	10 00
May 30,	" " " Christ Church, Indianapolis	13 15
June 3,	" " " St. Paul's, Evansville	5 15
	Total	$348 22

1856. EXPENDITURES.

July 15,	To cash paid Rev. Mr. Birdsall,	Voucher No. 1	$10 00
July 15,	" " " " " Armstrong,	" 2	25 00

Digitized by Google

Sep. 11,	To cash paid Rev. Mr. Hudson,	Voucher No. 3....	$25 00
Sep. 11,	" " " " " Bingham,	" 4....	10 00
Oct. 18,	" " " " " Shaver,	" 5....	50 00
Nov. 30,	" " " " " Hudson,	" 6....	25 00
Dec. 1,	" " " " " Stewart, by Bishop,	" 7....	25 00
1857.			
Jan. 28,	" " " " " do. do.	" 8....	25 00
Ap'l. 20,	" " " " " Hudson,	" 9....	25 00
Ap'l. 20,	" " " " " Shaver, by Bishop,	" 10....	25 00
Ap'l. 20,	" " " " " Armstrong,	" 11....	25 00
Ap'l. 20,	Amount applied to aid for Bishop's support, collected in St. Stephen's Parish, New Harmony, transferred by order of the Rector,		3 00
Ap'l. 20,	To cash paid Rev. Mr. Gregory,	Voucher No. 12....	10 00
Ap'l. 20,	" " " by Bishop Upfold to Bishop White Prayer Book Society		10 00
June 3,	" " " Rev. J. W. Stewart,	Voucher No. 13....	25 00
June 4,	" " " " A. J. M. Hudson,	" 14....	25 00
	Balance on hand		5 22
	Total		$348 22

EPISCOPAL FUND IN ACT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1856. RECEIPTS.

June 5,	By balance, as reported to Convention	$527 70
1857.		
June 3,	By interest on current balance	20 00
	Total	547 70

1857. EXPENDITURES.

Feb. 23,	To tax on Illinois land for year 1856, per Voucher 19,	$ 8 40
June 3,	Balance on hand	539 30
	Total	$547 70

NOTE.—No dividends from Bank Stock have been collected since last Convention.

Digitized by Google

FUND FOR RELIEF OF DISABLED CLERGYMEN IN ACCOUNT WITH A. INGRAM, TREASURER.

1856.	RECEIPTS.	
Dec. 15,	By cash from Christ Church, Madison	$ 8 38
1857.		
June 3,	By cash from St. Paul's, Evansville	5 00
	Total	$13 38

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR BISHOP'S SUPPORT IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1856.	RECEIPTS.	
June 5,	By balance as reported to Convention	$ 95 81
Sep. 12,	" cash from St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, received by Bishop	23 00
Sep. 12,	" cash from St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, paid by Samuel Smith	10 00
Nov. 27,	" cash from Christ Church, Madison	30 00
Dec. 15,	" " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	6 00
Dec. 29,	" " Trinity, Michigan City	45 00
Dec. 29,	" " Trinity, Fort Wayne	50 00
1857.		
Jan. 10,	" " St. John's, Lafayette	150 00
Feb. 5,	" " Trinity, Connersville	8 00
Feb. 5,	" " St. Paul's, Jeffersonville	10 00
Feb. 9,	" " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	8 00
Feb. 20,	" " St. Paul's, Laporte	10 00
Feb. 20,	" " St. Matthew's, Worthington	10 00
Feb. 24,	" " St. Paul's, Mishawaka	58 00
Mar. 7,	" " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	7 00
Ap'l. 10,	" " St. Paul's, New Albany	127 00
Ap'l. 10,	" " Dio. Mis. Fund, amount of collection in St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony, and thus applied by direction of the Rector,	3 00
May 16,	" " Christ Church, Madison	50 00
May 16,	" " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	13 18
May 21,	" " Christ Church, Madison	10 00
May 21,	" " St. Stephen's, New Harmony	3 00
May 22,	" " St. Mary's, Delphi	20 00
May 22,	" " St. Paul's, Laporte	20 00
May 30,	" " Christ Church, Indianapolis	145 00
June 3,	" " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	25 82
June 3,	" " Trinity, Connersville	2 00
June 3,	" " St. Paul's, Jeffersonville	10 00
June 3,	" " St. Paul's, Laporte	5 00
June 3,	" " St. Paul's, Richmond	15 00
	Total	$969 81

Digitized by Google

1856. EXPENDITURES.

Sep. 12,	To cash paid Bishop, in advance, for quarter commencing October 1st, 1856, Voucher No. 16	$250 00
1857.		
Jan. 8,	To cash paid Bishop for quarter commencing 1st inst., Voucher No. 17	250 00
May 22,	To cash paid Bishop for quarter commencing April 1st, 1857, per Voucher No. 18	250 00
Balance on hand		219 81
	Total	$969 81

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR CONTINGENT EXPENSES IN ACCOUNT WITH A. INGRAM, TREASURER.

RECEIPTS.

1856.		
July 9,	By cash from Christ Church, Indianapolis	$20 00
July 9,	" " St, John's, Lafayette	15 00
Dec. 15,	" " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	10 00
Dec. 29,	" " Trinity, Michigan City	5 00
Dec. 29,	" " Trinity, Fort Wayne	8 00
1857.		
Feb. 20,	" " St. Matthew's, Worthington	5 00
Feb. 24,	" " St. Paul's, Mishawaka	5 00
May 21,	" " Christ Church, Madison	15 00
May 22,	" " St. Mary's, Delphi	6 00
June 3,	" " St. Paul's, Jeffersonville	8 00
June 3,	" " St. Paul's, Laporte	10 00
June 3,	" " St. Paul's, Richmond	8 00
June 3,	" " Trinity, Connersville	5 00
	Balance in favor of Treasurer	34 80
	Total	$154 80

EXPENDITURES.

1856.		
June 5,	To balance in favor of Treasurer as reported to Convention	$ 64 30
July 5,	To amount Rev. Mr. Talbot, draft for printing Journal, Voucher No. 14	40 00
Oct. 9,	To amount Rev. Mr. Talbot, draft for printing Journal	45 50
1857.		
Jan. 9,	To postage on Journals, Voucher No. 15	5 00
	Total	$154 80

Digitized by Google

PARISHES IN ARREAR ON ACCOUNT OF ASSESSMENTS—AM'T REMAINING UNPAID ON ASSESSMENTS PRIOR TO CONVENTION OF JUNE, 1857.

NAMES OF PARISHES.	*Contingent Fund.*	*Bp. Sup.*	*Total bal.*
Bristol, St. John's	$16 00	$ 56 00	$ 72 00
Vanderburgh County, Trinity	9 00	16 00	25 00
Crawfordsville, St. John's	4 00	29 30	33 30
New Albany, St. Paul's	10 00	99 00	109 00
Logansport, St, Paul's	10 00	55 00	65 00
Jeffersonville, St. Paul's	5 00	.....	5 00
Vincennes, St. James'	22 00	108 70	130 70
New Harmony, St. Stephen's	14 00	20 00	34 00
Cambridge City, Trinity	3 00	14 00	17 00
Peru, St. James'	7 00	10 00	17 00
Evansville, St. Paul's	24 00	110 00	134 00
Hillsborough, St. John's	.....	5 00	5 00
Lawrenceburg, Trinity	6 00	15 00	21 00
Lima, St. Mark's	5 00	15 00	20 00
Richmond, St. Paul's	.....	15 00	15 00
Shelbyville, Grace Church	.....	5 00	5 00
			$708 00

☞ An *early* payment of these balances would very much relieve the Treasury.

A. INGRAM, Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

[A.]

TABLE OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

NAMES OF PARISHES.	Adults Baptized.	Children Baptized.	Confirmed	Communicants.	Marriages	Burials.	S. School Teachers.	S. School Scholars.	Contributions.
Bristol, St. John's	....	1	2	26	1	1	....	....	$ 70 00
Cambridge City, Trinity	....	....	....	*3	..	..	....	....	.....
Cannelton, St. Luke's	....	....	....	1	..	..	....	....	.....
Connersville, Trinity	3	8	4	20	1	..	7	45	82 66
Crawfordsville, St. John's	....	....	....	*18	..	..	....	....	.....
Delphi, St. Mary's	1	7	3	28	8	5	6	28	258 26
Evansville, St. Paul's	9	15	14	49	2	4	6	45	120 86
Fort Wayne, Trinity	4	26	16	62	2	6	8	50	343 98
Hillsborough, St John's	....	4	....	18	..	2	....	....	24 00
Indianapolis, Christ Church	5	20	19	164	6	14	10	80	2,270 76
Jeffersonville, St. Paul's	1	7	2	39	4	6	7	43	199 50
Lafayette, St John's	3	6	4	138	4	1	11	72	8,390 26
Laporte, St. Paul's	1	3	2	40	5	3	15	82	1,856 46
Lawrenceburgh, Trinity	....	2	....	7	..	..	....	....	75 00
Lima, St. Mark's	2	6	3	29	3	2	4	20	44 71
Logansport, Trinity	....	7	1	21	2	1	....	....	.....
Madison, Christ Church	1	10	11	74	1	5	12	80	647 79
Michigan City, Trinity	1	11	5	45	2	3	6	24	170 98
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	1	1	4	19	..	4	7	40	161 00
New Albany, St. Paul's	....	4	2	78	4	3	10	50	158 00
New Harmony, St. Stephen's	....	3	....	8	5	5	2	28	18 25
Peru, St. James'	....	....	....	*8	..	..	....	....	.....
Pittsburgh, St. Peter's	....	....	....	....	..	..	....	....	.....
Richmond, St. Paul's	....	5	2	51	3	13	10	80	237 11
Shelbyville, Grace	....	....	....	....	..	..	....	....	.....
Sullivan, Grace	....	....	....	....	..	..	....	....	.....
Terre Haute, St Stephen's	3	17	15	85	1	10	10	64	327 89
Vanderburgh Co., Trinity	7	24	9	46	5	3	10	80	63 20
Vincennes, St. James'	....	3	3	*19	3	3	....	....	.....
Worthington, St. Matthew's	....	2	2	22	3	2	10	70	118 54
	42	192	123	1118	65	96	151	981	15,639 21

*Taken from last report—no report of Communicants to this Convention, from these Parishes.

Digitized by Google

[B.]

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN

THE DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

Adopted at the 18th Annual Convention, at Terre Haute, June 7th, 1855.

ARTICLE I.

The Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana accedes to the General Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America.

ARTICLE II.

OF STATED MEETINGS.

SECTION 1. A stated Convention of the Church in this Diocese, shall be held annually on the first Wednesday of June, at such place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Annual Convention; but if no such place shall have been fixed, the Convention shall meet at Indianapolis. The ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese may change the place of the meeting of the Convention in case of the prevalence of any epidemic disease, or other sufficient cause, which cause shall be stated in the notice to the clergy and parishes of such change.

Digitized by Google

SEC. 2. Every Convention shall be opened with the Morning Prayer, a sermon, and the Holy Communion; and on the second, and each succeeding day, the session shall begin with the Morning Prayer.

ARTICLE III.

OF MEMBERS OF THE CONVENTION.

SEC. 1. Every clergyman in regular standing in this church, actually and canonically resident in the Diocese, and who is regularly admitted and settled in some parish or church within this Diocese, or is employed as a missionary under the direction of the ecclesiastical authority, or engaged as professor or instructor of youth in any college, academy, or general seminary of learning, duly incorporated; or who, for six months preceding the meeting of the Convention, shall have been principal of an academy or school under the direction of trustees appointed by the vestry of any parish in union with this Convention, and who has not taken letters dimissory, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention.

SEC. 2. Every parish in union with the church in this Diocese shall be entitled to a representation in any convention thereof, as follows: A parish of any number of qualified voters for wardens and vestrymen of the same, not exceeding twenty, shall be entitled to send one delegate; over twenty and not more than fifty, two delegates; and over fifty, not exceeding three delegates, and each delegate shall be entitled to a vote. But no person shall be admitted as a delegate whose certificate does not show the number of qualified voters in the parish.

ARTICLE IV.

OF A QUORUM.

Three members of the clerical order, and at least one lay delegate from each of three churches, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business; but any number of either order that shall assemble, may adjourn from day to day till a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

OF THE PRESIDENT.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall have a seat and vote in the Convention, and shall be *ex-officio* President of the same; but in

Digitized by Google

case of his absence, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the president of the standing committee shall be President of the Convention; and if he be not present, the Convention shall be called to order by the Secretary, and a presiding officer elected from among the attending presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

OF THE SECRETARY.

A Secretary shall be annually chosen, and continue in office until a successor be appointed. He shall keep a true and correct journal of the proceedings of the Convention, attest its public acts, preserve its records, and give notice to each minister and vestry, at least one month beforehand, of the time and place appointed for any stated or special meeting of the Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

OF THE TREASURER.

A Treasurer shall be annually appointed by the Convention, who shall continue in office until a successor is elected. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all funds, which may at any time belong to the Convention, except such as are, by law, under the control of the Trustees of the Diocese, and to lay before each Annual Convention a statement of the condition of all such funds, accompanied by the necessary vouchers.

ARTICLE VIII.

OF VOTING IN CONVENTION.

The Clergy and Lay Delegates in Convention shall deliberate in one body, and vote as such; but any two clergymen, or the delegations from any two parishes, may call for a separate vote of each order, in which case a majority in both orders shall be necessary to a decision.

ARTICLE IX.

OF SPECIAL MEETINGS.

The ecclesiastical authority shall have power to call a special meeting of the Convention at such time and place as the authority calling it shall determine: *provided*, that no such meeting shall be held until at least thirty days after notice shall have been sent, by mail, to each clergyman and vestry in the Diocese; and at such special meeting no other business shall be transacted than that stated in the notice calling the same.

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE X.

OF THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP.

The election of a Bishop or Assistant Bishop of this Diocese, shall be in the following manner: The two orders shall separate, and the order of the clergy shall choose, by ballot, some fit and qualified presbyter for that office; and thereupon such choice shall be communicated to the lay delegates; and if, on ballot, the choice so made is approved by the lay order, the person so chosen and approved shall be declared duly elected.

In the above-mentioned election, a majority in both orders shall determine a choice: *provided*, that two-thirds of all the clergy entitled to vote, and delegations from two-thirds of the parishes or churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, two-thirds of the votes of each order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE XI.

OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

SEC. 1. The Standing Committee shall be elected by ballot at the Annual Convention, and continue in office until their successors are duly elected.

It shall be composed of three presbyters of the Diocese, and three laymen, who shall be communicants of the church, in regular standing. At their first meeting, which shall always be within ten days after their election, upon the call of the Secretary of the Convention, they shall appoint one of the presbyters of their own body to be their president, and another of their number to be their secretary, who shall keep a journal of their proceedings, subject to the inspection of the Bishop and the Convention. He shall, also, preserve all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee, attest their public acts, and present to each Annual Convention an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Convention.

SEC. 2. The Standing Committee shall have power to fill vacancies in their body during the recess of Convention.

ARTICLE XII.

OF DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

At each Annual Convention, four presbyters and four laymen (who shall always be communicants in regular standing in the

Digitized by Google

Church) shall be chosen, by ballot, to represent this Diocese as Deputies in the General Convention.

There shall also be appointed, in the same manner, an equal number of Supplemental Deputies, out of which number the ecclesiastical authority shall have power to fill vacancies which may occur among the said Deputies before, or at, the sitting of the General Convention.

It shall be the duty of every Deputy, or Supplemental Deputy, thus appointed, if he declines said appointment, to give seasonable notice thereof to the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese.

ARTICLE XIII.

OF ALTERING THE CONSTITUTION.

The Constitution shall not be subject to alteration in any article except at an annual meeting of the Convention, and by a vote of two-thirds of the members present; nor unless such alteration shall have been proposed and approved at the annual meeting previous to its adoption, and published at large in the journals of the Convention.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[C.]

CANONS

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN

THE DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

As Revised at the 20th Annual Convention, 1857.

CANON I.

OF THE ORDER OF BUSINESS.

SECTION 1. Upon the opening of the Convention, the Bishop or other presiding officer shall appoint the following Standing Committees, consisting of three persons each, one of whom, at least, shall be a clergyman:

1. A Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, who shall report at the opening of the afternoon session.
2. A Committee on Accounts.
3. A Committee on Unfinished Business.
4. A Committee on the Admission of New Parishes.

SEC. 2. The business shall then proceed as follows:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an assistant.
2. The Annual Address of the Bishop, unless he shall prefer another time for its delivery.
3. Miscellaneous Business.

Digitized by Google

CANON II.

OF THE ADMISSION OF PARISHES INTO UNION.

Any association of ten or more adults consenting to adopt and be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, assuming some name by which their church or parish may be designated, and appointing a vestry to manage its temporal concerns, may be received into union with this Convention.

CANON III.

OF THE ELECTION OF WARDENS AND VESTRYMEN.

SEC. 1. On Easter Monday in every year, the pew-holders or parishioners of each church shall elect wardens and vestrymen of the same, the whole to consist of not more than nine members or less than three, who shall have power to fill vacancies in their own body, and shall continue in office until their successors are duly elected and qualified.

SEC. 2. In all parish meetings, the following description of persons shall have a right to vote:

1st. Male communicants in regular standing who have been such for the space of three months previous to the meeting.

2d. Holders or lessees of pews, who have held the same for three months previous to the meeting, and have paid for them.

3d. Where there are no rented pews, each person, not a member of another communion, who has subscribed to the support of the church three months previous to the election, and has paid his subscription.

SEC. 3. But the Wardens, or the Rector, may require the consent of the above described persons, to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese.

CANON IV.

OF LAY DELEGATES.

SEC. 1. The Lay Delegates from every parish entitled to representation in this Convention shall exhibit to the Convention a certificate, signed by the secretary of the vestry, or by the rector, or by one of the wardens, in substance as follows, viz.:

Digitized by Google

This is to Certify, that at a regular meeting of the Vestry of ———— Church,————, held on the ————day of ————, A. B. was appointed a Lay Delegate to represent the same in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, to be holden at———— on the ———day of ————in the year of our Lord———.

It is also hereby Certified, that the number of qualified voters in said parish is————

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of the Rector of each parish, or, where there is no rector, of the secretary of the vestry of such parish, before the meeting of each annual or other Convention of the Diocese, to make returns to the Secretary of the Convention, of the names of the persons chosen as Lay Delegates to said Convention.

And it shall be the duty of the Secretary to make out a list of the persons so reported to him; which list shall be received as evidence of the right of such persons to seats—subject, nevertheless, to such corrections as the Convention may direct to be made.

CANON V.

OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES TO ACT DURING THE RECESS.

The election of all officers and committees to continue in office during the recess of the Convention, shall be by ballot (unless the ballot be dispensed with by a unanimous vote), and any committee so elected, shall have power to fill vacancies which may occur during the recess.

CANON VI.

OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

SEC. 1. At each annual meeting of the Convention, five Trustees shall be elected by ballot, who shall take charge of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, and of the funds raised for the benefit of itinerant and superannuated ministers, their widows and children, pursuant to the act of the General Assembly of the State of Indiana, approved January 15, 1844, and according to such directions as may be established by the Convention.

SEC. 2. The said Trustees shall, from time to time, invest the funds on hand in some safe and permanent security, yielding an income; and they may dispose of and again invest the said funds, together with the income thereof, as to them shall seem best, suf-

Digitized by Google

fering the same to accumulate until otherwise directed by the Convention.

SEC. 3. For the increase of said funds, a collection shall be made annually on Christmas day, in every congregation of the Church in this Diocese.

SEC. 4. All collections and donations specially made for either of the above objects, shall be kept, together with the income thereof, distinct from the others, and shall be faithfully appropriated to the designated object.

All collections and donations not so specially designated to any one of the said objects, shall be appropriated to all or either of them as the Convention may, from time to time, determine.

SEC. 5. Said Trustees shall report to the Convention, on the first day of each annual session, the amount and condition of said trust funds, and shall continue in office until their successors are elected and qualified.

CANON VII.

OF THE TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

SEC. 1. Whenever any Minister of this Diocese, not being Bishop thereof, shall become liable to presentment and trial under the provisions of any Canon of the General or Diocesan Convention, the mode of proceeding in this Diocese shall be as follows: The trial shall be on a presentment in writing, addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, specifying the offenses of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances. Such presentment may be made by the major part in number of the members of the Vestry of any Church of which the accused is a Minister, or by any three Presbyters of this Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, or as hereinafter mentioned. Whenever, from public rumor, or otherwise, the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any Clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of any offense or misconduct, for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the Church requires an investigation, it shall be his duty to appoint five persons, of whom three at least shall be Presbyters, to examine the case: a majority of whom may make such examination, and if there is in their opinion sufficient ground for presentment, shall present the Clergyman accordingly.

Digitized by Google

SEC. 2. A presentment being made in any one of the modes above prescribed, the Bishop, if the facts charged shall not appear to him to be such as to constitute an offense, may dismiss it: or if it allege facts, some of which do and some of which do not constitute an offense, he may allow it in part and dismiss the residue, or he may permit it to be amended. When it shall be allowed in whole or in part, the Bishop shall cause a copy of it to be served on the accused, and shall also nominate nine Presbyters of this Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, and not being parties to the presentment, and cause a list of their names to be served on the accused, who shall, within thirty days after such service, select five of them and notify their names in writing to the Bishop; and if he shall not give such notification to the Bishop within the said thirty days, the Bishop shall select five, and the Presbyters so selected shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place (but always within this Diocese), as they shall think necessary.

SEC. 3. A written notice of the time and place of their first meeting shall be served at least thirty days before such meeting, on the accused, and also on one of the persons making the presentment.

SEC. 4. If at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board of Presbyters, the whole number of five shall not attend, then those who do attend may adjourn from time to time; and if, after one adjournment or more, it shall appear to them improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, then those who do attend, not being less than three, shall constitute the Board, and proceed to the trial, and a majority of them shall decide all questions.

SEC. 5. If a Clergyman presented shall confess the truth of the facts alleged in the presentment, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to proceed to pass sentence; and if he shall not confess them before the appointment of a Board for his trial, as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them.

SEC. 6. If a Clergyman presented, after having had due notice, shall not appear before the Board of Presbyters, appointed for his trial, the Board may nevertheless proceed as if he were present, unless for good cause they see fit to adjourn till another day.

Digitized by Google

SEC. 7. When the Board proceed to trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing, and signed by the witnesses respectively; and some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses, that they will testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the facts charged in the presentment. If, on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Board may dispense with hearing further evidence, and may proceed at once to state their opinion to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to be pronounced.

SEC. 8. Upon the application of either party to the Bishop, and it being made satisfactorily to appear to him, that any material witness can not be procured upon the trial, the Bishop may appoint a commissary to take the testimony of such witness. Such commissary may be either a Clergyman or a Layman, and the party so applying shall give to the other at least six days' notice of the time and place of taking the testimony. And if the person on whom the notice shall be served, shall reside more than forty miles from the place of examination, an additional day's notice shall be given for every additional twenty miles of the said distance. And both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the commissary, and inclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board, and shall be received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such commissary, may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid.

SEC. 9. The Board having deliberately considered the evidence, shall declare in a writing signed by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which in their opinion should be pronounced; and a copy of such decision shall be without delay communicated to the accused; and the original decision, together with the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board; and such sen-

Digitized by Google

tence shall be final. Before pronouncing any sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused and any three or more of the Clergy to meet him at such time as may in his opinion be most convenient, in some Church to be designated by him, which shall for that purpose be open at the time to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop. But the Bishop, if he shall be satisfied that justice requires it, may grant a new trial to the accused, in which case a new Board of Presbyters shall be appointed, the proceedings before whom shall be conducted as before mentioned.

SEC. 10. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person, the fact shall be proved by the affidavit of such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his last place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper, provided, however, that the service, if not personal, shall be a notice of at least sixty days.

SEC. 11. The accused may have the privilege of appearing by counsel, in case of the exercise of which privilege, and not otherwise, those who present shall have also the like privilege; which counsel shall in all cases be members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SEC. 12. The record of all proceedings upon a presentment of a Clergyman, shall be preserved by the Standing Committee, and for that purpose shall, after a final decision, be delivered to their Secretary.

CANON VIII.

OF CHURCHES LOSING THEIR CONNECTION WITH THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THIS DIOCESE.

Whenever, hereafter, any Church in union with this Convention, shall neglect for three years in succession to make a parochial report, no missionary report being made in its behalf, and during the same period shall not employ a Clergyman as its Parish Minister, nor obtain the services of a Missionary, nor be represented by any delegate or delegates in Convention, such Church shall be regarded as having forfeited its connection with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese, and be no longer enti-

Digitized by Google

tled to representatation in the Convention thereof; but any such Church may be re-admitted into such connection on the recommendation of the Bishop, and by a resolution of the Convention; and such re-admission shall take effect from and after the rising of the Convention, which shall have agreed to the same.

CANON IX.

OF CLERGYMEN'S EXPENSES TO CONVENTION.

It shall be the duty of the Wardens in each Parish, to provide, by collection in Church, or otherwise, for the expenses of their Rector to and from the Diocesan Convention.

CANON X.

OF ALTERATIONS IN THE CANONS.

No proposed alteration of, or addition to, the Canons of this Diocese, shall be considered by the Convention, except at a stated meeting, and after one day's notice thereof given in open Convention; nor (unless by unanimous consent) until it shall have been reported on by a committee of at least two clergymen and three laymen. Nor shall such alteration or addition be adopted during the same Convention, if two-thirds of the members present shall not concur therein; but, in such case, the same (unless negatived by a majority of votes) shall lie over for consideration at the next Annual Convention.

CANON XI.

OF FORMER CANONS.

All former Canons of this Diocese are hereby repealed.

Digitized by Google

[D.]

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS BY THE BISHOP.

Confirmed, on 32 occasions, 123. Baptized 1 Adult, 12 Infants. Administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper 29 times. Officiated at 2 funerals. Laid the Corner Stone of 2 Church Edifices. Ordained 2 Priests. Preached and delivered Addresses 143 times.

Digitized by Google

[E.]

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

The Right Rev. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D., L. L. D., Bishop, Indianapolis.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. JOS. C. TALBOT, D. D., Ind'pls, Pres't.,
" GEORGE H. MCKNIGHT,
" WILLIAM G. SPENCER,
Hon. JAMES MORRISON,
GEORGE W. MEARS, M. D.,
JOHN LOVE, Sec'y, Ind'pls.

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. JOS. C. TALBOT, D. D.,
" GEO. H. MCKNIGHT,
" JAMES RUNCIE,
" ANTHONY TEN BROECK,
Hon. JAMES MORRISON,
JOS. M. MOORE,
Hon. ANDREW INGRAM,
WM. F. KRUMBHAAR.

SUPPLEMENTAL DEPUTIES.

Rev. WM. G. SPENCER,
" EUGENE C. PATTISON,
" JOHN B. WAKEFIELD,
" ALONZO J. M. HUDSON,
JER. H. BROWER, M. D.,
HARMON B. PAYNE,
PETER P. BAILEY,
Hon. BALLARD SMITH.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

JOS. M. MOORE, GEORGE W. MEARS, M. D.,
JACOB B. MCCHESNEY, JOHN B. HOWE,
Hon. ANDREW INGRAM.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. A. TEN BROECK, Rev. JAS. W. STEWART,
Rev. J. M. GOSHORN.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

Rev. JOS. C. TALBOT, D. D., Ind'pls. As't Sec'y, CHAS. HALL, Ind'pls.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION.

Hon. ANDREW INGRAM, Lafayette.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE TWENTY-FIRST

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA;

Held in Christ Church, Indianapolis,

Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, June 2, 3, & 4, 1858.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P117417
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

INDIANAPOLIS:
DAILY STATE SENTINEL STEAM PRINTING HOUSE.
1858.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PARISHES

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

ST. JOHN'S, Bristol.
TRINITY, Cambridge City.
ST. LUKE'S, Cannelton.
TRINITY, Connersville.
ST. JOHN'S, Crawfordsville.
ST. MARY'S, Delphi.
ST. PAUL'S, Evansville.
TRINITY, Fort Wayne.
ST. JOHN'S, Hillsboro'.
CHRIST CHURCH, Indianapolis.
ST. PAUL'S, Jeffersonville.
ST. JOHN'S, Lafayette.
ST. PAUL'S, Laporte.
TRINITY, Lawrenceburgh.
ST. MARK'S, Lima.
TRINITY, Logansport.
CHRIST CHURCH, Madison.
TRINITY, Michigan City.
ST. PAUL'S, Mishawaka.
ST. PAUL'S, New Albany.
ST. STEPHEN'S, New Harmony.
ST. JAMES', Peru.
ST. PETER'S, Pittsburg.
ST. PAUL'S, Richmond.
GRACE, Shelbyville.
GRACE, Sullivan.
ST. STEPHEN'S, Terre Haute.
TRINITY, Vanderburgh County.
ST. JAMES', Vincennes.
ST. MATTHEW'S, Worthington.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

ENTITLED TO

SEATS IN THE CONVENTION, JUNE, 1858.

Right Rev. George Upfold, D. D., L.L. D., Bishop, Indianapolis.
Rev. William C. Armstrong, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony.
" Albert Bingham, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lima.
" Elias Birdsall, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka.
" Caleb A. Bruce, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.
" Robert M. Chapman, Principal of the University of Vincennes.
" John F. Esch, Deacon, officiating in St. James' Parish, Vincennes.
" George Fiske, Missionary at Hillsboro'.
" John M. Goshorn, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany.
" Almon Gregory, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Laporte.
" Alonzo J. M. Hudson, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Delphi.
" George H. McKnight, Rector of Christ Church, Madison.
" Eugene C. Pattison, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne.
" James Runcie, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville.
" Daniel Shaver, Missionary at Worthington and Sullivan.
" Wm. G. Spencer, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute.
" James W. Stewart, Rector of Trinity Church, Connersville.
" Joseph C. Talbot, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.
" Anthony Ten Broeck, Rector of St. John's Church, Lafayette.
" John B. Wakefield, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
" Sidney Wilbur, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Evansville.

CLERGYMEN OF THE DIOCESE NOT ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION:

Rev. John H. Drummond, residing in Kansas.
" Wm. Lewis Githens, Deacon, officiating in Vanderburgh County.
" William Miller, residing in Louisiana.
" Rev. Taomas E. Pattison, Deacon.
" William Porter Ray, Suspended.
" Rev. Wm. H. Stoy, Deacon.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE CLERGY AND LAY DELEGATES,

WHO ATTENDED THIS CONVENTION.

CLERGY:

The Right Rev. George Uppold, D. D., L.L. D., President.

The Rev. Caleb A. Bruce,
" Robert M. Chapman,
" John F. Esch,
" George Fiske,
" John M. Goshorn,
" Almon Gregory,
" A. J. M. Hudson,
" George H. McKnight,

The Rev. James Runcie,
" Daniel Shaver,
" Wm. G. Spencer,
" James W. Stewart,
" Joseph C. Talbot, D. D.,
" Anthony Ten Broeck,
" John B. Wakefield,
" Sidney Wilbur.

LAY DELEGATES:

James Addleman,
John Arnold,
P. P. Bailey,
George Gardner,
J. B. Hagar,
John B. Howe,
Hon. Andrew Ingram,
John Love,
J. B. McChesney,
George W. Mears, M. D.,
Harmon B. Payne,
James Siddall,
C. H. Strickland,
Nelson Trusler,
Joseph Yundt.

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL.

INDIANAPOLIS, *Wednesday, June* 2, 1858.

The Twenty-first Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, assembled in the Representatives' Hall in the State House, at 10½ o'clock, A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Dr. Van Kleeck, of New York, Secretary of the Committee for Domestic Missions, and the Rev. James W. Stewart, Rector of Trinity Church, Connersville.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Geo. H. McKnight, Rector of Christ Church, Madison, from 2 Cor. viii: 9.

The Rev. Daniel Shaver, Deacon, was then ordained to the Priesthood, Rev. Wm. G. Spencer presenting the candidate. The Rev. Drs. Talbot and Van Kleeck, and Rev. Messrs. Stewart and Spencer, united with the Bishop in the imposition of hands.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Talbot, Rector of the Parish.

Digitized by Google

The Bishop then called the Convention to order, and the Secretary read the names of the Clergy, and of the Lay Delegates entitled to seats under the second section of Canon iv. Whereupon the following answered and took their seats, viz.:

The Right Reverend, the Bishop.

The Rev. Messrs. Bruce, Fiske, Goshorn, Gregory, Hudson, McKnight, Runcie, Shaver, Spencer, Stewart, Talbot, Ten Broeck, Wakefield, Wilbur.

OF THE LAITY:

Messrs. James Addleman, George Gardner, J. B. Hagar, John B. Howe, Andrew Ingram, John Love, George W. Mears, M. D., J. B. McChesney, H. B. Payne, James Siddall, Henry Strickland, Joseph Yundt.

The Bishop declared the Convention organized and ready for business, and announced the following standing committees:

On Credentials—Rev. Messrs. Fiske and Shaver, and J. B. Hagar.

On Accounts—Rev. Mr. McKnight, J. B. McChesney and H. B. Payne.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. Messrs. Bruce and Wilbur, and John Love.

On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. Messrs. Hudson and Runcie, and J. Siddall.

The first business in order being the election of a Secretary, on motion of Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck, balloting was dispensed with, and the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D. D., unanimously re-elected.

The Secretary appointed Rev. Wm. G. Spencer his assistant.

Digitized by Google

On motion of Rev. Mr. McKnight,

Ordered, That when this Convention adjourns, it adjourn to meet at half-past three o'clock, P. M.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Spencer,

Ordered, That the right of Rev. John F. Esch, Deacon, to a seat in this Convention be referred to the Committee on Credentials.

The Convention adjourned.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, 3½ o'clock, P. M.

The Convention met, and was called to order by the Bishop.

The Committee on Credentials presented the following report:

The Committee on Credentials, to whom were referred the Certificates of Lay Delegates, having examined the same, beg leave to report the following as entitled to seats in this Convention as Delegates from the Parishes named, viz.:

Connersville, Trinity—John Arnold, Nelson Trusler.
Evansville, St. Paul's—Henry C. Gwathmey, John Wymond.
Fort Wayne, Trinity—P. P. Bailey, F. P. Randall.
Hillsboro', St. John's—James Addleman.
Indianapolis, Christ Church—George W. Mears, J. B. McChesney, John Love.
LaFayette, St. John's—Hon. A. Ingram, George Gardner, Joseph Yundt.
Lima, St. Mark's—John B. Howe.
Madison, Christ Church—James Siddall.

Digitized by Google

Michigan City, Trinity—J. G. Sleight, U. C. Follett.
New Albany, St. Paul's—R. C. Chambers, Thomas M. Brown.
Richmond, St. Paul's—H. B. Payne, C. H. Strickland.
Terre Haute, St. Stephen's—J. B. Hagar, John Wood.

The Committee further report, that they have considered the subject referred to them this morning, and find that the Rev. John F. Esch, Deacon, is engaged as instructor in Vincennes University, and therefore, according to sec. 1 of Article III. of the Constitution, is entitled to a seat in this Convention.

(Signed,) GEO. FISKE,
J. B. HAGAR.

The report was concurred in, and Rev. Mr. Esch being called by the Secretary, answered to his name.

Messrs. P. P. Bailey and F. P. Randall, Lay Delegates from Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, appeared and took their seats.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Gregory,

Resolved, That clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not entitled to seats in this Convention, and candidates for orders who may be present, be invited to attend its sittings.

Rev. Dr. Van Kleeck, of New York, took a seat in Convention under this resolution.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Bruce,

Ordered, That a committee of three be appointed by the Chair, to assess the Parishes for the salary of the Bishop and the expenses of the Convention.

The Chair appointed

Rev. Mr. Bruce, Hon. A. Ingram, and John Love.

Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck, from the Committee on Missionary Organization, appointed at the last Convention, made the following report, which, on

Digitized by Google

his motion, was made the order of the day for Thursday, at 11 o'clock.

The Committee appointed at the last Annual Convention, to consider "so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to the Missionary operations of the Diocese," respectfully report:

That, having given careful attention to the subject referred to them, they heartily concur in the views expressed by the Bishop. It is manifest indeed, that "some more systematic plan for drawing forth contributions to the Missionary Fund of the Diocese, is necessary."

To your Committee, it is not less plain, that something more is requisite, before there can be any hope of an efficient prosecution of the Missionary work. To collect money is not the whole of that work. To appropriate the funds collected is a task of very great responsibility. To do this in the most judicious and effective way, in a Diocese in which the means at command are so small, and in which the labors of the Ministry are so much demanded and so sorely hindered, is a task of very great difficulty. The whole work requires, as it deserves, the active co-operation of the Clergy and the Laity, with their Bishop. To this end, the Clergy and the Laity should be represented in the agencies employed for the prosecution of the work. To consent to have it otherwise, is to be guilty of great injustice to the Bishop, not less than to neglect the responsibilities of men solemnly called to do what in them lies to advance the Redeemer's Kingdom.

If Missionary operations were to be undertaken now for the first time, it does appear to your Committee, that the course suggested would be the only reasonable and hopeful one. But the undertaking is nothing new—and past experience, both within and without the Diocese, furnishes lessons to profit by. Other Dioceses have employed such agencies and have done a successful work. Ours has omitted so to do, and the result is shown in statistics placed before this Committee, which have moved them greatly, and which are at the service of the Convention, if called for.

Your Committee are prepared, after due consideration, to propose a plan which, it is believed, will be allowed to have several recommendations. It avoids the multiplication of machinery. It economizes the time of an overtasked clergy. It spares the funds of a poor and needy diocese. It is set forth in the following proposed canon:

OF THE MISSIONARY BOARD.

SECTION 1. The Bishop, the Standing Committee, and the Treasurer of this Diocese shall be the Missionary Board thereof. The said Board shall have power to designate Missionary stations, to establish itinerant missions, and to aid feeble parishes in the support of their Ministers, at

Digitized by Google

the suggestion or with the approbation of the Bishop. The Bishop shall have the nomination of all Missionaries. The salaries of the Missionaries, and the times of payments, shall be determined by the Board.

SEC. 2. The Missionary Board shall hold stated meetings quarterly, during the weeks preceding the Ember weeks, on such day of the week and at such place as the Bishop shall appoint, unless a day and place have been appointed by the Board at a previous meeting. The traveling expenses of the members of the Board shall be chargeable to the Missionary Fund. The Board may hold special meetings under such rules as they may adopt, and shall have power to call public meetings of their clerical and lay brethren, and to take such other lawful measures as they may deem expedient for the furtherance of the work intrusted to them.

SEC. 3. In every parish in this Diocese there shall be a collection once in a quarter, in aid of the Missionary Fund. It shall be the duty of every clergymen to give due notice of these collections, and to call the attention of the congregation to their importance and claims. It shall be the duty of the wardens of every parish to forward the proceeds of such collections without delay, to the Treasurer of the Convention, who shall hold all moneys thus received by him, subject to appropriation by the Board, and shall pay them upon order of the Board.

SEC. 4. The Missionary Board shall report annually a statement of the amount of funds received, and of their appropriation of the same; the Churches which have contributed, with the amount by each; and, also, the Churches which have failed to make and forward their contributions: which report, or an abstract of the same, shall appear in the Journal of Convention.

This proposed canon is recommended to the Convention by your Committee, for adoption at the present session.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

ANTHONY TEN BROECK,
GEO. H. McKNIGHT,
A. S. WRIGHT, } Committee.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck, it was unanimously

Ordered, That the reference of the proposed Canon "Of the Missionary Board," to a Special Committee, be dispensed with.

Rev. Mr. Goshorn offered the following, which, on motion of Mr. Gardner, was postponed till tomorrow:

Resolved, That this Convention hold its next Annual Session in Trinity Church, Michigan City.

Digitized by Google

On motion of Rev. Mr. McKnight, it was

Resolved, That when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet to-morrow morning, at eight o'clock, and hold but one session, closing at half-past one o'clock.

Adjourned.

EVENING.

Evening Prayer was read by Rev. Messrs. Gregory and Bruce, and a sermon preached by Rev. A. Ten Broeck, from Acts ix: 31.

Digitized by Google

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, JUNE 8, 8 o'clock, A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Runcie and Chapman.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

Present as on yesterday, with the exception of Mr. James Addleman.

Rev. Mr. Chapman appeared and took his seat.

The minutes of yesterday were read, amended and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Talbot offered the following, which, on motion of Mr. Howe, was referred to the Trustees, to report upon the merits of the case:

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese be hereby instructed to reconvey to Geo. B. Lyman, by quit claim deed, the property in the city of New Albany, Indiana, conveyed by him to said Trustees.

On motion of Mr. Gardner, the Convention proceeded to the election of Treasurer.

The ballot was dispensed with, and Hon. Andrew Ingram unanimously re-elected.

Digitized by Google

On motion of Mr. Gardner, the Convention went into an election for the Standing Committee.

Rev. Mr. Runcie and Mr. Siddall were appointed Tellers, who reported the following duly elected:

Clergy.	*Laity.*
Rev. J. C. Talbot, D. D.	Hon. Jas. Morrison,
" Geo. H. McKnight,	Geo. W. Mears, M. D.,
" Wm. G. Spencer,	John Love.

On motion of Mr. Payne, the Convention proceeded to elect Deputies to the General Convention—Rev. Mr. Wilbur and Mr. Hagar, Tellers. The following were elected:

Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D. D.,	Hon. James Morrison,
" Anthony Ten Broeck,	" Andrew Ingram,
" George H. McKnight,	Wm. F. Krumbhaar,
" James Runcie,	Harmon B. Payne.

SUPPLEMENTAL DEPUTIES.

Rev. John B. Wakefield,	Dr. Jer. H. Brower,
" A. J. M. Hudson,	Peter P. Bailey,
" Wm. G. Spencer,	Hon. Ballard Smith,
" Caleb A. Bruce,	Samuel R. Lippincott.

The election for Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana resulted as follows—Tellers, Rev. Mr. Hudson and Mr. Yundt:

Jacob B. McChesney, George W. Mears, John B. Howe, Hon. Andrew Ingram, John Love.

Rev. Mr. Bruce, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, made the following report:

Digitized by Google

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report, that having examined the Journal of last Convention, they find no business left unfinished, but that which is before the Convention now in session.

(Signed,) C. A. BRUCE,
JOHN LOVE,
SIDNEY WILBUR.

The Committee on Assessments offered the following report, which, on motion of Rev. Mr. Bruce, was made the order of the day immediately after the delivery of the Bishop's Annual Address:

The Committee on Assessments report the following:

Resolved, That the rate of Assessment for the Bishop's Salary and Contingent Expenses of the Diocese, be apportioned among the respective Parishes as follows:

NAMES OF PARISHES.	*Bishop's Salary.*	*Contingent Expenses.*
Bristol, St. John's	$22 00	$3 00
Cannelton, St. Luke's	7 00	3 00
Connersville, Trinity	15 00	3 00
Crawfordsville, St. John's	20 00	3 00
Delphi, St. Mary's	23 00	3 00
Evansville, St. Paul's	70 00	10 00
Fort Wayne, Trinity	70 00	10 00
Hillsborough, St. John's	5 00	.....
Indianapolis, Christ Church	160 00	20 00
Jeffersonville, St. Paul's	25 00	3 00
Lafayette, St. John's	150 00	20 00
Laporte, St. Paul's	45 00	5 00
Lawrenceburgh, Trinity	18 00	3 00
Lima, St. Mark's	28 00	3 00
Logansport, Trinity	30 00	5 00
Madison, Christ Church	50 00	10 00
Michigan City, Trinity	40 00	5 00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	20 00	3 00
New Albany, St. Paul's	75 00	10 00
New Harmony, St. Stephen's	8 00	2 00
Richmond, St. Paul's	45 00	5 00
Terre Haute, St. Stephen's	75 00	15 00
Vanderburgh Co., Trinity	7 00	3 00
Vincennes, St. James'	25 00	5 00
Worthington, St. Matthew's	10 00	3 00
	$1,043 00	$155 00

Digitized by Google

The arrearages now on the books of the Treasurer, induce the Committee to suggest to the Rectors of the different Parishes the importance of making the most strenuous and early efforts to secure the prompt payment of the above assessments.

C. A. BRUCE, Chairman.
J. LOVE,
ANDREW INGRAM.

The hour of 11 o'clock having arrived, the Convention proceeded to the consideration of the proposed Canon, "Of the Missionary Board."

The question being on the first section of the Canon, the Rev. Mr. Wakefield offered an amendment, making the Board of Missions to consist of five clergymen and five laymen, instead of the Standing Committee and Treasurer, as proposed by the Canon.

The amendment was lost, and the first section, as presented by the Committee, adopted.

The second section was adopted.

The third section being under consideration, Rev. Mr. Gregory moved to amend by striking out the words "once in a quarter," and inserting the words, "on the second Sunday in the months of January, April, July and October, unless that be a day on which the Communion is to be administered, in which case the collection may be on the Sunday after."

The amendment prevailed, and the section, as amended, was adopted.

Mr. Payne moved to amend section 4, by striking out all that refers to the publication of delinquent parishes in the Journal.

The amendment was lost, and the section adopted.

Digitized by Google

The question being now upon the whole Canon, it was adopted *nem. con.*

The Bishop then proceeded to read his Annual Address. (See page 23.)

The hour for the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Assessments having arrived, the Convention proceeded to discuss it.

The Bishop called Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck to the chair.

Upon motion of the Secretary, the Report was laid on the table till after the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Rev. Mr. McKnight proposed an amendment to the first section of Article III. of the Constitution, as follows:

Strike out the word "Clergyman," in the first line, and insert the word "Presbyter." Between the words "dimissory" and "shall," in the last line, insert the words, "and every Deacon in the exercise of his office."

The proposed amendment was approved by a constitutional majority, and lies over for final action at the next Convention.

EVENING.

A Missionary Meeting was held, when, after a few collects by the Bishop, and an address from Rev. Dr. Van Kleeck, a collection was made for the domestic field.

Digitized by Google

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, JUNE 4, 8 o'clock, A. M.

The Convention met.

Morning Prayer was read by Rev. George H. McKnight and Rev. S. Wilbur.

The Bishop called the Convention to order.

Present as on yesterday, with the exception of Rev. Mr. Bruce, and Mr. Strickland, a Lay Delegate from St. Paul's Church, Richmond.

Mr. Nelson Trusler and Mr. John Arnold, Lay Delegates from Trinity Church, Connersville, appeared and took their seats.

The minutes of yesterday were read, amended and approved.

The Trustees of the Diocese made a Report, as follows:

The Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Indiana, respectfully report, that they have examined into the condition and manner of keeping the Trust Funds in the hands of the Treasurer, and are entirely satisfied therewith.

They have had under consideration the condition of the Real Estate,

Digitized by Google

purchased at New Albany for the erection of an Episcopal Residence, and recommend that no action be taken in relation thereto, at the present time. They recommend that power be given them to sell and convey the Real Estate, consisting of eighty acres, in Cook county, Illinois, donated by the Rev. Dr. Johnson, being E. ½ of S. E. ¼ section 32, town 41, N. of Range 14 E., on such terms and times as thay may deem expedient, provided that the price be not less than fifty dollars per acre.

(Signed,) GEO. W. MEARS, Chairman.

Mr. Bailey offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Diocese be and are hereby authorized to sell the eighty acres of land belonging to the Diocese, situated in Cook county, Illinois, upon the terms and conditions mentioned in their report to the Convention.

Rev. Mr. Spencer moved the following:

Resolved, That a committee of two clergymen and two laymen be appointed by the Chair to consider and report upon so much of the Bishop's Address as relates to a Diocesan School for Boys.

Carried. The committee are

Rev. R. M. Chapman, Rev. A. Ten Broeck, and Messrs. P. P. Bailey and Joseph Yundt.

Rev. Mr. McKnight offered the following:

Resolved, That the members of this Convention return their sincere thanks to their brethren in Indianapolis, for the generous hospitality shown to them while sojourning in their beautiful city.

Adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck offered the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the whole subject of the proposed purchase of a lot for

Digitized by Google

the Episcopal Residence be referred to the Trustees of the Diocese, and that they be authorised to act in the matter according to their discretion.

The Rev. Dr. Talbot offered the following resolutions, which, after being seconded by the Rev. Mr. McKnight, and remarks by these gentlemen and the Hon. A. Ingram, were unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, Since the last Convention, it has pleased Almighty God in His wise providence, to take out of this world the soul of our deceased brother, Joseph M. Moore, late of Madison, therefore,

Resolved, That while we have heard of his departure with the most unfeigned sorrow, we desire to bow, in meek submission, to the will of Him who is infinite, alike in wisdom and in love.

Resolved, That by the death of Mr. Moore, his family have lost a most affectionate and tender husband and father, the community in which he lived and labored, an intelligent, upright and honored citizen; the Church, one of her most judicious counsellors and faithful sons; and we, a valued friend, whose memory we will cherish, and whose virtues we will strive to emulate.

Resolved, That we most sincerely sympathize with the widow and children so suddenly and unexpectedly bereaved, and commend them to the consolations of that grace which was his guide through life, and his support and confidence in death.

Resolved, That these resolutions be published in the Journal of this Convention, and that a copy be presented to the family of the deceased.

The following was offered by the Hon. John B. Howe, and adopted:

Resolved, That the Trustees be authorized to pay such sum as they may think proper for the lot purchased by the Trustees, through the Bishop, for an Episcopal Residence, and the Treasurer is hereby authorized to loan them out of the Episcopal Fund a sufficient sum for that purpose, and until the sum so loaned shall be reimbursed with the interest, said lot shall be held by the Trustees as security for said loan, and for no other purpose—it being the opinion of this Convention that the said fund ought to be kept unimpaired, and the interest or income devoted to the support of the Episcopate only.

Digitized by Google

The order of the day, the Report of the Committee on Assessments, was then taken up.

After full consideration, it was adopted.

Mr. Payne offered an amendment to Article II. of the Constitution, changing the word "Wednesday" to "Thursday," which was lost.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Wilbur,

Resolved, That a committee of three laymen be appointed to report to the next Convention of this Diocese concerning the most advisable plan to be adopted in the future, in the assessment of Parishes for the support of the Episcopate and the expenses of the Convention.

The following are the committee:

Hon. Andrew Ingram, George Gardner and Joseph Yundt.

Adjourned to 3½ o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

FRIDAY, 3½ o'clock, P. M.

Convention met. The Bishop in the chair.

The resolution offered yesterday by the Rev. Mr. Goshorn, fixing the meeting of the next Convention, was called up for action, and lost.

The Standing Committee presented their Report, as follows:

Digitized by Google

The Standing Committee respectfully report their action for the past Conventional year, as follows, viz.:

1857, June 18th.—The Standing Committee elect met in Indianapolis upon the call of the Secretary of Convention, and organized by the election of Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D. D., as President, and John Love as Secretary.

" June 18th.—The Committee met at the residence of the Bishop, and at his request, as his Canonical council of advice. After full deliberation upon the matters brought before them, the Committee advised the Bishop that it was his duty to institute an inquiry into the truth of certain public rumors affecting the character of the Rev. Wm. Porter Ray, Rector of St. John's Church, Lafayette.

" July 29th.—Met in Indianapolis, and signed Testimonials recommending William Lewis Githens for Deacon's Orders.

" September 7th.—John Frederick Esch, a Candidate for Deacon's Orders, was duly recommended to the Bishop to be received as a Canditate for Priest's Orders.

" October 1st.—John Frederick Esch, received the Canonical Testimonial for admission to Deacon's Orders.

1858, April 12th.—Thomas Edward Pattison and Wm. H. Stoy, Candidates for Orders, were recommended to the Bishop to be admitted Candidates for Priest's Orders. Also for admission to the Holy Order of Deacons.

" June 1st.—The Committee met at Indianapolis. Canonical Testimonials were signed, on behalf of Rev. Daniel Shaver, Deacon, recommending him for Priest's Orders.

(Signed,) JOHN LOVE, Secretary.

The Committee on Accounts offered the following Report:

The Committee on Accounts beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer, the Hon. A. Ingram, with the accompanying vouchers, and find the same correct.

(Signed,) GEO. H. McKNIGHT,
H. B. PAYNE.

The Committee, of last Convention, on the Organization of New Parishes made a report, which, on motion of Rev. Mr. Hudson, was referred to a committee of three, to be revised and published, as

Digitized by Google

soon as funds sufficient for the purpose are procured.

The committee are

Rev. J. B. Wakefield, and Messrs. H. B. Payne and C. H. Strickland.

The Committee on that part of the Bishop's Address relating to a Diocesan School for Boys, reported progress, and asked to be continued.

Granted.

The Rev. Mr. Hudson offered the following:

Resolved, That a Committee of three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to inquire into the best mode or system of Parochial work, and to report thereon to the next Convention.

Lost.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck,

Ordered, That 500 copies of the Journal of this Convention be printed for distribution, under the direction of the Secretary.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Gregory, it was

Resolved, That after the usual devotional exercises, the Convention adjourn.

The Bishop then offered Prayers, the 25th Hymn was sung, and, after the Benediction, the Convention adjourned, *sine die*.

GEORGE UPFOLD,
President of the Convention.

Attest:
JOSEPH C. TALBOT, *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

My Brethren, the Clergy and Laity of the Convention:

In compliance with canonical requirement, I proceed to report my official services during the past Conventional year. These services, in consequence of continued illness for several months, have not been so frequent as in former years, nor so extensive as I had designed and anticipated. My health having been measurably restored, for which I would here express my most grateful acknowledgment to Almighty God, the great and merciful Giver of life and health, and all good things, I lost no time in the resumption of my public duties, by a visitation of the Parishes and Missionary Stations of the Diocese.

Immediately after the adjournment of the last Convention, I proceeded to Nashotah, to attend, as one of the number, the annual meeting of the Trustees of Nashotah House, where several candidates for Holy Orders, of this Diocese, have been trained, and others are now in training, for the work of the ministry. On my way, Trinity Sunday, June 7th, I preached twice in St. James' Church, Chicago, and, at the request of the Rector, celebrated the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. The following Wednesday, June 10th, at the opening of the Convention of the Diocese of Wisconsin, in Grace Church, Madison, I assisted my Right Reverend Brother, the Bishop of that Diocese, in ordination of a candidate for the Priesthood; and in the evening, the Bishop being prevented by indisposition, at his request I presided and conducted the devotional exercises, at a meeting for promoting the cause of missions. The next evening, I preached in Grace Church; and on the ensuing Sunday, on my return from Nashotah, I preached in the morning in St. James' Church, and in the evening in the Church of the Holy Communion, Chicago.

I returned to Indiana on the 16th of June; and my first official act was the appointment of a Commission, by and with the advice of the Standing Committee, according to the provisions of Canon VII. of this Diocese, to examine the case of Rev. William Porter Ray, then Rector of

Digitized by Google

St. John's Church, Lafayette, which parish he immediately after resigned, who was accused by public rumor of immoral conduct and unsoundness in the faith. This examination resulted in a presentment of the accused, by the three Presbyters named in the Commission, on which he was subsequently tried by a Board of Presbyters canonically convened, and found guilty on all the charges contained in the presentment. The sentence recommended by the Board, was "suspension from the discharge and execution of all the functions of the sacred ministry for the space of one year and six months, and until the party so suspended shall have produced to the ecclesiastical authority of this Diocese evidence of his soundness in the faith, and of his virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation during the time of his suspension, in a certificate signed by three respectable Presbyters of the Protestant Episcopal Church." This sentence I publicly pronounced on the aforesaid William Porter Ray, in St. John's Church, Lafayette, on Tuesday, February 23d last, in accordance with Canon VII.

June 21, 2d Sunday after Trinity, I preached twice in Christ Church, Indianapolis, and baptized an infant. This being the Parish to which my family is attached, I have, during the past year, when at home, officiated therein on several occasions, independent of two official visitations, which will be recorded in their proper place, and have also administered the Lord's Supper twice.

June 24, Festival of St. John the Baptist, I laid, with appropriate religious ceremonies, the corner stone of the new and beautiful Church edifice of this Parish, now in progress and approaching its completion, which, when finished, will be an ornament to the city and to the Diocese.

June 28, 3d Sunday after Trinity, in the (vacant) Parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburg, I read prayers and preached twice, and baptized an infant.

July 5, 4th Sunday after Trinity, in the morning I preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in Christ Church, Louisville, Kentucky; and in the afternoon, acting for the Bishop of the Diocese, then absent in Europe, I preached, and confirmed *nine* persons, in St. John's Church, in that city. In the evening, I preached in St. Paul's Church, New Albany, in this Diocese.

July 12, 5th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the (vacant) Parish of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, read prayers and preached twice, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

July 19, 6th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the (then vacant) Parish of St. John's Church, Lafayette, read prayers and preached twice, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. Also, on the 8th Sunday after Trinity, August 2d, when I read prayers and preached twice.

August 5, I met the Convocation of Northern Indiana in St. Paul's

Digitized by Google

Church, Laporte, and, at the opening services, held an ordination, and admitted Mr. William Louis Githens to the Holy Order of Deacons, under the provisions of Canon IV., of 1856. On this occasion, Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Hudson, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Bingham; the sermon preached by myself, and the candidate presented by the Rev. Mr. Gregory, who also assisted me in the administration of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. The Rev. Mr. Githens has since officiated, by my direction, in St. Luke's Church, Cannelton, for two months; since November, in St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, as an assistant of the Rev. Mr. Runcie; and is now acting as a missionary in Vanderburgh county.

August 6, in company with the Rector, I visited a sick person, and by particular request, administered to him and his family the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. In the evening I confirmed *five* persons, and closed the services of the Convocation with an address to the clergy, and the usual devotional exercises.

August 7, in company with the Missionary, the Rev. Mr. Bingham, I visited the missionary station at Goshen, and preached in the evening. There is an encouraging prospect for the establishment of our ministrations in this growing county town, and commendable zeal manifested by those attached to our communion to sustain a missionary. Recently, an effort has been made by the ladies, foremost in all good works, to raise funds for the erection of a Church edifice, and with some success. I was obliged to relinquish an appointment I had made to visit the little flock in this place, in April last, in consequence of a return of illness; and from the same cause, I regret to say, they have been deprived of the stated services of the Missionary, the Rev. Mr. Bingham, for several months. His place, however, has been occasionally supplied by the Rev. Mr. Birdsall. Could the members of our communion here obtain a little aid from the liberality of churchmen abroad, a respectable congregation would soon be gathered, a small, neat Church erected, and another Parish, with a fair prospect of permanence and increase, added to our list of Parishes.

August 9, 9th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the Parish of St. Mark's Church, Lima, and preached twice.

August 25, I celebrated a marriage in the (then vacant) Parish of St. John's Church, Lafayette.

September 6, 13th Sunday after Trinity, I visited the (vacant) Parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburg, read prayers and preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and baptized an infant.

September 13, 14th Sunday after Trinity, I visited Lake Station, Lake county, read prayers and preached, and baptized *seven* children. This is a settlement of English emigrants, in which, alternately with Hobart in the same county, and among the same description of people, the services of the Church are performed by Mr. Robert Trewartha, a candidate

Digitized by Google

for Holy Orders, licensed by me as a Lay Reader and Catechist. From a testimonial quite numerously signed, which I have recently received, his zeal, acceptance and usefulness in his present capacity are strongly attested, and an earnest desire expressed that he may be speedily admitted to Deacon's Orders, under the provisions of Canon IV. of 1856. The spiritual interests of the people among whom he labors would be materially promoted by his admission to the deaconate; but the want of the required testimonial from a Presbyter to whom he is personally known, from his isolated position, will for the present necessarily defer his ordination. I expected to repeat my visit to this missionary station in January, with a view to administer the rite of confirmation, there being several young persons desirous to receive that rite, as I was informed, and several children awaiting baptism, but my illness prevented. I hope to visit the settlement and perform these services in the course of a few weeks, if my health permits.

September 27, 16th Sunday after Trinity, I made a special visitation of the Parish of Christ Church, Indianapolis, preached and confirmed *three* persons.

October 4, 17th Sunday after Trinity, I made a special visitation of the Parish of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *eight* persons.

October 5, I held an ordination in St. James' Church, Vincennes, and admitted Mr. John Frederick Esch, formerly a minister of the German Reformed Communion, to the Holy Order of Deacons. On this occasion, morning prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Chapman, who also presented the candidate and assisted me in the administration of the Lord's Supper. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Spencer. Mr. Esch has been officiating since, in St. James' Church, with great acceptance and usefulness, and acting also, as Instructor in the German language in Vincennes University.

From this time until the 21st of March, my episcopal duties were intermitted in consequence of protracted sickness, which confined me to the house and much of the period to my bed. During this suspension of the work devolved upon me, I only officiated occasionally; once in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, on All Saints' Day, when I preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper; several times in Christ Church, in this city; one Sunday in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, preaching twice; and one Sunday in St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, in the absence of the Rector, reading prayers and preaching twice, and baptizing *two* children.

March 21, 5th Sunday in Lent, I visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Connersville, preached twice and confirmed *two* persons; and the following day accompanied the Rector on a visit to several families of the congregation. The new Church edifice, I found nearly ready to receive

Digitized by Google

the roof. From the failure of the payment of certain subscriptions on which dependence was placed, in consequence of the commercial disasters of the past year, the work has been arrested. The Rector, the Rev. Mr. Stewart, who with zeal and perseverance deserving of all praise, has carried on the enterprise in the face of great discouragements, is now, with my cordial concurrence, engaged in soliciting contributions for the completion of the building; and I earnestly commend his efforts to the liberality of the friends of the Church within the Diocese, and elsewhere. The occupation of this neat, commodious and inexpensive Church, will exert a most salutary influence on the interests of our communion in this Parish, securing to it permanence and increase; and at the same time be highly instrumental in extending the principles and ministrations of our Apostolic Church, in the vicinity.

March 23 and 24, I spent in Richmond, on a visit of the Parish of St. Paul's Church, in that city, preached in the evening of each day, and on the last occasion confirmed *thirteen* persons. It gave me great gratification to notice a manifest advancement in this parish, with a bright promise of continuous growth and prosperity.

March 25, Festival of the Annunciation, I visited the Parish of St. John's Church, Hillsboro', confirmed *one* person, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

March 28, 6th Sunday in Lent, in the morning, I visited the Parish of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, preached and confirmed *four* persons: and in the evening, in company with the Rev. Mr. Runcie, visited the (then vacant) Parish of St Paul's Church, New Albany, and preached. I returned to Jeffersonville the same night, and remained during the week, very much indisposed, however, and thus prevented from meeting an appointment at the Missionary station, Charlestown, in the vicinity. On Wednesday morning, I read prayers and lectured, and on Good Friday morning preached in St. Paul's Church.

April 4, Easter Day, I visited the Parish of Christ Church, Madison, preached twice, baptized an infant, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *twelve* persons.

April 11, 1st Sunday after Easter, I visited the Parish of St. John's Church, Lafayette, of which the Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck became the Rector in the latter part of October last, preached twice, and confirmed *seven* persons. The new and commodious Church edifice of this Parish is nearly finished, and is expected to be ready for consecration early in September. This good work, which has been accomplished by the commendable zeal of the parishioners entirely within themselves, and without any extraneous aid, and is equally creditable to their taste and their liberality, will, it is believed, greatly advance the spiritual interests of this important Parish, and by the additional accommodation afforded, increase the numerical strength of the growing congregation.

In consequence of a return of illness, I was constrained to postpone

Digitized by Google

my visitation to the Northern portion of the Diocese, and make my way home. After a few days rest, I proceeded on my journey, and on the 2d Sunday after Easter, April 18, I visited the Parish of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *two* persons. Here another return of illness, obliged me to give up appointments I had made at Bristol and Lima, and the Missionary stations at Goshen and Ligonier, and set my face homeward. After a day's rest at Laporte, however, I was enabled to meet my appointment in that Parish and some other places.

April 21, I visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Michigan City, preached and confirmed *five* persons. The new Church edifice, the corner stone of which I was to have laid the preceding week, but was prevented by the cause before mentioned, and which was laid on the appointed day by the Rector, assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. Gregory, I was gratified to find in rapid progress. The design of the building is chaste and elegant; and its estimated cost entirely within the means of the parishioners. These means, I learn are already provided and secured. The enterprise has been commenced under favorable auspices, and is calculated to promote in an high degree the interests of the parish, which have suffered for several years past from the present incommodious place of worship.

April 22, I visited the Parish of St. Paul's Church, Laporte, preached and confirmed *six* persons.

April 23, in company with the Missionary, the Rev. Mr. Gregory, I visited the Missionary station at Plymouth, Preached and confirmed *one* person. There is an encouraging prospect for the establishment of the ministrations of the Church, and the building up of a respectable Parish in this flourishing county town. A gentleman of the city of New York, formerly a resident of this Diocese, has generously pledged the gift of two eligible lots of ground for the site of a Church and parsonage, on condition that within a reasonable time, the sum of $700 be subscribed for the erection of a place of worship. An effort will be made to obtain the required sum, which it is trusted will be successful, and a Church edifice of our own secured, a measure essential to the furtherance and accomplishment of any attempt to establish the ministrations of the Church in a new place, and attract permanent worshippers.

April 25, 3d Sunday after Easter, St. Mark's Day, I visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, preached twice, and confirmed *four* persons. This Parish, I regret to say, is about to be deprived of the valuable services of its present pastor, the Rev. Mr. Pattison, who, in consequence of infirm health, is obliged to relinquish for some time all ministerial labor. I trust a successor of equal fidelity, zeal and prudence may soon be found, and the parish go on in its present prosperous course.

May 9, 5th Sunday after Easter, in the morning I visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Vanderburgh county, vacant by the resignation of

Digitized by Google

the Rev. John Williamson removed from the Diocese. The Rev. Mr. Wilbur, of Evansville, accompanied me and read morning prayer, and I baptized *eight* children and preached. In the afternoon I drove to Evansville, and in the evening visited the Parish of St. Paul's Church in that city, of which the Rev. Mr. Wilbur became the Rector in November last, preached and confirmed *twenty-two* persons. The prosperous condition of this parish afforded me great gratification. A successful effort has been made to liquidate a debt which has for years past hung as an incubus on the Parish, and measures are in progress, I learned, for enlarging the Church edifice and affording additional accommodation to the increasing congregation.

May 13, Ascension Day, I visited the Parish of St. James' Church, Vincennes, preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *four* persons.

May 16, Sunday after Ascension Day, I visited the Parish of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, preached twice and confirmed *seven* persons.

May 28, Whit Sunday, I visited the Parish of Christ Church, Indianapolis, in the morning visited the Sunday School and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and in the afternoon preached and confirmed *thirty-one* persons.

May 27, and the two succeeding days, I attended the annual meeting of the Trustees of Nashotah House. The condition of this Theological Seminary, in which our candidates for Holy Orders in the West are afforded facilities for a thorough preparation for the ministry not to be obtained elsewhere at the same small expense, it gives me pleasure to report as eminently prosperous; and deservedly so, for its work is well and faithfully done. During the past year, there have been nineteen candidates for Holy Orders in the Theological Department, and twenty-six students in the Preparatory School, several of whom will be ready for admission as candidates for Holy Orders at the close of the present term. The Institution is entirely dependent for its support on the contributions received from the friends of the Church in various portions of our common heritage, except an inconsiderable amount derived from its lands which are under cultivation, and farmed on shares. It needs more aid every year with its increasing number of students, and I embrace this opportunity to commend it again to the liberality of the churchmen of this Diocese.

On Trinity Sunday, at an ordination held in the Chapel of the Seminary, in which I had the gratification of assisting, *ten* young men composing the graduating class, were admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons. Seven of these were from the Diocese of Wisconsin, and were ordained by the Right Rev. Dr. Kemper, the Bishop of that Diocese; one from Michigan, was ordained by the Right Rev. Dr. McCoskry, the Bishop of that Diocese; and two from this Diocese, William Henry Stoy,

Digitized by Google

and Thomas Edward Pattison, were ordained by myself. The occasion was one of great interest to the friends and patrons of Nashotah House, several of whom from a distance were present, together with a very large assemblage from the vicinity. It afforded telling evidence of the importance and value of this "School of the prophets," in fostering and training young men for the work of the ministry, many of whom from the want of means for the accomplishment of their pious purpose, would otherwise have been lost to the service of the Church.

In concluding my report of official acts, I have to mention the holding of an ordination yesterday in your presence, at the opening of the Convention, and the admission of the Rev. Daniel Shaver, Deacon and Missionary at Worthington and Sullivan, to the Holy Order of Priests. On this occasion morning prayer was read by the Rev. Dr. Van Kleeck, of New York, assisted by the Rev. James W. Stewart.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. George H. McKnight. The candidate was presented by the Rev. William G. Spencer. In the administration of the Holy Communion I was assisted by the Rev. Dr. Talbot. The officiating clergy united in the laying on of hands according to usage, in token of assent to the ordination.

The summary of my official acts during the past Conventional year is as follows, viz: Confirmations in 18 Parishes on 16 occasions, 137; in the Diocese of Kentucky, 9; Baptisms, infants, 20; administered the Lord's Supper, 19 times; celebrated 1 marriage; ordained 1 Priest and 4 Deacons; preached 72 times.

The following named clergymen have taken letters dimissory and removed from the Diocese, viz: The Rev. Joseph S. Large, the Rev. John F. Ernst, the Rev. John Williamson, and the Rev. John Trimble, jr.

The following named clergymen have been added to the Diocese, viz: The Rev. Sidney Wilbur, by letter dimissory from the Bishop of Kentucky; and the Rev. William Louis Githens, the Rev. John Frederick Esch, the Rev. William Henry Stoy, and the Rev. Thomas Edward Pattison, Deacons, by ordination.

The candidates for Holy Orders are David Francis and Robert Trewartha.

In reviewing the condition of the Diocese during the past year, and the events which have transpired within its boundaries, one occurrence presses itself painfully on my memory, which I should do violence to my own feelings, and to yours, were I to omit to notice it officially. It is the severe loss we have sustained in the decease of our justly honored and deeply lamented associate, Joseph M. Moore, Esq., late of the Parish of Christ Church, Madison. He had been identified with the Diocese from its first organization, and was conspicuous in its affairs, devoting himself with characteristic zeal and energy to the promotion of its interests, and bestowing upon it, in the several responsible offices he filled, the most untiring, faithful and efficient services. In almost

Digitized by Google

every Convention since my connection with the Diocese, we have been favored with his attendance as a representative of his Parish, and have experienced the benefits of his wise and judicious counsel. While we mourn, as we well may, over the departure of such a faithful, devoted and intelligent son of the Church, let us ponder his example, and endeavor to emulate it, in putting forth, each one, similar unwearied exertions for advancing the Church of God in our midst, and promoting her peace and prosperity. This mysterious dispensation of Providence is a monitory lesson to us all, which I pray God we may not fail to profit by, that when the summons for our departure reaches us, be it sudden or prolonged, we may be ready to meet it, and give an account of our stewardship as ministers and members of the one visible Body of Christ our Lord, with joy and not with grief.

The subject of instituting a Diocesan School for Boys, in which, in addition to instruction in the usual branches of secular education, they may have the benefit of a thorough training in the principles and usages of the Church, which has long occupied my thoughts, has recently been especially presented to my attention. The measure is important, and deserving of consideration. I am entirely convinced of the value and necessity for such a school, and have much desired its establishment; but difficulties have heretofore presented themselves, principally in the way of securing the necessary funds, necessarily deterring me from any action. Within a few weeks, a proposal has been made to me, by a Presbyter of the Diocese, who is at the head of an incorporated collegiate institution, which seems to offer a favorable opening for the much needed enterprise. I commend the matter, therefore, to the consideration of the Convention at its present session, in the hope that measures may be adopted which at no distant time will secure to the Diocese a seminary for the education of our sons, adapted to our obvious wants, and calculated to exert a salutary influence in the diffusion of our cherished principles as churchmen.

The subject of the maintenance of the clergy, which I have presented to your consideration in previous years, I would again briefly commend to the attention of those concerned, and particularly urge the regular and prompt payment of the remuneration promised and pledged. A neglect of this is not only unjust to the pastor, but subjects him to serious inconvenience, and greatly embarrasses him in his work. It sets economy at defiance. It defeats his best formed plans for managing his usually limited income, and avoid incurring debt. It necessarily diverts his thoughts from the duties of his office, and the studies essential to their proper and efficient discharge, and thus is as injurious to the interests of the negligent Parish, as it is discreditable to its character. There is no just cause for such neglect. The promise and pledge to the pastor can be readily and promptly met, if vestries will only give the matter timely and proper attention, and bestow upon it reasonable and

Digitized by Google

entirely practicable care. I will not, however, enlarge, having expressed my views and shown the duties of those concerned, fully, in former addresses, particularly in that of 1855.

The condition of the Diocese has not materially changed during the year. In several Parishes there has been gratifying progress, spiritually and temporally. There are many and formidable impediments to a rapid increase, which do not exist in many other Dioceses. We have no large and populous commercial cities, in which churchmen are congregated, and numerous parishes established, thus enabling the Church to exert a telling influence abroad, through those whose business attracts them as visitors to the commercial mart. Our means also are limited and incommensurate with our wants. There is, however, growth, and a prospect of future growth. To ensure this, prayer and faith are not only essential, but *works*, the fruit of faith, and sanctified and furthered by earnest, effectual, fervent prayer. These works devolve on the Laity as well as on the Clergy. The zealous co-operation of the former, in example, advice and encouragement to the Clergy, and in self-sacrificing efforts of their own, will materially speed the enterprise of building up and extending the Church of God in our midst, and with the faithful ministrations of the Clergy, as experience proves, command a reasonable degree of success.

GEORGE UPFOLD.

INDIANAPOLIS, *June* 3, 1858.

Digitized by Google

PAROCHIAL AND CLERICAL REPORTS.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, BRISTOL.

[No Report.]

TRINITY CHURCH, CAMBRIDGE CITY.

[No Report.]

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CANNELTON.

I visited this Parish in the months of September and October last, and was much pleased with the interest manifested on the part of many in the services of the Church. The Sunday School was large and very flourishing, and there was much to hope for the Church in that thriving manufacturing town.

Baptisms — Infant, 8; Marriage, 1; Sunday School Teachers, 12; Scholars, 84; With Bible Class, 92.

WM. L. GITHENS, *Deacon.*

TRINITY CHURCH, CONNERSVILLE.

Rev. James W. Stewart, Rector.

Baptisms — Infant, 8; Total, 8. Confirmed, 2. Communicants— Last report, 20; Removed, 5; Present number, 15. Marriages, 8. Sun-

Digitized by Google

day School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 35. Performed service 142 times; Preached 112 times; Catechised 40 times. Holy Communion administered 11 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$10 00
	Convention Expenses	5 00
	Diocesan Missions	2 86
	Domestic Missions—General Board	12 09
	Foreign Missions—General Board	2 09
	Parochial Purposes	595 76
	Other objects	30 00
	Total	$657 80

I regret to say that there has been no work done on our new Church edifice since last fall. The walls were nearly completed in November last, but the impossibility of making collections, compelled us to suspend the work, and we have not yet been able to resume it. Nearly all the lumber required for the building, the roof timbers and flooring especially, was purchased last summer, and placed on the ground, ready for use. But it will take $1,500 more, according to the most accurate estimates, to finish the building, and fit it for occupation. And in view of the many failures to pay, on the part of those who had subscribed to the Church building fund, we have determined to proceed no further till the amount needed is in the hands of the Treasurer. It is hoped, however, that measures which are now being taken will result in securing this end at no distant day.

It affords me much gratification to state, as evidence of increased interest on the part of the congregation in the temporal affairs of the parish, that our Easter Offerings amounted to $55,72, and the donation of a lot worth $500, from one of my parishioners, an earnest minded churchwoman.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CRAWFORDSVILLE.

[No Report.]

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, DELPHI.

Rev. Alonso J. M. Hudson, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 2; Total, 2. Communicants—Last report, 28; Received, 4; Removed, 3; Present number, 29. Marriage, 1; Funeral,

Digitized by Google

1. Sunday School—Teachers, 8; Scholars, 40. Performed service 70 times; Preached 64 times; Catechised 10 times. Holy Communion administered 18 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$20 00
	Convention Expenses	6 00
	Diocesan Missions	5 15
	Domestic Missions—General Board	2 00
	Sunday School Collections	6 50
	Parochial Purposes	31 00
	Present to the Rector	30 00
Total		$100 65

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EVANSVILLE.

Rev. Sidney Wilbur, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 6; Infant, 24; Total, 30. Confirmed, 22. Communicants—Found by present Rector, 46; Received, 6; Added, 12; Died, 1; Present number, 63. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 6. Sunday School—Teachers, 22; Scholars, 153. Performed service 101 times; Preached 58 times; Lectured 14 times; Catechised 19 times. Holy Communion administered 7 times.

Contributions—Balance due on Bishop's Salary and Convention expenses for last 3 years		$169 32
	Sunday School collections for Missionary purposes	20 78
	Parochial purposes, namely, Rector's Salary and incidental expenses	537 10
	Alms at Holy Communion	50 65
	Sunday School	41 08
	Ladies' Mite Society (organized within the last two months)	18 57
	For payment in full of the old debts of the Church	1,556 00
	For Church repairs	59 00
Total		$2,452 50

This report dates from November 4th, 1857.

Digitized by Google

TRINITY CHURCH, FORT WAYNE.

Rev. E. C. Pattison, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 8; Infant, 10; Total, 18. Confirmed, 4. Communicants—Last report, 64; Present number, 69. Funeral, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 50. Performed service 64 times; Preached 64 times. Holy Communion administered 9 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary	$60 00
	Diocesan Missions	14 00
	Domestic Missions—General Board	10 00
	Foreign	8 00
	Sunday School	6 00
	Parochial Purposes	27 00
	Convention Expenses	10 00
	Total	$135 00

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO'.

Rev. Geo. Fiske, Missionary.

Baptisms—Infant, 2; Total, 2. Confirmed, 1. Communicants—Last report, 18; Added, 1; Withdrawn, 1; Present number, 18. Funeral, 1. Performed service 27 times; Preached 27 times. Holy Communion administered 3 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary and Convention Expenses	$5 00
	Diocesan Missions	1 60
	Domestic Missions—General Board	3 50
	Total	$10 10

CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS.

Rev. Jos. C. Talbot, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 16; Infant, 29; Total, 45. Confirmed, 34. Communicants—Last report, 164; Received, 5; Added, 34; Died, 1; Removed, 16; Suspended, 1; Withdrawn, 6; Present number, 179. Marriages, 7. Funerals, 10. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 80. Performed

Digitized by Google

service 166 times; Preached and lectured 133 times; Catechised 9 times. Holy Communion administered 16 times in public, and twice in private.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary	$145	00
Convention Expenses	20	00
Diocesan Missions	13	53
Domestic Missions—General Board	69	19
Sunday School Collections for Domestic and Foreign Missions	68	86
Parochial Purposes	397	40
Thanksgiving Collection for the Poor	15	52
Collected for new Church Building	4,031	31
Ladies' Society	312	00
Total	$5,072	81

Though laboring under many and great hindrances during the past year, in consequence, chiefly, of the want of a Church edifice, this Parish has continued, through God's favor, to prosper. The Hall of Representatives, in which we worship, is often uncomfortably full, and we long for the day when we can again worship in a consecrated House of Prayer. Our new building has, so far, made very satisfactory progress, and we shall make every effort in our power to have it ready for worship by Christmas.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, JEFFERSONVILLE.

Rev. James Runcie, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 11; Total, 11. Confirmed, 4. Communicants—Last report, 39; Received, 2; Added, 6; Removed, 6; Present number, 41. Marriage, 1. Funerals, 4. Sunday School—Teachers, 9; Scholars, 50. Performed service 8 times; Preached and made addresses 75 times; Catechised almost every Sunday. Holy Communion administered 9 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary	$20	00
Convention Expenses	8	00
Diocesan Missions	5	00
Domestic Missions—General Board	5	00
For a new Stove	26	75
Sunday School Library	22	50
Parochial Purposes	37	00
For the Poor	12	00
Ladies' Society Fund for new Church	150	00
Total	$286	25

Digitized by Google

Besides the above reported services, I have superintended the Sunday School, and taught a class therein. At New Frankfort and Charlestown I have preached seven times; at New Albany seven times, and baptized two infants; at Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County, seven times, administered the Holy Communion twice, and officiated at one funeral; at Columbus, Ohio, twice; at Evansville once, and at New Harmony once. At the State Prison, during the past Conventional year, I have preached forty-one times, and have had a Sunday School in operation most of the time. Of the baptisms reported above, two were performed by the Rev. W. L. Githens, Deacon, who has been laboring most assiduously, and with much acceptance and usefulness, in the Parish of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville, and in the neighborhood. He has also rendered most valuable aid at the State Prison, where he has been laboring with commendable zeal for the benefit of the unhappy convicts.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, LAFAYETTE.

Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 13; Total, 14. Confirmed, 7. Communicants—Last report incorrect. Number in October last, 105; Received, 13; Added, 14; Died, 1; Removed, 4; Present number, 127. Marriages, 3. Funerals, 8. Sunday School—Teachers, 19; Scholars, 134. Performed service 146 times; Preached 75 times; Lectured 34 times; Catechised 35 times. Holy Communion administered 12 times. Two Bible Classes, and a Course of Lectures, (Canon XXVIII., 1832,) weekly, during the winter.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$150 00
	Convention Expenses	15 00
	Diocesan Missions	15 28
	Domestic Missions—General Board	17 51
	Other objects	189 25
Total		$387 04

The above items are but a partial statement of the contributions of the Parish. These statistics (except two marriages and one funeral,) are for eight months only.

The new Church is now rapidly approaching completion, and will be ready for use, it is supposed, in about six or eight weeks from the present time.

Digitized by Google

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LAPORTE.

Rev. Almon Gregory, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 5; Infant, 11; Total, 16. Confirmed, 11. Communicants—Last report, 40; Received, 11; Added, 11; Died, 1; Removed, 9; Present number, 52. Marriages, 6. Funerals, 4. Sunday School—Teachers, 16; Scholars, 80. Performed Service—On Sundays, 102 times; on other days, 67 times; Total, 169 times. Preached 127 times; Catechised 26 times. Holy Communion publicly administered 17 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary	$35 00
	Convention Expenses	10 00
	Diocesan Missions	9 00
	Domestic Missions	5 00
	Convocation Offering	5 00
	Fund for Disabled and Infirm Clergymen	6 00
	Sunday School Scholars' Offerings	9 45
	Communion Offertory	38 34
	Weekly Offertory, (contingent expenses,)	74 03
	Redemption of Glebe Lot	513 81
	Total	$705 63

The congregation has of late increased. Should this continue, an enlargement of the Church building will soon become necessary. After a severe struggle, the Parsonage has been paid for, and at the same time possession retained of the whole Church lot, a portion of which had been conditionally sold. The Parish is now free of debt.

I have also to report, that besides my services in the Parish of St. Paul's Church, Laporte, I have regularly officiated once in two weeks as Missionary at Plymouth, where as yet no organized Parish exists. The services have been held in the Presbyterian and Methodist houses of worship, and are as follows:

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 5; Total, 6. Confirmed, 1. Communicants—Last report, none; Admitted, 1; Received, 6; Removed, 4; Present number, 3. Performed service 25 times; Preached 24 times; Administered the Holy Communion once.

A growing interest has seemed to prevail here in the sacred services, the devout ways and Scriptural doctrines of the Church; and several families and individuals, I think, will before long, by God's grace, find their way into its communion.

I have hitherto held none but week-day services at this place; and yet not unfrequently large and very attentive congregations have been present. Could a temporary building be erected on a lot already generously offered for the purpose, in which to hold occasional Sunday as well

Digitized by Google

as week-day services, so that the Church could be exhibited in its fullness, the result, I have no doubt, would be the speedy organization of a Parish, and the gathering into it of many, some of whom have grown weary of the fanaticism and wrangling so rife among the sects.

TRINITY CHURCH, LAWRENCEBURGH.

[No Report.]

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, LIMA.

[No Report.]

TRINITY CHURCH, LOGANSPORT.

[No Report.]

CHRIST CHURCH, MADISON.

Rev. Geo. H. McKnight, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 4; Infant, 18; Total, 22. Confirmed, 12. Communicants—Last report, 74; Added, 12; Died, 3; Removed, 11; Present number, 72. Marriages, 3. Funerals, 8. Sunday School—Teachers, 11; Scholars, 80. Performed service 180 times; Preached 125 times; Catechised 11 times. Holy Communion administered 12 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary	$20 00
	Diocesan Missions	18 54
	Domestic Missions—General Board	26 00
	Foreign Missions—General Board	18 50
	Sunday School Collections	57 00
	Parochial Purposes	206 07
	From the Ladies' Sewing Society, towards the Debt on the Parsonage	140 00
	Total	$481 11

During the past year, this Parish has suffered severely by removals and death. The death of Mr. J. M. Moore, especially, was a stunning

Digitized by Google

blow to us all, and one from which it seemed scarcely possible to recover. It is well known that the building of our beautiful Church edifice was owing, in a great measure, to his zeal and labor. Since its erection, he has ever been foremost in efforts to sustain and promote the best interests of the Parish—ever ready to support and aid, to the utmost of his ability, both by his means and counsel, and in view of his position, character and talents, his ability was very great. In his death, therefore, our loss can hardly be estimated; yet we will bow in humble submission to the wisdom of that Omniscient Being who orders all things for the best to His Church, although His judgments are unsearchable, and His ways past finding out.

In addition to the sums raised for various purposes in the Parish since my last report, it may be well to state, that about six hundred dollars have been subscribed towards liquidating the debt upon the Parsonage, and over one hundred obtained by the personal application of the Rector, elsewhere.

TRINITY CHURCH, MICHIGAN CITY.

Rev. C. A. Bruce, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 2; Infant, 9; Total, 11. Confirmed, 6. Communicants—Last report, 45; Received, 4; Added, 6; Removed, 16; Present number, 39. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 8. Sunday School—Teachers, 5; Scholars, 24. Performed service on all Sundays. Preached nearly every Sunday and on several funeral occasions. Catechised once a month. Holy Communion administered once a month, and on all principal festivals.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$45 00
	Convention Expenses	5 00
	Sunday School Collections	8 00
	Parochial Purposes	104 00
	Communion Alms	82 09
Total		$244 09

We have raised over $8,000 in subscription for a new Church, which is in the course of erection, and is to be completed by the first of October next, and when finished will be paid for. Probable cost, about $4,000.

Digitized by Google

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MISHAWAKA.

Rev. Elias Birdsall, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 3; Infant, 2; Total, 5. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Last report, 20; Received, 2; Added, 2; Withdrawn, 1; Present number, 23. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 4. Sunday School—Teachers, 9; Scholars, 50. Performed service 48 times. Preached 81 times. Catechised 12 times. Holy Communion administered 13 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary	$28 00
	Convention Expenses	5 00
	Diocesan Missions	5 00
	Sunday School Collections	15 00
	Parochial Purposes	40 00
	Total	$93 00

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NEW ALBANY.

Rev. J. M. Goshorn, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 5. Communicants—Last report, 78; Received, 5; Removed, 6; Withdrawn, 5; Present number, 72. Sunday School—Teachers, 8; Scholars, 40.

The first of August last, I resigned the parish, and afterwards I officiated one Sunday for Rev. G. H. McKnight, of Madison. Several times for Rev. Mr. Runcie, on several occasions for the clergy of Louisville. Spent some two months South, and officiated a part of that time as temporary Rector of Calvary Church, Memphis, Tennessee.

By the unanimous call of the Vestry of St. Paul's Parish, New Albany, Indiana, I resumed my duties in charge of this Parish, and have officiated regularly in the same since the second Sunday after Easter.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, NEW HARMONY.

Rev. Wm. C. Armstrong, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant. 5; Total, 5. Communicants, 8. Marriages, 4; Funerals, 3.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$10 00
	Convention Expenses	5 00
	Domestic Missions—General Board	5 00
Total		$20 00

The congregation at Mount Vernon have the benefit of the services of the Rev. Dr. Foster every alternate Sunday, and also the use of his school-room for worship. There are now seven communicants there.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PERU.

[No Report.]

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, PITTSBURGH.

[No Report.]

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RICHMOND.

Rev. John B. Wakefield, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 4; Infant, 12; Total, 16. Confirmed, 18. Communicants—Last report, 51; Received, 5; Added, 11; Restored, 2; Died, 1; Removed, 2; Present number, 66. Marriage, 1. Funerals, 5. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 85. Performed service 171 times; Preached 114 times; Catechised 20 times. Holy Communion administered 13 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$15 00
	Convention Expenses	8 00
	Diocesan Missions	6 70
	Domestic Missions—General Board	18 50
	Foreign Missions—General Board	11 02
	Sunday School Collections	30 00
	Parochial Purposes	105 86
	Organ	630 00
Total		$825 08

There is a marked improvement in this Parish the past year. The congregation has increased in numbers and pecuniary liberality. I trust there is also a growth in grace among our members.

Digitized by Google

The seed sown by my predecessor, the Rev. Geo. Fiske, during a long, faithful and laborious ministry (in which he gathered a congregation, built a large and substantial Church and a comfortable parsonage,) is bearing fruit. He labored—I have entered into his labors; he hath sown—I am reaping the fruit of his self-denial, his prayers, and his toil.

GRACE CHURCH, SHELBYVILLE.

[No Report.]

GRACE CHURCH, SULLIVAN.

Rev. Daniel Shaver, Missionary.

Communicants, 8. Performed service 19 times; Preached 19 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary..... $5 00

This Parish, though it has suffered some diminution in numbers is yet worthy of attention. The persons still remaining in connection are firm in their attachment to the Church; and could they be furnished with the proper amount of services, together with a place for worship, a good congregation might soon be secured, and much lasting good effected.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, TERRE HAUTE.

Rev. William G. Spencer, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 3; Infant, 22; Total, 25. Confirmed, 15. Communicants—Last report, 85; Received, 4; Added, 15; Died, 1; Removed, 15; Present number, 88. Marriages, 5. Funerals, 6. Sunday School—Teachers, 8; Scholars, 70. Performed service 150 times; Preached 108 times; Catechised 12 times. Holy Communion administered 15 times, and 3 times in private.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$60 00
	Convention Expenses	15 00
	Diocesan Missions	17 85
	Domestic Missions—General Board	11 00

Digitized by Google

Contributions—Sunday School Offerings to S. S. Union & Ch. B. Society	10 00
Parochial Purposes	162 45
Aged and Infirm Clergy	4 00
Parish Charities	7 15
Parish Missions	6 50
For a Missionary in Kansas	10 00
Money collected towards liquidating debts of the Parish	270 00
Total	$573 45

During the past year an effort has been made to clear away the old debts of the Parish, some of which have been an encumbrance almost since its first organization. This effort has happily been all but completely successful. It is trusted that our next report will exhibit some positive progress in the appliances of parish working.

TRINITY CHURCH, VANDERBURGH COUNTY.

Having spent but two Sundays in this Parish, my report must necessarily be very brief, and somewhat deficient.

Baptisms—Infant, 14. Communicants—Last report, 42; Died, 2; Present number, 40. Funerals, 8.

The prospects of this Parish, can they have stated services, seem most encouraging.

WM. L. GITHENS, Deacon.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, VINCENNES.

Rev. JOHN F. ESCH, Deacon.

Baptisms—Infant, 8; Total, 8. Confirmed, 4. Communicants—Last report, 15; Added, 4; Died, 1; Withdrawn, 1; Present number, 17. Marriages, 5. Funerals, 2. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 50.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary	$25 00
Convention Expenses	5 00
Total	$30 00

Digitized by Google

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON.

Rev. Daniel Shaver, Missionary.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 1; Total, 2. Communicants—Last report, 22; Died, 1; Present number, 21. Marriage, 1. Funerals, 3. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 40. Performed service 84 times; Preached 81 times; Catechised 4 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$10 00
	Convention Expenses	1 35
	Diocesan Missions	4 00
	Domestic Missions—General Board	2 80
	Sunday School Collections	7 60
Total		$25 75

In this Parish there has been no accession of numbers during the past year, but yet with gratitude to the giver of all good, I am enabled to report that the principles of the Church are firmly maintained, and steadily gaining ground. During many assaults from various sources, we have quietly pursued our course. We look forward with confidence through the Divine blessing, to a gradual numerical increase, when the storm and trial are past.

Owing to the severe pressure of the times, we have been unable to free our Church from debt, but trust during another year to succeed in accomplishing this most important end.

Saundersville, May 31, 1858.

Right Reverend Sir:—Since my ordination in August last, I have read service 86 times, and preached 56 times; most of these services have been performed as assistant in St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville. They include, however, visits, made at your request, to the vacant Parishes of Trinity, Lawrenceburg; St. Luke's, Cannelton; St. Paul's, New Albany, and Trinity, Vanderburgh county; and mission services and baptisms at New Frankfort, Wooster, Queensville and Vernon.

Very Respectfully, Yours,

WM. L. GITHENS, Deacon.

To The Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D. D., Bishop of Indiana.

Digitized by Google

TREASURER'S REPORT.

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND, IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1857. RECEIPTS.

June 4,	By balance, as reported to Convention	$5	22
July 7,	" cash from Christ Church, Indianapolis	13	58
July 7,	" " " Trinity Church, Logansport	5	00
July 7,	" " " St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka	5	40
July 7,	" " " St. Paul's, Richmond	6	70
July 11,	" " " Christ Church, Madison	7	00
July 17,	" " " St. Paul's, Laporte	5	00
July 22,	" " " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	10	00
July 23,	" " " St. James', Vincennes	10	00
July 30,	" " " St. Matthew's, Worthington	4	00
July 30,	" " " St. Stephen's, New Harmony	1	30
July 30,	" " " Trinity Church, Connersville	3	20
Aug. 4,	" " " St. Mary's, Delphi	3	40
Oct. 8,	" " " Christ Church, Madison	6	00
Oct. 8,	" " " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	6	00
Oct. 10,	" " " St. Paul's, Jeffersonville	5	00
Oct. 14,	" " " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	7	36
1858.			
M'ch 12,	" " " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	8	00
	" " " Collection by Bishop, and by him paid to Rev. Mr. Hudson	15	00
	" " " Collection by Bishop, and by him paid to Rev. Mr. Shaver	10	00
May 31,	" " " St. Mary's, Delphi	1	75
June 2,	" " " St. John's, Lafayette	15	28
June 2,	" " " St. Paul's, Laporte	4	00
June 8,	" " " Trinity Church, Connersville	2	86
	Total	$161	00

1857. EXPENDITURES.

July 17,	To cash paid Rev. John B. Wakefield	$8	50
July 17,	" " Rev. Mr. Gregory	5	00

Digitized by Google

Aug. 18,	To cash paid Rev. Mr. Spencer		$15 00
Oct. 7,	" " Rev. Mr. Stewart		30 00
Nov. 17,	" " on document for Bishop		1 35
Nov. 28,	" " Rev. Mr. Stewart		20 00
	" " by Bishop to Rev. Mr. Hudson		15 00
	" " " " Rev. Mr. Shaver		10 00
1858.			
June 2,	" " Rev. Mr. Gregory		27 75
June 4,	" " Bishop for Mr Stoy, a missionary		15 00
	Balance on hand		13 40
	Total		$161 00

EPISCOPAL FUND, IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM TREASURER.

1857. RECEIPTS.

June 8,	By balance, as reported to Convention	$539 30
1858.		
Jan. 25,	By cash from Hon. Geo. A. Bicknell, proceeds of Leavenworth property, sold prior to Convention of 1855, by order of Committee	50 00
Mar. 29,	By cash from the Branch at Indianapolis of the State Bank of Indiana, say $150, being three shares of capital stock—dividends on same stock for October, 1856, $15 87; surplus on same up to March 27, 1858, $22 50—making in all	187 87
April 7,	By cash from the Branch at Richmond of said Bank, say one share of capital stock, $50; dividend on same for November, 1856, $4 61; surplus, $19 69; making in all	74 30
April 7,	By cash from Branch at Lawrenceburgh of said Bank, say one share capital stock, $50; dividend on same for October, 1856, $4 50; surplus to Jan'y 31, 1858, $9 60—making in all	64 10
June 8,	By interest on current balance	36 00
	Total	$951 57

1858. EXPENDITURES.

Mar. 12,	To cash paid taxes on Illinois land, near Chicago	$7 00
	Balance on hand	944 57
	Total	$951 57

NOTE.—The Bank is closing her business, and from $50 to $75 more of surplus may be expected from the Bank Stock above named.

Digitized by Google

FUND FOR THE BENEFIT OF ITINERANT AND SUPERANNUATED MINISTERS, THEIR WIDOWS AND CHILDREN, IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1857.	RECEIPTS.	
June 3,	By amount on hand reported to Convention	$13 88
1858.		
Jan. 7,	By cash from St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute	4 00
April 8,	" " St. John's, Lafayette	5 00
June 2,	" " St. Paul's, Laporte	6 00
	" interest on above	1 50
	Amount in hands of Treasurer	$29 88

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR BISHOP'S SUPPORT, IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1857.	RECEIPTS.	
June 3,	By balance reported to Convention	$219 81
Aug. 16,	" cash from St. Mark's Church, Lima	15 00
Aug. 16,	" " St. John's, Crawfordsville	10 00
Sept. 3,	" " Grace Church, Sullivan	5 00
Oct. 17,	" " St. Paul's, Jeffersonville	10 00
Nov. 20,	" " St. John's Crawfordsville	10 00
Nov. 21,	" " St. Paul's, Laporte	23 00
Nov. 30,	" " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	30 00
Dec. 15,	" " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	9 00
Dec. 30,	" " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	30 00
Dec. 30,	" " Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh	30 00
1858.		
Jan. 2,	" " Christ Church, Indianapolis	145 00
Jan. 7,	" " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	6 00
Jan. 27,	" " St. Paul's, Mishawaka	16 50
Jan. 27,	" " Trinity Church, Michigan City	20 00
Feb. 15,	" " Trinity Church, Michigan City	17 00
Feb. 15,	" " St. Paul's, Mishawaka	6 00
Feb. 22,	" " St. Paul's, Evansville, paid by Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck	36 68
Mar. 12,	" " Trinity Church, Connersville	10 00
Mar. 12,	" " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	33 00
Mar. 15,	" " Christ Church, Madison	20 00
Mar. 15,	" " St. John's, Lafayette	98 00
Apr'l 5,	" " St. John's, Lafayette	10 00
Apr'l 7,	" " St. Stephen's, New Harmony	10 00
Apr'l 12,	" " St. Paul's, Jeffersonville	10 00
May 2,	" " St. Paul's, Evansville	81 00
May 2,	" " Trinity Church Logansport	6 10
May 20,	" " St. Luke's, Cannelton	5 00
May 27,	" " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	12 00

Digitized by Google

May 31,	By cash from	St. Mary's, Delphi	$20 00
June 2,	" "	St. John's, Lafayette	42 00
June 2,	" "	St. Paul's, Laporte	12 00
June 2,	" "	St. John's, Hillsboro'	5 00
June 2,	" "	St. James', Vincennes	25 00
June 3,	" "	St. Matthew's, Worthington	10 00
June 3,	" "	Trinity Church, Michigan City	8 00
June 3,	" "	St. Paul's, Richmond	15 00
June 4,	" "	St. Paul's, Evansville	52 82
	Total		$1,123 41

1857. EXPENDITURES.

July 1,	To cash paid Bishop, quarter salary, in advance		$250 00
Dec. 1,	" " "	on salary	70 00
1858.			
Ap'l 10,	" " "	on salary	531 27
June 4,	" " "	on salary	250 00
	Balance on hand		22 14
	Total		$1,123 41

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR CONTINGENT EXPENSES, IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1857. RECEIPTS.

June 4,	By cash from	Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	$10 00
June 25,	" "	Christ Church, Indianapolis	10 00
June 30,	" "	Christ Church, Indianapolis	10 00
Aug. 5,	" "	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	7 25
Aug. 16,	" "	St. Mark's, Lima	5 00
Oct. 11,	" "	St. John's, Lafayette	15 00
Nov. 21,	" "	St. Paul's, Laporte	10 00
1858.			
April 7,	" "	St. Stephen's, New Harmony	5 00
May 2,	" "	St. Paul's, Evansville, assessments for years '55, '56, '57, up to June, 1858	36 00
May 2,	" "	Trinity Church, Logansport, assessments for years '55, '56, '57, up to June, 1858	15 00
May 26,	" "	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	7 75
May 31,	" "	St. Mary's, Delphi	6 00
June 2,	" "	St. James', Vincennes	5 00
June 3,	" "	Trinity Church, Connersville	5 00
June 3,	" "	St. Matthew's, Worthington	1 35
June 3,	" "	Trinity Church, Michigan City	5 00
June 3,	" "	St. Paul's, Jeffersonville	9 00
	Total		$162 35

Digitized by Google

1857.	EXPENDITURES.	
June 3,	To balance in favor of Treasurer, as reported to Convention	$34 80
June 4,	To cash paid Rev. E. C. Pattison, charges by him paid on Journals of General Convention from Philadelphia	2 50
July 1,	To cash paid for printing Journals of Diocesan Convention of 1857	110 00
	Balance on hand	15 05
	Total	$162 35

PARISHES IN ARREAR ON ACCOUNT OF ASSESSMENTS PRIOR TO CONVENTION OF 1858.

NAMES OF PARISHES.	Contingent Fund.	Bp. Sup.	Total balance.
*Bristol, St. John's	$21 00	$76 00	$97 00
Vanderburgh County, Trinity	12 00	23 00	35 00
Crawfordsville, St. John's	8 00	29 30	37 30
New Albany, St. Paul's	20 00	199 00	219 00
Logansport, Trinity	.....	78 90	78 90
Jeffersonville, St. Paul's	4 00	.....	4 00
Vincennes, St. James'	22 00	108 70	130 70
New Harmony, St. Stephen's	14 00	20 00	34 00
Hagerstown, Trinity	7 00	16 50	23 50
Cambridge City, Trinity	3 00	14 00	17 00
Peru, St. James'	7 00	10 00	17 00
Hillsboro', St. John's	.....	5 00	5 00
Lawrenceburgh, Trinity	12 00	.....	12 00
Lima, St. Mark's	5 00	20 00	25 00
Richmond, St. Paul's	10 00	30 00	40 00
Shelbyville, Grace Church	.....	5 00	5 00
Worthington, St. Matthew's	3 65	.....	3 65
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	5 00	5 50	10 50
Madison, Christ Church	18 00	40 00	58 00
	$171 65	$680 90	$852 55

* St. John's, Bristol, since Convention, has paid on the above balance $23, leaving still due $74.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

[A]

TABLE OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

NAMES OF PARISHES.	Adults Baptized.	Infants Baptized.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	S. School Teachers.	S. School Pupils.	Contributions.
Bristol, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	*26	...	...	.....	.....	.....
Cambridge City, Trinity	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....
Cannelton, St. Luke's	.....	3	.....	.....	1	...	12	92	.....
Connersville, Trinity	.....	3	2	15	3	...	6	35	$657 80
Crawfordsville, St. John's	.....	.....	.....	*18	...	...	.....	.....	.....
Delphi, St. Mary's	.....	2	.....	29	1	1	8	40	100 65
Evansville, St. Paul's	6	24	22	63	2	6	22	153	2,452 50
Fort Wayne, Trinity	3	10	4	69	...	1	10	50	135 00
Hillsboro', St. John's	.....	2	1	18	...	1	.....	.....	10 10
Indianapolis, Christ Ch.	16	29	34	179	7	10	10	80	5,072 81
Jeffersonville, St. Paul's	.....	11	4	41	1	4	9	50	286 25
Lafayette, St. John's	1	13	7	127	3	8	19	134	387 04
Laporte, St. Paul's	5	11	11	52	6	4	16	80	705 63
Lawrenceburgh, Trinity	.....	.....	.....	*7	...	...	.....	.....	.....
Lima, St. Mark's	.....	.....	.....	*29	...	...	.....	.....	.....
Logansport, Trinity	.....	.....	.....	*21	...	...	.....	.....	.....
Madison, Christ Church	4	18	12	72	3	8	11	80	481 11
Michigan City, Trinity	2	9	6	39	2	8	5	24	3,244 09
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	3	2	2	23	2	4	9	50	93 00
New Albany, St. Paul's	.....	5	.....	72	...	...	8	40	.....
N. Harmony, St. Stephen's	.....	5	.....	8	4	3	.....	.....	20 00
Peru, St. James'	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....
Pittsburgh, St. Peter's	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....
Richmond, St. Paul's	4	12	13	66	1	5	10	85	825 08
Shelbyville, Grace	.....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	.....
Sullivan, Grace	.....	.....	.....	3	...	...	.....	.....	5 00
Terre Haute, St. Stephen's	3	22	15	88	5	6	8	70	573 45
Vanderburgh Co. Trinity	.....	14	.....	40	...	3	.....	.....	.....
Vincennes, St. James'	.....	8	4	17	5	2	10	50	30 00
Worthingt'n, St. Matthew's	1	1	.....	21	1	3	6	40	25 75
	48	204	137	1143	47	77	179	1158	$15,105 26

*** Taken from last report. No report of Communicants to this Convention, from these Parishes.**

Digitized by Google

[B]

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN

THE DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

Adopted at the 18th Annual Convention, at Terre Haute, June 7th, 1855.

ARTICLE I.

The Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana accedes to the General Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America.

ARTICLE II.

OF STATED MEETINGS.

SECTION 1. A stated Convention of the Church in this Diocese, shall be held annually on the first Wednesday of June, at such place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Annual Convention; but

Digitized by Google

if no such place shall have been fixed, the Convention shall meet at Indianapolis. The ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese may change the place of the meeting of the Convention in case of the prevalence of any epidemic disease, or other sufficient cause, which cause shall be stated in the notice to the clergy and parishes of such change.

SEC. 2. Every Convention shall be opened with the Morning Prayer, a sermon, and the Holy Communion; and on the second, and each succeeding day, the session shall begin with the Morning Prayer.

ARTICLE III.

OF MEMBERS OF THE CONVENTION.

SEC. 1. Every clergyman in regular standing in this church, actually and canonically resident in the Diocese, and who is regularly admitted and settled in some parish or church within this Diocese, or is employed as a missionary under the direction of the ecclesiastical authority, or engaged as professor or instructor of youth in any college, academy, or general seminary of learning, duly incorporated; or who, for six months preceding the meeting of the Convention, shall have been principal of an academy or school under the direction of trustees appointed by the vestry of any parish in union with this Convention, and who has not taken letters dismissory, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention.

SEC. 2. Every parish in union with the church in this Diocese shall be entitled to a representation in any convention thereof, as follows: A parish of any number of qualified voters for wardens and vestrymen of the same, not exceeding twenty, shall be entitled to send one delegate; over twenty and not more than fifty, two delegates; and over fifty, not exceeding three delegates, and each delegate shall be entitled to a vote. But no

Digitized by Google

person shall be admitted as a delegate whose certificate does not show the number of qualified voters in the parish.

ARTICLE IV.

OF A QUORUM.

Three members of the clerical order, and at least one lay delegate from each of three churches, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business; but any number of either order that shall assemble, may adjourn from day to day till a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

OF A PRESIDENT.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall have a seat and vote in the Convention, and shall be *ex-officio* President of the same; but in case of his absence, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the president of the standing committee shall be President of the Convention; and if he be not present, the Convention shall be called to order by the Secretary, and a presiding officer elected from among the attending presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

OF THE SECRETARY.

A Secretary shall be annually chosen, and continue in office until a successor be appointed. He shall keep a true and correct journal of the proceedings of the Convention, attest its public acts, preserve its records, and give notice to each minister and vestry, at least one month beforehand, of the time and place appointed for any stated or special meeting of the convention.

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE VII.

OF THE TREASURER.

A Treasurer shall be annually appointed by the Convention, who shall continue in office until a successor is elected. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all funds, which may at any time belong to the Convention except such as are, by law, under the control of the Trustees of the Diocese, and to lay before each Annual Convention a statement of the condition of all such funds, accompanied by the necessary vouchers.

ARTICLE VIII.

OF VOTING IN CONVENTION.

The clergy and Lay Delegates in Convention shall deliberate in one body, and vote as such; but any two clergymen, or the delegations from any two parishes, may call for a separate vote of each order, in which case a majority in both orders shall be necessary to a decision.

ARTICLE IX.

OF SPECIAL MEETINGS.

The ecclesiastical authority shall have power to call a special meeting of the Convention at such time and place as the authority calling it shall determine: *provided*, that no such meeting shall be held until at least thirty days after notice shall have been sent, by mail, to each clergyman and vestry in the Diocese; and at such special meeting no other business shall be transacted than that stated in the notice calling the same.

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE X.

OF THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP.

The election of a Bishop or Assistant Bishop of this Diocese, shall be in the following manner: The two orders shall separate, and the order of the clergy shall choose, by ballot, some fit and qualified presbyter for that office; and thereupon such choice shall be communicated to the lay delegates; and if, on ballot, the choice so made is approved by the lay order, the person so chosen and approved shall be declared duly elected.

In the above-mentioned election, a majority in both orders shall determine a choice: *provided*, that two-thirds of all the clergy entitled to vote, and delegations from two-thirds of the parishes or churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, two-thirds of the votes of each order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE XI.

OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

SEC. 1. The Standing Committee shall be elected by ballot at the Annual Convention, and continue in office until their successors are duly elected.

It shall be composed of three presbyters of the Diocese, and three laymen, who shall be communicants of the Church in regular standing. At their first meeting, which shall always be within ten days after their election, upon the call of the Secretary of the Convention, they shall appoint one of the presbyters of their own body to be their president, and another of their number to be their secretary, who shall keep a journal of their proceedings, subject to the inspection of the Bishop and the Convention. He shall, also, preserve all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee, attest their

Digitized by Google

public acts, and present to each Annual Convention an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Convention.

SEC. 2. The Standing Committee shall have power to fill vacancies in their body during the recess of Convention.

ARTICLE XII.

OF DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

At each Annual Convention, four presbyters and four laymen (who shall always be communicants in regular standing in the Church,) shall be chosen, by ballot, to represent this Diocese as Deputies in the General Convention.

There shall also be appointed, in the same manner, an equal number of Supplemental Deputies, out of which number the ecclesiastical authority shall have power to fill vacancies which may occur among the said Deputies before, or at, the sitting of the General Convention.

It shall be the duty of every Deputy, or Supplemental Deputy, thus appointed, if he declines said appointment, to give seasonable notice thereof to the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese.

ARTICLE XIII.

OF ALTERING THE CONSTITUTION.

The Constitution shall not be subject to alteration in any article except at an annual meeting of the Convention, and by a vote of two-thirds of the members present; nor unless such alteration shall have been proposed and approved at the annual meeting previous to its adoption, and published at large in the journals of the Convention.

Digitized by Google

[C]

CANONS

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN

THE DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

As Revised at the 21st Annual Convention, 1858.

CANON I.

OF THE ORDER OF BUSINESS.

SECTION 1. Upon the opening of the Convention, the Bishop or other presiding officer shall appoint the following Standing Committees, consisting of three persons each, one of whom, at least, shall be a clergyman:

1. A Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, who shall report at the opening of the afternoon session.
2. A Committee on Accounts.
3. A Committee on Unfinished Business.
4. A Committee on the Admission of New Parishes.

Digitized by Google

SEC. 2. The business shall then proceed as follows:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an assistant.

2. The Annual Address of the Bishop, unless he shall prefer another time for its delivery.

3. Miscellaneous Business.

CANON II.

OF THE ADMISSION OF PARISHES INTO UNION.

Any association of ten or more adults consenting to adopt and be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, assuming some name by which their church or parish may be designated, and appointing a Vestry to manage its temporal concerns, may be received into union with this Convention.

CANON III.

OF THE ELECTION OF WARDENS AND VESTRYMEN.

SEC. 1. On Easter Monday in every year, the pewholders or parishioners of each church shall elect wardens and vestrymen of the same, the whole to consist of not more than nine members or less than three, who shall have power to fill vacancies in their own body, and shall continue in office until their successors are duly elected and qualified.

SEC. 2. In all parish meetings, the following description of persons shall have a right to vote:

1. Male communicants in regular standing, who have been such for the space of three months previous to the meeting.

2. Holders or lessees of pews, who have held the same for three months previous to the meeting, and have paid for them.

Digitized by Google

3. Where there are no rented pews, each person, not a member of another communion, who has subscribed to the support of the church three months previous to the election, and has paid his subscription.

SEC. 3. But the Wardens, or the Rector, may require the consent of the above described persons to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese.

CANON IV.

OF LAY DELEGATES.

SEC. 1. The Lay Delegates from every parish entitled to representation in this Convention shall exhibit to the Convention a certificate, signed by the Secretary of the Vestry, or by the Rector, or by one of the Wardens, in substance as follows, viz.:

This is to Certify, That at a regular meeting of the Vestry of ———— Church, ————, held on the ——— day of ————, A. B. was appointed a Lay Delegate to represent the same in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, to be holden at ————, on the ——— day of ————, in the year of our Lord ———.

It is also hereby Certified, That the number of qualified voters in said parish is ———.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of the Rector of each parish, or, where there is no rector, of the Secretary of the Vestry of such parish, before the meeting of each annual or other Convention of the Diocese, to make returns to the Secretary of the Convention of the names of the persons chosen as Lay Delegates to said Convention.

And it shall be the duty of the Secretary to make out a list of the persons so reported to him; which list shall

Digitized by Google

be received as evidence of the right of such persons to seats—subject, nevertheless, to such corrections as the Convention may direct to be made.

CANON V.

OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES TO ACT DURING THE RECESS.

The election of all officers and committees to continue in office during the recess of the Convention shall be by ballot, (unless the ballot be dispensed with by a unanimous vote,) and any committee so elected shall have power to fill vacancies which may occur during the recess.

CANON VI.

OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

SEC. 1. At each annual meeting of the Convention, five Trustees shall be elected by ballot, who shall take charge of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, and of the funds raised for the benefit of itinerant and superannuated ministers, their widows and children, pursuant to the act of the General Assembly of the State of Indiana, approved January 15, 1844, and according to such directions as may be established by the Convention.

SEC. 2. The said Trustees shall, from time to time, invest the funds on hand in some safe and permanent security, yielding an income; and they may dispose of and again invest the said funds, together with the income thereof, as to them shall seem best, suffering the same to accumulate until otherwise directed by the Convention.

SEC. 3. For the increase of said funds, a collection shall be made annually on Christmas day, in every congregation of the Church in this Diocese.

SEC. 4. All collections and donations specially made for either of the above objects shall be kept, together

Digitized by Google

with the income thereof, distinct from the others, and shall be faithfully appropriated to the designated object.

All collections and donations not so specially designated to any one of the said objects shall be appropriated to all or either of them, as the Convention may, from time to time, determine.

SEC. 5. Said Trustees shall report to the Convention, on the first day of each annual session, the amount and condition of said trust funds, and shall continue in office until their successors are elected and qualified.

CANON VII.

OF THE TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

SEC. 1. Whenever any Minister of this Diocese, not being Bishop thereof, shall become liable to presentment and trial under the provisions of any Canon of the General or Diocesan Convention, the mode of proceeding in this Diocese shall be as follows: The triall shal be on a presentment in writing, addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, specifying the offenses of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances. Such presentment may be made by the major part in number of the members of the Vestry of any Church of which the accused is a minister, or by any three presbyters of this Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, or as hereinafter mentioned. Whenever, from public rumor, or otherwise, the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of any offense or misconduct for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the Church requires an investigation, it shall be his duty to appoint five persons, of whom three at least shall be presbyters, to examine the case: a majority of whom may make such ex-

Digitized by Google

amination, and if there is, in their opinion, sufficient ground for presentment, shall present the clergyman accordingly.

SEC. 2. A presentment being made in any one of the modes above prescribed, the Bishop, if the facts charged shall not appear to him to be such as to constitute an offense, may dismiss it; or if it allege facts, some of which do and some of which do not constitute an offense, he may allow it in part and dismiss the residue, or he may permit it to be amended. When it shall be allowed in whole or in part, the Bishop shall cause a copy of it to be served on the accused, and shall also nominate nine presbyters of this Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, and not being parties to the presentment, and cause a list of their names to be served on the accused, who shall, within thirty days after such service, select five of them and notify their names in writing to the Bishop; and if he shall not give such notification to the Bishop within the said thirty days, the Bishop shall select five, and the presbyters so selected shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place (but always within this Diocese,) as they shall think necessary.

SEC. 3. A written notice of the time and place of their first meeting shall be served at least thirty days before such meeting, on the accused, and also on one of the persons making the presentment.

SEC. 4. If at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board of Presbyters, the whole number of five shall not attend, then those who do attend may adjourn from time to time; and if, after one adjournment or more, it shall appear to them improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, then those who do attend, not being less than three, shall constitute

Digitized by Google

the Board, and proceed to the trial, and a majority of them shall decide all questions.

SEC. 5. If a clergyman presented shall confess the truth of the facts alleged in the presentment, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to proceed to pass sentence; and if he shall not confess them before the appointment of a Board for his trial, as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them.

SEC. 6. If a clergyman presented, after having had due notice, shall not appear before the Board of Presbyters, appointed for his trial, the Board may nevertheless proceed as if he were present, unless for good cause they see fit to adjourn till another day.

SEC. 7. When the Board proceed to trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing, and signed by the witnesses respectively; and some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses, that they will testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the facts charged in the presentment. If, on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Board may dispense with hearing further evidence, and may proceed at once to state their opinion to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to be pronounced.

SEC. 8. Upon the application of either party to the Bishop, and it being made satisfactorily to appear to him, that any material witness can not be procured upon the trial, the Bishop may appoint a commissary to take the testimony of such witness. Such commissary may be either a Clergyman or a Layman, and the party so applying shall give to the other at least six days' notice of the time and place of taking the testimony. And if the person on whom the notice shall be

Digitized by Google

served, shall reside more that forty miles from the place of examination, an additional day's notice shall be given for every additional twenty miles of the said distance. And both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the commissary, and inclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board, and shall be received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such commissary may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid.

SEC. 9. The Board having deliberately considered the evidence, shall declare in a writing signed by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which in their opinion should be pronounced; and a copy of such decision shall be without delay communicated to the accused; and the original decision, together with the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board; and such sentence shall be final. Before pronouncing any sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused and any three or more of the Clergy to meet him at such time as may in his opinion be most convenient, in some church to be designated by him, which shall for that purpose be open at the time to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop. But the Bishop, if he shall be satisfied that justice requires it, may grant a new trial to the accused, in which case a new Board of Presbyters shall be appointed, the proceedings before whom shall be conducted as before mentioned.

SEC. 10. All notices and papers contemplated in this

Digitized by Google

Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person, the fact shall be proved by the affidavit of such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his last place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper; provided, however, that the service, if not personal, shall be a notice of at least sixty days.

SEC. 11. The accused may have the privilege of appearing by counsel, in case of the exercise of which privilege, and not otherwise, those who present shall have also the like privilege; which counsel shall in all cases be members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SEC. 12. The record of all proceedings upon a presentment of a clergyman shall be preserved by the Standing Committee, and for that purpose shall, after a final decision, be delivered to their Secretary.

CANON VIII.

OF CHURCHES LOSING THEIR CONNECTION WITH THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THIS DIOCESE.

Whenever, hereafter, any Church in union with this Convention shall neglect, for three years in succession, to make a parochial report, no missionary report being made in its behalf, and during the same period shall not employ a Clergyman as its Parish Minister, nor obtain the services of a Missionary, nor be represented by any delegate or delegates in Convention, such Church shall be regarded as having forfeited its connection with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese, and be no longer entitled to representation in the Convention thereof; but any such Church may be re-admitted into

Digitized by Google

such connection on the recommendation of the Bishop, and by a resolution of the Convention; and such re-admission shall take effect from and after the rising of the Convention, which shall have ageeed to the same.

CANON IX.

OF CLERGYMEN'S EXPENSES TO CONVENTION.

It shall be the duty of the Wardens in each Parish to provide, by collection in, church or otherwise, for the expenses of their Rector to and from the Diocesan Convention.

CANON X.

OF THE MISSIONARY BOARD.

SEC. 1. The Bishop, the Standing Committee, and the Treasurer of this Diocese shall be the Missionary Board thereof. The said Board shall have power to designate missionary stations, to establish itinerant missions, and to aid feeble parishes in the support of their ministers, at the suggestion or with the approbation of the Bishop. The Bishop shall have the nomination of all Missionaries. The salaries of the Missionaries, and the times of payments, shall be determined by the Board.

SEC. 2. The Missionary Board shall hold stated meetings quarterly, during the weeks preceding the Ember weeks, on such day of the week and at such place as the Bishop shall appoint, unless a day and place have been appointed by the Board at a previous meeting. The traveling expenses of the members of the Board shall be chargeable to the Missionary Fund. The Board may hold special meetings under such rules as they may adopt, and shall have power to call public meetings of their clerical and lay brethren, and to take such other

Digitized by Google

lawful measures as they may deem expedient for the furtherance of the work intrusted to them.

SEC. 3. In every parish in this Diocese there shall be a collection in aid of the Missionary Fund on the second Sunday in the months of January, April, July and October, unless that be a day on which the Communion is to be administered, in which case the collection may be on the Sunday after. It shall be the duty of every clergyman to give due notice of these collections, and to call the attention of the congregation to their importance and claims. It shall be the duty of the wardens of every parish to forward the proceeds of such collections without delay to the Treasurer of the Convention, who shall hold all moneys thus received by him, subject to appropriation by the Board, and shall pay them upon order of the Board.

SEC. 4. The Missionary Board shall report annually a statement of the amount of funds received, and of their appropriation of the same; the churches which have contributed, with the amount by each; and, also, the churches which have failed to make and forward their contributions: which report, or an abstract of the same, shall appear in the Journal of the Convention.

CANON XI.

OF ALTERATIONS IN THE CANONS.

No proposed alteration of, or addition to, the Canons of this Diocese, shall be considered by the Convention, except at a stated meeting, and after one day's notice thereof, given in open Convention; nor (unless by unanimous consent) until it shall have been reported on by a committee of at least two clergymen and three laymen. Nor shall such alteration or addition be adopted during the same Convention, if two-thirds of the members present shall not concur therein; but, in such case, the

Digitized by Google

same (unless negatived by a majority of votes) shall lie over for consideration at the next Annual Convention.

CANON XII.

OF FORMER CANONS.

All former Canons of this Diocese are hereby repealed.

Digitized by Google

[D]

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS BY THE BISHOP.

Confirmed, on 16 occasions, 137. In the Diocese of Kentucky, 9. Baptisms—Infants, 20; administered the Lord's Supper 19 times; celebrated 1 marriage; ordained 1 Priest and 4 Deacons; preached 72 times.

[E]

COMMITTEE

TO SIT DURING THE RECESS OF CONVENTION.

COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN SCHOOL FOR BOYS.

Rev. R. M. Chapman,
Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck,
Mr. Peter P Bailey,
Mr. Joseph Yundt.

Digitized by Google

[F]

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

The Right Rev. GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D., L.L. D., Bishop, Indianapolis.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. Jos. C. TALBOT, D. D., Ind'pls, Pres't,
" GEORGE H. MCKNIGHT,
" WILLIAM G. SPENCER,
Hon. JAMES MORRISON,
GEORGE W. MEARS, M. D.,
JOHN LOVE, Sec'y, Ind'pls.

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. Jos. C. TALBOT, D. D.,
" ANTHONY TEN BROECK.
" GEORGE H. MCKNIGHT,
" JAMES RUNCIE,
Hon. JAMES MORRISON,
" ANDREW INGRAM,
WM. F. KRUMBHAAR,
HARMON B. PAYNE.

SUPPLEMENTAL DEPUTIES.

Rev. JOHN B. WAKEFIELD,
" A. J. M. HUDSON,
" WILLIAM G. SPENCER,
" CALEB A. BRUCE,
JER. H. BROWER, M. D.,
PETER P. BAILEY,
Hon. BALLARD SMITH,
SAMUEL R. LIPPINCOTT.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

JACOB B. MCCHESNEY, GEORGE W. MEARS, M. D.,
JOHN B. HOWE, JOHN LOVE,
Hon. ANDREW INGRAM.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. A. TEN BROECK, Rev. JAS. W. STEWART, Rev. J. M. GOSHORN.

MISSIONARY BOARD.

The Rt. Reverend, the BISHOP, *ex-officio* President.
Rev. J. C. TALBOT, D. D., Rev. GEO. H. MCKNIGHT, Rev. W. G. SPENCER,
Hon. JAMES MORRISON, Dr. GEO. W. MEARS, JOHN LOVE,
Hon. ANDREW INGRAM.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

Rev. Jos. C. TALBOT, D. D., Ind'pls. Ass't Sec'y, Rev. W. G. SPENCER.

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

Hon. ANDREW INGRAM, Lafayette.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

NOTICE.—The next Annual Convention of the Diocese of Indiana, will meet in Indianapolis, on the 1st Wednesday of June, 1859.

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P117418
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION.

INDIANAPOLIS, JUNE, 1859.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE TWENTY-SECOND

ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

HELD IN CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS,

Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, June 1, 2 & 3, 1859.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
P117418
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

LAFAYETTE, INDIANA,
LUSE & WILSON'S STEAM PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT.
1859.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PARISHES

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

ST. JOHN'S, Bristol.
ST. LUKE'S, Cannelton.
TRINITY, Connersville.
ST. JOHN'S, Crawfordsville.
ST. MARY'S, Delphi.
ST. PAUL'S, Evansville.
TRINITY, Fort Wayne.
ST. JAMES'S, Goshen.
ST. JOHN'S, Hillsboro'.
CHRIST CHURCH, Indianapolis.
ST. PAUL'S, Jeffersonville.
ST. JOHN'S, LaFayette.
ST. PAUL'S, LaPorte.
TRINITY, Lawrenceburgh.
ST. MARK'S, Lima.
TRINITY, Logansport.
CHRIST CHURCH, Madison
TRINITY, Michigan City.
ST. PAUL'S, Mishawaka.
ST. PAUL'S, New Albany.
ST. STEPHEN'S, New Harmony.
ST. JAMES'S, Peru.
ST. PETER'S, Pittsburgh.
ST. PAUL'S, Richmond.
GRACE, Sullivan.
ST. STEPHEN'S, Terre Haute.
TRINITY, Vanderburgh County.
ST. JAMES'S, Vincennes.
ST. MATTHEW'S, Worthington.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

ENTITLED TO

SEATS IN THE CONVENTION, JUNE, 1859.

Right Rev. George Upfold, D. D., LL. D., Bishop, Indianapolis.
Rev. William C. Armstrong, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony.
" Stephen H. Battin, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne.
" Elias Birdsall, Rector of Trinity Church, Logansport, and St. Mary's Church, Delphi.
" Robert M. Chapman, Principal of Vincennes University.
" John F. Esch, Professor of German, Vincennes University.
" George Fiske, Rector of St. John's Church, Hillsboro', and Missionary.
" Colley A. Foster, M. D., Principal of a Female Seminary, and Missionary, at Mt. Vernon.
" William L. Githens, Deacon, Missionary in Vanderburgh and Perry Counties.
" Almon Gregory, Rector of St. Paul's Church, LaPorte.
" George H. McKnight, Rector of Christ Church, Madison.
" James Runcie, Missionary in Clark and Scott Counties.
" Daniel Shaver, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Worthington.
" William G. Spencer, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute.
" James W. Stewart, Rector of Trinity Church, Connersville.
" William H. Stoy, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.
" Joseph C. Talbot, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.
" Anthony Ten Broeck, Rector of St. John's Church, LaFayette.
" Robert Trewartha, Deacon, Missionary in Lake County.
" Rob't W. Trimble, Deacon, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville.
" John B. Wakefield, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
" John S. Wallace, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany.
" Sidney Wilbur, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Evansville.

CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE NOT ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION.

Rev. John H. Drummond, residing in Kansas Territory.
" Alonzo J. M. Hudson, officiating in Kanawha County, Virginia.
" Eugene C. Pattison, residing at Portage City, Wisconsin.
" Henry M. Thompson, transferred to this Diocese a few days after the Convention.

SUSPENDED FROM THE MINISTRY.

William Porter Ray, supposed to be residing in New York.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF THE CLERGY AND LAY DELEGATES,

WHO ATTENDED THIS CONVENTION.

CLERGY:

The Right Rev. George Upfold, D. D., LL. D., President.

The Rev. Stephen H. Battin,
" Elias Birdsall,
" John F. Esch,
" Almon Gregory,
" George H. McKnight,
" James Runcie,
" Daniel Shaver,
" William G. Spencer.

The Rev. James W. Stewart,
" William H. Stoy,
" Joseph C. Talbot, D. D.
" Anthony Ten Broeck,
" Robert W. Trimble,
" John B. Wakefield,
" Sidney Wilbur.

LAY DELEGATES:

Peter P. Bailey,
John B. Dickeen,
Lambert Duy,
George Gardner,
John M. Gaston,
J. B. Hagar,
Andrew Ingram,
John S. Irwin,
Samuel R. Lippincott,
John Love,
George W. Mears,
Isaac D. G. Nelson,
H. B. Payne,
C. W. Rudyard,
Thomas Runcie,
James Siddall,
William B. Thurston.
Dayton Topping,
Joseph Yundt.

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL.

INDIANAPOLIS, Wednesday, June 1, 1859.

This being the time and place appointed, the twenty-second Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, met at Christ Church, at 10½ o'clock, A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. James Runcie, Missionary; the Lessons, by the Rev. Stephen Battin, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne; the Litany, by the Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, Rector of St. John's Church, LaFayette; and the Ante-Communion Service by the Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D. D., LL. D., the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Benjamin B. Smith, D. D., Bishop of Kentucky.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. John B. Wakefield, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, from St. Mark iv, 26–28.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop of the Diocese, who was assisted in the distribution of the elements to the Laity, by the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.

The Bishop then called the Convention to order; the Secretary read the names of the Clergy entitled to seats, from a list laid upon the table by the Bishop, and the names of Lay Delegates which had been returned to him, under the second section of Canon iv; and the following answered and took their seats, viz:

Digitized by Google

The Right Reverend, the Bishop.

The Rev. Messrs. Battin, Birdsall, Esch, Gregory, McKnight, Runcie, Shaver, Spencer, Stewart, Stoy, Talbot, Ten Broeck, Trimble, Wakefield, Wilbur.

OF THE LAITY.

Messrs. P. P. Bailey, J. B. Dickson, L. Duy, G. Gardner, J. S. Irwin, S. R. Lippincott, John Love, I. D. G. Nelson, H. B. Payne, J. Siddall, W. B. Thurston, D. Topping, Joseph Yundt.

The Bishop declared the Convention opened and ready for business, and announced the following

STANDING COMMITTEES:

On Credentials—Rev. Messrs. Battin and Shaver, and Mr. Topping.

On Accounts—Rev. Mr. McKnight, Messrs. Love and Payne.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. Messrs. Wilbur and Birdsall, and Mr. Yundt.

On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. Messrs. Runcie and Spencer, and Mr. Siddall.

The Bishop then introduced to the Convention the Rt. Rev. Bishop Smith, of Kentucky, who briefly addressed the Convention, the members rising to receive him.

At the close of the address, the Convention, on motion, adjourned to three o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Wednesday, 3 o'clock, P. M.

The Convention met, and was called to order by the Bishop. The first business in order being the election of a Secretary, the Rev. Mr. McKnight nominated the former Secretary, the Rev. Dr. Talbot, who declined a re-election.

Digitized by Google

The Rev. Mr. Spencer moved that balloting be dispensed with, and the Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck elected Secretary of this Convention.

The motion was carried unanimously.

The Rev. Mr. Battin, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, presented the following report:

The Committee on Credentials, to whom were referred the Certificates of Lay Delegates, having examined the same, beg leave to report the following as entitled to seats in this Convention, as Delegates from the Parishes named, viz:

Connersville, Trinity—JOHN B. DICKSEN.

Evansville, St. Paul's—C. W. RUDYARD.

Fort Wayne, Trinity—P. P. BAILEY, I. D. G. NELSON, Dr. J. S. IRWIN.

Indianapolis, Christ Church—Dr. GEORGE W. MEARS, JOHN LOVE, Dr. A. S. WRIGHT.

Jeffersonville, St. Paul's—Dr. W. F. COLLUM.

LaFayette, St. John's—JOSEPH YUNDT, ANDREW INGRAM, GEORGE GARDNER.

Madison, Christ Church—JAMES SIDDALL, WM. B. THURSTON.

Richmond, St. Paul's—H. B. PAYNE, S. R. LIPPINCOTT.

Terre Haute, St. Stephen's—LAMBERT DUY, SAMUEL S. EARLY.

Vanderburgh County, Trinity—Dr. THOMAS RUNCIE.

Worthington, St. Matthew's—DAYTON TOPPING.

(Signed,) S. H. BATTIN,
D. SHAVER,
DAYTON TOPPING.

Dr. George W. Mears, a delegate from Christ Church, Indianapolis, appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop called the Rev. Mr. McKnight to the chair.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Runcie, the Convention went into an election for Deputies to the General Convention; and the Chair appointed as tellers to receive and count the votes, Rev. Messrs Runcie and Spencer, and Messrs. Gardner and Payne.

The Secretary announced that he had appointed the Rev. William H. Stoy, as his assistant.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Talbot, the Convention proceeded to ballot for the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Digitized by Google

The Rev. Mr. Gregory and Mr. William B. Thurston were appointed tellers.

The Rev. Dr. Talbot presented an application from the parish of St. James's Church, Goshen, Elkhart, Co., for admission into union with this Convention; and, on his motion, the said application, with the accompanying papers, was referred to the Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

The Rev. Dr. Talbot, presented a communication from Mr. W. T. Norman, of Cincinnati, containing a proposal to print the Journal of this Convention; which communication was referred to the Secretary, with power to act according to his discretion.

The ballot for Deputies to the General Convention, resulted in the choice of the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D. D., the Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, the Rev. George H. McKnight, and the Rev. James Runcie, of the Clergy; and Hon. James Morrison, Hon. Andrew Ingram, and Harmon B. Payne, Esq., of the Laity.

The Convention proceeded to vote for a fourth lay deputy, whereupon Capt. John Love was elected.

The Chair appointed Rev. Mr. Spencer and Mr. Gardner, tellers to receive votes for Supplemental Deputies.

The election for members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, resulted in the choice of the Rev. J. C. Talbot, D. D., and the Rev. William G. Spencer, of the Clergy; and Hon. James Morrison, George W. Mears, M. D., and John Love, of the Laity.

On balloting for a third clerical member, the Rev. George H. McKnight was elected.

Mr. Payne, from a committee appointed last year, presented the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred at the last Convention, the Report on the Organization of New Parishes, with instructions to have the same "revised and published, as soon as funds sufficient for the purpose are procured," beg leave to report, that no funds have as yet been placed in their hands for that purpose; and that they would beg leave to ask to be excused from any

Digitized by Google

further service in the matter. They would further say, from an examination of the Report referred to them, that great credit is due to the Rev. A. J. M. Hudson, for his research and labour in preparing the Code of Laws as submitted by him; and the principal reason for asking to be discharged, is that they think the Diocese is not able to incur the expense of printing which the work would involve.

(Signed,) JOHN B. WAKEFIELD,
H. B. PAYNE.

On motion, the Report was received, and the Committee discharged.

The Standing Committee presented their Report as follows:

The Standing Committee respectfully report their action for the past Conventional year, as follows, viz.:

1858, June 4th—The Standing Committee elect met in Indianapolis upon the call of the Secretary of the Convention, and organized by the election of the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D. D., as President, and John Love as Secretary.

The papers from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Texas, announcing the election of the Rev. Sullivan H. Weston as Bishop of that Diocese, being then presented, the Standing Committee signed the requisite Canonical Testimonial.

" August 5th—Testimonials from the Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and the Circular of the Standing Committee of that Diocese, were presented to this Committee, asking consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Samuel Bowman, D. D., as Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania. The Committee consented, and signed the requisite Canonical Testimonial.

" September 10th.—The Committee signed the Canonical Testimonials, recommending the Rev. John F. Esch for Priest's Orders.

The Committee also recommended Mr. Louis P. Tschiffely, as a Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

" December 6th.—The Committee signed the required Canonical Testimonials of Mr. Robert Trewartha, for the Order of Deacons.

1859, January 3d.—The Committee signed the required Canonical Testimonials, recommending the Rev. William H. Stoy, Deacon, for Priest's Orders.

" April 14th.—The Committee recommended Mr. Isaac A. Hager, as a Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

(Signed,) JOHN LOVE, Secretary.

Digitized by Google

The election for Supplemental Deputies to the General Convention, resulted in the choice of the Rev. John B. Wakefield, the Rev. Wm. G. Spencer, the Rev. Almon Gregory, and the Rev. Stephen H. Battin, of the Clergy; and Jeremiah H. Brower, M. D., Peter P. Bailey, Hon. Ballard Smith, and Samuel R. Lippincott, of the Laity.

The Rev. Mr. Birdsall gave notice of his intention to move an amendment to Canon III, as follows:

In the 3d lineof Section 2, strike out the word "male."

Mr. Payne gave notice of a proposed amendment to the same line of the same Canon, as follows:

After the word "Communicants," insert the words "of full age."

Mr. Payne offered an amendment to Article II of the Constitution, changing the word "Wednesday," to "Thursday," which was lost.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. McKnight, it was

Resolved, That the cordial thanks of this Convention be tendered to the Rev. Dr. Talbot, for the efficient and courteous manner in which, during the past six years, he has discharged the duties of Secretary.

The Rev. Mr. McKnight called up his proposed amendment to the first Section of Article III of the Constitution, which was approved by a constitutional majority last year, and was laid over for final action at this Convention, as follows:

Strike out the word "Clergyman," in the first line, and insert the word "Presbyter." Between the words "dimissory" and "shall," in the last line, insert the words, "and every Deacon in the exercise of his office."

Digitized by Google

On motion, the proposed amendment was adopted, *nem. con.*

On motion, it was

Resolved, That when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet to-morrow morning, at eight o'clock.

Adjourned.

EVENING.

Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Stewart and Wilbur, and a Sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Kentucky, from 1 Cor. xiv, 15.

Digitized by Google

SECOND DAY.

FESTIVAL OF THE ASCENSION,
Thursday, June 2d, 8 A.M.

Morning Prayer was read, from the beginning, by the Rev. Messrs. McKnight and Birdsall; and from the Creed, by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Kentucky.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop of the Diocese.

Mr. C. W. Rudyard, a lay delegate from St. Paul's Church, Evansville; Mr. J. B. Hagar, a lay delegate from St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, in place of Mr. S. S. Early; and Dr. John M. Gaston, a lay delegate from Christ Church, Indianapolis, in place of Dr. A. S. Wright—appeared and took their seats.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Bishop read his Annual Address.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. McKnight, it was

Resolved, That at each Convention hereafter, a Missionary Sermon shall be preached before it—the time and the preacher being appointed by the Bishop.

The Bishop called the Rev. Dr. Talbot to the chair.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck, who accepted an amendment suggested by Mr. Gardner, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to revise Canon III, and report to this Convention.

Digitized by Google

The Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck, and Messrs. Payne and Gardner, were appointed the Committee.

The Rev. Mr Stoy proposed the following preamble and resolutions, which were unanimously adopted, the members of the Convention voting by rising, and in silence.

Whereas, since the meeting of the last Convention, it has pleased Almighty God to remove from this world our deceased brother, the Rev. Albert Bingham, formerly Missionary at Lima, therefore

Resolved, That while we think of his death with unfeigned sorrow, yet, we desire to bow with humble submission to the hand of God, who has thus cut him off, in the midst of a time of great usefulness.

Resolved, That in the death of the Rev. Albert Bingham, the Church has lost a pious and devoted son; the Diocese, a faithful Clergyman and sound scholar; we of the clergy and laity, a beloved brother and friend; and his bereaved wife, a kind and affectionate husband.

Resolved, That we, the members of this Convention, do deeply sympathise with the bereaved relatives of the deceased.

Resolved, That these resolutions be published in the Journal of the Convention, and that a copy of the same be presented to the friends of the deceased.

The Rev. Mr. Wilbur, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented a report, as follows:

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report, that having examined the Journal of the last Convention, they find the following business left over for your present consideration.

1. An alteration of the 1st Section of Article III of the Constitution, proposed by the Rev. Mr. McKnight, and stated upon the 16th page of the Journal.
2. The receiving of a report from the Committee appointed to consider that part of the Bishop's Address relating to a Diocesan school for Boys—page 18 of Journal.
3. The receiving of a report from the Committee appointed to consider the best plan to be adopted in the assessment of parishes, for the support of the Episcopate, and the expenses of Convention.

(Signed,) SIDNEY WILBUR,
E. BIRDSALL,
JOSEPH YUNDT.

The Report was accepted, and the Committee discharged.

Digitized by Google

The Report of the Committee on a Diocesan School for Boys being called for, and the chairman being absent, it was on motion of Mr. Bailey,

Resolved, That the Committee be continued.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Battin, it was

Resolved, That the members of this Convention return their sincere thanks to their brethren in Indianapolis, for the generous hospitality shown to them while sojourning in their city.

On motion of Mr. Payne, the Convention proceeded to nominate three persons to represent this Diocese in the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

The Rev. Messrs. Ten Broeck, Wakefield and Battin were nominated.

The hour of Divine Service having nearly arrived, the Convention, on motion, adjourned to 3 o'clock, P. M.

---

11 o'clock, A. M.

The Communion Service was offered by the Bishop of the Diocese.

A Sermon, appropriate to the Festival of the Ascension, from Psalm lxviii, 18, was preached by the Rev. William G. Spencer, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute.

The Rev. Dr. Talbot and the Rev. Mr. Battin assisted the Bishop in the distribution of the elements in the Lord's Supper.

---

3 o'clock, P. M.

The Convention met—the Rev. Dr. Talbot, at the Bishop's request, presiding.

Digitized by Google

Dr. Thomas Runcie, a lay delegate from Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County, appeared and took his seat.

The Committee on Admission of New Parishes reported as follows:

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes, report that in the matter of St. James's Church, Goshen, the papers are all correct; and they would, therefore, recommend the admission of said Parish into union with this Convention.

(Signed,) JAMES RUNCIE,
WILLIAM G. SPENCER,
JAMES SIDDALL.

The report was adopted, and the Parish of St. James's Church, Goshen, Elkhart County, was declared to be in union with the Convention of the Diocese of Indiana.

The Rev. Mr. Gregory offered for consideration to-morrow, the following

PROPOSED CANON.

OF VACANT CHURCHES.

SECTION 1. Whenever a Church becomes vacant, it shall be the duty of the Wardens to give immediate notice thereof to the Bishop.

SECTION 2. The Bishop shall appoint those of the Clergy in the Diocese, who can with most convenience discharge the duty, to supply such vacant Parishes as have been reported to him, at such times as may be deemed convenient and proper. It shall be the duty of such vacant Parishes thus supplied, to defray all the expenses incident to such occasional services.

On motion of the same, the Convention proceeded to prepare their ballots for Trustees of the Diocese.

The Rev. Mr. Shaver moved that, in the absence of the Treasurer, there be a Treasurer *pro. tem.* appointed:

Which, on motion of Dr. Irwin, was amended and then adopted, as follows:

Resolved, That the Secretary be empowered to transact any business appertaining to the office of the Treasurer of this Convention, until the expected arrival of the said Treasurer.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Trimble, it was

Digitized by Google

Resolved, That the Bishop be, and hereby is, respectfully requested to appoint, annually, some member to preach a Sermon on the general claims of the cause of the religious training of the young.

The result of the vote for Trustees of the Diocese, was the choice of the following persons, viz: Messrs. J. B. McChesney, J. B. Howe, John Love, G. W. Mears, and Andrew Ingram.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Gregory, it was

Resolved, That the matter of the quota due from this Diocese, to defray the expenses of the General Convention, be referred to the Committee appointed last year to report on the best manner of assessing the Parishes for the Bishop's salary, and expenses of this Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Spencer, a Committee of three was appointed to make the usual assessments of Parishes, for the salary of the Bishop, and expenses of Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Spencer, Dr. Gaston, and Dr. Irwin were named.

A Report from a majority of the Committee appointed to revise Canon III, was read by Mr. Gardner, as follows:

The undersigned, from the Committee appointed to revise Canon III, respectfully report, that they propose the following amendments, viz:

In Section 1, after the word "qualified" in the last line, insert, "of which election at least ten days notice shall be given, either by the Rector, on an occasion of Divine Service, or by a notice posted at the door of the usual place of worship, to be signed by a Warden of the Parish or the Secretary of the Vestry."

In Section 2, after the words "right to vote," insert,

1. "All Communicants of full age in regular standing, who have been such for three months previous to the meeting."

Section 4. The method of conducting such election shall be as follows, viz:

1. Such election shall be held between the hours of 8 o'clock, A. M., and 8 o'clock, P. M., at the usual place of worship.

2. The meeting when assembled shall appoint a Chairman and Secretary. The Chairman shall appoint two persons to collect, count, and make a full list of the votes given.

3. All such elections shall be by ballot.

Digitized by Google

4. The Secretary of the meeting shall keep an accurate account of the proceedings thereof, and furnish the Secretary of the Vestry with the same, to be kept with the papers of the Vestry.

(Signed,) H. B. PAYNE,
GEO. GARDNER.

The Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck, Chairman of the Committee, stated to the Convention his reasons for not concurring in the above Report. Whereupon, the whole matter was referred, for further consideration, to a Committee of five.

The Committee consisted of the Rev. Dr. Talbot, the Rev. Mr. Spencer, and Messrs. Duy, Love and Irwin.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Gregory, his proposed canon on Vacant Parishes was referred to the same Committee.

The Report of the Committee on Assessments was made by the Chairman, Rev. Mr. Spencer, and at his suggestion, was laid upon the table.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 8½ o'clock tomorrow morning.

EVENING:

Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Runcie and Trimble; and a Sermon was preached by the Rev. Elias Birdsall, Rector of Trinity Church, Logansport, and St. Mary's Church, Delphi, from I Cor. xiii: 13.

Digitized by Google

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, JUNE 3d, 8½ o'clock, A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Dr. Talbot, and the Rev. Mr. Battin, and the Litany by the Bishop.

The Convention was then called to order by the Bishop.

The minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Report of the Committee of five on the revision of Canon III, and the proposed amendments thereto, was made as follows:

The Committee appointed to take into consideration the Report of the Committee on the revision of Canon III, respectfully report, that they recommend the adoption of the Canon hereto appended, as a substitute for Canon III, and in lieu of the amendments to said Canon proposed by the said Committee.

The Committee further report that there was referred to them a proposed Canon, entitled of "Vacant Parishes," and that they deem the adoption of such Canon inexpedient.

(Signed,)

J. C. TALBOT,
WM. G. SPENCER,
L. DUY,
JOHN LOVE,
JOHN S. IRWIN.

On motion of Mr. Gardner, the Report was received and the Committee discharged.

Digitized by Google

The Canon proposed as a substitute for Canon III, was taken up section by section, and the sections were severally adopted.

The question being upon the Canon as a whole, pending the discussion, the Convention, on motion, adjourned to 2 o'clock, P. M.

FRIDAY, 2 P. M.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The minutes of the morning session were read and approved.

The Canonical certificate of the appointment of Mr. John S. Davis, and Hon. Geo. A. Bicknell, as lay delegates from the Parish of St. Paul's Church, New Albany, was laid upon the Secretary's table; but neither of the said delegates answered to his name, when called.

The business of the morning was resumed.

A motion to postpone the further consideration of the proposed Canon to the next annual Convention, was lost.

After further discussion, and some amendment, the Canon was adopted, (*nem. con.*) in the words following, viz:

CANON III.

OF THE ELECTION OF WARDENS AND VESTRYMEN.

SEC. 1. On Easter Monday in every year, the pew holders or parishioners of each Church, as hereinafter declared, shall elect Wardens and Vestrymen of the same, the whole to consist of not more than nine members, or less than three, who shall have power to fill vacancies in their own body, and shall continue in office until their successors are duly elected: of the time and place of which election, at least ten days notice shall be given, by the Rector, on an occasion of Divine Service, or in the absence of the Rector, or in

Digitized by Google

case of a vacancy in the Rectorship, by a written notice posted at the door of the usual place of worship, by order of the Vestry, and signed by their Secretary, which notice shall remain till the day of election.

SEC. 2. In all parish meetings, the following description of persons shall have the right to vote:

1st. Male communicants, in regular standing, and not less than twenty-one years of age, who have been communicants for three months previous to the meeting.

2d. Male holders or lessees of pews, not less than twenty-one years of age, not being communicants under ecclesiastical censure, and who have held their pews for three months previous to the meeting, and have paid for them.

3d. Each male person not a member of another communion, and having the qualifications required in the preceding paragraph, who has subscribed to the support of the church for three months previous to the election, and has paid his subscription.

SEC. 3. But the Wardens or the Rector may require the declaration of the persons above described, that they are attached to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SEC. 4. The method of conducting such election shall be as follows, viz:

The meeting, when assembled, shall be presided over by the Rector, or in case of his absence, by one of the Wardens. The Secretary of the Vestry shall be the Secretary of the meeting. The presiding officer shall appoint two male persons present to act as judges of the election, who shall collect, count, and make a full list of the ballots cast, and report to the presiding officer the names of the persons elected.

SEC. 5. The Secretary shall, within ten days after such election, file with the County Recorder the certificate of such election required by law.

The Hon. Andrew Ingram was unanimously elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion of Mr. Payne, under Canon VIII, it was

Resolved, That the names of Trinity Church, Cambridge City, and Grace Church, Shelbyville, be stricken from the list of Parishes of the Diocese of Indiana.

The Rev. Mr. Gregory called up the Canon proposed by him, and referred to the Committee of five: whereupon on motion of the Rev. Dr. Talbot, it was

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee touching the proposed Canon "Of Vacant Parishes," be concurred in.

Mr. Gardner presented and read the following Report:

Digitized by Google

The undersigned, appointed a Committee at the last Convention of this Diocese, to report to this Convention "concerning the most advisable plan to be adopted in the future, in the assessment of parishes for the support of the Episcopate, and the expenses of the Convention," respectfully report that they recommend a yearly assessment of an equal sum upon each and every communicant in the Diocese; taking for a basis the estimated amount necessary to defray said expenses, and the number of communicants reported at the Convention at which such assessment shall be made; and that each parish be held responsible for the amount assessed against it.

(Signed,) A. INGRAM,
JOS. YUNDT,
GEO. GARDNER.

On motion, the Report was accepted, and the plan it recommends, was adopted.

On motion of the Secretary, it was referred to the same Committee, to make the assessment accordingly, for the ensuing year; and to the Treasurer, to inform the several parishes thereof.

Dr. Mears, on behalf of the Trustees of the Diocese, presented and read the following report.

The Trustees of the Diocese of Indiana, beg leave respectfully to report, that they have secured Lot. No. 4 in McIlvaine's addition to the town of Indianapolis, by the payment of nine hundred dollars, and said Lot is deeded to the Trustees of the Diocese, and now of record in this County.

No action has been taken on the sale of the Illinois land, as no offers have been made for its purchase, since the last Report.

By reference to the Report of the Treasurer, it will be discovered that there is no money on hand for the payment of TAXES for the current year. The Trustees suggest, therefore, that provision be made by the Convention for said object. It is probable that some twenty-five or thirty dollars may be needed for the purpose.

As to the present condition of the funds and balance on hand, we refer to the Report of the Treasurer.

(Signed,) GEO. W. MEARS,
A. INGRAM,
J. B. McCHESNEY,
JOHN LOVE.

The Report was received, to be entered on the Journal.

The Rev. Mr. Spencer presented and read the Report of the Missionary Board as, follows:

Digitized by Google

The Missionary Board of the Diocese, acting under Section 4 of Canon X, beg leave to report to the Convention:

The parishes which have contributed to the Missionary Fund, are Christ Church, Indianapolis, 65.12; St. John's Church, La Fayette, 47.55; St. Stephen's, Terre Haute, 39.10; St. Paul's. Evansville, 27,18; St. James's Vincennes, 24.45; St. Paul's, LaPorte, 15.98; St. Matthew's, Worthington, 10.55; St. Paul's, Richmond, 9.00; Trinity, Fort Wayne, 5.31; Trinity, Logansport, 3.60; St. Mark's, Lima, 3.50; St. Mary's Delphi, 1.00. Christ Church, Madison, promises ten dollars.

The following parishes have not contributed: Trinity, Connersville; St. John's, Crawfordsville; St. John's, Hillsborough; St. Paul's, Jeffersonville; Trinity, Lawrenceburgh; St. Paul's, Mishawaka; St. Paul's, New Albany; St. Stephen's, New Harmony; St. James's, Peru; St. Peter's, Pittsburgh; Grace, Sullivan; Trinity, Vanderburgh.

The Treasurer reports $153.83, as the balance on hand.

The Board have made only one appropriation during the year, viz: fifty dollars to St. Matthew's Church, Worthington. They have been desirous of waiting until the funds under their control would justify them in the appointment of an itinerant Missionary for the Diocese. It is a matter of much regret that the delinquency of so many of the parishes, has left so small a balance at the disposal of the Board

(Signed,) WILLIAM G. SPENCER,
Sec'y of the Miss'y Board.

The Report was received, to be entered on the Journal.

The Treasurer presented his Report, which was, on motion, referred to Messrs. Joseph Yundt and George Gardner as a Special Committee, to be audited by them, and then handed over to the Secretary, for publication in the Journal.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Talbot, it was

Resolved, That after the reading of the minutes and the usual devotional exercises, the Convention adjourn.

The minutes were read: Prayers were offered, and a portion of the 25th Hymn was sung: the Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop, and the Convention adjourned *sine die.*

GEORGE UPFOLD,
President of the Convention.

Attest:

ANTHONY TEN BROECK, *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP.

MY BRETHREN,

THE CLERGY AND LAITY OF THE CONVENTION.

In compliance with the provision of Canon XII, Section 2d, of the General Convention of 1853, I proceed to give you an account of my official acts during the past Conventional year, and of the general condition of the Diocese.

By the good Providence of God, I have been enabled, though amid no little bodily infirmity consequent on protracted illness the preceding year, to visit every Parish and Missionary station of the Diocese once, some of them twice, and certain Parishes which have remained vacant from the failure to obtain clergymen to fill them, several times. The result of my observation of the general condition of the Diocese, is slow but steady growth, and an encouraging prospect of future advancement. In many of the Parishes there is manifest and gratifying improvement, with marked numerical increase; and almost all are apparently in a stronger condition, temporally at least, and to a great extent, as I trust, spiritually, than in any former year since my connection with the Diocese.

There have been, as usual, several removals of Clergy from the Diocese, but their places have been supplied in most instances by an accession of Clergymen, by ordination, and from other Dioceses. One of our number, a faithful, self-denying, useful Missionary has finished his work on earth, and gone, as we trust, to his reward—the Rev. Albert Bingham, late Missionary at Lima, Bristol and Goshen. He died on the first of August last, after a protracted and painful illness, and is entombed in the burial ground of the Theological Seminary of Nashotah House, Wisconsin, where he had received his preparatory and theological education, and of which he was an alumnus. He was a good man, a devoted son of the Church, and a faithful minister of Jesus Christ.

Digitized by Google

On the 2d Sunday after Trinity, June 13th, I preached in Christ Church, Indianapolis. As this is the parish church of my family, I frequently officiate when at home; and during the year have officiated therein, exclusive of an official visitation which will be recorded in its proper place, by preaching twice, by reading prayers and preaching nine times; have administered the Lord's Supper once; and in the absence of the Rector celebrated one marriage, and officiated at one funeral.

The following week, I made a journey to the East, to attend the meeting of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary in the City of New York; and on the 23d of June attended and presided at that meeting, and the following day, in St. Peter's Church, assisted in the services at the Annual Commencement of the Seminary. On the 1st of July, I was present at the Annual Commencement of Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut. This is strictly a Church Institution, in which the sons of the Church are carefully trained in the usages and principles of our holy faith, in addition to a thorough education in classical learning and science. From a conviction of its superior advantages, the efficiency of its instruction, and the careful attention bestowed on the moral and religious, as well as the intellectual culture of its members, I commend it to the patronage of parents of this Diocese who have sons to educate, as affording superior facilities for that object, and at a comparatively moderate expense.

During this journey, which I was advised to undertake for relaxation and rest, I preached once in the Church of the Messiah, Greenbush, once in Christ Church, Tarrytown, and once in St. Mary's Church, Beechwood, in the Diocese of New York; twice in St. James's Church, New London, in the Diocese of Connecticut, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper; twice in Trinity Church, Claremont, in the Diocese of New Hampshire, on a visit to my esteemed friend and brother the Bishop of that Diocese; and twice in St. James's Church, Hammond's Port, in the Diocese of Western New York.

On the 22d of July, I gave my canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Samuel Bowman, D. D., as the Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania.

On the 29th of July I consecrated the new Parish Church of St. John's LaFayette, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. This is a beautiful and commodious edifice of brick, in the early Gothic style, and admirably adapted to the hallowed purpose of its erection. It reflects great credit on the public spirit and liberality of the parishioners, by whom the sole cost has been defrayed. The interest of the occasion was much enhanced by the presence and services of the Rev. Prof. Johnson, of the General Theological Seminary, in New York, the founder of the parish, and its generous benefactor, and for several years its faithful Rector, who, at my request, preached the Consecration Sermon.

On the same day I gave my canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Sullivan H. Weston of Trinity Church, New York, as the Bishop of Texas; which office, however, he subsequently declined.

Digitized by Google

On the 9th Sunday after Trinity, August 1, I preached twice in St. Mary's Church, Delphi, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, baptized three infants, and confirmed *four* persons. August 2d, in Trinity Church, Logansport, I preached and confirmed *three* persons.

On the 10th Sunday after Trinity, August 8th, I read prayers and preached twice, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in the then vacant parish of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne. This parish has been subsequently supplied by the Rev. Stephen H. Battin, from the Diocese of New York, who is now its Rector.

August 9th, on my way home, I read prayers and preached in the vacant parish of St. James's Church, Peru.

August 27th, I confirmed a sick person, in private, in the parish of Christ Church, Indianapolis.

On the 13th Sunday after Trinity, August 29th, I read prayers and preached twice, and baptized *four* children in the vacant parish of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville.

September 2d, I celebrated a marriage in Trinity Church, Logansport, then vacant by the removal of the Rev. Alonzo J. M. Hudson, its late Rector. His place has since been supplied in this parish and in the parish of St. Mary's Church, Delphi, by the Rev. Elias Birdsall, from St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, who is now the Rector of both Parishes.

September 3d, I read prayers and preached in the vacant parish of St. James's Church, Peru.

On the 14th Sunday after Trinity, August 5th, I read prayers and preached twice, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in Trinity Church, Logansport.

September 10th, I attended a meeting of the Missionary Committee of the diocese in this city; and the same day admitted Mr. Louis Phillipe Tschiffelly as a candidate for Holy Orders.

On the 17th Sunday after Trinity, September 26th, I read prayers and preached twice, baptized *three* infants, and confirmed *two* persons, at Goshen, a Missionary Station of the Diocese.

On the 18th Sunday after Trinity, October 3d, I preached, confirmed *nineteen* persons, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County; and in the afternoon preached in a German Lutheran Church, in a distant part of the parish. The following morning I confirmed *two* persons in a School House in another and distant part of the parish. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Runcie, being myself disabled by an almost entire loss of voice; and in the afternoon, in another part of the parish, I confirmed *one* sick woman in private, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, to her and another sick person. The whole number confirmed on this visitation in this parish was *twenty-two*, and reflects great credit on the fidelity and industry of the Missionary, the Rev. William L. Githens, Deacon, who commenced his labours here, under my immediate supervision, in the latter part of June preceding.

Digitized by Google

October 6th, I held an ordination in St. James's Church, Vincennes, and admitted the Rev. John Frederick Esch, Deacon, the Rector elect of that parish, to the Holy Order of Priests, preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. On this occasion Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Chapman, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Runcie, and the candidate presented by the Rev. Mr. Spencer. The Rev. Mr. Esch has recently resigned the Rectorship, and confines himself to the duties of his Professorship of the German Language in the University of Vincennes, and the parish is again vacant.

On the 19th Sunday after Trinity, October 10th, I preached twice in St. Paul's Church, Evansville, and confirmed *twelve* persons; and also preached in the afternoon of that day in a room fitted up for public worship near the Bodiam coal mines, in the vicinity of the city. This additional labour was undertaken by the zealous and indefatigable Rector of this parish, in connection with a Sunday School for the children of the miners, in the hope that a Missionary might be found to undertake the charge. In this he was disappointed, and by my advice, this extra service was relinquished by him, as taxing his strength too much, and at the expense of his health. This parish has recently made great improvements in its Church edifice, School House and Parsonage, at an expense of some $500.

On the 20th Sunday after Trinity, October 17th, I read prayers and preached twice in the vacant parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh.

On the 21st Sunday after Trinity, October 24th, I preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and baptized *five* children, in the vacant parish of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville.

October 27th, I consecrated the new church edifice of the parish of Trinity Church, Michigan City, and preached the sermon, and was assisted in the services by several of the Clergy composing the Convocation of Northern Indiana, which held its meeting on this occasion, and by other visiting Clergy; and the following day I instituted the Rev. Caleb A. Bruce into the Rectorship of the parish, which he has subsequently resigned, and has been succeeded by the Rev. William H. Stoy, who is now the Rector. This Church is a handsome structure of wood, commonly called a plank church, and is characterized by elegant simplicity. It is in the early English Gothic style. The cost of the building was entirely defrayed by the parishioners, without soliciting aid from abroad, and does great credit to their liberality and zeal.

In the evening of the second day, I closed the meeting of the Convocation with a brief address to the Clergy, with prayer and benediction.

On the 22d Sunday after Trinity, October 31st, I preached twice and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in St. John's Church, Bristol; and also in the morning of the following day, the Festival of All Saints; and in the evening of that day I preached in St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka.

November 3d, I read prayers, preached, and confirmed *one* person at Goshen, a missionary station.

Digitized by Google

November 4th, I preached, and baptized an infant at Ligonier, a missionary station, evening prayer being read by the Rev. Mr. Birdsall, who accompanied me.

On the 23d Sunday after Trinity, November 7th, I preached twice, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in St. Mark's Church, Lima, the then minister of that parish and of Bristol, the Rev. Wm. H. Stoy, who succeeded the late incumbent, being only in Deacon's orders.

November 9th, in the evening, I preached in the parish of Grace Church, Sullivan, evening prayer being read by the Rev. Mr. Shaver, who occasionally officiates in this parish as a missionary.

On the 24th Sunday after Trinity, November 14th, I preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *six* persons in St. Matthew's Church, Worthington. In this parish I preached again on the 16th.

November 19th, in the evening I preached at Mount Vernon, a missionary station, evening prayer being read by the Rev. Dr. Foster, who is Principal of a Female Seminary in this place, and officiates statedly as the missionary.

On the 25th Sunday after Trinity, November 21st, I preached, baptized an infant, and confirmed *one* person in St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony.

On the 2d Sunday in Advent, I read prayers and preached twice, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in the vacant parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh.

December 7th. I met the Missionary Committee in this city.

On the Festival of St. Thomas, December 21st, I held an ordination in Trinity Church, Michigan City, and admitted Mr. Robert Trewartha, to the Holy Order of Deacons, preached the sermon, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. On this occasion, Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Birdsall, and the candidate presented by the then Rector of the parish, the Rev. Mr. Bruce. In the evening I preached, and confirmed *two* persons. The Rev. Mr. Trewartha, officiates as a missionary to English emigrants in Lake County, under my immediate supervision.

On the 1st Sunday after Christmas, I read prayers and preached twice in the vacant parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh.

On the 3d Sunday after Epiphany, January 23d, I held an ordination in St. John's Church, La Fayette, and admitted the Rev. William H. Stoy, Deacon, then the Missionary at Bristol and Lima, to the Holy Order of Priests, preached the sermon and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. On this occasion, Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Gregory, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Birdsall, the lessons by the Rev. Mr. Gasman of the Diocese of Illinois, and the candidate presented by the Rector of the parish, the Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck. In the evening I preached, and confirmed *two* persons.

On the 4th Sunday after Epiphany, Jannary 30th, I preached twice in St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute.

Digitized by Google

On the the 5th Sunday after Epiphany, February 6th, I read prayers and preached in the vacant parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh, in the evening; an accident to the building having prevented service in the morning.

On Sexagesima Sunday, February 26th, I read prayers and preached twice at Danville, a missionary station. The ministrations of the Church in this place were introduced, at the instance of several of the inhabitants of this County Town, by the Rev. Mr. Spencer, and the Rev. Dr. Talbot, some weeks previous, the latter officiating several days in succession, including a Sunday, and with great acceptance, and an encouraging prospect of success. I regret that I have not been enabled as yet to obtain the services of a missionary, for this promising opening: and other engagements have prevented me from repeating my visit.

On Quinquagesima Sunday, March 6th, I preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *eight* persons, in St. Paul's Church, Richmond.

March 8th, I preached and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper in St. John's Church, Hillsborough.

On Ash Wednesday. March 9th, I preached again twice in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, and confirmed *one* sick person in private.

On the 1st Sunday in Lent, March 13th, I preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *five* persons in St. Mary's Church, Delphi.

March 15th, I preached in Trinity Church, Logansport, and the following days in the vacant parish of St. James's Church, Peru. Evening prayer, on each of these occasions, was read by the Rev. Mr. Birdsall, who accompanied me.

On the 2nd, Sunday in Lent, I preached twice in Trinity Church, Logansport.

The Rev. Mr. Birdsall entered on the pastoral charge of this parish, with that of St. Mary's Church, Delphi, in October last, he having, by my advice, removed from Mishawaka. Under his efficient and acceptable ministration, both these parishes have materially revived, and are in a state of encouraging increase.

On the Festival of the Annunciation, March 25th, in the evening, I preached in Christ Church, Madison; and the following day, 3d Sunday in Lent, I visited the Sunday School, preached twice, and confirmed *nine* persons.

March 30th, I read prayers, preached, and baptized *three* children in the vacant parish of St. Luke's Church, Cannelton. I have directed the Rev. Mr. Githens, as the nearest missionary, to officiate statedly in this parish one Sunday in each month, until a clergyman can be obtained to take the entire pastoral charge. Cannelton is a flourishing manufacturing village on the Ohio river, about one hundred and twenty miles below New Albany, and there is an encouraging prospect for the Church, if its ministrations can be statedly afforded.

On the 4th Sunday in Lent, April 3d, in the morning, I preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in the vacant parish of St.

Digitized by Google

Paul's Church, Jeffersonville; and in the evening, preached, and confirmed *five* persons, in the vacant parish of St. Paul's Church, New Albany. Both these parishes have since been supplied, the former by the Rev. Robert W. Trimble, Deacon, and the latter by the Rev. John S. Wallace, both from the Diocese of Kentucky.

April 5th, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Runcie, the Missionary, I visited the Missionary station at Charlestown, Clark county, and read prayers and preached, and the following day read prayers and preached at the Missionary station, New Frankfort, Scott county. These places are served by the Rev. Mr. Runcie, in connection with his arduous charge as Moral Instructor in the State Penitentiary.

On the 5th Sunday in Lent, March 10th, I preached twice and confirmed *six* persons, in Trinity Church, Fort Wayne.

April 11th, in the vacant parish of St. James's Church, Peru, I read prayers, preached, and confirmed *one* person.

On the 6th Sunday in Lent, April 17th, I preached twice, and confirmed *six* persons, in St. John's Church, La Fayette.

April 19th, I admitted Mr. Isaac Augustus Hagar, as a candidate for Holy Orders.

On Good Friday, April 22d, I preached twice in St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, and confirmed *seven* persons.

On Easter Day, April 24th, I preached twice, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *eight* persons.

On the 1st Sunday after Easter, in the newly organized parish of St. James's Church, Goshen, Elkhart county, I preached twice, baptized *two* adults, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, celebrated a marriage, and confirmed *two* persons: the following morning I visited a sick person and baptized an infant; and in the evening preached in St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka, in which the next morning I celebrated *two* marriages.

April 4th, in St. John's Church, Bristol, I preached, and confirmed *seven* persons; the following morning preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper; and in the evening read prayers and preached. This parish, vacant by the removal of the Rev. Mr. Stoy to Michigan City, has been since supplied by the Rev. Henry M. Thompson, from the diocese of Wisconsin, who entered on the pastoral charge the following Sunday, but has not yet presented a letter dimissory to this Diocese.

On the 2d Sunday after Easter, May 8th, I read prayers, preached, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, in the vacant parish of St. Mark's Church, Lima.

May 9th, in the evening I read prayers, preached, and baptized *six* children at Elkhart, a Missionary station.

May 11th, accompanied by the Missionary, the Rev. Mr. Gregory, I visited Plymouth, a missionary station, and preached. The friends of the Church in this place have subscribed $650 towards the erection of a Church edifice, to meet the condition on which two eligible lots of ground for the site, have

Digitized by Google

been offered as a gift, by a devoted churchman in the City of New York, Henry C. Carter, Esq., formerly of Michigan City. The whole sum required is $700, which there is an encouraging prospect will soon be made up.

On the 3rd Sunday after Easter, I preached twice, baptized an infant, visited the Sunday School, and confirmed four persons, in St. Paul's Church, La Porte.

On the 4th Sunday after Easter, May 22d, I preached twice, and confirmed *two* persons in Trinity Church, Connersville. The new and beautiful church edifice, the completion of which has been delayed by many untoward and unexpected circumstances, will be ready for consecration in about three months. It is a tasteful village church, of brick, in the early English Gothic style, after a plan by the late Mr. Wills, Architect, of New York; with a tower and spire ninety-four feet from the base to the top of the cross, and will be an imposing structure and an ornament to to the place. The work has been persevered in by the indefatigable Rector, the Rev. Mr. Stewart, amid many discouraging difficulties, and reflects great credit on his architectural taste and skill, as well as on his indomitable courage and arduous labors in raising the required funds.

On the 5th Sunday after Easter, May 29th, I preached twice and confirmed *ten* persons in Christ Church, Indianapolis, the chaste, substantial and imposing edifice in which we are now assembled; in its style and beautiful proportions, the finest edifice in all respects, not only in the Diocese, but as far as my observation extends, in the West. The design and plan are by Mr. Wm. Tinsley, Architect, now of Cincinnati, and the building will be a monument of his architectural taste and skill. But all praise is due to the Rector of the parish, under whose personal superintendence the work has been done and thoroughly done, with the assistance of the gentlemen composing the Vestry, and particularly the Building Committee. The expense has been defrayed by the liberal contributions of the congregation, and to a considerable extent by the industry of the ladies of the parish, and all without soliciting contributions from abroad. I need not dwell on the theme, except to express my thanks to God who hath put in the hearts of those concerned to erect such an edifice to His glory, and who has so signally and graciously bestowed His abundant blessing on the enterprize. The imposing structure speaks for itself; and its elegant simplicity of design and finish, and its eminent adaptation to the hallowed purpose of its erection, the worship of God in the beauty of holiness, is patent to all observers.

The summary of my official acts for the past Convention al year is as follows, to wit: Confirmations in 20 Parishes and on 28 occasions, 138; Baptisms, adults, 2, infants, 27; the Lord's Supper administered 23 times; officiated by reading prayers 49 times; preached 108 times; celebrated 4 marriages; officiated at 1 funeral; ordained 2 Priests and 1 Deacon. In the discharge of these duties I have travelled several thousand miles.

The following named clergymen have taken letters dimissory and removed from the Diocese, to wit: The Rev. John M. Goshorn, the Rev. Caleb A.

Digitized by Google

Bruce, the Rev. Thomas E. Pattison, Deacon, and the Rev. Alonzo J. M. Hudson. Having received no notice as yet of the acceptance of the transfer of the last named, he is of course still canonically under my jurisdiction, and his name continued on the list of the Clergy of the Diocese.

The following named clergymen have been added to the Diocese, to wit: The Rev. Robert Trewartha, Deacon, by ordination, and the Rev. Colley A. Foster, M. D., the Rev. Stephen H. Battin, the Rev. Robert W. Trimble, and the Rev. John Singer Wallace. The Rev. Henry M. Thompson has also entered on the duties of Rector of one of the parishes, but has not as yet presented a letter dimissory.

The candidates for Holy Orders are, David Francis, Louis Philippe Tschiffelly, and Isaac Augustus Hagar.

It gives me pleasure to record the presence and assistance, at the opening services of the Convention, of my Right Rev. brother, the Bishop of Kentucky, by whose hands, on this spot, in the former parish church, I was consecrated to the Episcopal office in December, 1849. The interchange of visits on such occasions, by the Bishops of the Church, is not only pleasant and gratifying, but promotive of mutual good feeling, and conducing much to cherish that "unity of the spirit in the bond of peace," which so eminently characterizes our branch of the Church, and for which our united prayers constantly ascend to its great and glorious Head. An additional gratification was afforded me, which you all doubtless felt in common with me, in the sound, discriminating, conservative, and masterly discourse, with which we were favored with by our venerable brother last evening.

It is unnecessary to detain you by any additional observations on the condition of the Diocese. The record just read, with the details on which I have, to some extent, enlarged, will, I trust, suffice "to throw such light on its affairs" as will shew, that while the progress of the Church therein is comparatively slow, it is steady and sure; and that without cause for any special gratulation, there is no cause for discouragement. One great impediment to progress, is the difficulty of obtaining suitable clergymen for the necessary missionary work, which, from our peculiar position, is devolved upon us, so as to avail ourselves of the promising openings for our ministrations, which are continually presented, with earnest and affecting appeals for their immediate occupation. "The harvest is truly plenteous;" but alas! "the labourers are few." It becomes us, therefore, to pray constantly and fervently to "the Lord of the harvest, that He would send forth labourers into His harvest." It is our bounden duty to pray for such Divine interposition. It is equally our duty to add earnest efforts to our prayers; to devote our time, our talents, our social position and influence to the promotion of the important tant object; and above all, to contribute liberally of our worldly substance to provide "the hire," of which the faithful labourers are, on inspired authority, declared to be "worthy," and secure them an adequate and comfortable maintenance. In this respect, have we done among ourselves what we could? With a very little personal sacrifice and self denial, might we not have done much

Digitized by Google

more? There is, I am apprehensive, a too prevalent disposition among us, growing out of former feebleness, and its ready supply from abroad, to expect and rely upon extraneous aid. We have, in former years, received such aid to a large extent, and an expectation, amounting almost to a demand for its continuance, serves to create and cherish carelessness and indifference to the putting forth of practicable and efficient efforts to help ourselves. It is high time this disposition and expectation should give place to a more expanded and liberal spirit; and that, instead of soliciting and depending on contributions from abroad, we should cherish, as a Diocese, a proper feeling of independence and pride, and exert ourselves to provide for the exigencies of our own household, so as to dispense with the staff on which we have been accustomed too much to lean. These remarks I would apply, not only to providing within ourselves, for sustaining and extending the missionary work, but particularly to the erection of church edifices. I feel constrained to say, that it will be with very great reluctance that I shall in future sanction any application for soliciting aid from abroad in aid of church building, even if I should not from a sense of duty, absolutely refuse to lend my sanction to such enterprises. The circumstances must be very peculiar and urgent in any case, and the necessity manifest, to induce me to commend such solicitation.

Since we last assembled, dark clouds seem to have gathered over portions of our General Church, in the bereavement of an unusual number of her clergy, several of them among the most prominent and efficient of her ministering servants. Two of our bishops have been numbered with the dead. These, from the intimate relation in which I stood to them during my whole ministerial life, as well as a tribute justly due to their memory, demand from me, on the present occasion, particular notice.

In December last, the Right Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, D. D., formerly the Bishop of Pennsylvania, departed this life, at an advanced age, in Philadelphia, the place of his residence. He was a fellow Presbyter with me for some years in the diocese of New York; after my removal to Pennsylvania, he was for several years my diocesan, and our intercourse was intimate. In intellectual power, and extensive and profound theological learning, he had no superior among his brethren in the episcopate, and few equals. His published writings in defence and confirmation of our holy faith are of high value. The celebrated Tract, "Episcopacy tested by Scripture," will long be an evidence of his candid spirit, his severe logic, his conclusive reasoning, his perspicuous style and his singular ability in manner and matter as a controversialist. It has convinced numbers, and will convince more, of the truth of our claims, on Scriptural authority alone, independent of other evidence, to the divinely instituted and apostolic constitution of "the ministry of reconciliation." The latter part of his protracted pilgrimage on earth, was spent in retirement, amid increasing physical infirmity and much affliction, during which, to all who were favoured with his society, and saw him constantly, he uniformly exemplified, in the meek, quiet and submissive spirit with which he bore his sorrows and sufferings, and in his daily life and conversation, the

Digitized by Google

faith, patience and all the graces and virtues of a sincere and devout Christian. Though his declining years were clouded over by adversity, the sun of his life set in serenity and brilliancy. He died, after a brief illness, in the full assurance of faith in Christ the Lord, and in the comfort of a "reasonable, religious and holy hope" of a blessed immortality.

Within a few brief weeks, another distinguished Bishop has been suddenly stricken down by the relentless hand of death, in the very midst of active, energetic and abundingly useful labours, the Right Rev. George Washington Doane, D. D., LL. D., the Bishop of New Jersey. He was nearly my contemporary in the ministry, and my beloved and valued friend of forty years. I assisted in the services at his ordination as Deacon, and for a considerable period we were associated in pastoral duties, in St. Luke's Church, New York, of which I was the Rector, and in the parish of Trinity Church, in which we jointly supplied the position of one of its Assistant Ministers, vacant by the removal of our mutual friend, the late lamented Bishop, then the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, to the Rectorship of Grace Church in that city. Our intercourse for a time was almost daily. I knew him well and intimately. He had his faults—and who has not?—great faults, as some even of his friends thought and lamented; but they were faults of natural ardent temperament, faults of manner, faults growing out of the depth and strength of his convictions, combined with an iron will and resolute determination in following out those convictions, and the exalted sense he entertained of official position, duty and responsibility. They were, however, thrown into shade, and more than compensated, by his generous impulses, his affectionate disposition, and his brilliant, domestic, social and Christian virtues. I take a melancholy pleasure in bearing this public testimony to his noble, unselfish, self-sacrificing spirit, his warm and loving heart, his burning zeal and untiring labours in the cause of God and His Church, and in every enterprise promising in any, even in the smallest way, to promote her weal and extend her influence. His superior natural talents, his richly cultivated mind, his brilliant genius, his profound and diversified learning, commanded my admiration. His moral worth, his deep and ardent piety, and his genial social virtues, won my high esteem and strong affection. His work for God's Church, particularly in the cause of Christian education, was wise in conception, extensive in character, and eminent in success. No man of his day has done so much for the religious training of the children of the Church, and done it so well. His episcopate of twenty-seven years was equally distinguished for its signal efficiency and its glorious results. Amid much misapprehension of the purity of his motives, the honesty of his purposes, and the wisdom of his plans, by some even who were apparently personally friendly; and constant and cruel misrepresentation, malicious opposition, and unmerited reproach from others, who taking counsel of their passions and prejudices, were pertinacious in their machinations and denunciations, he, strong in the *"mens conscia recti,"* and in the faith and fear of God his Saviour, fearlessly pursued the great work conceived by his great heart, and planned by his sagacious wisdom, unmoved

Digitized by Google

by pragmatical opposition, and undaunted by reproach and calumny. What his zealous and far seeing spirit prompted, his judgment approved, and his conscience commended as duty, that he did, and persisted in doing, regardless of personal consequences. Right onward was his principle and practice. He lived an honest man, with no deceit in his tongue, no reservation of his convictions, no double dealing, and no mean subterfuges in his conduct.—He lived a true man, true to his noble instincts, true to the high and holy principles which prompted his acts and concentrated his energies, true to his official responsibilities, true to the Church which he loved, true to his God. He lived a devoted Christian man, an affectionate, sympathizing, faithful shepherd of the flock committed, in the Providence of God, to his chief pastoral supervision, and which, under his laborious, acceptable, and efficient ministrations, had grown from comparative feebleness to extraordinary strength, "the little one" he found, having under his assiduous nurture "become a thousand." He died as he had lived. The summons to depart was sudden, but it found him with his armor on, the Christian soldier clothed in the panoply of God, and ready for the final conflict, as he had ever been for the many and grievous conflicts which seemed to cluster about his course from earliest manhood until the day of his death. His last words were a truthful and impressive epitome of the faith in which he had lived; they embodied the principles which had ever actuated his proceedings, and sustained him amid his many trials and accumulated sorrows. "I die," said he, "in the faith of the Son of God, and in the confidence of His One, Holy, Catholic, and Apostolic Church. I have no merits: no man has: but my trust is in the mercy of Jesus." Thus he "fell asleep in Jesus;" for "so He giveth His beloved sleep."

In the repeated bereavements of many of her sons, and some of them her brightest and best, which the Church has recently sustained, there is food for solemn thought to us, my brethren of the clergy, who in the Divine mercy yet survive: motives most impressive, awakening and urgent, to look well to ourselves and our spiritual condition; to scrutinize our hearts and lives; to consider our official responsibilities, the weighty duties of our position, and how we have discharged them; with all that pertains to our arduous calling as the "ministers of Christ and stewards of the mysteries of God," of whom it is imperatively required that they be ever "found faithful." May God in His abounding grace enable us to lay the monitory lesson to heart; and so to lay it to heart, that we may be incited to renewed fidelity in our high and weighty charge, to live and labour in the ministry committed to us, with increased integrity and assiduity; and to strive more earnestly than we have hitherto done, to advance the glorious cause of Christ and His Church, and promote the spiritual welfare of those more immediately committed to our pastoral care; that when our work on earth is done, and "the time of our departure is at hand," with the holy Paul, "we may be ready to be offered," and in his consciousness of having "fought a good fight, finished our course and kept the faith," we may, each one of us, with him anticipate, in assured

Digitized by Google

confidence and consoling hope, "Henceforth there is laid up for me a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous Judge, shall give me in that day: and not to me only, but unto all them also that love His appearing.

GEORGE UPFOLD.

CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS,
June 2d, 1859.

Digitized by Google

PAROCHIAL AND CLERICAL REPORTS.

"These reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, shall be entered on the journal." SEC. 1, CANON XII, 1853, GENERAL CONVENTION.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, BRISTOL.

Baptisms—Adult, 3; Infant, 13; Total, 16. Confirmed, 9. Communicants found by the last Rector, 17; Received 3; Added, 9; Removed. 3; Present number, 26. Funerals, 1. Sunday School Teachers, 4; Scholars 20. Preached 35 times. Celebrated Divine Service 40 times. Catechised 6 times. Heard Bible Class whenever present. Holy Communion administered 5 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary	$14,00
Diocesan Missions	2,55
Domestic Missions—General Board	5,23
Sunday School Collections	1,50
Expenses of Parish	10,00
Fund for Indigent Clergy	1,25
Communion Alms	10,00
Ladies' Sewing Society	40,00
Total	$84,53

This parish, like many others throughout the State, has suffered much from *removals*; it has suffered also from the want of stated services. The prospects at this time are good; never, perhaps, were they better.

The parishioners however have little of this world's goods—they are *poor* and are unable to do much for the support of a permanent pastor.

TRINITY CHURCH, CONNERSVILLE.

REV. JAMES W. STEWART, RECTOR.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 1; Total 2. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—Last report, 15; Received 3; Added, 1; Present number, 19. Funerals, 1.

Digitized by Google

Sunday School—Teachers, 5; Scholars, 40. Performed service 96 times. Preached 84 times. Holy Communion administered 6 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary	$10,39
	Domestic Missions—General Board	7,28
	Sunday School Collections	6,20
	Parochial Purposes	258,81
	Ladies' Society	130,00
	Total	$412,68

I am thankful to be able to report that the work on our new Church has been resumed, and that the building will be completed and ready for consecration by the last of August.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, DELPHI.

Rev. Elias Birdsall, Rector.

Baptisms—Infants, 7. Confirmed, 5. Communicants—Last report, 29; Added, 3; Withdrawn, 2; Present number, 30. Marriages, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 8; Scholars, 40. Performed Service 45 times. Preached 41 times. Catechised in Church 4 times. Holy Communion administered 8 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary	$23,00
	Convention Expenses	3,00
	Diocesan Missions	1,00
	Sunday School Collections	3,00
	Parochial Purposes	180,00
	Collection for S, S. U. and Church, &c	4,55
	Total	$214,55

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EVANSVILLE.

Rev. Sidney Wilbur, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 8; Infant, 13; Total, 21. Confirmed, 12. Communicants—Last report, 63; Received, 13; Added, 11; Removed, 6; Present number, 81. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 12. Sunday School—Teachers, 12; Scholars, about 60. Performed service 137 times. Preached and Lectured 125 times. Catechised 24 times. Administered Holy Communion—in public, 13 times; in private, 6 times.

Digitized by Google

In addition to the above services, there are the following to be reported:

Officiated—Trinity Parish, Vanderburgh county, 3 times; Jeffersonville, 2 times; Louisville, Ky., 1 time; Frankfort, Ky., 3 times; Total, 9 times. Preached, Trinity Parish, Vanderburgh county, 3 times; Jeffersonville, 5 times; Louisville, Ky., 3 times; Frankfort, Ky., 1 time; Total, 12 times. Administered Holy Communion, Trinity Church, Vanderburgh county, 2 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary and Convention Expenses	$ 80 00
Diocesan Missions	27 21
General Protestant Episcopal Sunday School Union and Church Book Society	11 00
Sunday School Collections	18 87
Alms at Holy Communion	68 51
Parochial purposes, viz., Rector's Salary and Incidental Expenses	905 75
Ladies' Mite Society	64 28
For St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony	12 00
For Church improvements and repairs	497 92
Total	$1,685 54

Our church has this spring undergone thorough repairs. Inside, the largest part of the wood work has been painted and grained in imitation of oak; new carpets have been laid down, and bronze gas posts erected and surmounted with glass shades. Outside, the yard has been sodded and adorned with beautiful evergreen trees; the Church and School house painted stone color, and the latter building neatly fitted up for the Sunday School. Finally, the Church, School house, and Parsonage, all occupying one lot, have been enclosed with a neat and substantial fence. For the beginning of this latter work, we have to thank the young men of the parish, who last summer raised a subscription among themselves for the purpose of enclosing the *front* yard of the Church. This was accordingly done at an expense of about $50, which sum is entered above, being included in that under the head of repairs, &c. The zeal of the ladies of the Mite Society first led to the improvements of this spring. Having expended the Society money upon the church, they determined to give more from their own purses to continue the good work so well begun. One lady generously paid the whole price of the carpets for the aisles and chancel—about $60; another contributed the beautiful bronze gas posts which were very expensive, and also had the windows repainted; another lady gave the glass shades. For the external improvements, which cost over $400, we are mainly indebted to the munificence of *one* gentleman, to whom the honour is due to say that he has ever been among the foremost of those who have stood by our loved Church in this place, through not only its few days of prosperity, but also its many dark years of adversity.

Digitized by Google

TRINITY CHURCH, FORT WAYNE.

REV. S. H. BATTIN, RECTOR.

Baptisms—Adults, 2; Infants, 5; Total 7. Confirmed, 6. Communicants —Received, 8; Added 6; Removed, 3; Present number 71. Funerals, 8. Sunday School—Teachers 10; Scholars about 55. Performed service 56 times. Preached 40 times. Catechised 14 times. Holy Communion administered 7 times in public; do. 3 times in private.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary	$70,00
	Convention Expenses in 1858	10,00
	Diocesan Missions	5,31
	Foreign "	15,10
	Sunday School Purposes	175,00
	Parochial Purposes—Repairs of Church	61,80
	Other objects, viz:	
	Sunday School Collections	8,17
	Prot. Epis. Ch. Book Depository for the Bishop	13,00
	Communion Alms	42,55
	For putting Gas in Church	96,12
	Rector's Expenses to Convention	10,00
	Total	$507,05

The Parish was without a Rector four months. I entered upon my duties October 1st 1858. At the request of the Bishop I have held service and preached once in Peru, where the prospects for the Church are by no means promising; and four times in Huntington. Weekly offerings with the reading of the offertory have been instituted.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

Rev. GEORGE FISKE, Missionary.

Baptisms—Infant, 2. Communicants—Last report, 18; Withdrawn, 1; Present number, 17. Performed service 32 times. Preached 32 times. Holy Communion administered 4 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary, Convention Expenses, Diocesan Missions	$ 7 46
	Parochial purposes, including the sum they give Missionary,	14 00
	Total	$21 46

The duties in this Missionary Station have been performed by the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.

Digitized by Google

I have laboured personally during the past year among the German population of Richmond, as far as my strength would sustain me. I have preached to a small German congregation on each Sunday, and have assisted in a Sunday School of German children, numbering about one hundred.

CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS.

REV. JOSEPH C. TALBOT, D. D., RECTOR.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infants, 12; Total 13. Confirmed, 11. Communicants—Last report, 179; Received 6; Added, 13; Died, 4: Removed 18; Withdrawn, 5; Present number 171. Marriages, 5. Funerals, 11. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars 85. Performed service 189 times. Preached 116 times. Catechised in Church 9 times. Holy Communion administered 15 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary	$160,00
	Convention Expenses	20,00
	Diocesan Missions	65,12
	Domestic Missions—General Board	37,88
	Sunday School Collections	85,00
	Parochial Purposes	353,08
	Ladies' Society	355,00
	Permanent Episcopal Fund	7,00
	New Church Edifice	5,827,00
	Total	$6,910,08

The most marked event in the history of this Parish, during the past year, has been the opening of our new Church edifice. It has been erected at a cost of about $20,000; and, for architectural beauty, and strict truthfulness in construction, is not surpassed by any church edifice in the West—perhaps by few anywhere. It was opened for service on Sunday, May 22d. The duties devolving upon the Rector, as Chairman of the Building Committee, have necessarily prevented him from giving that attention to his Pastoral duties, which the spiritual interests of the Parish at all times demand. Doubtless, those interests have suffered in consequence. Yet, if liberality in gifts to God and His Church be indicative of an earnest Christian life, it is surely not entirely wanting here. The sum actually paid into the Treasury during the past year, exclusive of the Rector's salary, has been nearly $7,000. Besides the services enumerated in this report, the Rector has visited Danville, Hendrick's County, and delivered, by request, a course of lectures on the distinctive principles of the Church. They were received with marked favor, and he hopes soon to make arrangements for regular services there.

Digitized by Google

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, JEFFERSONVILLE.

REV. R. W. TRIMBLE, MINISTER.

Baptisms—Adult, 2; Infant, 6; Total 8. Communicants—Last report, 41; Received, 1; Died, 1; Removed, 4; Withdrawn, 6; Present number, 31. Marriages, 1. Funerals, 5. Sunday School—Teachers, 5; Scholars, 40. Performed service 19 times. Preached 18 times. Holy Communion administered 12 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary	$14,00
Convention Expenses	3,00
Sunday School Collections	11,00
Parochial Purposes	39,00
Other objects, viz: per Ladies' Sewing Society, cash	205,00
Total	$271,00

In addition to the above statistical Report I would state that I entered upon my duties at Jeffersonville on Thursday, the 14th day of April. Since that time I have officiated regularly every Lord's day, with one exception, during a short visit for my family. My place was, however, supplied by the Rev. Mr. Runcie. Week-day service has been held occasionally, though no permanent appointment has been made, owing to the fact that I have not been able to control my time with sufficient certainty. The temporal and spiritual condition of the Parish is not very encouraging; but with a firm reliance on the goodness and mercy of God, and a systematic, zealous discharge of duty, it is confidently hoped to see a more encouraging state of things. Already we begin to see some faint indications of improvement. Our congregations are increasing, and our Sunday School has increased more than four fold.

Since commencing my duties here, we have arranged to make a collection every Sunday, *instead* of once a month as heretofore. By this plan we have doubled the amount of our monthly contributions.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, LAFAYETTE.

REV. ANTHONY TEN BROECK, RECTOR.

Baptisms—Adult, 5; Infant, 22; Total, 27. Confirmed 8. Communicants—Last report, 127; Received, 7; Added 13; Died, 4; Removed, 11; Withdrawn, 2; Present number, 130. Marriages, 7. Funerals, 14. Sunday School—Teachers, 16; Scholars, 124. Performed service 220 times. Preached 109 times. Catechised 51 times. Holy Communion administered 15 times, and once in private to a sick person.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$150.00
	Convention Expenses	20,00
	Diocesan Missions	47,55
	Fund for Disabled and Infirm Clergymen	7,85
	Parochial Purposes	143,65
	" " extra	955,00
	Total,	$1324.05

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LAPORTE.

REV. ALMON GREGORY, RECTOR.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 7; Total, 8. Confirmed, 4. Communicants—Last report, 52; Received, 8; Died, 1; Removed, 12; Present number, 47. Marriages, 5. Funerals, 6. Sunday School—Teachers, 15, Scholars, 85.—Performed service 177 times. Preached 138 times. Catechised 21 times.—Holy Communion administered 17 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,		$45,00
	Convention Expenses,	5.00
	Diocesan Missions,	15,97
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	6,00
	Sunday School Union and Church Book Society,	6,62
	Sunday School Collections,	10,20
	Parochial Purposes—Weekly Offertory,	81,10
	Communion Offertory,	40,21
	Fund for Disabled and Infirm Clergymen,	5,00
	Ladies' Church Aid Society,	39,23
	Donation to the Rector,	101,00
	Parochial Expenses,	57,00
	Total,	$410.33

PLYMOUTH.

REV. ALMON GREGORY, MISSIONARY.

No Church has yet been organized. There is one Communicant. Have performed service 20 times; and preached 19 times. About $600 have been subscribed towards building a Church edifice. Of late the Missionary has been obliged to officiate in a private parlor; and hence smaller congregations than heretofore.

Digitized by Google

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, LIMA.

WILLIAM H. STOY, LATE RECTOR.

Baptisms—Infant, 2; Total, 2. Communicants found by last Rector, 20; Received, 1; Removed, 1; Present number, 20. Seven Communicants at a distance, part in Michigan, attend once or twice a year. Funerals, 1. Preached 39 times. Held Divine Service 42 times. Holy Communion administered 3 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary,	$28,00
	Contingent Expenses,	3,00
	Diocesan Missions,	3,50
	Domestic Missions,	1,46
	Proceeds Mite Society,	35,23
	Communion Alms,	3,74
	Total,	$74,93

Besides the official duties reported above, and those detailed under "St. John's Church, Bristol," (see report,) I have performed services in my Missionary capacity at Goshen, Elkhart Co., and in St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka. I have officiated also in St. Paul's Church, LaPorte, in St. John's, La Fayette, in Chicago, Illinois, and Milwaukee, Wis.

TRINITY CHURCH, LOGANSPORT.

REV. E. BIRDSALL, RECTOR.

Baptism—Infant, 1. Communicants—Last report, 21; Received, 2; Removed, 3; Withdrawn, 1; Present number, 20. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 30. Performed service 36 times. Preached 36 times. Catechised in Church 3 times. Holy Communion administered 7 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary,	$75,00
	Convention Expenses,	6,00
	Diocesan Missions,	3,60
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	4,50
	Sunday School Collections,	5,00
	Parochial Purposes,	85,00
	Sunday School Union and Church Book Society,	1,70
	Total,	$180,80

Digitized by Google

CHRIST CHURCH, MADISON.

REV. GEORGE H. MCKNIGHT, RECTOR.

Baptisms—Adult, 3; Infant, 9; Total, 12. Confirmed, 9. Communicants—Last report, 72; Received, 2; Added, 8; Removed, 6; Withdrawn, 2; Present number, 74. Marriages, 3. Funerals, 4. Sunday School—Teachers, 13; Scholars, 90. Performed service 131 times. Preached and Lectured 130 times. Catechised 11 times Holy Communion administered 10 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary,	$50,00
	Convention Expenses,	10,00
	Diocesan Missions,	10,00
	Domestic Missions—General Board,	17,00
	Foreign " " "	15,00
	Sunday School Collections,	65,64
	Parochial Purposes,	200,00
	Other objects, viz:	
	To aid the Bishop in redeeming his pledge to the Church Book Society,	10,00
	Communion Alms,	35,95
	Proceeds of Ladies' Strawberry Festival,	88,00
	Total	$501,59

TRINITY CHURCH, MICHIGAN CITY.

REV. WILLIAM H. STOY, RECTOR.

Baptisms—Infant, 2; Total, 2. Communicants—Last report, 39; Received 2; Died, 1; Removed, 2; Present number, 36. Funerals, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 25. Performed service 15 times. Preached 10 times. Catechised 3 times. Holy Communion administered twice.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary,	$40,00
	Contingent Expenses,	5,00
	Convention Expenses,	8,00
	Sunday School Collections,	2,00
	Parochial Purposes,	55,00
	Other objects, viz:	
	Church Book Society,	4,00
	Communion Alms,	10,00
	Total,	$124,00

I have been in charge of this Parish so short a time that it is difficult for me to make a fair estimate of its growth and prospects.

Digitized by Google

This city, in common with others, has felt the depressing effects of the times, and this in some measure is felt in the Parish.

But things, I feel confident, are brightening; our Sunday School is increasing and our congregations are good, and we hope by God's blessing to repair our loss in numbers, which *removals* and death have inflicted upon us.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NEW ALBANY.

REV. JOHN S. WALLACE, RECTOR.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infant, 2; Total, 3. Confirmed, 5. Communicants, number not ascertained; Added, 5. Sunday School—Teachers, 8; Scholars, 40.

The above report is for three months, during which time I have been officiating in this Parish at night, in connection with my duties as Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Louisville. There have been no other regular services conducted in the Parish, with the exception of a few weeks for a period extending back nearly two years. I have just accepted the full charge of the Parish, and expect to enter upon my duties the first Sunday in June.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, NEW HARMONY.

REV. W. C. ARMSTRONG, RECTOR.

Baptisms—Infants, 1. Confirmed, 1. Burials, 7. Married, 3. Communicants, 9.

Contributions—Domestic—General Board,	- - - - - -	$5,00
Episcopal Fund,	- - - - - - -	5,00

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RICHMOND.

REV. JOHN B. WAKEFIELD, RECTOR.

Baptisms—Adult, 2; Infant, 11; Total, 13. Confirmed, 10. Communicants—Last report, 66; Received, 4; Added, 10; Died, 3. Removed, 2; Present number, 75. Marriages, 3. Funerals, 14. Sunday School—Teachers, 12; Scholars, 100. Performed service 196 times. Preached 107 times. Holy Communion administered 13 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	- - - - - - - -	$52,00
Convention Expenses,	- - - - - -	5,00
Diocesan Missions,	- - - - - - - -	9,40
Domestic Missions—General Board,	- - - -	8,00

Digitized by Google

Foreign Missions—General Board,	26,50
Sunday School Collections,	15,00
Parochial Purposes,	1069,85
Church Book Society,	5,00
Collections in Church,	141,24
Rector's Salary,	600,00
Total,	$1934,99

The above includes a donation of carpeting for the Church from Messrs. Wade & Bro., of New York, valued at one hundred dollars. We have received a further donation of the painting and sanding the outside walls of the church from Monroe Conwell, Esq., of Cincinnati.

The Parish, I am thankful to be enabled to say, continues to prosper. There is a steady increase in our membership, and a large increase in those attending on our services.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, TERRE HAUTE.

REV. WILLIAM G. SPENCER, RECTOR.

Baptisms—Adult, 3, Infant, 10; Total, 13. Confirmed 7. Communicants—Last report, 88; Received, 6; Added, 8; Removed, 6; Present number, 96. Marriages, 1. Funerals, 8. Sunday School—Teachers, 7; Scholars, 56. Performed service, 172 times. Preached, 109 times. Catechised, 10 times. Holy Communion administered, 13 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary	$ 75,00
Convention expenses	15,00
Diocesan Missions	39,10
Parish Charities	3,00
Sunday School Collections	10,00
Parochial Purposes	132,35
Aged and Infirm Clergy	13,00
S. S. Union and Church Book Society	12,20
Nashotah Divinity School	30,00
S. S. offering for the same	5,00
S. S. Anniversary Offerings for increase of Library	23,00
Total	$357,55

A movement is now in progress in this parish, for the erection of a new Church edifice. Our subscription list for this purpose reaches to upwards of six thousand dollars. The ladies' Church Aid Society propose to furnish the Church, when it is completed; and towards this object they have already acquired a fund of more than two hundred dollars.

Digitized by Google

TRINITY CHURCH, VANDERBURGH CO.

W. L. Githens, Deacon, Missionary.

Baptisms—Adult, 5; Infant, 18; Total 23. Confirmed, 22. Communicants—Last Report, 40; Received, 6; Added 22; Died, 4; Removed, 2; Present Number, 62. Marriages, 2. Funerals, 13. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 64. Performed service, 120 times. Preached, 92 times. Catechised, 10 times. Holy Communion administered 4 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary	$ 30,00
	Convention Expenses	15,00
	Parochial Purposes	226,00
	Church Book Society	5,00
	Melodeon	110,00
	Total	$386,00

There has been an interest taken, and zeal manifested in this Parish, during the past year that is truly most cheering. We hope great things for our little Catholic Church here in the wilderness; that the "Great Bishop, and Shepherd of souls" will continue to bless and prosper us in every good work, filling us with love for his church and cause, placing our feet on the rock "Christ Jesus," and making us ever willing to labour for a Saviour's sake.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, VINCENNES.

Rev. J. F. Esch, late Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 10. Confirmed, 8. Communicants, 24. Marriages, 6. Funerals, 4. Sunday School—Teachers, 9; Scholars, 52. Preached, 82 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary	$ 25,00
	Convention Expenses	5,00
	Domestic Missions—General Board	24,45
	Sunday School Union, and Church Book Society	15,25
	Sunday School Collections	13,00
	Parochial Purposes	142,45
	Church repair, etc.	247,95
	Total	$473,10

Our Church in Vincennes is evidently in a flourishing condition. She has increased in number as well as in true devotion and piety. She is looked upon with favour by the community, and prejudices against her seem to be dying out. The ladies of the Sewing Society deserve the credit of having repaired the Church building by their own exertion, in a tasteful and becoming manner.

Digitized by Google

All the parochial expenses have been paid by them; they have manifested the liveliest interest in the prosperity and welfare of the Church.

Not without a painful feeling of sympathy and affection, but driven by necessity and duty, I resigned the pastorship of this parish on the 2d of May; and my prayer now is, that this small, but very promising parish may soon be supplied again by a pious and decided energetic churchman. The harvest truly is plenteous; may the Lord send forth a labourer into his harvest.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON.

REV. DANIEL SHAVER, MINISTER.

Baptisms—Adult, 2; Infant, 9; Total, 11. Confirmed, 6. Communicants—Last report, 21; Received, 1; Added, 8; Removed, 1; Present number, 29. Funerals, 6. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 30. Performed service, 94 times. Preached, 96 times. Holy Communion administered 8 times.

Contributions—	Bishop,s Salary	$ 4,80
	Diocesan Missions	10,61
	Domestic Missions--General Board	2,35
	Foreign Missions—General Board	2,80
	Sunday School Collections	4,00
	Parochial Purposes	8,88
	Other objects, viz: Arrears on Contingent fund	3,65
	Total	$37,09

During the past year, we are glad to say, the blessings of God have rested upon us, in the midst of trouble and affliction. There have been several accessions to our communion, and the parish is growing in the holy principles of the Church of God. Our pecuniary resources are very weak, yet we have succeeded in freeing our Church edifice from debt; but we are yet without a vestry room and chancel. We trust under the blessings of God to complete those the coming year. A promising field is open in adjacent parts, for the future growth of the Church. If the present incumbent were but furnished with means and conveyance to improve the opportunities in season, many advantages might be secured.

MOUNT VERNON, INDIANA, May 18, 1859.

TO THE RIGHT REV GEO. UPFOLD, D. D.

The Rev. C. A. Foster begs leave to report that he is in charge of the Mt Vernon Female Institute, and that he performs Ministerial duties by your appointment; and has preached, with very few exceptions, on every Sunday since his removal to Mt. Vernon, baptized three children, and buried two.

Digitized by Google

JEFFERSONVILLE, INDIANA, June 1st, 1859.

RIGHT REV. SIR:

On the first day of October last I resigned the parish of St. Paul's Church Jeffersonville. I continued, however, at the request of the vestry, to officiate regularly and administer the ordinances, until the arrival of the Rev. R. W. Trimble, who had accepted a call to the Parish, and who is now actively engaged in the duties of the Charge. May the blessing of God rest upon him and upon the little flock endeared to me by many ties.

During the past Conventional year, as Moral Instructor, I have preached and lectured 120 times in the State Prison, have kept up a large Sunday School for the convicts, superintended a School for their instruction in secular knowledge, and, have reason to believe that my labours in behalf of these unhappy men have not been unfruitful.

By request of the vestry, I have read prayers and preached several times in St. Paul's Church, New Albany, baptized two infants, and officiated at one funeral. I have also preached 7 times in Vanderburgh County, and baptized 3 adults, and 3 infants. At Utica, Charlestown, and New Frankfort, I have officiated as often as my other engagements would permit.

JAMES RUNCIE.

RT. REV. GEO. UPFOLD, D. D. L. L. D., BISHOP OF INDIANA.

RIGHT REVEREND GEORGE UPFOLD, D. D. L. L. D.

DEAR SIR:

Since my ordination in Dec. 1858, I have performed the following services Read prayers, and preached 31 times. Baptisms—Infant, 14. Communicants, 5. Visits to the sick, 13. Funerals, 1.

I am your son and servant in the Church,

ROBERT TREWARTHA.

HOBART, May 28th, 1859.

Digitized by Google

TREASURER'S REPORT.

The undersigned has this day received from the Committee, appointed by resolution of the late Annual Convention, the Treasurer's Annual Statement of Accounts, with the following Report:

The undersigned, appointed a Committee to examine the accounts of Hon. A. Ingram, Treasurer of the Diocese, report that we find the same correct.

(Signed,) GEO. GARDNER,
JOS. YUNDT.

In pursuance of the same resolution, the Accounts thus audited and found correct, are published, as usual, with the Journal.

ANTHONY TEN BROECK,
Secretary of Convention.

LA FAYETTE, June 14, 1859.

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND, IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1858.	RECEIPTS.	
June 4,	By balance, reported to Convention,	$13 40
" "	Cash from Christ Church Indianapolis,	13 00
July 12, " " "	St. John's Church, La Fayette,	10 45
July 17, " " "	Trinity Church, Michigan City,	2 63
July 17, " " "	St. James's Church, Vincennes,	13 00
July 25, " " "	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	15 00
July 29, " " "	St. Mark's, Lima,	3 50
July 29, " " "	St. Paul's, La Porte,	4 28
Aug. 25, " " "	St. Matthew's, Worthington,	4 30
Oct. 15, " " "	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	5 50
Oct. 15, " " "	St. John's, La Fayette,	10 20
Oct. 15, " " "	St. Paul's, Evansville,	13 00
Oct. 17, " " "	St. Matthew's, Worthington,	2 00
Oct. 25, " " "	St. John's, Bristol,	2 55
Oct. 30. " " "	St. Paul's, La Porte,	5 00
Oct. 30, " " "	St. James's, Vincennes,	11 45
1859.		
Jan. 18, " " "	Trinity Church, Fort Wayne,	5 31
Jan. 18. " " "	St. Matthew's, Worthington,	2 25
Jan. 20, " " "	St. Paul's, Evansville,	6 00
Jan. 20. " " "	St. Paul's, La Porte,	3 68
Feb. 9, " " "	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	9 00
Feb. 22, " " "	St. John's, La Fayette,	18 70

Digitized by Google

Feb. 28,	"	"	"	St. Paul's, Richmond,	9 00
Ap'l 18,	"	"	"	St. Matthew's, Worthington.	2 00
May 7,	"	"	"	St. Stephen's Terre Haute,	9 60
May 15,	"	"	"	St. Paul's, Evansville,	8 18
May 31,	"	"	"	St. John's Church, La Fayette,	8 20
June 3,	"	"	"	St. Paul's Church, La Porte,	3 02
June 3,	"	"	"	Trinity Church, Logansport,	3 60
June 3,	"	"	"	St. Mary's Church, Delphi,	1 00
June 3,	"	"	"	Christ Church, Indianapolis,	52 12
	Total,				$270 92

1858. EXPENDITURES.

June 23,	To cash paid Rev. Mr. Stoy.	$20 00
July 30,	" " "	20 00
Dec.	" Rev. Mr Shaver,	25 00
	Balance on hand,	205 92
	Total,	$270 92

NOTE.—Since the Convention adjourned, Christ Church, Madison, has paid to the Treasurer of the Diocese, in aid of the above Fund, $10,00.

EPISCOPAL FUND IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1858. RECEIPTS.

June 3,	By balance reported to Convention,	$944 57
June 5,	" Cash from Bank Stock in Indianapolis Branch of old State Bank of Indiana,	15 00
1859.		
Jan. 10,	" cash balance due on Bank Stock in Richmond Branch of same Bank,	17 73
Jan. 31,	" cash, bal. due on Bank Stock at Indianapolis Branch of same Bank,	30 00
Feb. 18,	" cash, balance due on Branch at Lawrenceburgh of same Bank,	30 54
March 7	" amount applied from Contingent Fund acc't, (which see,)	18 41
June 3,	" cash from Christ Church, Indianapolis,	7 00
	Total,	$1063 25

1858. EXPENDITURES.

July 7,	To am't sent by express to J. B. McChesney, to invest in real estate for Bishop's residence, pursuant to direction of Convention,	$800 00
	" Expense of remitting same,	75
Sept. 3,	" Cash forwarded to said J. B. McChesney, to complete payment on said real estate,	100 00

Digitized by Google

Feb. & March,	"	Cash paid to redeem Illinois land, and to pay taxes for 1858—same having been sold to pay drainage tax,	155 50
June 3,	"	Balance on hand,	7 00
		Total,	$1063 25

FUND FOR THE BENEFIT OF ITINERANT AND SUPERANUATED MINISTERS, &C., IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1858.			
June 2,	By am't in Treasurer's hands, as reported to Convention,		$29 88
Dec. 28,	" Cash from St. John's Church, La Fayette,		7 85
1859.			
Jan. 5,	" "	St. John's, Bristol,	1 25
Jan. 20,	" "	St. Paul's, La Porte,	5 00
Feb. 9,	" "	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute,	13 00
June 3,	" "	Interest on above,	2 00
		Amount on hand,	$58 98

☞ It will be seen by reference to the Treasurer's Report to the Convention, that *all* the Parishes have *not complied* with the requirements of the 3d Section of Canons VI and X.

A. INGRAM, Treasurer.

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR BISHOP'S SUPPORT, IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1858. RECEIPTS

June, 4,	By balance reported to Convention		$ 22 14
June, 12,	" cash from St. John's Church, Bristol		13 00
Sept. 30,	" "	Christ Church, Madison	12 00
Sept. 30,	" "	Trinity Church, Logansport	40 00
Oct. 20,	" "	St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute,	15 50
Oct. 20,	" "	St. Mark's Church, Lima	20 00
Oct. 20,	" "	" " "	10 00
Oct. 20,	" "	St. Paul's, Mishawaka	10 20
Oct. 20,	" "	Christ Church, Madison	10 00
Oct. 20,	" "	St. Paul's, Richmond	10 00
Oct. 20.	" "	St. Luke, Cannelton	7 00
Dec. 23,	" "	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	20 00
1859.			
Jan. 4,	" "	St. James's, Vincennes	20 00
Jan. 8,	" "	St. John's Church, Bristol	11 00
Jan. 18,	" "	Trinity Church, Ft. Wayne	70 00
Jan. 20,	" "	St. Mark's, Lima	18 00

Digitized by Google

Jan.	20,	"	"	St. Paul's, LaPorte - - - - - 45 00
Feb.	9,	"	"	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute - - - - 18 00
Feb.	18,	"	"	St. Mary's Delphi - - - - - 7 00
Feb.	28,	"	"	St. Paul's, Richmond - - - - - 10 00
Apr.	18,	"	"	Trinity Church, Logansport - - - 36 00
May.	7,	"	"	St. Stephen's, Terre Haute - - - - 21 50
May.	20,	"	"	St. Paul's, Evansville - - - - - 70 00
May.	20,	"	"	St. John's, Crawfordsville, (including $5,00 paid Bishop by Mrs. Scott,) - - 6 00
May.	20,	"	"	Amount settled with Bishop, by Christ Church, Indianapolis, as per my order. 160 00
May.	30,	"	"	Trinity Church, Michigan City - - 40 00
May.	31,	"	"	St. John's Church, LaFayette - - - 150 00
June.	3,	"	"	St. Matthew's Church, Werthington - - 5 00
June.	3,	"	"	Trinity Church, Vanderburgh - - - 30 00
June.	3,	"	"	St. Paul's, Jeffersonville - - - - - 14 00
June,	3,	"	"	St. Stephen's, New Harmony - - - 5 00
June.	3,	"	"	Christ Church, Madison - - - - - 50 00
June.	3,	"	"	St. Paul's, Richmond - - - - - 20 00
June.	3,	"	"	St. James's Vincennes. - - - - 5 00
June.	3,	"	"	Trinity Church, Connersville - - - 10 39
June.	3,	"	"	St. John's, Hillsborough - - - - - 5 00
				Balance due Treasurer - - - - - - - 27
				1017 00

1858. EXPENDITURES.

Oct.	15,	To cash paid Bishop on salary - - - - - $ 25 00
Oct.	19,	" " " " " " - - - - - 100 00
Nov.	26,	" " " " " " - - - - - 10 00
Dec.	7,	" " " " " " - - - - - 35 00
1859.		
Jan. and Apr.		" " " " " - - - - - 424 00
June	2·	(including five dollars paid Bishop by Mrs. Scott, of Crawfordsville, Ind. sometime since.) - 423 00
		1017 00

NOTE.—The Bishop's Salary of $1000,00 per annum (to which he is entitled in quarterly payments, in *advance*,) has been fully paid up; and $118,22, is paid on the quarter, (in advance) commencing July 1, 1859, leaving the amount which will then be due him on the ensuing quarter $131,73. It is hoped that by that time, the Parishes in arrears will pay up.

ANDREW INGRAM.

Treasurer.

Digitized by Google

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR CONTINGENT EXPENSES IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM TREASURER.

1858. RECEIPTS.

June	4,	By balance reported to Convention	$ 15 05
June	12.	By cash from St. John's, Bristol	10 00
Sep.	7,	" " St. Stephens, Terre Haute	15 00
Sep.	25,	" " Trinity Church, Ft. Wayne	10 00
Sep.	30,	" " Christ Church, Madison	18 00
Sep.	30,	" " Christ Church, Indianapolis	20 00
Oct.	15,	" " St. Mark's, Lima	5 00
Nov.	3,	" " St. John's LaFayette	20 00
Nov.	15,	" " St. Paul's, Mishawaka	5 00
Nov.	15,	" " St. Luke's, Cannelton	3 00
1859.			
Jan.	20,	By cash from St. Mark's, Lima	2 00
Jan.	30,	" " St. Paul's, La Porte	5 00
Feb.	18,	" " St. Mary's, Delphi	3 00
Mar.	20,	" " St. Mark's, Lima	1 00
Mar.	20,	" " St. John's, Bristol	3 00
April	18,	" " St. Matthew's, Worthington	3 65
April	18,	" " Trinity Church, Logansport	5 00
May	20,	" " St. Paul's, Evansville	10 00
May	20,	" " St. John's, Crawfordsville	11 00
May	30,	" " Trinity Church, Michigan City	5 00
June	3,	" " St. Paul's, Richmond	6 00
June	3,	" " Trinity Church, Vanderburgh Co	15 00
June	3,	" " St. Paul's Jeffersonville	3 00
June	3,	" " St. James's, Vincennes	5 00
June	3,	" " Christ Church, Madison	10 00
			$208 70

1858. EXPENDITURES.

Aug.	10,	To amount of Bill for printing Journals of Diocesan Convention	$106 00
Mar.	7,	To amount applied to Episcopal Fund account to pay balance due on taxes on Illinois land, for drainage, &c.	18 41
		Balance on hand	84 29
			$208 70

Digitized by Google

PARISHES IN ARREAR ON ACCOUNT OF ASSESSMENTS PRIOR TO CONVENTION OF 1859.

NAMES OF PARISHES.	Contingent Fund.	Bp. Sup.	Total balance.
*Bristol, St. John's	$ 11 00	$ 74 00	$ 85 00
Crawfordsville, St. John's	.....	43 30	43 30
New Albany, St. Paul's	30 00	274 00	304 00
Logansport, Trinity	.....	32 90	32 90
Jeffersonville, St. Paul's	4 00	11 00	15 00
Vincennes, St. James's	22 00	108 70	130 70
New Harmony, St. Stephen's	16 00	23 00	39 00
Hillsborough, St. John's	.....	5 00	5 00
Lawrenceburgh, Trinity	15 00	18 00	33 00
Richmond, St. Paul's	9 00	35 00	44 00
Shelbyville, Grace Church	.....	5 00	5 00
Worthington, St. Matthew's	3 00	5 00	8 00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	3 00	15 30	18 30
Madison, Christ Church	.....	18 00	18 00
Connersville, Trinity Church	3 00	4 61	7 61
	$116 00	$672 81	$788 81

*Since the Convention adjourned, St. John's Church, Bristol, has paid on the above balance $5,00.

☞These balances ought to be *fully paid* at the *earliest* day possible, and the amount not required for immediate use, should be applied to the Permanent Episcopal Fund, which [as will be seen by reference to the account] is now reduced to the small sum of *seven dollars*.

ANDREW INGRAM.
TREASURER.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

[A]

TABLE OF PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

NAMES OF PARISHES.	Adults Baptised.	Infants Baptised.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	S. School Teachers.	S. School Pupils	Contributions.
Bristol, St. John's	3	13	9	26	....	1	4	20	84 53
Cannelton, St. Luke's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
Connersville, Trinity	1	1	2	19	....	1	5	40	412 68
Crawfordsville, St. John's	....	4	....	19	....	....	....	....	.....
Delphi, St. Mary's	....	7	5	30	1	....	8	40	214 55
Evansville, St. Paul's	8	13	12	81	2	12	12	60	† 1685 54
Fort Wayne, Trinity	2	5	6	71	....	8	10	55	507 05
Goshen, St. James's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
Hillsboro', St. John's	....	2	....	17	....	....	....	....	21 46
Indianapolis, Christ Ch.	1	12	11	171	5	11	10	85	6910 08
Jeffersonvillle, St. Paul's	2	6	....	31	1	5	5	40	271 00
Lafayette, St. John's	5	22	8	130	7	14	16	124	1324 05
La Porte, St. Paul's	1	7	4	47	5	6	15	85	410 33
Lawrenceburgh, Trinity	....	....	....	*7	....	....	....	....	.....
Lima, St. Mark's	....	1	....	20	....	1	....	....	74 93
Logansport, Trinity	....	2	....	20	....	....	6	30	180 80
Madison, Christ Church	3	9	9	74	3	4	13	90	501 59
Michigan City, Trnity	....	2	....	36	....	1	6	25	124 00
Mishawaka, St. Paul's	....	....	....	*23	....	....	....	....	.....
New Albany, St. Paul's	1	2	5	*72	....	....	8	40	.....
N Harmony, St. Stephen's	....	1	1	9	3	7	....	....	10 00
Peru, St. James's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
Pittsburgh, St. Peter's	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
Richmond, St. Paul's	2	11	10	75	3	14	12	100	1934 99
Sullivan, Grace	....	....	....	*3	....	....	....	....	.....
Terre Haute, St. Stephen's	3	10	7	96	1	8	7	56	357 55
Vanderburgh Co. Trinity	5	18	22	62	2	13	6	64	386 00
Vincennes, St. James's	....	10	8	24	6	4	9	52	460 10
Worthington, S. Matthew's	2	9	6	29	....	6	6	30	37 09
	39	167	125	1192	39	116	158	1036	$15908 32

* Taken from last report. † Includes Rector's salary.

Digitized by Google

[B]

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN

THE DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

Adopted at the 18th Annual Convention, at Terre Haute, June 7th, 1855.

ARTICLE I.

The Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana accedes to the General Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America.

ARTICLE II.

OF STATED MEETINGS.

SECTION. 1. A stated Convention of the Church in this Diocese, shall be held annually on the first Wednesday of June, at such place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Annual Convention; but if no such place shall have been fixed, the Convention shall meet at Indianapolis. The ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese may

Digitized by Google

change the place of the meeting of the Convention in case of the prevalence of any epidemic disease, or other sufficient cause, which cause shall be stated in the notice to the clergy and parishes of such change.

SEC. 2. Every Convention shall be opened with the Morning Prayer, a sermon, and the Holy Communion; and on the second, and each succeeding day, the session shall begin with the Morning Prayer.

ARTICLE III.

OF MEMBERS OF THE CONVENTION.

SEC. 1. Every Presbyter in regular standing in this Church, actually and canonically resident in the Diocese, and who is regularly admitted and settled in some parish or church within this Diocese, or is employed as a missionary under the direction of the ecclesiastical authority, or engaged as professor or instructor of youth in any college, academy, or general seminary of learning, duly incorporated; or who, for six months preceding the meeting of the Convention, shall have been principal of an academy or school under the direction of trustees appointed by the vestry of any parish in union with this Convention, and who has not taken letters dimissory, and every Deacon in the exercise of his office, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the Convention.

SEC. 2. Every parish in union with the Church in this Diocese shall be entitled to a representation in any convention thereof, as follows: A parish of any number of qualified voters for wardens and vestrymen of the same, not exceeding twenty, shall be entitled to send one delegate; over twenty and not more than fifty, two delegates; and over fifty, not exceeding three delegates, and each delegate shall be entitled to a vote. But no person shall be admitted as a delegate whose certificate does not show the number of qualified voters in the parish.

Digitized by Google

ARTICLE IV.

OF A QUORUM.

Three members of the clerical order, and at least one lay delegate from each of three churches, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business; but any number of either order that shall assemble, may adjourn from day to day till a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

OF A PRESIDENT.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall have a seat and vote in the Convention, and shall be *ex-officio* President of the same; but in case of his absence, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the president of the standing committee shall be President of the Convention; and if he be not present, the Convention shall be called to order by the Secretary, and a presiding officer elected from among the attending presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

OF THE SECRETARY.

A Secretary shall be annually chosen, and continue in office until a successor be appointed. He shall keep a true and correct journal of the proceedings of the Convention, attest its public acts, preserve its records, and give notice to each minister and vestry, at least one month beforehand, of the time and place appointed for any stated or special meeting of the Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

OF THE TREASURER.

A Treasurer shall be annually appointed by the Convention, who shall continue in office until a successor is elected. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all funds, which

Digitized by Google

may at any time belong to the Convention except such as are, by law, under the control of the Trustees of the Diocese, and to lay before each Annual Convention a statement of the condition of all such funds, accompanied by the necessary vouchers.

ARTICLE VIII.

OF VOTING IN CONVENTION.

The Clergy and Lay Delegates in Convention shall deliberate in one body, and vote as such; but any two clergymen, or the delegations from any two parishes, may call for a separate vote of each order, in which case a majority in both orders shall be necessary to a decision.

ARTICLE IX.

OF SPECIAL MEETINGS.

The ecclesiastical authority shall have power to call a special meeting of the Convention at such time and place as the authority calling it shall determine: *provided*, that no such meeting shall be held until at least thirty days after notice shall have been sent, by mail, to each clergyman and vestry in the Diocese; and at such special meeting no other business shall be transacted than that stated in the notice calling the same.

ARTICLE X.

OF THE ELECTION OF A BISHOP.

The election of a Bishop or Assistant Bishop of this Diocese, shall be in the following manner: The two orders shall separate, and the order of the clergy shall choose, by ballot, some fit and qualified presbyter for that office; and thereupon such choice shall be communicated to the lay delegates; and if, on ballot, the choice so made is approved by the lay order, the person so chosen and approved shall be declared duly elected.

Digitized by Google

In the above-mentioned election, a majority in both orders shall determine a choice; *provided*, that two-thirds of all the clergy entitled to vote, and delegations from two-thirds of the parishes or churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, two-thirds of the votes of each order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE XI.

OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

SEC. 1. The Standing Committee shall be elected by ballot at the Annual Convention, and continue in office until their successors are duly elected.

It shall be composed of three presbyters of the Diocese, and three laymen, who shall be communicants of the Church in regular standing. At their first meeting, which shall always be within ten days after their election, upon the call of the Secretary of the Convention, they shall appoint one of the presbyters of their own body to be their president, and another of their number to be their secretary, who shall keep a journal of their proceedings, subject to the inspection of the Bishop and the Convention. He shall, also, preserve all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee, attest their public acts, and present to each Annual Convention an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Convention.

SEC. 2. The Standing Committee shall have power to fill vacancies in their body during the recess of Convention.

ARTICLE XII.

OF DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

At each Annual Convention, four presbyters and four laymen (who shall always be communicants in regular standing in the Church,) shall be chosen, by ballot, to represent this Diocese as Deputies in the General Convention.

There shall also be appointed, in the same manner, an equal number of Supplemental Deputies, out of which num-

Digitized by Google

ber the ecclesiastical authority shall have power to fill vacancies which may occur among the said Deputies before, or at, the sitting of the General Convention.

It shall be the duty of every Deputy, or Supplemental Deputy, thus appointed, if he declines said appointment, to give seasonable notice thereof to the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese.

ARTICLE XIII.

OF ALTERING THE CONSTITUTION.

The Constitution shall not be subject to alteration in any article except at an annual meeting of the Convention, and by a vote of two-thirds of the members present; nor unless such alteration shall have been proposed and approved at the annual meeting previous to its adoption, and published at large in the journals of the Convention.

NOTE.—Article III of the Constitution was amended at the Annual Convention of 1859, by the substitution of "presbyter" for "clergyman," in the first line, and by the addition of the words "and every Deacon in the exercise of his office," in the 12th line.

Digitized by Google

[O]

CANONS

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

As Revised at the 22d Annual Convention, 1859.

CANON I.

OF THE ORDER OF BUSINESS.

SECTION 1. Upon the opening of the Convention, the Bishop or other presiding officer shall appoint the following Standing Committees, consisting of three persons each, one of whom, at least, shall be a clergyman:

1. A Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates, who shall report at the opening of the afternoon session.
2. A Committee on Accounts.
3. A Committee on Unfinished Business.
4. A Committee on the Admission of New Parishes.

SEC. 2. The business shall then proceed as follows:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an assistant.

Digitized by Google

2. The Annual Address of the Bishop, unless he shall prefer another time for its delivery.

3. Miscellaneous Business.

CANON II.

OF THE ADMISSION OF PARISHES INTO UNION.

Any association of ten or more adults consenting to adopt and be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, assuming some name by which their church or parish may be designated, and appointing a Vestry to manage its temporal concerns, may be received into union with this Convention.

CANON III.

OF THE ELECTION OF WARDENS AND VESTRYMEN.

SEC. 1. On Easter Monday in every year, the pew-holders or parishioners of each church, as hereinafter declared, shall elect wardens and vestrymen of the same, the whole to consist of not more than nine members or less than three, who shall have power to fill vacancies in their own body, and shall continue in office until their successors are duly elected: of the time and place of which election, at least ten days' notice shall be given, by the Rector, on an occasion of Divine Service, or, in the absence of the Rector, or, in case of a vacancy in the Rectorship, by a written notice posted at the door of the usual place of worship, by order of the Vestry, and signed by their Secretary, which notice shall remain till the day of election.

SEC. 2. In all parish meetings the following description of persons shall have the right to vote:

1. Male communicants, in regular standing, and not less than twenty-one years of age, who have been communicants for three months previous to the meeting.

2. Male holders or lessees of pews, not less than twenty-one years of age, not being communicants under ecclesiasti-

Digitized by Google

cal censure, and who have held their pews for three months previous to the meeting, and have paid for them.

3. Each male person not a member of another communion, and having the qualifications required in the preceding paragraph, who has subscribed to the support of the Church, for three months previous to the election, and has paid his subscription.

SEC. 3. But the Wardens or the Rector may require the declaration of the persons above described, that they are attached to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SEC. 4. The method of conducting such election, shall be as follows, viz:

The meeting when assembled shall be presided over by the Rector, or in case of his absence, by one of the Wardens.—The Secretary of the Vestry shall be the Secretary of the meeting. The presiding officers shall appoint two male perpersons present to act as judges of the election, who shall collect, count, and make a full list of the ballots cast, and report to the presiding officer the names of the persons elected.

SEC. 5. The Secretary shall, within ten days after such election, file with the County Recorder the certificate of such election, required by law.

CANON IV.

OF LAY DELEGATES.

SEC. 1. The Lay Delegates from every parish entitled to representation in this Convention shall exhibit to the Convention a certificate, signed by the Secretary of the Vestry, or by the Rector, or by one of the Wardens, in substance as follows, viz.:

This is to certify, That at a regular meeting of the Vestry of ———— Church, ————, held on the

Digitized by Google

——— day of ———, A. B, was appointed a Lay Delegate to represent the same in the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, to be held at ———, on the ——— day of——— in the year of our Lord———.

I do hereby certified, That the number of qualified voters in said parish is———.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the Rector of each parish, or where there is no rector, of the Secretary of the Vestry of said parish, before the meeting of each annual or other Convention of the Diocese, to make returns to the Secretary of the Convention of the names of the persons chosen as Lay Delegates to said Convention.

And it shall be the duty of the Secretary to make out a list of the persons so reported to him; which list shall be received as evidence of the right of such persons to seats—subject, nevertheless, to such corrections as the Convention may direct to be made.

CANON V.

OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES TO ACT DURING THE RECESS.

The election of all officers and committees to continue in office during the recessof the Convention shall be by ballot, (unless the ballot be dispensed with by a unanimous vote,) and any committee so elected shall have power to fill vacancies which may occur during the recess.

CANON VI.

OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

Sec. 1. At each annual meeting of the Convention, five Trustees shall be elected by ballot, who shall take charge of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, and of the funds raised for the benefit of itinerant and superannuated ministers, their widows and children, pursuant to the act of the General As-

Digitized by Google

sembly of the State of Indiana, approved January 15, 1844, and according to such directions as may be established by the Convention.

SEC. 2. The said Trustees shall, from time to time, invest the funds on hand in some safe and permanent security, yielding an income; and they may dispose of and again invest the said funds, together with the income thereof, as to them shall seem best, suffering the same to accumulate until otherwise directed by the Convention.

SEC. 3. For the increase of said funds, a collection shall be made annually on Christmas day, in every congregation of the Church in this Diocese.

SEC. 4. All collections and donations specially made for either of the above objects shall be kept, together with the income thereof, distinct from the others, and shall be faithfully appropriated to the designated object.

All collections and donations not so specially designated to any one of the said objects shall be appropriated to all or either of them, as the Convention may, from time to time, determine.

SEC. 5. Said Trustees shall report to the Convention, on the first day of each annual session, the amount and condition of said trust funds, and shall continue in office until their successors are elected and qualified.

CANON VII.

OF THE TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

SEC. 1. Whenever any Minister of this Diocese, not being Bishop thereof, shall become liable to presentment and trial under the provisions of any Canon of the General or Diocesan Convention, the mode of proceeding in this Diocese shall be as follows: The trial shall be on a presentment in writing, addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, specifying the offences of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances. Such

Digitized by Google

presentment may be made by the major part in number of the members of the Vestry of any Church of which the accused is a minister, or by any three presbyters of this Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, or as hereinafter mentioned. Whenever, from public rumor, or otherwise, the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any Clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of any offense or misconduct for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the Church requires an investigation, it shall be his duty to appoint five persons, of whom three at least shall be Presbyters, to examine the case: a majority of whom may make such examination, and if there is, in their opinion sufficient ground for presentment, shall present the Clergyman accordingly.

Sec. 2. A presentment being made in any one of the modes above prescribed, the Bishop, if the facts charged shall not appear to him to be such as to constitute an offense may dismiss it; or if it allege facts, some of which do, and some of which do not constitute an offense, he may allow it in part and dismiss the residue, or he may permit it to be amended. When it shall be allowed in whole or in part, the Bishop shall cause a copy of it to be served on the accused, and shall also nominate nine presbyters of this Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, and not being parties to the presentment, and cause a list of their names to be served on the accused, who shall, within thirty days after such service, select five of them and notify their names in writing to the Bishop; and if he shall not give such notification to the Bishop within the said thirty days, the Bishop shall select five, and the presbyters so selected shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place (but always within this Diocese,) as they shall think necessary.

Sec. 3. A written notice of the time and place of their first meeting shall be served at least thirty days before such meet-

Digitized by Google

ing, on the accused, and also on one of the persons making the presentment.

SEC. 4. If at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board of Presbyters, the whole number of five shall not attend, then those who do attend may adjourn from time to time; and if, after one adjournment or more, it shall appear to them improbable that the whole number will attend within a reasonable time, then those who do attend not being less than three, shall constitute the Board, and proceed to the trial, and a majority of them shall decide all questions.

SEC. 5. If a Clergyman presented shall confess the truth of the facts alleged in the presentment, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to proceed to pass sentence; and if he shall not confess them before the appointment of a Board for his trial, as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them.

SEC. 6. If a Clergyman presented, after having had due notice, shall not appear before the Board of Presbyters, appointed for his trial, the Board may nevertheless proceed as if he were present, unless for good cause they see fit to adjourn to another day.

SEC. 7. When the Board proceed to trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing, and signed by the witnesses respectively; and some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses, that they will testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the facts charged in the presentment. If, on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Board may dispense with hearing further evidence, and may proceed at once to state their opinion to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to be pronounced.

SEC. 8. Upon the application of either party to the Bishop and it being made satisfactorily to appear to him, that any

Digitized by Google

material witness can not be procured upon the trial, the Bishop may appoint a commissary to take the testimony of such witness. Such commissary may be either a Clergyman or a Layman, and the party so applying shall give to the other at least six days' notice of the time and place of taking the testimony. And if the person on whom the notice shall be served, shall reside more than forty miles from the place of examination, an additional day's notice shall be given for every additional twenty miles of the said distance. And both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the commissary, and inclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board, and shall be received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such commissary may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid.

Sec. 9. The Board having deliberately considered the evidence, shall declare in a writing signed by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which in their opinion should be pronounced; and a copy of such decision shall be without delay communicated to the accused; and the original decision, together with the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board; and such sentence shall be final. Before pronouncing any sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused and any three or more of the Clergy to meet him at such time as may in his opinion be most convenient, in some church to be designated by him, which shall for that purpose be open at the time to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop. But the Bishop, if he shall be satisfied that justice requires it, may

Digitized by Google

grant a new trial to the accused, in which case a new Board of Presbyters shall be appointed, the proceedings before whom shall be conducted as before mentioned.

SEC. 10. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person, the fact shall be proved by the affidavit of such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his last place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper; provided, however, that the service, if not personal, shall be a notice of at least sixty days.

SEC. 11. The accused may have the privilege of appearing by counsel, in case of the exercise of which privilege, and not otherwise, those who present shall have also the like privilege; which counsel shall in all cases be members of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SEC. 12. The record of all proceedings upon a presentment of a Clergyman shall be preserved by the Standing Committee and for that purpose shall, after a final decision, be delivered to their Secretary.

CANON VIII.

OF CHURCHES LOSING THEIR CONNECTION WITH THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THIS DIOCESE.

Whenever, hereafter, any Church in union with this Convention shall neglect, for three years in succession, to make a parochial report, no missionary report being made in its behalf, and during the same period shall not employ a Clergyman as its Parish Minister, nor obtain the services of a Missionary, nor be represented by any delegate or delegates in Convention, such Church shall be regarded as having forfeited its connection with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese, and be no longer entitled to representation in

Digitized by Google

the Convention thereof; but any such Church may be re-admitted into such connection on the recommendation of the Bishop, and by a resolution of the Convention; and such re-admission shall take effect from and after the rising of the Convention, which shall have agreed to the same.

CANON IX.

OF CLERGYMEN'S EXPENSES TO CONVENTION.

It shall be the duty of the Wardens in each Parish to provide, by collection in church or otherwise, for the expenses of their Rector to and from the Diocesan Convention.

CANON X.

OF THE MISSIONARY BOARD.

SEC. 1. The Bishop, the Standing Committee, and the Treasurer of this Diocese shall be the Missionary Board thereof. The said Board shall have power to designate Missionary stations, to establish itinerant missions, and to aid feeble parishes in the support of their ministers, at the suggestion or with the approbation of the Bishop. The Bishop shall have the nomination of all Missionaries. The salaries of the Missionaries, and the times of payments, shall be determined by the Board.

SEC. 2. The Missionary Board shall hold stated meetings quarterly, during the weeks preceding the Ember weeks, on such day of the week and at such place as the Bishop shall appoint, unless a day and place have been appointed by the Board at a previous meeting. The travelling expenses of the members of the Board shall be chargeable to the Missionary Fund. The Board may hold special meetings under such rules as they may adopt, and shall have power to call public meetings of their clerical and lay brethren, and to take such other lawful measures as they may deem expedient for the furtherance of the work intrusted to them.

Digitized by Google

SEC. 3. In every parish in this Diocese there shall be a collection in aid of the Missionary Fund, on the second Sunday in the months of January, April, July and October, unless that be a day on which the Communion is to be administered, in which case the collection may be on the Sunday after. It shall be the duty of every clergyman to give due notice of these collections, and to call the attention of the congregation to their importance and claims. It shall be the duty of the wardens of every parish to forward the proceeds of such collections without delay to the Treasurer of the Convention, who shall hold all moneys thus received by him, subject to appropriation by the Board, and shall pay them upon order of the Board.

SEC. 4. The Missionary Board shall report annually a statement of the amount of funds received, and of their appropriation of the same; the churches which have contributed, with the amount by each; and, also, the churches which have failed to make and forward their contributions: which report, or an abstract of the same, shall appear in the Journal of the Convention.

CANON XI.

OF ALTERATIONS IN THE CANONS.

No proposed alteration of, or addition to, the Canons of this Diocese, shall be considered by the Convention, except at a stated meeting, and after one day's notice thereof, given in open Convention; nor (unless by unanimous consent) until it shall have been reported on by a committee of at least two clergymen and three laymen. Nor shall such alteration or addition be adopted during the same Convention, if two-thirds of the members present shall not concur therein; but, in such case, the same (unless negatived by a majority of votes) shall lie over for consideration at the next annual Convention.

Digitized by Google

CANON XII.

OF FORMER CANONS.

All former Canons of this Diocese are hereby repealed.

[D]

EXTRACTS FROM CANON VII.

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1856.

SECTION 1. It is hereby required, that on the election of a Minister into any Church or Parish, the Vestry shall deliver or cause to be delivered, to the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, notice of the same, in the following form, or to this effect:

"We, the Church Wardens (or, *in case of an Assistant Minister*, We, the Rector and Church Wardens,) do certify to the Right Rev. (*naming the Bishop*) or to the Rev. (*naming the President of the Standing Committee*) that, (*naming the person*,) has been duly chosen Rector, (*or Assistant Minister, as the case may be*) of (*naming the Parish, or Church, or Churches.*")

Which Certificate shall be signed with the names of those who certify.

SEC. 4, No Minister removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as the Rector, stated Minister, or assistant Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical authority a certificate in the words following:

"I hereby certify, that the Rev. A. B. has been Canonically transferred to my jurisdiction, and is a Minister in regular standing."

SEC. 5 No Minister shall officiate transiently in a vacant Parish, or in one the Rector or Minister of which is sick or absent, unless the Wardens or Vestry are satisfied he is at the time a Minister in good and regular standing. When from another Diocese, letters commendatory from the Ecclesiastical authority thereof may be required.

Digitized by Google

[E]

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS BY THE BISHOP.

Confirmed, on 28 occasions, 138. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 27. Administered the Lord's Supper 23 times. Officiated by reading prayers 49 times. Celebrated 4 marriages. Officiated at 1 funeral. Ordained 2 Priests and 1 Deacon. Preached 108 times.

[F]

COMMITTEE

TO SIT DURING THE RECESS OF CONVENTION.

Committee on Diocesan School for Boys.

Rev. R. M. Chapman,
Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck,
Mr. Peter P. Bailey,
Mr. Joseph Yundt.

[G]

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSESSMENTS.

The undersigned, Committee to whom was referred the matter of assessments upon the different parishes of the Diocese, to raise means to pay the Bishop's salary and other necessary expenses of the Diocese for the ensuing year, report, that the amount necessary to be raised is estimated at $1235,00; that there is now in the hands of the Treasurer of the Diocese belonging to the Contingent Fund the sum of $84,29, and that the whole number of Communicants reported at the late Annual Convention is 1191, there being two parishes from which there was no report.

They therefore assess each Parish of the Diocese, one dollar for each and every Communicant in the Parish, and each Parish is held accountable for full payment of the assessment so made.

They recommend that notice of this assessment be immediately given by the Rector or officers of each parish, to their respective congregations, and that full payment of said assessments be required at least as early as the first day of January next.

ANDREW INGRAM,
JOS. YUNDT,
GEO. GARDNER.

July 5, 1859.

Digitized by Google

[H]

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

The Right Rev. George Upfold, D. D., LL. D., Bishop, Indianapolis.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. Jos. C. Talbot, D. D, Ind'pls, Pres't,
" George H. McKnight,
" William G. Spencer,
Hon. James Morrison.
George W. Mears, M. D.,
John Love, Sec'y, Ind'pls.

MISSIONARY BOARD.

The Rt. Reverend, the Bishop, *ex-officio* President.

Rev. J. C. Talbot, D. D., Rev. Geo. H. McKnight, Rev. W. G. Spencer
Hon. James Morrison, Dr. Geo. W. Mears, John Love,
Hon. Andrew Ingram.

SECRETARY OF THE CONVENTION.

Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, La Fayette. Ass't Sec'y, Rev. W. H. Stoy.

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

Hon. Andrew Ingram, La Fayette.

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D. D.,
" Anthony Ten Broeck.
" George H. McKnight,
" James Runcie,
Hon. James Morrison,
" Andrew Ingram,
John Love,
Harmon B. Payne.

SUPPLEMENTAL DEPUTIES.

Rev. John B. Wakefield,
" Almon Gregory,
" William G. Spencer,
" Stephen H. Battin,
Jer. H. Brower, M. D.,
Peter P. Bailey,
Hon. Ballard Smith,
Samuel R. Lippincott.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

Jacob B. McCherney,
John B. Howe,
George W. Mears, M. D.,
John Love,
Hon. Andrew Ingram.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

NOTICE.—The next Annual Convention of the Diocese of Indiana, will meet in Indianapolis, on the 1st Wednesday of June, 1860.

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P117419
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

Diocese of Indiana.

XXIII ANNUAL CONVENTION.

INDIANAPOLIS, JUNE 1860.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE TWENTY-THIRD

Annual Convention

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF INDIANA,

HELD IN CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS,

Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, June 6, 7, & 8, 1860.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
117419
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
1899.

FORT WAYNE,
JOHN W. DAWSON, Printer.
1860.

Digitized by Google

List of the Parishes

IN THE DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

TRINITY,	- - -	VANDERBURGH COUNTY
TRINITY,	- - -	CONNERSVILLE.
ST. LUKE'S,	- - -	CANNELTON.
ST. JOHNS,	- - -	BRISTOL,
CHRIST CHURCH,	- - -	INDIANAPOLIS.
ST. JOHN'S,	- - -	CRAWFORDSVILLE.
ST. MARY'S,	- - -	DELPHI.
ST. PAUL'S,	- - -	EVANSVILLE.
TRINITY,	- - -	FORT WAYNE.
ST. JAMES'	- - -	GOSHEN.
HOLY TRINITY,	- - -	GREEN CASTLE.
ST. JOHN'S,	- - -	HILLSBORO.
ST. PAUL'S,	- - -	JEFFERSONVILLE.
ST. JOHN'S,	- - -	LAFAYETTE
ST. PAUL'S,	- - -	LAPORTE.
TRINITY,	- - -	LAWRENCEBURGH.
ST. MARK'S,	- - -	LIMA.
TRINITY,	- - -	LOGANSPORT.
CHRIST CHURCH,	- - -	MADISON.
TRINITY,	- - -	MICHIGAN CITY.
ST. PAUL'S,	- - -	MISHAWAKA
ST. PAUL'S,	- - -	NEW ALBANY.
ST. STEPHEN'S,	- - -	NEW HARMONY.
ST. JAMES'	- - -	PERU.
ST. PETER'S,	- - -	PITTSBURG.
ST. PAUL'S,	- - -	RICHMOND
GRACE,	- - -	SULLIVAN.
ST. STEPHEN'S,	- - -	TERRE HAUTE.
ST. JAMES'	- - -	VINCENNES.
ST. MATTHEWS,	- - -	WORTHINGTON.

Digitized by Google

Clergy of the Diocese of Indiana,

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION, JUNE, 1860.

Right Rev. George Upfold, D. D., L. L. D Bishop, Indianapolis.
Rev. Stephen H. Battin, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne.
" Elias Birdsall, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Evansville.
" William H. Carter, Rector of St James' Church, Vincennes, and Missionary at Sullivan.
" Robert M. Chapman, D. D., Principal of Vincennes University.
" George H. Dougherty, M. D., Rector of St. John's Church, and Missionary at Greencastle.
" Colley A. Foster, M. D., Rector of St. James' Church, Goshen, and St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka.
" William L. Githens, Rector of Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County, and Missionary at Cannelton.
" Almon Gregory, Rector of St. Paul's Church, LaPorte, and Missionary at Plymouth.
" Nathaniel R. High, Deacon, Minister of Trinity Church, Logansport, and St. Mary's Church, Delphi.
" James Runcie, Rector of Christ Church, Madison.
" Loren W Russ, Rector of St. John's Church, LaFayette.
" William G. Spencer, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute.
" James W. Stewart, Rector of Trinity Church, Connersville, and Mis'y.
" Horace Stringfellow, Jr., Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis.
" Henry M. Thompson, Rector of St. John's Church, Bristol, and Miss'y.
" John B. Wakefield. Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, and Missionary at Hillsboro.
" John S. Wallace, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Albany.
" Edward P. Wright, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.

CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE,

NOT ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION.

Rev. William C. Armstrong, residing in Wisconsin.
" John H. Drummond, residing in Kansas.
" Eugene C. Patterson, absent on leave, on account of impaired health
" Daniel Shaver, residing in Texas.
" Robert Trewartha, Deacon, absent on leave, on account of imp'd health.
" Robert W. Trimble, Deacon.

SUSPENDED FROM THE MINISTRY.

William Porter Ray, resides in New York City.

Digitized by Google

List of the Clergy and Lay Delegates

WHO ATTENDED THIS CONVENTION.

CLERGY:

The Right Rev. George Uffold, D. D., L. L D., President.

The Rev. Stephen H. Battin,
" " William H. Carter,
" " Colley A. Foster, M. D.,
" " Almon Gregory,
" " James Runcie,
" " William G. Spencer,
" " Horace Stringfellow, Jr.,
" " John B. Wakefield,
" " Edward P. Wright.

The Rev. Elias Birdsall,
" " George F. Dougherty, M.D.
" " William L. Githens.
" " Nathaniel High,
" " Loren W. Russ,
" " James W. Stewart,
" " Henry M. Thompson,
" " John S. Wallace,

LAY DELEGATES:

Peter P. Bailey,
Isaac L. Beach,
John M. Gaston,
Andrew Ingram,
James Morrison,
M. Ritner,
Wm. B. Thurston,

Edward J. Binford,
Lewis M. Cook,
George Gardner,
John Love,
H. B. Payne,
D W. Staff,
G. F. R. Wadleigh.

Digitized by Google

Journal of the Convention.

INDIANAPOLIS, *Wednesday, June* 6, 1860.

The Twenty-third Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Indiana, assembled in Christ Church, Indianapolis, at 10½ o'clock, A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Almon Gregory, Rector of St. Paul's Church, LaPorte, and the Rev. John B. Wakefield, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.

The Ante-Communion Service was said by the Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D. D., LL. D., the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D. D., Missionary Bishop of the North-West.

The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Stephen H. Battin, Rector of Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, from Genesis I. I.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Dr. Talbot, and the Rev. Mr. Wakefield.

The Convention was called to order by the President. The Rev. James W. Stewart, Secretary, *pro tem.*, read the names of the Clergy entitled to seats under the second section of Canon iv, when sixteen answered to their names and took their seats as members.

The Churches entitled to representation, were then called over, and fourteen Lay Delegates, duly appointed, appeared and took their seats.

The Rt. Rev., the President declared the Convention organized for business, and announced the following

Digitized by Google

STANDING COMMITTEES:

On Credentials—Rev. Messrs. Gregory and Carter, and Mr. Beach.
On Accounts—Rev. Mr. Spencer, Messrs. Love and Payne.
On Unfinished Business—Rev. Messrs. Foster and Stewart, and Mr. Wadleigh.
On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. Messrs. Wakefield and Dougherty, and Andrew Ingraham.

The President then introduced to the Convention, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Talbot, Missionary Bishop of the North-West, who briefly addressed the Convention, the members rising to receive him.

Having called the Rev. Mr. Spencer to the Chair, the President retired.

The Convention then proceeded, according to the Sixth Article of the Constitution, to the appointment of a Secretary.

The Chair declared the Rev. Stephen H. Battin duly elected.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until three o'clock, P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, 3 o'clock, P. M.

The Convention met. The Bishop being absent, the Rev. Mr. Spencer was called to the Chair.

The Secretary announced that he had appointed the Rev. Almon Gregory as his Assistant.

The Committee on Credentials presented the following

REPORT:

The Committee on Credentials, to whom was referred the Certificates of Lay Delegates, having examined the same, report the following as entitled to seats in this Convention, being Delegates from the Parishes, viz.:

Digitized by Google

Crawfordsville, St. John's Church—Samuel Smith, Edward Binford.
Fort Wayne, Trinity—P. P. Bailey, I. D. G. Nelson, Dr. John S. Irwin.
Goshen, St. James'—G. F. R. Wadleigh.
Indianapolis, Christ Church—John M. Gaston, John Love, J. Morrison.
LaFayette, St. John's—Andrew Ingram, George Gardner, Isaac L. Beach.
LaPorte, St. Paul's—E. Morrson, Harvey Truesdell.
Vanderburgh County, Trinity—Drs Elias T. Runcie, Thomas Runcie.
Vincennes, St. James'—M. Ritner.
Richmond, St. Paul's—H. B. Payne, C. H. Strickland.
Terre Haute, St. Stephen's—John A. Wood, Louis M. Cook.
Cannelton, St. Luke's—Ballard Smith.
New Harmony, St. Stephen's—Daniel W. Nettleton.
Madison, Christ Church.—William B. Thurston.

(Signed) ALMON GREGORY,
W. H. CARTER
ISAAC L. BEACH.

The Rev. Mr. Stewart gave notice that, to-morrow morning he would propose a new Canon, to be designated "of Communicants deserting the Communion of the Church."

On motion of the Rev Mr. Gregory, it was

Ordered, That the proposed Canon be referred to a Committee of five.

The Chair appointed

Rev. Messrs. Stewart and Stringfellow, and Messrs. Morrison, Payne and Cook.

The Rev. Mr. Wakefield gave notice of a proposed amendment to Canon I, by adding after Section IV,

"5th. A Committee on Canons."

On motion of Mr. Payne, the Convention proceeded to ballot for the Standing Committees of the Diocese.

The Rev. Messrs. Dougherty and Ritner were appointed Tellers.

Mr. William B. Thurston, a Lay Delegate from Christ Church, Madison, appeared and took his seat.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Gregory, the Convention proceeded to ballot for Deputies to the General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Githens and Mr. Beach were appointed Tellers.

On motion of the Secretary, the Rules were suspended,

Digitized by Google

and the Hon. Andrew Ingram was unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The ballot, for Deputies to the General Convention, resulted in the choice of

CLERGY.	LAITY.
The Rev. James Runcie,	James Morrison,
" " Wm. G. Spencer,	Andrew Ingram,
" " Loren W. Russ,	Peter P. Bailey,
" " John B. Wakefield,	John Love.

The election for members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese resulted in the choice of

CLERGY.	LAITY.
The Rev. Wm. G. Spencer,	James Morrison,
" " Horace Stringfellow, Jr.,	George W. Mears, M. D.,
" " John B. Wakefield,	John Love.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported, that having examined the Journal of the last Convention, they find nothing for the consideration of this Convention but the receiving the report of the Committee on a Diocesan School for boys.

Signed, C. A. Foster,
J. W. Stewart.
G. F. R. Wadleigh,

On motion of the Rev. J. W. Stewart, it was

Ordered, That the Committee on Diocesan School be continued, and the Rev. Mr. Carter be added thereto, to fill the vacancy that has occurred.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Gregory, it was

Resolved, That when we adjourn, we adjourn to meet to-morrow morning at nine o'clock.

The election for Supplemental Deputies to the General Convention resulted in the election of

CLERGY.	LAITY.
The Rev. Stephen H. Battin,	Hon. Ballard Smith,
" " Horace Stringfellow, Jr.,	H. B. Payne,
" " Almon Gregory,	John B. Howe,
" " Edward P. Wright,	Joseph Yundt.

Digitized by Google

On motion the Convention ballotted for Trustees of the Diocese. By an unanimous vote Messrs. Mears, McChesney, J. B. Howe, Love and Ingram were re-elected.

The Convention adjourned until nine o'clock to-morrow morning.

EVENING.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Wallace and Dougherty, and a Sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Spencer, of Terre Haute, local Secretary for "The Society for the increase of the Ministry" from Prov. xxvii, 19, and a collection made for the same.

Digitized by Google

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, June 7th, 9 o'clock, A. M.

Morning Prayer was said from the beginning by the Rev. Mr. Carter, and from the Creed, by the Rev. Mr. Thompson.

The President took the Chair and called the House to order.

On calling the roll a quorum of both orders was present.

Mr. D. W. Stapp, a Lay Delegate from Christ Church, Madison, appeared and took his seat.

The minutes of the previous session were read and approved.

Mr. Payne offered the following proposed amendment of the Constitution:

Resolved, That Article Second of the Constitution be amended, by striking out the words, "the first Wednesday of June," and inserting "the Wednesday after the fourth Monday in May."

On motion of the Rev. C. A. Foster, M. D., the Convention proceeded to fill the vacancy which had occurred in the board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

The Rev. Wm. G. Spencer was chosen.

The Rev. Mr. Stewart, Chairman of the Committee, presented and read the following

REPORT:

The undersigned, the Committee to whom was referred the proposed Canon, entitled "of Communicants deserting the Communion of the Church," herewith respectfully report the same to the Convention, without any further recommendation, in the words following, viz:

Whenever any Communicant of this Church shall have wilfully deserted the Holy Communion for more than one year, and shall have lived, during that period, in the wilful neglect of the public worship of Almighty God, or shall have become connected with any religious society, not in Communion with this Church, the Rector of the Parish, may in his discretion, after due admonition, erase the name of such communicant from the Parish Register.

They further recommend to the convention, that the following proposed addition to section 1, of Canon 1, be adopted.

Digitized by Google

Insert after "4th, A Committee on the admission of New Parishes."
5th. A Committee on Canons.

(Signed)

J. W. STEWART,
H. STRINGFELLOW, jr.,
H. B. PAYNE,
LOUIS M. COOK,
JAMES MORRISON.

On motion of the Rev. C. A. Foster, M. D. the committee was discharged, and so much of the report as relates to the new canon, was laid on the table.

On motion of Mr. Payne, the House concurred in the addition to section 1, canon 1.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, proceeded to deliver his annual address.

The Rev. Mr. Wakefield moved that the following resolutions be entered upon the journal of this Convention.

The motion was seconded by the Rev. Mr. Runcie, and accompanied with most touching and appropriate remarks by the Rev. Mr. Runcie, Judge Morrison, Mr. Payne, and the Rt. Rev. Dr. Talbot.

The motion was unanimously carried, by the members rising in their seats.

WHEREAS, It has pleased the Almighty Disposer of Events, since the last annual meeting of this Convention, to remove from the scene of his earthly labors, our esteemed brother, the Rev. George Fiske, for twenty-three years a faithful Missionary of this Diocese, therefore,

Resolved, That we desire to put on record our profound sense of the loss we have sustained in the death of this beloved brother in the Lord; and that we recognize in this dispensation of Divine Providence, a call to diligence and devotion while the day lasts, because, the night cometh in which no man can work.

Resolved, That in the rare example of perseverance under difficulty, in a new and untried field, resulting, under God's blessing, in the establishment of a large and flourishing parish, commands our admiration and ought to animate us to follow his holy life

The Rev. Mr. Wallace moved that the brief record of the Rev. George Fiske, just read by the Rev. Mr. Wakefield, his son in the Gospel, and successor in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, be spread upon the minutes of this convention.

Pending which, the convention took a recess until three o'clock, P. M.

Digitized by Google

THURSDAY, 3 o'clock, P. M.

The Convention met.

The Rev. Mr. Wakefield, in the absence of the Bishop, was called to the chair.

The Rev. Mr. Wright moved that the record of the life of the late Rev. George Fiske, read this morning by the Rev. Mr. Wakefield, be sent to the "Spirit of Missions" for publication.

This motion was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Dougherty, it was

Resolved That the members of the convention return their sincere thanks to their brethren in Indianapolis, for the generous hospitality shown to them, while sojourning in their city.

The Standing Committee presented their

REPORT.

The Standing Committee respectfully report their action, for the past Conventional year, as follows, viz :

1859, JUNE 13th, The Standing Committee elect, met in Indianapolis, upon the call of the Secretary of the Convention, and organized by the election of the Rev. Dr. Talbot, as President, and John Love as Sec'y.

" AUGUST 23rd, The Committee granted a dispensation of time to the Rev. Geo. F. Dougherty, M. D. Deacon, under the provisions of Canon V. of 1856, and also recommended time to the Bishop to be ordained Priest by signing the required testimonial.

" DECEMBER 16th, The Rev. John B. Wakefield, was elected a member of the Committee in the place of the Rev. Geo. H. McKnight, removed from the Diocese.

1860, FEBRUARY 6th, Mr. Samuel Edson was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted a candidate for Holy orders. The Rev. Wm. L. Githens, Deacon, was also recommended as a Candidate for Priest's orders, and on application, the dispensations were granted him, embraced in the provision of Sections 4 and 5 of Canon V. of 1856.

" FEBRUARY 16th, The Rev. James Runcie was elected a member of the Standing Committee, in the place of the Rev. Dr. Talbot, consecrated to the Episcopate. The Rev. Mr. Githens, was recommended to the Bishop to be ordained Priest, by signing the required testimonial.

(Signed,) JOHN LOVE, Secretary.

The Rev. Mr. Stewart called up the proposed new Canon entitled

Digitized by Google

"OF COMMUNICANTS DESERTING THE COMMUNION OF THE CHURCH."

On motion of Mr. Wadleigh, the further consideration of the subject was postponed to the next Convention.

The Rev. C. A. Foster, M. D. presented the following Preamble and Resolution, in behalf of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka.

WHEREAS, There was no report at the last Convention from St. Paul's Church, and

WHEREAS, There are but Eighteen Communicants in the above Parish, be it therefore

Resolved, That the Treasurer receive the sum of Eighteen Dollars in full for the assessment due from this Parish for the past year.

It was so ordered.

The Rev. Mr. Wallace also presented the following:

WHEREAS, There was no report last year from St. Paul's Church, New Albany, of the number of Communicants, and

WHEREAS, This Parish was assessed for the support of the Episcopate, an amount exceeding their true number, therefore

Resolved, That Fifty Dollars be received by the Treasurer, in full of all demands for the past year.

It was so ordered.

On motion of Mr. Payne, it was

Ordered, That a Committee of five be appointed to whom shall be referred the list of Parishes in arrears, reported to the Convention in 1859, with instructions to report whether any, and if so, what amounts should be deducted from the arrearages due, prior to that Convention.

The Chair appointed as that Committee, the Rev. Messrs. Stewart, Wallace and Carter, and Messrs. Ingram and Payne.

The Rev. Mr. Spencer, presented and read the following report of the Diocesan Missionary Board:

The Missionary Board of the Diocese, beg leave, under Section 4, of Canon 10, to submit to the Convention the following

REPORT:

The Parishes which have contributed during the past year, with the amounts given, are as follows:

Digitized by Google

St. Stephen's	Church,	Terre Haute	$31 56
Trinity	"	Fort Wayne	18 06
Christ	"	Madison	25 00
St. James'	"	Vincennes	20 63
St. Paul's	"	Evansville	25 40
St. John's	"	Crawfordsville	10 06
Trinity	"	Michigan City	13 00
St. John's	"	Bristol	6 00
Trinity	"	Connersville	9 00
St. Matthew's	"	Worthington	4 15
St. Paul's	"	New Albany	5 10
St. John's	"	La Fayette	8 03
St. Paul's	"	La Porte	8 25
Trinity	"	Vanderburgh County	3 00
St. James'	"	Goshen	6 26
Christ	"	Indianapolis	33 00

THE FOLLOWING PARISHES ARE NON-CONTRIBUTING:

St. Lukes's,	Cannelton.
St. Mary's,	Delphi.
St. John's,	Hillsboro.
St. Paul's,	Jeffersonville.
Trinity,	Lawrenceburg.
St. Mark's,	Lima.
Trinity,	Logansport.
St. Paul's,	Mishawaka.
St. Stephen's,	New Harmony.
St. James'	Peru.
St. Peter's,	Pittsburg.
St. Paul's,	Richmond.
Grace,	Sullivan.

The Treasurer reports expenditures to the amount of $147, also a balance from last year of $205 92. There is at present in his hands the sum of $296 42. All of which is respectfully submitted.

Signed, WM G. SPENCER,
Secretary of the Missionary Board.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Wallace, a committee of three was appointed to assess the Parishes of the Diocese, for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund, pursuant to the report adopted by the Convention of 1859. Messrs. Ingram, Gardner and Beach were appointed.

The House then adjourned until nine o'clock to-morrow morning.

EVENING.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Birdsall and Runcie, and a Sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Wright, Rector of Trinity Church, from 2 Cor. iii, xi.

Digitized by Google

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, June 8th, 9 o'clock, A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. J. W. Stewart and the Rev. George F. Dougherty, M. D., after which

The President called the Convention to order.

The calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of yesterday's meeting were read and approved.

The Bishop announced the appointment, on his nomination, of the Rev. James Runcie, by the Board of Missions of the Diocese, to be itinerant Missionary within the Diocese.

The Treasurer presented his report, which was referred to a special committee of three, to be audited by them and published in the Journal. The President named the Rev. L. W. Russ and John Love, auditors.

The committee on the admission of new Parishes reported that they had examined the papers, presented by a Lay Delegate, from the newly organized Parish of Holy Trinity, Green Castle, and found them incorrect.

Signed, Andrew Ingram,
Geo. F. Dougherty

On motion of the Rev. Geo. F. Dougherty, Dr. Siddall, a Layman of the Church in Green Castle, was admitted to an honorary seat in this Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Gregory moved that when this Convention adjourns, it adjourn to meet in St. John's Church, La-Fayette.

The motion was laid upon the table.

The Committee to whom was referred the list of Parishes, reported to the Convention of 1859, as being in arrears, on account of assessment, &c., respectfully

Digitized by Google

REPORT,

That they recommend a remission of the balance of all arrearages due from the Parishes mentioned below, on the payment of the per centage named:

Bristol - -	St. John's	Church,	on	$ 85 00	10	per cent.	$ 8 50
New Albany - -	St. Paul's	"	"	304 00	20	"	60 80
Logansport -	Trinity	"	"	32 90	20	"	6 58
Jeffersonville - -	St. Paul's	"	"	15 00	20	"	3 00
Vincennes - -	St. James'	"	"	130 70	20	"	26 14
New Harmony -	St. Stephen's	"	"	39 00	20	"	7 80
Lawrenceburg -	Trinity	"	"	33 00	10	"	3 30
Worthington - -	St. Matthew's	"	"	8 00	20	"	1 60
Madison - -	Christ	"	"	18 00	20	"	3 60

(Signed) J. W. STEWART,
W. H. CARTER,
J. S. WALLACE,
A. INGRAM.

On motion it was

Ordered, That the report of the Committee be adopted, and that the Treasurer inform the Parishes named of the action of the Convention.

The Committee appointed to audit the accounts of the Treasurer, reported that having examined the same, they find them correct.

On motion of Judge Ingram, 500 copies of the Journal were ordered to be printed, without the Constitution and Canons.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Wallace, it was

Resolved, That after the reading of the minutes and the usual devotions, this Convention adjourn.

The minutes of this day's proceedings were read and approved.

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese, briefly addressed the Convention; a portion of the 25th hymn was sung; prayers were offered, and the benediction was pronounced by the Bishop, and the Convention adjourned, *sine dic.*

GEORGE UPFOLD,
President of the Convention.

Attest:
STEPHEN H. BATTIN, *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

Bishop's Address.

My Brethren, the Clergy and Laity of the Convention;

In compliance with the Canon of the General Convention, I proceed to give you an account of my official services during the past year, and of the condition of the diocese. These services have been performed amid much physical suffering, particularly during the past six months, and have consequently not been as numerous as in former years. I have, however, visited most of the parishes, and some of the missionary stations; but have been prevented from doing the same amount of strictly missionary labor, as a sort of general itinerant, as heretofore, having been obliged to confine my visitations mostly to those places where there were persons awaiting confirmation.

June 12 — Whit Sunday — I read prayers and preached twice in the (vacant) parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh, and administered the Lord's Supper.

June 16, 17, 1829, I attended, as a Trustee, the annual meeting of the Trustees of Nashotah Theological Seminary, and assisted at the annual ordination on Trinity Sunday.

June 21—I preached at Plymouth, a missionary station.

June 26 — 1st. Sunday after Trinity — I preached twice and confirmed *four* persons, in Trinity Church, Fort Wayne.

Digitized by Google

June 29 — Festival of St. Peter — I assisted at the ceremony of laying the corner stone of the new St. Peter's Church, in the city of Albany, New York, and delivered an address. The occasion was one of peculiar interest to me, from the circumstance that the former edifice just demolished, was the parish church for many years of my venerated parents and myself, the first place of worship I entered on my arrival in this country from England, in 1802, and in which during my youth and early manhood, and until within a few months of my ordination to the sacred ministry, I was privileged to worship.

July 3 — 2d. Sunday after Trinity — I preached in the temporary place of worship of the congregation of St. Peter's Church, and assisted in the celebration of the Lord's Supper.

July 10 — 3d. Sunday after Trinity — while on a visit to Saratoga Springs, for the restoration of impaired health, I preached in Bethesda Church, in that village.

July 21 — On my return to Indiana, I celebrated a marriage in the (vacant) parish of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh.

August 24 — Festival of St. Bartholomew — I held an ordination in St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, and admitted the Rev. George T. Dougherty, M. D., Deacon, the minister of the parish, to the Holy Order of Priests. On this occasion, morning prayer was read by the Rev. James Runcie, the sermon preached by the Rev. William H. Stoy, who also presented the candidate, and the Lord's Supper administered by myself, assisted by the presbyters present.

August 28 — 10th. Sunday after Trinity — I preached and administered the Lord's Supper [illegible] Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh, then occasionally served by the Rev. Nathaniel R. High, Deacon, and acting as my Deacon and as a Missionary.

September 4 — 11th. Sunday after Trinity — I preached and administered the Lord's Supper in Christ Church in this city.

Digitized by Google

September 7, I attended, as a Trustee, a meeting of the Trustees of Racine College, Wisconsin, and the following day a meeting of the Trustees of Nashota House. On this occasion an advantageous arrangement was made by the Trustees of the two institutions, by which Racine College was identified with the Theological Seminary at Nashota, as its Preparatory and Training School, for youth and young men, looking forward to the ministry of the church, and to pursuing their theological course at the aforementioned Seminary. Racine College, in its Grammar School, and in its Collegiate Department, is ably conducted, by an efficient faculty, and affords an advantageous opportunity to the youth of the church for judicious training in her distinctive principles and usages, as well as for most thorough instruction in the several branches of secular education. I commend the Institution, with entire confidence, to the patronage of parents in this diocese, who have sons to be educated, and are desirous of having them educated under the best moral and religious influences.

September 18 — 13th. Sunday after Trinity — on a journey for the benefit of my health, and on my way to the meeting of the General Convention, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Buffalo, New York.

September 25 — 19th. Sunday after Trinity — I preached in the morning in Christ Church. Tarrytown, and in the afternoon in St. Mary's Church, Beechwood, Westchester county, New York.

September 27 — In the city of New York I attended, as a Trustee, the Triennial meeting of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary of the Church, and presided at its deliberations.

September 28, I assisted at the opening services of the Annual Convention of the Diocese of New York, in St. John's Chapel, in the city of New York, and at the request of the Provisional Bishop administered the Lord's Supper.

September 29 — Festival of St. Michael and all Angels — I assisted in the services of the day, in St. James' Church, New London, Connecticut.

Digitized by Google

September 30, in St. John's Chapel, New York, at the request of the Provisional Bishop, I closed the services of the Convention of the Diocese with the usual devotional exercises.

October 2 — 15th. Sunday after Trinity — I preached in St. Stephen's Church, Philadelphia, and at the request of the Rector administered the Lord's Supper.

October 5, I attended in my place as a member of the House of Bishops, at the opening services of the General Convention of the Church, in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Virginia. The Convention continued in session until October 22d, and was distinguished throughout by the remarkable harmony of its deliberations, and particularly by the earnest spirit displayed on the part of both Clergy and Laity, in advancing the great interests of the church, by greater zeal and devotedness and more efficient efforts in the missionary field at home and abroad. The subject of christian education received also a large share of attention, and the General Sunday School Union and Church Book Society, as an important instrumentality, met with decided approbation and commendation in several meetings held in relation to its affairs, and for the advocacy of its claims to more extensive patronage. During the session four Bishops elect were consecrated, and two Missionary Bishops — the Rev. Henry C. Lay, D. D., of Alabama, for the south-west, and the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D. D., of this diocese, for the north-west, were nominated by the House of Bishops, and both unanimously elected by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

October 18, in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, I assisted at the consecration of the Rev. Gregory T. Bedell, D. D., as the assistant Bishop of Ohio. On the same occasion and in the same church, the Rev. William H. Odenheimer, D. D , was consecrated as the Bishop of New Jersey. On the same day the Rev. Alexander Gregg, D. D., was consecrated as the Bishop of Texas, in the Monumental Church, and the Rev. Henry B. Whipple, D. D., as the Bishop of Minnesota, in St. James' Church, Richmond.

Digitized by Google

The Rev. Dr. Lay was consecrated for the south-west missionary field, in St. Paul's Church, Richmond, on Sunday, October 23d.

October 18, in the morning, I preached in the Monumental Church.

October 20, I left the Convention, having obtained leave of absence for the remainder of the session.

October 23 — 18th. Sunday after Trinity — I preached twice in my former parish — Trinity Church, Pittsburgh.

October 27, I celebrated a marriage in the city of St. Louis, Missouri.

October 30 — 19th. Sunday after Trinity — I preached twice in Christ Church in this city.

November 1 — Festival of All Saints — I consecrated Trinity Church, Connersville, Fayette county. The request to consecrate was read by the Rector, the Rev. James W. Stewart; the sentence of consecration by the Rev. Elias Birdsall; morning prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Birdsall, and the lessons by the Rev. Nathaniel R. High, Deacon, and the sermon preached by the Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck. This edifice of brick, with Terra Cotta mouldings, in the old English style of Gothic Architecture, thoroughly carried out in every part, with a tower and spire together 98 feet high, surmounted by a cross, and a recess chancel, is one of the most picturesque village churches, I have ever seen. It will long be a just memorial of the zeal, energy, and perseverance of its esteemed Rector, who, amid difficulties and obstacles which would have deterred most men, prosecuted the laudable wish to its happy completion. It is a perfect gem of a church edifice, and I commend the especial attention of parishes about to engage in such an enterprize, and similarly situated, to it, as a model building, in its beautiful proportions, its perfect finish, and its comparative inexpensiveness; the cost coming within the means of almost any small parish desirous of erecting a house for the due worship and service of Almighty God.

November 4th—20th Sunday after Trinity—I read pray-

Digitized by Google

ers and preached twice at Greencastle, a Missionary station, where a Parish has since been organized, by the name of Holy Trinity.

November 13th—21st Sunday after Trinity—I preached twice, baptised the infant daughter of the Rector, and confirmed *seven* persons in St. Paul's Church, New Albany.

November 15th—in the evening—I read prayers and preached at Corydon.

November 16th—in the evening—I preached and confirmed *two* persons in St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville.

November 20th—Sunday after Advent—I preached twice, and baptised *two* infants in St. Luke's Parish, Cannelton.

November 22d—in the evening—I read prayers, preached, and confirmed *one* person in St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony.

November 24th—Thanksgiving Day—in the evening—I preached in St. Paul's Church, Evansville, and the following day, in the same Church, preached and confirmed *eleven* persons.

November 27th—1st Sunday in Advent—I preached, confirmed *nine* persons, and administered the Lord's Supper in Trinity Church, Vanderburg County; and in the evening of the following day, preached in a School House in the same Parish.

November 30th—Festival of St. Andrew—I preached twice, and confirmed *three* persons in St. James' Church, Vincennes.

In consequence of increasing indisposition, the inclemency of the weather, and the great distance of the village from any Rail Road, I was compelled to revoke my appointment, and forego my annual visit to St. Matthew's Church, Worthington. This Parish, and adjacent Missionary stations, which has been served for some years past by the Rev. Daniel Shaver, is now vacant, by his removal to the Diocese of Texas.

December 4th—2d Sunday in Advent—I preached and administered the Lord's Supper in Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh.

Digitized by Google

On the 5th of December, I returned home, and from that day for several weeks was confined to the house by increased indisposition.

January 15th and January 22d—I preached once on each day in Christ Church, in this City.

January 27th—4th Sunday after Epiphany—I read prayers and preached twice in the (then vacant) Parish of St. John's Church, LaFayette.

Febrnary 5th—Septuagesima Sunday—in the same Parish—I preached twice, assisted in the services by the Rev. Mr. High, and administered the Lord's Supper.

February 12th—Sexagesima Sunday—I preached twice, baptised the infant of the Rector, and confirmed *seven* persons in St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute; and the following day, *one* sick person in private, making *eight* in all.

February 15th—in Christ Church in this City—I assisted at the consecration of the Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, D. D., late Rector of the Parish, as the Missionary Bishop of the North-West. On this occasion, the Right Rev. Dr. Kemper, the Bishop of Wisconsin, by appointment of the Presiding Bishop, acted as the consecrator, assisted by the Right Rev. Dr. Hawks, the Bishop of Missouri, the Right Rev. Dr. Bedell, the Assistant Bishop of Ohio, and myself. The sermon was preached by the Right Rev. Dr. Smith, the Bishop of Kentucky.

The Rectorship of this Parish, thus vacated, has subsequently been supplied, by the unanimous election of the Rev. Horace Stringfellow, Jr., from the Diocese of New York.

February 19th—Quinquagesima Sunday—I preached twice, and confirmed *four* persons in St. John's Church, Crawfordsville.

February 26—1st Sunday in Lent—I preached twice, and confirmed *five* persons in the newly organized Parish of the Holy Trinity, Evansville.

March 18th—4th Sunday in Lent—I read prayers and preached twice in the (then vacant) Parish of St. John's Church, LaFayette. The vacancy in the Rectorship of this

Digitized by Google

Parish has since been supplied, by the unanimous election of the Rev. Loren W. Russ, from the Diocese of Wisconsin.

April 1st—6th Sunday after Lent—I preached twice, baptised the infant son of the Rector, and confirmed *ten* persons in Trinity Church, Michigan City.

April 15th—1st Sunday after Easter—I preached twice, and confirmed *nineteen* persons in St. Paul's Church, Richmond. This Parish, through the Divine blessing on the faithful, untiring, and efficient ministration of its esteemed Rector, has experienced a manifold and gratifying increase since my last annual visitation, and promises well for future growth.

April 22d—2d Sunday after Easter—I preached twice, and confirmed *six* persons in St. Paul's Church, New Albany. This is the second confirmation I have held in this Parish within the past year, and, with other encouraging things which have fell under my observation, affords gratifying evidence of the restoration of the Parish to more than its former condition, under the faithful and acceptable labors of its present Pastor.

April 29th—3d Sunday after Easter—I held an ordination in Trinity Church, Vanderburg County, and admitted the Rev. William L. Githens, Deacon, the Minister of the Parish, to the Holy Order of Priests. On this occasion, Divine Service was celebrated by the Rev. Elias Birdsall, assisted by the Rev. James Runcie, who also presented the candidate, and the sermon preached by the Rev. William G. Spencer. I also confirmed *nine* persons, and administered the Lord's Supper, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Runcie.

May 1st—Festival of St. Philip and St. James—I confirmed *eight* persons in St. James' Church, Vincennes, and addressed the candidates. The sermon, at my request, was preached by the Rev. Dr. Killikelly, a former Rector of the Parish.

May 11th—I baptised an infant in Christ Church, in this City.

May 13th—5th Sunday after Easter—I preached twice, administered the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *three* persons in St. Mary's Church, Delphi.

Digitized by Google

May 27th—Whit Sunday—I preached and confirmed *nine* persons in Trinity Church, Fort Wayne.

May 29th—in the evening—I preached and confirmed *three* persons at Plymouth, a Missionary station, under the care of the Rev. Mr. Gregory. I take pleasure in stating, that, in this important county town, arrangements have been made, through the liberality of a zealous and devoted churchman of the City of New York, Henry C. Carter, Esq., for the immediate erection of a church edifice, on an eligible site, previously donated by that gentleman.

May 31st—in the evening—I preached and confirmed *eight* persons in St. John's Church, Bristol. This Parish, with commendable liberality, has recently purchased a commodious parsonage house and lot, in which the Rector and his family are now comfortably settled.

June 3d—Trinity Sunday—I preached twice, administered the Lord's Supper, and confirmed *four* persons in St. Paul's Church, LaPorte.

In addition to the confirmations by myself, I have to report the confirmation, in Christ Church in this City, by the Right Rev. Bishop Talbot, of *twenty-eight* persons of his late Pastoral charge, whom he had prepared for the reception of the Apostolic rite.

The summary of official acts and services, during the past Conventional year, is as follows, *viz:*

Confirmations,	161
Baptisms, Infants,	9
Lord's Supper administered	21 times.
Officiated, by Reading Prayers,	10 times.
Officiated, by Preaching,	60 times.
Marriages celebrated,	2
Ordained Priests,	2

The candidates for Holy Orders in the Diocese are the following, *viz:* David Francis, Louis Phillipe Tschiffelly, and Samuel Edron.

Within the past year, there have been many changes among the Clergy, and some of them have been transferred at their request to other Dioceses. But the places of those

Digitized by Google

who have removed have been, for the most part, supplied. The Rev. John H. Esch has been transferred by Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of Illinois; the Rev. George H. McKnight, to the Diocese of Massachusetts; the Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, to the Diocese of Ohio; the Rev. Sidney Wilbur, to the Diocese of Western New York; and the Rev. William H. Stoy, to the Diocese of Wisconsin. The Rev. Daniel Shaver has removed to the Diocese of Texas; but no official notice of the acceptance of his Letter Dimissory having been received, he is still canonically under my jurisdiction, and his name accordingly continued on the List of the Clergy of the Diocese. Isaac Augustus Hagar, a candidate for Holy Orders, has also been transferred to the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the North West.

There have been added to the number of the Clergy of the Diocese, by Letters Dimissory, the Rev. Henry M. Thompson, from the Diocese of Wisconsin, who is the Rector of St. John's Church, Bristol; the Rev. Geo. T. Dougherty, M. D., from the same Diocese, who is the Rector of St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, and the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greencastle; the Rev. Nathaniel R. High, Deacon, from the same Diocese, who is the Minister of Trinity Church, Logansport, and St. Mary's Church, Delphi; the Rev. William H. Carter, from the Diocese of New Jersey, who is the Rector of St. James' Church, Vincennes; the Rev. Horace Stringfellow, Jr., from the Diocese of New York, who is the Rector of Christ Church, Indianapolis; the Rev., Loren W. Russ, from the Diocese of Wisconsin, who is the Rector of St. John's Church, LaFayette; and the Rev. Edward P. Wright, from the Diocese of Illinois, who is the Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.

The Rev. Elias Birdsall has removed from Logansport to Evansville, and become the Rector of St. Paul's Church, in that City; the Rev. James Runcie, from Jeffersonville to Madison, and become the Rector of Christ Church, in that City; and the Rev. Colley A. Foster, M. D., from Mt. Vernon to Goshen, and become the Rector of St. James' Church in that village, and of St. Paul's Church, Mishawaka.

Digitized by Google

The Parishes of Trinity Church, Lawrenceburgh; St. Paul's Church, Jeffersonville; St. Matthew's Church, Worthington; St. Luke's Church, Cannelton; and St. Stephen's Church, New Harmony, are vacant. I am exceedingly desirous to have them immediately supplied, and trust the Great Head of the Church will put it into the minds of some self-sacrificing Clergymen, to undertake the Pastoral charge. My solicitude is especially directed to the Parish at Cannelton, a thriving village on the Ohio River, where a comfortable support for a Clergyman is provided, and a promising field of usefulness opened; and to New Harmony, in connection with the Missionary station at Mt. Vernon, in the former of which places there is a beautiful Church edifice, the cost of which is entirely defrayed; and with every needful appliance for conducting the service of the Church, a deep interest is manifested in these services, and in their maintenance, by the settlement of a resident Pastor, particularly among the young people of the Parish, who have organized and established a flourishing Sunday-School, and are carrying on the work with much success.

Within a few months past, we have been called to mourn the death of the oldest Presbyter of the Diocese, and for twenty-three years the devoted Missionary at Richmond, Wayne County, and parts adjacent, and the Rector of St. Paul's Church in that City, until impaired health constrained him to resign the Pastoral charge—the Rev. George Fiske. Many of you have long known him, and his eminent zeal and devotedness in the work of his Divine Master, and will personally sympathize with me in this bereavement of a valued friend and brother in Christ. The flourishing Parish at Richmond, of which he was the founder, and the faithful, exemplary and self-sacrificing Pastor, exhibiting in its present prosperity the fruits of indomitable courage and perseverance, under difficulties and obstacles which would have driven almost any other man from the field, is a monument of his fidelity and efficiency, his willing endurance of privations and exemplary self-denial, in the cause of God and His Church. He was emphatically "a good man, and

Digitized by Google

full of the Holy Ghost and of faith." He bore his lingering illness with his characteristic patience and submission to the Divine will, and died as he had lived, strong in the faith of our Lord Jesus Christ, and resting all his hope of a glorious future on Him, the Rock of ages, whom in "all simplicity and godly sincerity," he had endeavored to serve. He has gone, we doubt not, to the blessed rest he ever looked forward to in faith and hope, and is receiving the promised "recompence of reward," which awaits Christ's faithful soldiers and servants, in the eternal Kingdom of God.

In my visitation during the past winter and spring, I availed myself of the opportunity, in most of the parishes visited, to present the claims of "the Society for the Increase of the Ministry" organized within two years past in the diocese of Connecticut, but extending its aid to the Church generally, for assisting suitable young men in the prosecution of their preparatory studies for the sacred ministry. The result, not so large as I could wish, is as follows: St. Stephen's Church, Terre Haute, $22; St. John's Church, Crawfordsville, $5; St. John's Church, La Fayette, $12 36; Trinity Church, Michigan City, $8; St. Paul's Church, Richmond, $9 26; St. Paul's Church, New Albany, $5; Trinity Church, Vanderburgh County, $8 20; St. Mary's Church, Delphi, $5 78; Christ Church, Indianapolis, after a sermon by the Local Secretary of the Society, the Rev. William G. Spencer, in your presence, $32 80.

I regard this Society as an important and efficient instrumentality, in meeting one of the great hindrances experienced in the extension of the worship and services of the Church, the lamentable deficiency of laborers fitted for the work, and as such I commend it to my brethren of the Clergy, as a proper object for an annual collection in aid of its funds in their respective Parishes.

The Condition of the Diocese, from the observations I have had an opportunity of making in the Parishes and Missionary stations I have been enabled to visit, appears more encouraging than in any former year, and this I think

Digitized by Google

will be manifested by many of the Parochial reports. There is evident growth, with an increase not only of numerical but real strength in almost all the congregations, greater interest shown in all that concerns the Church, and withal a deeper sense of the demands of personal piety in all those who are "admitted into the fellowship of Christ's religion," and of the responsibilities resting on each and all, to avail themselves to the uttermost of the inestimable privileges of their "high calling of God in Christ Jesus." There is a promising prospect of advancement. What we preeminently need, apart from the blessing of Him, "without whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy," nothing prosperous, is an increase of faithful and efficient laborers and the means of supporting them, together with permanence on the part of those already employed in the positions they have been called to occupy. The restlessness of some of the Clergy and their disposition to leave their Parishes for trifling causes, present a serious hindrance to growth, and are deeply injurious to the Parishes subjected to these frequent changes. I am well aware of the inadequacy of support in many instances, but this inadequacy is shared by myself without complaint. We are called to "endure hardness as good soldiers of Jesus Christ;" and removal does not always, nay seldom, mends the matter. By the exercise of a little patience and self denial, in most instances, the difficulty is remedied in an increase of income, directly or indirectly, as the people are allowed time to appreciate the self sacrifices of their Pastors, and put a proper value on their faithful ministrations. The great consideration for all of us is that of duty. It is paramount to every thing else. Duty first, ease and comfort afterwards, as God in His good providence may see fit to order.

It has been thought by many, that the appointment of a general itinerant Missionary, to visit feeble Missionary stations, and new openings for the introduction of our ministrations, and seek out the members of Christ's flock scattered in groups over the Diocese, would materially aid in extending and building up the Church. In this opinion I en-

Digitized by Google

tirely accord, and trust that ere long, a Clergyman will be found adapted to the work and willing to engage in it and prosecute it to its fullest extent. I have aimed in years past, in connection with my peculiar duties as your Diocesan, to act in this capacity myself, and have, in several instances seen the good effect. But impaired health, originating in exposure on one of these Missionary journeys, has prevented me for three years past from following up this plan to the extent I could have wished.

To further the great and important object, I earnestly commend to the Clergy and Laity, the duty canonically devolved upon them, the one to make the quarterly collection prescribed by Canon X of the Diocese, and the other to increasing liberality in contributing in aid of our Diocesan Missionary Fund, and that with particular view to the early employment of one or more itinerant Missionaries.

GEORGE UPFOLD.

CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS, June 7, 1860.

Digitized by Google

Appendix

No. I.

The Committee "appointed to assess the Parishes of the Diocese for the Episcopate and Contingent Fund,"

REPORT:

That they assess the several Parishes as follows, to wit:

St. Stephen's	Church,	Terre Haute	$96 00
Trinity	"	Fort Wayne	88 00
Christ	"	Madison	56 00
St. James'	"	Vincennes	34 00
St. Paul's	"	Evansville	79 00
St. John's	"	Crawfordsville	26 00
Trinity	"	Michigan City	46 00
St. John's	"	Bristol	28 00
Trinity	"	Connersville	16 00
* St. Matthew's	"	Worthington	29 00
St. Paul's	"	New Albany	52 00
St. John's	"	La Fayette	125 00
St. Paul's	"	La Porte	38 00
Trinity	"	Vanderburgh County	68 00
St. James'	"	Goshen	21 00
Christ	"	Indianapolis	186 00
St. Paul's	"	Mishawaka	18 00
St Luke's	"	Cannelton	12 00
Holy Trinity	"	Green Castle	10 00
St. Stephen's	"	New Harmony	13 00
St. Paul's	"	Richmond	81 00
St. John's	"	Hillsboro	14 00
Trinity	"	Logansport	26 00
* St. Mark's	"	Lima	20 00
* St. Paul's	"	Jeffersonville	31 00
		Total,	$1,213 00

* Number of Communicants reported to Convention of 1859; no report having been made to Convention of 1860.

Digitized by Google

Which assessment is One Dollar for each Communicant in the Parish, and each Parish is held accountable for the full payment of the same. The Committee believe that this assessment with what may be expected from assessments due prior to last Convention will be sufficient; appropriating 15 per cent. of the amount to the Contingent Fund, and the residue to the fund for the Bishop's salary.

The Committee respectfully recommends that the Clergy officiating in the several Parishes, and in Parishes destitute of a Minister, the Wardens, see that these assessments are collected and remitted to the Treasurer of the Diocese, in quarterly payments as follows, to-wit: by the first days of July, November, January and April, these being the days upon which the Bishop's quarterly payments fall due.

The propriety of paying the Bishop's salary punctually, as also meeting other demands against the Treasury of the Diocese for printing of Journals, paying taxes, &c., makes it highly important that this recommendation, as to the times of the payment by the Parishes, should be strictly complied with.

ANDREW INGRAM,
GEORGE GARDNER,
ISAAC L. BEACH.

June, 1860.

Digitized by Google

Appendix

No. II.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, BRISTOL.

HENRY M. THOMPSON, Rector.

Baptisms—Adults, 7; Infants, 9; Total, 16. Confirmed, 8; Communicants, last report, 26; (found by present Rector, but 24;) Removed, 3; Received, 1; Died, 1; Dropt, 1; Added, 8; present number, 28; Held Divine Services 65 times; Preached 53 times; Administered the Holy Communion 12 times; Lectured to Bible Class 18 times; Funerals, 3; Sunday School Teachers, 5; Scholars, 34; Catechised 6 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary,	$26 00
	Diocesan Missions,	6 00
	Indigent Fund,	1 00
	To the Sick,	2 00
	Domestic Missions,	5 00
	For Catechisms for Sunday School, &c.,	4 00
	Sunday School Offerings,	11 00
	Paid by Ladies' Society for painting Church, &c.,	69 35
	Present to the Rector,	20 00
	Total,	$144 35

I would further report, that I have visited Elkhart several times; Preached 4 times; Held Divine Service 5 times. Baptisms—Adults, 2; Infants, 4; Total, 6.

Digitized by Google

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CANNELTON.

W. L. Githeens, Missionary.

Baptisms—Infants, 4; Communicants, 12; Sunday School Teachers, 15; Scholars, 86; Performed Service, 18 times; Catechised, twice.

At the request of the Bishop, I have visited this Parish nearly every month during the past year. Its condition is highly encouraging. The congregations have steadily increased, and, by the blessing of God, a lively religious interest is awakened, which I hope is full of promise for the future. It is most important that this Parish should have a settled Rector or Missionary.

TRINITY CHURCH. CONNERSVILLE.

Rev. James W. Stewart, Rector.

Baptisms—Infants, 6; Total, 6. Communicants, last report, 19; Removed, 1; Withdrawn, 2; Present number, 16; Marriages, 2; Sunday School Teachers, 3; Scholars, 25; Performed Service, 152 times; Preached, 102 times; Holy Communion administered, 12 times.

Contributions—	Assessments,	$19 00
	Balance on last year,	7 61
	Diocesan Missions,	9 00
	Domestic Missions, General Board,	10 33
	Sunday School Collections,	5 13
	Parochial Purposes,	80 63
	Ladies' Society,	21 02
	New Church Edifice,	1,004 19
	Total,	$1,156 91

The event of special interest in this Parish, during the past year, has been the completion of our New Church edifice, and its consecration to the worship and service of Almighty God, by the Bishop of the Diocese. This, to us most deeply interesting ceremony, took place on the Festival of All Saints, the first day of November last. For this joyful consummation of hopes long deferred, the Rector desires thus publicly to record his deep sense of gratitude to the Divine Head of the Church.

Digitized by Google

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CRAWFORDSVILLE.

Rev. Geo. F. Doughertty, M. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Adults, 6; Total, 6. Confirmed, 4; Communicants, last report, 19; Received, 2; Added, 4; Died, 1; Present number, 26; Funerals, 5; Sunday School Teachers, 9; Scholars, 30; Performed Service, 154 times; Preached, 93 times; Catechised, 18 times; Holy Communion administered, 11 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary,	$19 00
	Bishop's Salary, three years back,	43 50
	Convention Expenses,	5 00
	Diocesan Missions,	14 38
	Domestic Missions, Gen. Board,	6 00
	Parochial Purposes	59 44
	Ladies' Society	112 77
	Extra	6 50
	Increase of Ministry	4 30
	Rector's Salary	300 00
	Total	$570 89

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EVANSVILLE.

Rev. Elias Birdsall, Rector.

Baptisms—Adults, 4; Infants, 11; Total, 15. Confirmed, 11. Communicants—Last report, 81; Received, 4; Added, 7; Died, 2; Withdrawn, 1, Removed, 3; Present number, 86. Marriages, 4. Funerals, 10.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary and Convention Expenses	$52 60
	Diocesan Missions	27 83
	Parochial Purposes	397 06
	Total	$477 49

The above is the Parochial report of so much of the Convention year as is included in the Rev. Mr. Wilbur's Rectorship. On the 1st of February, the present Rector took charge of the Parish.

The report subjoined, includes the period that has elapsed from that time to the assembling of the Convention.

Digitized by Google

Baptisms—Infants, 5. Communicants—According to the above report, 86; Received, 3; Died, 3; Removed, 6; Withdrawn, 1; Present number. 79; Funerals, 7. Sunday School—Teachers, 8; Scholars, 60. Performed service 85 times. Preached 48 times. Holy Communion administered 4 times.

Contributions—Diocesan Missions		$ 7 40
	Sunday School Collections	20 00
	Parochial Purposes	69 20
Total		$96 60

TRINITY CHURCH, FORT WAYNE.

Rev. S. H. Battin, Rector.

Baptisms—Adults, 4; Infants, 32; Total, 36. Confirmed, 13; Communicants—Received, 5; Added, 12; Present number, 88; Marriages, 6; Funerals, 10; Sunday School Teachers, 17; Scholars, 100; Divine Services, 119 times; Preached, 107 times; Catechised in Church, 10 times; Holy Communion administered, 13 times in public; 6 times in private.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,		$71 00
	Convention Expenses,	10 00
	Diocesan Missions,	18 06
	Missionary Purposes,	23 00
	Sunday School Collections,	110 00
	Parochial Purposes,	175 81
	Nashotah, from S. S. Children,	15 00
Total,		$422 87

I have held Service and preached in Huntington once. The number 40, should be added to the services and sermons in the report of last year, making Divine service 96 times; Preached 80 times.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, GOSHEN.

Rev. H. M. Thompson, Late Rector.

Baptisms—Adults, 3; Infants, 4; Total, 7. Communicants—Died, 1; Pres-

Digitized by Google

ent number, 10; Funerals. 1. Preached 48 times. Administered Holy Communion, 10 times. Lectured to Bible Class, 8 times. Sunday School—Teachers, 5; Scholars, 32.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$11 00
	Diocesan Missions	2 00
	Foreign Missions	5 00
Total		$18 00

This report is up to the 15th of April.

Rev. C. A. Foster, M. D. Present Rector.

Communicants—Found by present Rector, 19; Added, 2; Present number, 21. Marriages, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 8; Scholars, 36. Holy Communion administered, twice. Performed service, 8 times. Preached 8 times.

Contributions—Convention assessment remitted by previous Rector to the Treasurer		$11 00
	Diocesan Missions by late Rector	2 00
	" " present "	4 26
	Communion Alms	1 75
	Parochial Purposes	69 00
	Rector's half Expenses to Convention, pursuant to Canon IX	7 00
Total		$95 01

The present Rector accepted a call to this Parish on the 11th of April last, and hence his statistics are somewhat meagre. The Ladies have purchased a beautiful lot on which to erect a contemplated Church Edifice, and have paid upon it $280. They have on hand nearly $200 towards the last payment of $250 not yet due. A folio Bible (Oxford) with Prayer Book to correspond for the Desk, now needed, has already been purchased. The prospects of the Parish are bright. The only things now required are the rain and sunshine from the Lord of the harvest, for these we shall strive in prayer and in work. We hope to have a Church ready for consecration next spring.

Digitized by Google

*CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY.

REV. GEORGE F. DOUGHERTY, M. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Adults, 5; Total 5. Confirmed, 5; Communicants, present number, 10; Marriages, 1; Performed Service 26 times; Preached 20 times; Holy Communion administered 5 times.

Contributions.—Parochial Purposes		$10 00
	Books for Choir, &c.	20 00
Total		$30 00

The prospects for building up the Church in Green Castle are cheering, notwithstanding the discouragements it has to encounter in forestalling the current of a bigoted and unprincipled sectarianism., and, by God's blessing, she will yet let her light shine to lead men to a knowledge of the truth.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

REV. J. B. WAKEFIELD, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, 1. Communicants—Last report, 17; Erased from the Parish Register, for not communing, for over one year, 3; Present number, 14; Preached 29 times; Holy Communion administered 3 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$5 00
	Domestic Missions—General Board	3 00
	Parochial Purposes	12 00
Total		$20 00

CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS.

REV. HORACE STRINGFELLOW, JR., Rector.

Baptisms—Adults, 8; Infants, 50; Confirmed, 28; Communicants, 186; Sunday School Teachers, 20; Scholars, 124.

*Not yet in union with the Convention.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—Church building		$2,708 00
	Contingent expenses	428 00
	Bishop's Salary,	129 00
	Diocesan Missions	28 00
	Domestic	27 00
	Nashotah	10 00
	Total	$3,330 00

The above report embraces the acts of the late Rector. I entered upon the discharge of my duties on the 3d Sunday after Easter, April 29. Since that time I have to report :

Funerals, 2; Performed Services 14 times; Preached 10 times; Catechised, twice.

I am happy to say that a plan has been adopted by the formation of a Sinking Fund, for the purpose of paying the Church Debt, which, if persisted in, will accomplish its object. The amount subscribed, payable monthly, is at present $1,400. In addition to this we are indebted to the liberality of two members of the Parish for three fine toned bells, and to several others for a fourth, thus furnishing a very beautiful peal, which was rung for services, for the first time, on Trinity Sunday.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, JEFFERSONVILLE.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms—Infants, 4; Confirmed, 2 ; Communicants—Present number, 28; Funerals, 3; Marriage, 1.

Contributions—Parochial purposes, about..... $400 00

This Parish has been without a Rector since last November. The Rev. Mr. Runcie officiated once each Lord's Day from that time until he accepted a call to the Rectorship of Christ Church, Madison. The ladies of the parish, few in number though they are, yet with zeal worthy of all praise, have exerted themselves to raise means sufficient to repair the Church edifice.

Digitized by Google

The work will soon be completed, and if, in the Providence of God, we could procure the services of a clergyman, the progress of the Church, we have reason to believe, would be greater than ever before.

W. F. Collum, Warden.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, LAFAYETTE.

Rev. L. W. Russ, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, 1; Infants, 7; Total, 8. Communicants—Last report, 130; Received, 10; Died, 3; Removed, 12; Present number, 125; Marriages, 3; Funerals, 7; Sunday School Teachers, 14; Scholars, 90.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$109 20
	Convention Expenses	20 80
	Diocesan Missions	8 03
	Sunday School Collections	28 00
	Parochial Purposes	1,020 88
Total		$1,186 91

I accepted a call to the charge of this Parish on the 1st of May, and am unable at this time to report more fully.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LA PORTE.

Rev. Almon Gregory, Rector.

Baptisms—Children, 11; Total, 11. Confirmed, 4; Communicants—Last report, 47; Received, 2; Added, 4; Removed, 7; Withdrawn, 8; Present number, 38. Marriages, 3. Funerals, 7. Sunday School—Teachers, 12; Scholars, 72. Performed service, 147 times; Preached, 102 times; Catechised, 22 times. Holy Communion administered, 13 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary and Convention Expenses		$ 47 00
	Diocesan Missions	8 25
	Sunday School Collections	11 47
	Parochial Purposes—Weekly Offertory	52 62
	Communion Offertory	30 28
	Ladies' Church Aid Society	24 17
	Enlarging and repairing Church	588 21
Total		$762 00

Digitized by Google

The Church Edifice has been enlarged by the erection of a Recess Chancel, and new Vestry and Sunday School Library rooms; has been re-painted without and within, the walls colored, the old sittings re-arranged, and nearly forty new ones added.

The Rectory and Church grounds are in fine order, and contribute no little to the comfort of the Rector and his family.

CHRIST CHURCH, MADISON.

REV. JAMES RUNCIE, RECTOR.

Baptisms—Infants, 5; Total, 5. Communicants—present number, 56. Funerals, 3. Sunday School—Teachers, 12; Scholars, 50.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary and Convention Expenses	$ 99	00
Parochial Purposes	999	25
Communion Alms	40	00
Total	$1138	25

The Rector assumed the charge of this Parish on Good Friday last, but has been able as yet, to do little more than supply the Church with services on the Lord's day. He hopes to become a resident in the Parish on the 3d day of July next. The Statistics reported above have been drawn from the Parish Register.

TRINITY CHURCH, MICHIGAN CITY.

REV. WM. H. STOY, LATE RECTOR.

Baptisms—Infants, 13; Adults, 2; Total, 15. Confirmations, 10; Communicants—Last report, 36; Received, 2; Removed, 2; Added, 10; Present number, 46. Funerals, 6. Sunday School—Teachers, 8; Scholars, 40. Performed Divine Service, twice on each Sunday; also, once on each Holy Day during pleasant weather; also, each Friday evening in Lent, with Lecture,

Digitized by Google

and every day in Passion Week. Met Bible Class every Monday evening; Catechised Sunday School every Sunday, and once before the congregation. Preached twice on each Sunday during the year; also, twice on Good Friday, and once on Thanksgiving Day. Administered the Holy Communion on the first Sunday in each month; also, on Christmas Day and Easter Sunday.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary and Contingent Expenses	$ 36	00
Sunday School Collections	5	00
Parochial Purposes	324	00
Children's Christmas Festival	20	00
Nashotah Chapel	6	00
Domestic Missions	6	06
Diocesan Missions	10	00
Society for Increase of the Ministry	8	00
Communion Alms	26	65
Total	$441	71

REV. EDWARD P. WRIGHT, present Rector.

TRINITY CHURCH, Michigan City, June 6th, '60.

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:

The undersigned, begs leave respectfully to report, that having accepted a unanimous call to the Rectorship of this Parish on the 27th of April last, he entered upon the duties of same on (Ascension day) the 17th of May following.

In the Church he has performed divine service five times; administered the Holy Communion once; baptized one infant, and "openly" catechized the children of the parish once. At the Northern Indiana State Prison, in the capacity of temporary Chaplain, he has held three services, on the afternoon of each Sunday.

The Ladies of the Parish have just held their Annual Festival, the avails of which, deducting expenses, amounted to the handsome sum of $140. The object of these, our earnest "fellow-workers," is to pay off in annual payments, a balance which remains upon the lot for the new Parsonage.

E. P. W.

Digitized by Google

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MISHAWAKA.

REV. C A. FOSTER, M. D., Rector.

Communicants, 18; Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 29. Performed Service 5 times, and preached 5 times.

Contributions—	Diocesan Assessment	$18 00
	Bishop's Salary, arrears, now paid	18 30
	Half of Rector's Expenses to Convention, pursuant to Canon ix	7 00
Total		$43 30

This Parish has been sadly crippled for want of the ministrations of the Church. The present Rector, who accepted, on the 11th of April last, this charge in connection with that at Goshen, has re-organized the Sunday School.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NEW ALBANY.

REV. J S. WALLACE, Rector.

Baptisms—Infants, 5. Confirmed, 13. Communicants—Found, 33; Received, 3; Added during the year and temporary Rectorship, 21; Removed, 5; Present number, 52. Marriages, 4. Funerals, 3. Sunday School—Teachers, 21; Scholars, 229.

Contributions—	Episcopate Fund	$ 50 00
	Diocesan Missions	4 65
	Foreign "	10 00
	Collections in Church	45 11
	Society for Increase of Ministry	5 00
	American Bible Society	10 75
	Snnday School Contributions	11 75
	Sewing Society	37 00
	Offertory Collection during Lent	159 06
	Communion Alms	33 30
	Strawberry Festival	200 00
Total		$566 62

The Parish rejoices in the liquidation of a long standing debt of several hundred dollars. There had been unusually good attendance upon our service during the past year. The Sunday School has been extraordinarily pros-

Digitized by Google

perous, filling our Church edifice to overflowing. The utmost harmony and good feeling exists where once was disorder, discontent and confusion, and we look with hope to the future. May our wishes be realized.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, NEW HARMONY.

RECTORSHIP VACANT.

Baptisms, none. Confirmed, 1. Communicants, 13. Funerals, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 11; Scholars, 125. Since the vacancy in the Rectorship, service has been performed and sermons preached 10 times; once by Rev. Mr. Foster, four times by Rev Mr Githens, five times by Rev. Mr. Runcie, who also officiated at one funeral. The Holy Communion has been administered twice, once by Rev. Mr. Foster, and once by Rev. Mr. Runcie.

Contributions—	Missionary Purposes	$ 10 00
	Paying off the Church Debt	80 00
	Chancel Carpet	30 00
	Chancel furnishing	10 00
	Sunday School purposes	31 25
	Total	$161 25

We are happy to report this parish entirely out of debt. The condition and prospects of the Church are most encouraging. The Sunday School is very prosperous. The whole field is white unto the harvest, and but a faithful laborer is needed to gather abundant fruits for the Lord. Our need of a Pastor is most urgent.

DAN. W. NETTLETON, *Sec. of Vestry.*

PLYMOUTH.

REV. ALMON GREGORY, MISSIONARY.

No Parish organized yet.

Baptisms—Adults, 2. Confirmed, 3. Performed service—on Sundays, 10 times; on other days, 19 times; Total, 29 times. Preached, 27 times. The Holy Communion has not been administered since the last Convention.

Digitized by Google

Great inconvenience has hitherto been felt from the difficulty of obtaining a suitable place in which to celebrate the services of the Church. A plan, however, has now been adopted, which promises the speedy and certain erection of a building to be used as a Chapel and School-House, on ground offered for the purpose by Mr. Henry C. Carter, of the city of New York, and who also very generously contributed largely toward the Building Fund. It has been thought better to put up a temporary structure, and large enough for present wants, (waiting for the building of a Church proper till the congregation have sufficient means,) than to hamper themselves with a burdensome debt.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RICHMOND.

REV. JOHN B. WAKEFIELD, Rector.

Baptisms—Adults, 6; Infants, 13; Total, 19. Confirmed, 19. Communicants—Last report, 75; Received, 4; Added 23; Died, 3; Removed, 8; Suspended, 1; Erased from Parish Register, for not communing for the past year, 9; Present number, 81. Marriages, 5. Funerals, 8. Sunday School—Teachers, 12; Scholars, 110. Performed service, 204 times; Preached 91 times; Holy Communion administered, 13 times.

Contributions—	Bishop's Salary and Convention Expenses	$119 00
	Society for the Increase of the Ministry	9 00
	Diocesan, Domestic and Foreign Missions	15 00
	Sunday School Collections	20 00
	Parochial Purposes, etc	810 00
	Total	$973 00

This Parish continues to enjoy a great degree of outward prosperity; the congregation increasing in numbers and pecuniary liberality. This year, the Vestry have made arrangements, at the suggestion of one of their number, to greatly enlarge—in fact, rebuild—the parsonage. This and all other expenses connected with the Parish are, and have been for many years past, met by the voluntary con-

Digitized by Google

tributions of the congregation, as our seats are, I am happy to say, *free*.

The Rev. George Fiske, so long identified with this Parish, has entered on his rest since the last meeting of our Convention. Although, several years since, he resigned the Rectorship of St. Paul's Church, yet he continued to labor in Richmond and its vicinity for the extension of the Church, and was engaged, at the time of his death, in gathering a second congregation.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, TERRE HAUTE.

REV. WM. G. SPENCER, Rector.

Baptisms—Adults, 3; Infants, 20; Total, 23. Confirmed, 8. Communicants—Last report, 96; Received, 5; Added, 7; Removed, 11; Died, 1; Present number, 96. Marriages, 4. Funerals, 9. Sunday School—Teachers, 8; Scholars, 65. There has been Divine Service in the Church on all Sundays, except two, and on Holy Days. Sermons have been preached twice on each Lord's Day, and weekly lectures during Lent. The children have been catechised once a month. The Holy Communion has been celebrated 16 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary and Convention Expenses	$ 96	00
Domestic Missions, General Board	11	50
Sunday School	8	50
Diocesan Missions	31	56
Nashotah Divinity School	15	25
Society for the Increase of the Ministry	22	00
Collected for Church Edifice	2459	28
Musical Instrument for Divine Service	375	00
Parish Charities	24	85
Parochial purposes	136	28
Total	$3180	22

A plot of ground 150 feet square has been purchased for the site of the proposed edifice.

Digitized by Google

TRINITY CHURCH, VANDERBURG COUNTY.

REV. W. L. GITHENS, Missionary.

Baptisms—Adults, 3; Infants, 21; Total, 25. Confirmed, 18. Communicants—Last report, 62; Received 2; Added, 8; Died, 1; Removed, 3; Present number, 68. Marriages, 1. Funerals, 5. Sunday School—Teachers, 7; Scholars, 72. Performed service, 110 times. Preached 104 times. Catechised and lectured 12 times. Holy Communion administered 3 times.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$ 15 00
	Diocesan Missions	3 00
	Young Men preparing for Orders	8 20
	Lamps for Church	19 45
	For School Room and Parsonage	324 68
Total		$370 33

A better church feeling and more of a spirit of unity has been the marked improvement in the Parish during the past year. All the Church services have been well attended and heartily joined in. Besides our regular Sunday morning and night services in the Church, visits have been made every Sunday evening, and occasionally on week day evenings, to School Houses in different parts of this and Warwick counties; which services are always thronged. A Church School, for boys and girls, by the name of Trinity Academy, in a building which has been erected during the past year, it is hoped will soon be in progress, and that it will add greatly to the permanence of the Parish.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, VINCENNES.

REV. W. H. CARTER, Rector.

(*Report since Sept.* 1. 1859.)

Baptisms—Adults, 4; Infants, 4; Total, 8. Confirmed, 11. Communicants—Last report, 24; Received, 1; Added, 10; Removed, 1; Present number, 34. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 9; Scholars, 65. Performed service, 92 times, and preached 84 times.

Digitized by Google

Contributions—Bishop's Salary		$ 24 00
	Domestic Missions	20 00
	Sunday School Collections	4 10
	Parochial Purposes	469 00
Total		$577 10

I became Rector of St. James' Church, Vincennes, Sept. 1, 1859; and the services since that time have been two on Sundays, and twice during the week throughout Lent, with a lecture on Friday evenings—excepting in Passion Week, when the Church was open for daily prayer—and now there are prayers on each Holy Day. The Communion is administered monthly and on Christmas Day. This statement does not include the services performed by Dr. Chapman, of the Vincennes University.

Since last September, the Church debt has been paid off, gas introduced, and funds enough are on hand for the purchase of a furnace. The Bishop has visited the Parish twice, confirming, at his first visitation, three, and, at the second, eight persons.

With respect to Sullivan, appearances are not so encouraging. I have been there twice, and am persuaded that there is very little interest felt in the services, not enough to compensate for the time and attention which is thereby withdrawn from Vincennes. There are no communicants connected with Sullivan.

To the Rt. Rev. Dr. Upfold, *Bishop of Indiana:*

Vincennes, June 6th, 1860.

Rt. Rev. Sir: I have, the past year, been actively, and almost exclusively occupied in my duties as Principal of the University of Vincennes. Nevertheless, I have exercised my ministry as there has been need.

I supplied the services of St. James' Parish for about three months, during the vacancy of the Rectorship, and

Digitized by Google

have preached occasionally since. I have baptised five infants, and officiated at one marriage and two funerals.

I am, very respectfully, yours,

R. M. CHAPMAN.

To the Rt. Rev. George Upfold, D. D., LL. D., *Bishop of Indiana:*

On the 12th of August, 1859, I came to this diocese, and until February, 1860, lived with the Bishop, and as his deacon, held services and preached, wherever it pleased him to send me. Several Sundays, whilst with the Bishop, I officiated in Christ Church, Indianapolis. The rest of my time was mostly spent in holding services in Lawrenceburg and Danville, on alternate Sundays. Upon the 12th of February, however, I entered upon my duties as minister of Trinity Church, Logansport, and St. Mary's, Delphi. Since that time, I have preached in Logansport eighteen times, baptized seven, and buried three. At Delphi, I have preached sixteen times, baptized five, buried one, and presented three for confirmation.

The present number of communicants in Trinity Church, Logansport, is 24. In St. Mary's, Delphi, there are 26. Since the 12th of August, 1859, I have preached 59 times.

N. R. HIGH.

Digitized by Google

Appendix

No. III.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS BY THE BISHOP.

Confirmations	161
Baptisms—Infants	9
Marriages Celebrated	2
Ordained Priests	2
Lord's Supper Administered	21 times.
Officiated, by Reading Prayers	10 times.
Officiated, by Preaching	60 times.

Appendix

No. IV.

COMMITTEE TO SIT DURING RECESS OF CONVENTION.

On Diocesan School for Boys.

Rev. R M. Chapman,
Rev. Wm. H. Carter,
Mr. Peter P. Bailey,
Mr. Joseph Yundt,

Digitized by Google

Appendix

No. V.

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND,

IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1859.	RECEIPTS.	CR.
June 3,	By balance reported to Convention	$205 92
" 8,	" Cash from Christ Church, Madison	10 00
July 7,	" " " Trinity Church, Michigan City	3 00
" 10,	" " " St. John's, Bristol	3 00
" 12,	" " " Trinity Church, Vanderburg Co.	3 00
" 15,	" " " Christ Church, Madison	7 00
" 20,	" " " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	4 00
" 22,	" " " St. John's, La Fayette	8 03
Aug. 1,	" " " St. Paul's, Evansville	9 00
" 15,	" " " Trinity Church, Connersville	2 17
" "	" " " St. Matthew's, Worthington	2 50
Oct. 15,	" " " St. James', Vincennes	9 00
" "	" " " Trinity Church, Connersville	2 00
" "	" " " St. John's, Bristol	3 00
" "	" " " St. James', Goshen	2 00
" "	" " " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	10 71
" 20,	" " " St. Matthew's, Worthington	1 65
" 26,	" " " St. John's, Crawfordsville	6 06
" "	" " " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	8 50
Nov. 6,	" " " St. Paul's, New Albany	2 10
" 10,	" " " St. Paul's, Evansville	9 00
1860.		
Jan. 5,	" " " St. Paul's, La Porte	3 25
" 20,	" " " St. James', Vincennes	6 48
" "	" " " St. John's, Crawfordsville	4 00
" "	" " " Christ Church, Madison	8 00
" "	" " " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	11 85
Feb. 7,	" " " Trinity Church, Michigan City	5 00
Apr. 17,	" " " " " " "	5 00
May 12,	" " " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	9 00
" 15,	" " " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	5 56

Digitized by Google

May 25, By Cash from St. Paul's, New Albany	3 00	
June 6, " " " St. Stephen's, Vincennes	5 15	
" " " " St. James', Goshen	4 26	
" " " " St. Paul's, La Porte	5 00	
" 7, " " " Trinity Church, Connersville	4 83	
" " " " St. Paul's, Evansville	7 40	
" " " " Christ Church, Indianapolis	33 00	
By Cash from St. James', Vincennes, received about the last of January, '59, omitted, through mistake, in report to last Convention	6 00	
		$438 42

1859. EXPENDITURES. DR.

June 8, To Cash paid Rev. Daniel Shaver	$ 25 00	
" 17, " " " " A. Gregory	22 00	
Aug. 18, " " " " N. R. High	50 00	
1860.		
Feb. 9, " " " Bishop for Mr. High	50 00	
Balance in hands of Treasurer	291 42	
		$438 42

FUND FOR ITINERANT & SUPERANNUATED MINISTERS,

IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1859. CR.

June 3, By Amount in Treasurer's hands, as reported to Convention	$58 98
Dec. 31, By Cash from St. John's, Bristol	1 00
By Interest for one year on above balance	3 53
Amount in Treasury	$63 51

The Permanent Episcopal Fund remains the same as reported to last Convention.

The real estate purchased for the Bishop's residence, in the city of Indianapolis, is increasing in value, and is considered a good investment. The eighty acres of land in the vicinity of Chicago,—presented some years ago by the Rev. Samuel R. Johnson, D.D., formerly Rector of St. John's Church, La Fayette, in this Diocese, and at present Professor in the Theological Seminary, New York,—is also increasing in value. It would not be advisable to sell it at present. The time, however, is not far distant when it may be for the interest of the Diocese to sell, and invest the proceeds as an Episcopal Fund.

June 7, 1860. ANDREW INGRAM, *Treas.*

Digitized by Google

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR BISHOP'S SUPPORT,

IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1859.	RECEIPTS.	CR.
June 8,	By Cash from St. John's, Bristol	$ 5 00
Aug. 15,	" " " Trinity Church, Connersville	4 61
Sep. 2,	" " " Trinity Church, Vanderburg Co	5 00
Oct. 15,	" " " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	29 18
"	" " " " St. Paul's, New Albany	50 00
Dec. 10,	" " " Trinity Church, Vanderburg Co	10 00
"	" " " " St. Paul's, Evansville	53 00
" 23,	" " " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	60 00
" 31,	" " " St. John's, Bristol	7 00
1860.		
Jan. 5,	" " " Trinity Church, Michigan City	14 74
"	" " " " St. Paul's, La Porte	39 48
" 6,	" " " St. John's, Crawfordsville	59 26
" 11,	" " " Christ Church, Indianapolis	143 64
" 20,	" " " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	29 60
"	" " " " St John's, Bristol	5 00
" 31,	" " " St. Mark's, Lima	16 80
Feb. 10,	" " " St. John's, Bristol,	4 00
" 18,	" " " St. James' Goshen	5 00
" 24,	" " " St. James' Vincennes	20 16
Apr. 11,	" " " Trinity Church, Logansport	16 80
" 17,	" " " St. Mary's, Delphi	21 20
" 26,	" " " St. James' Goshen	6 00
May 12,	" " " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	21 86
June 5,	" " " St. John's, La Fayette	109 20
" 6,	" " " St. Paul's, Richmond	98 00
"	" " " " St Paul's, Mishawaka	30 42
"	" " " " Trinity Church, Michigan City	15 50
"	" " " " Christ Church, Madison	50 40
"	" " " " St. John's, Hillsboro'	5 00
"	" " " " Trinity Church, Connersville	15 96
" 7,	" Balance due Treasurer	46
		$952 27

1859.	EXPENDITURES.	DR.
June 8,	To Balance due Treasurer	$ 27
Oct. 15,	" Cash paid Bishop by St. Paul's, New Albany	50 00
Nov. 9,	" " " "	20 00
Dec, 12,	" " " "	63 00
1860.		
Jan. 11,	" " " "	371 00
" 31,	" " " "	20 00
Feb. 24,	" " " "	24 00
Apr. 18,	" " " "	46 00
May 15,	" " " "	25 00
June 7,	" " " "	333 00
		$952 27

Digitized by Google

The Bishop's salary now due, and $170 27 on the year commencing the 1st of July next, are paid. The balance, $179 73, of the year's salary which will then be due, should be paid promptly; and it is expected that the Parishes will provide for it and pay the assessments in time to meet the demands against the Treasury.

June 7, 1860. ANDREW INGRAM, *Treas.*

ASSESSMENT FUND FOR CONTINGENT EXPENSES,

IN ACCOUNT WITH ANDREW INGRAM, TREASURER.

1859.	RECEIPTS.	CR.	
June 3,	By Balance reported to Convention	$ 84 29	
Aug. 15,	" Cash from Trinity Church, Connersville	3 00	
Dec. 23,	" " " Trinity Church, Fort Wayne	11 35	
1860.			
Jan. 5,	" " " Trinity Church, Michigan City	5 76	
" "	" " " St. Paul's, La Porte	7 52	
" 6,	" " " St John's, Crawfordsville	3 04	
" 11,	" " " Christ Church, Indianapolis	27 36	
" 20,	" " " St. Stephen's, Terre Haute	15 36	
" 31,	" " " St. Mark's, Lima	3 20	
Feb. 24,	" " " St. James' Vincennes	3 84	
Apr. 11,	" " " Trinity Church, Logansport	3 20	
" 17,	" " " St. Mary's, Delphi	4 80	
June 1,	" " " St. John's, Bristol,	10 00	
June 5,	" " " St. John's, La Fayette	10 00	
" 6,	" " " St. Paul's, Richmond	21 00	
" "	" " " St. Paul's, Mishawaka	5 88	
" "	" " " Christ Church, Madison	9 60	
" "	" " " Trinity Church, Connersville	3 04	
			$243 04

1859.	EXPENDITURES.	DR.
July 28,	To Bill for printing Journal of Diocesan Convention	$100 60
Sep. 22,	" Rev. Mr. TenBroeck's postage bill and journals	4 19
Nov. 9,	" Cash refunded to Bishop Upfold for assessments by him paid to Secretary of General Convention,	96 96
1860.		
May 24,	" Postage and Taxes [due to Agent] on Real Estate in Illinois for 1859	7 62
June 6,	" Cash refunded to Capt. Love for Taxes paid on Real Estate in Indianapolis,	16 00
	Balance in Treasury	17 67
		$243 04

June 7, 1860. ANDREW INGRAM, *Treas.*

NOTE.—The Treasurer has credited this account with the sum of $14 00, paid by Christ Church, Madison, since the above report was made to the Convention, it being the balance of the assessment against said Church for the last year.

Digitized by Google

Summary of Parochial Reports.

NAMES OF PARISHES AND RECTORS.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Confirmations.	Communicants	Marriages	Burials	S. S. Teachers	S. S. Scholars	Contributions
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, BRISTOL— The Rev. Henry M. Thompson, Rector	13	9	8	28	0	3	5	34	$ 144 25
ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CANNELTON— The Rev. W. L. Githens, Missionary	4	0	0	12	0	0	15	86	
TRINITY CHURCH, CONNERSVILLE— The Rev. James W. Stewart, Rector	6	0	0	16	2	0	3	25	1156 91
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CRAWFORDSVILLE— The Rev. George F. Dougherty, M. D., Rector	0	6	4	26	0	5	9	30	570 89
ST. MARY'S CHURCH, DELPHI— The Rev. Nathaniel R. High, Minister	5	0	3	26	0	2	0	0	
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EVANSVILLE— The Rev. Elias Birdsall, Rector	16	4	11	79	4	17	8	60	574 09
TRINITY CHUCH, FORT WAYNE— The Rev. Stephen H. Battin, Rector	32	4	13	88	6	10	17	100	422 87
ST. JAMES' CHURCH, GOSHEN— The Rev. Colley A. Foster. M. D., Rector	4	3	0	29	1	1	8	36	113 07
* HOLY TRINITY, GREENCASTLE— The Rev. George F. Dougherty, M. D. Rector	0	5	5	10	1	0	0	0	30 00
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO— The Rev. John B. Wakefield, Missionary	1	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	29 00
CHRIST CHURCH, INDIANAPOLIS— The Rev. Horace W. Stringfellow, Jr., Rector	50	8	28	186	0	0	20	124	3330 00
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, JEFFERSONVILLE— [Vacant.]	4	0	2	28	1	2	0	0	400 00
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, LAFAYETTE— The Rev. Loren W. Russ, Rector	7	1	0	125	3	7	14	90	1186 91
ST. PAUL'S CHUCH, LA PORTE— The Rev. Almon Gregory, Rector	11	0	4	38	3	7	12	72	762 00
TRINITY CHURCH, LAWRENCEBURGH— [Vacant.]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
ST. MARK'S CHURCH, LIMA— [Vacant.]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TRINITY CHURCH, LOGANSPORT— The Rev. Nathaniel R. High, Minister	7	0	0	24	0	3	0	0	
CHRIST CHURCH, MADISON— The Rev. James Runcie, Rector	5	0	0	56	0	3	12	50	1138 25
TRINITY CHURCH, MICHIGAN CITY— The Rev. Edward P. Wright, Rector	13	2	10	46	0	6	8	40	581 71
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MISHAWAKA— The Rev. Colley A. Foster, M. D. Rector	0	0	0	18	0	0	6	29	43 30
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NEW ALBANY— The Rev. John S. Wallace, Rector	5	0	13	52	4	3	21	229	866 62
ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, NEW HARMONY— [Vacant.]	0	0	1	13	0	1	11	125	162 05
ST. JAMES' CHURCH, PERU— [Vacant.]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
ST. PETER'S CHURCH, PITTSBURG— [Vacant.]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RICHMOND— The Rev. John B. Wakefield	6	13	19	81	5	8	12	110	973 00
GRACE CHURCH, SULLIVAN— [Vacant.]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, TERRE HAUTE— The Rev. William G. Spencer, Rector	20	3	8	96	4	9	8	65	3180 90
TRINITY CHURCH, VANDERBURGH COUNTY— The Rev. William L. Githens, Rector	21	3	18	68	1	5	7	72	370 33
ST. JAMES' CHURCH, VINCENNES— The Rev. William H. Carter, Rector	4	4	11	34	1	1	9	65	517 10
ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, WORTHINGTON— [Vacant.]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
* ——— ——— PLYMOUTH— The Rev. Almon Gregory, Missionary	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	
Total	234	67	161	1193	36	95	205	1442	$16,244 29

*Not yet in union with Convention.

Digitized by Google

Officers of the Diocese.

Rt. Rev. GEORGE UPFOLD, D.D., LL.D, *Bishop.*
Rev. STEPHEN H. BATTIN, *Secretary of Convention.*
Hon. ANDREW INGRAM, *Treasurer of Diocese.*

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. WM. G. SPENCER,
Rev. H W. STRINGFELLOW, Jr.,
Rev. JOHN B. WAKEFIELD,
Hon. JAMES MORRISON,
GEO. W. MEARS, M. D.,
Mr. JOHN LOVE.

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. JAMES RUNCIE,
Rev. WM. G. SPENCER,
Rev. LOREN W. RUSS,
Rev. JOHN B. WAKEFIELD,
Hon. JAS. MORRISON,
Hon. ANDREW INGRAM,
Mr. PETER P. BAILEY,
Mr. JOHN LOVE.

Supplemental.

Rev. S. H. BATTIN,
Rev. H. W. STRINGFELLOW, Jr.,
Rev. ALMON GREGORY,
Rev. E. P. WRIGHT,
Hon. BALLARD SMITH,
Mr. HARMON B. PAYNE,
Mr. JOHN B HOWE,
Mr. JOSEPH YUNDT.

TRUSTEES OF DIOCESE.

Mr. J. B. McCHESNEY,
Mr. JOHN B. HOWE,
GEO. W. MEARS, M. D.
Mr. JOHN LOVE.

TRUSTEES OF GENERAL SEMINARY.

Rev. S. H. BATTIN,
Rev. JOHN B. WAKEFIELD,
Rev. WILLIAM G SPENCER,

MISSIONARY BOARD.

Rev. WM. G. SPENCER,
Rev. H. W. STRINGFELLOW, Jr.
Rev. JOHN B. WAKEFIELD,
Hon. JAS. MORRISON,
GEO. W. MEARS. M. D.,
Mr. JOHN LOVE,
Hon. ANDREW INGRAM.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

NOTICE.—The next Annual Convention of the Diocese of Indiana, will meet in Indianapolis, on the first Wednesday of June, 1861.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google